APPENDIX D
CO_2 CALCULATIONS

Power Generation via Coal			
Parameter/Variable	Value	Unit	Comments
Quantity of Power Generated via Coal	212,580,037	kWh/year	Based on 49% of electricity generated by NSPI in 2021
Emission Factors			
Parameter/Variable	Value	Unit	Comments
Coal Generated Electricity	1.0251	kg CO_2e/kWh	[Source: USEIA, 2022]
Conversion Factor	0.001	t CO_2e/kWh	1 kg = 0.001 Tonnes
Emissions	217,919.83	t CO_2e/year	B5*B8*B9
Power Generation via Oil			
Parameter/Variable	Value	Unit	Comments
Quantity of Power Generated via Oil	47,722,049	kWh/year	Based on 11% of electricity generated by NSPI in 2021
Emission Factors			
Parameter/Variable	Value	Unit	Comments
Oil Generated Electricity	1.1068	kg CO_2e/kWh	[Source: USEIA, 2022]
Conversion Factor	0.001	t CO_2e/kWh	1 kg = 0.001 Tonnes
Emissions	52,817.09	t CO_2e/year	B14*B17*B18
Power Generation via Natural Gas			
Parameter/Variable	Value	Unit	Comments
Quantity of Power Generated via Natrual Gas	47,722,049	kWh/year	Based on 11% of electricity generated by NSPI in 2021
Emission Factors			
Parameter/Variable	Value	Unit	Comments
Natural Gas Generated Electricity	0.4400	kg CO_2e/kWh	[Source: USEIA, 2022]
Conversion Factor	0.001	t CO_2e/kWh	1 kg = 0.001 Tonnes
Emissions	20,996.97	t CO_2e/year	B23*B26*B27
Power Generation via Wind			
Parameter/Variable	Value	Unit	Comments
Quantity of Power Generated via Wind	125,812,675	kWh/year	Based on 29% of electricity generated by NSPI in 2021
Emission Factors			
Parameter/Variable	Value	Unit	Comments
Wind Generated Electricity	0	t CO_2e/kWh	
Emissions	0	t CO_2e/year	B32*B35
Total Emissions	291,733.90	t CO_2e/year	B10+B19+B28

User input data
Compiled data

Turbine Fabrication			
Parameter/Variable	Value	Unit	Comments
Turbine Steel	540,000	kg/Turbine	Based on weights provided in NREL's 2015Report [NREL, 2017]
	540.00	tonne/Turbine	1 kg = 0.001 Tonnes
Emission Factors			
Parameter/Variable	Value	Unit	Comments
General Steel	1.5	kg CO_2e/kg	Estimated from the UK's mixture of steel types, excluding stainless steel (Inventory of Carbon & Energy (ICE), Version 2.0).
Conversion Factor	0.001	t CO_2e/kg	1 kg = 0.001 Tonnes
Emissions	26,730.00	t CO_2e	B5*B9*B10*33(WT)
Turbine Transportation			
Parameter/Variable	Value	Unit	Comments
Transportation Vehicule			
Heavy Duty Truck (Diesel)	1	ea	
Distance Travelled	1,156,672.00	km	From Brighton, CO to Norfolk, VA and Brooklyn, NS to Wind Turbine Laydowns (includes all the wind turbine components for all wind turbines).
Freight Weight	45.00	tonne	Estimate of each component; 540 tonnes/12 components
Marine Cargo and Containers (Diesel)	1	ea	
Distance Travelled	42,900	km	From Norfolk, VA to Brooklyn, NS (includes 33 wind turbines).
Freight Weight	540.00	tonne	Cell B6
Emission Factors			
Parameter/Variable	Value	Unit	Comments
Heavy Duty Truck	135	g CO_2e/tonne·km	Freight emissions for calculating GHGs from freight (materials delivery, shipment of product to market, etc.) [Source: GHGenius v5.0d]
Conversion Factor	0.000001	t CO_2e/tonne·km	1 g = 0.000001 Tonnes
Emissions	7,026.78	t CO_2e/year	B16*B17*B18*B24*B25
Marine Cargo and Containers (Diesel)	15.1	g CO_2e/tonne·km	Freight emissions for calculating GHGs from freight (materials delivery, shipment of product to market, etc.) [Source: GHGenius v5.0d]
Conversion Factor	0.000001	t CO_2e/tonne·km	1 g = 0.000001 Tonnes
Emissions	349.81	t CO_2e/year	B20*B21*B27*B28
Concrete Tower Foundation and Pedestal			
Parameter/Variable	Value	Unit	Comments
Concrete Production Quantity	2,500,000	kg	Based on a volume of 1,000 m^3 (per Wind Turbine Pad) and density of 2,500 kg/m^3
	2,500	tonne	1 kg = 0.001 Tonnes
	18	tonne/Truck	B34/B37
Concrete Transportation			
Concrete Truck	140	ea	[Source: Kenter, 2017]
Distance Travelled (freight)	633.23	km	Based on one-way trip from Concrete Supplier to each Wind Turbine Pad
Distance Travelled (no freight)	633.23	km	Based on one-way trip from each Wind Turbine Pad to Concrete Supplier
Emission Factors			
Parameter/Variable	Value	Unit	Comments
Concrete Production	300	g CO_2e/kg	0.3 kg CO_2e/kg [Source: GHGenius v5.0d].
Concrete Truck (freight)	135	g CO_2e/tonne·km	Freight emissions for calculating GHGs from freight (materials delivery, shipment of product to market, etc.) [Source: GHGenius v5.0d].
Concrete Truck (no freight)	1,106	g CO_2e/km	Emissions for calculating GHGs where the volume of fuel consumed is unknown but the distance travelled is known [Source: GHGenius v5.0d].
Conversion Factor	0.000001	t CO_2e/tonne·km	1 g = 0.000001 Tonnes
Concrete Production Emissions	24,750.00	t CO_2e/year	B33*B42*B45*33 (WT)
Concrete Truck (freight) Emissions	213.72	t CO_2e/year	B35*B37*B38*B43*B45
Concrete Truck (no freight) Emissions	98.05	t CO_2e/year	B37*B39*B44*B45
Total Concrete Tower Foundation and Pedestl	25,061.76	t CO_2e/year	B46+B47+B48
Total Emissions (Construction Phase)	59,168.35	t CO_2e	B11+B26+B29+B49

User input data
Compiled data

Wind Energy			
Parameter/Variable	Value	Unit	Comments
Qantity of Power Generation via Wind	433,836,810	kWh/year	See Equation
Emission Factors			
Parameter/Variable	Value	Unit	Comments
Wind Generated Electricity	0	t CO_2e/kWh	
Emissions	0	t CO_2e/year	B5*B8
Maintenance			
Parameter/Variable	Value	Unit	Comments
Nacelle Components Replacement	10,200	kg/Turbine	15% of Nacelle [Source: Padey et al., 2012]; Based on Vestas V90, Nacell weight = 68,000 kg [National Wind Watch, u.d.]
Blade Replacement	12,100	kg/Turbine	[Source: Padey et al., 2012] Based on Gamesa G87, Blade assembly weight = 38,100 kg [National Wind Watch, u.d.]
Emission Factors			
Parameter/Variable	Value	Unit	Comments
General Steel	1.5	kg CO_2e/kg	Estimated from the UK's mixture of steel types, excluding stainless steel (Inventory of Carbon & Energy (ICE), Version 2.0).
Conversion Factor	0.001	t CO_2e/kg	1 kg = 0.001 Tonnes
Emissions	33.45	t CO_2e/turbine	(B13+B14)*B17*B18
Total Emissions	1103.85	t CO_2e	(B9+B19)*33(WT)

$$kWh = 33 Turbines \times \frac{4.5 MW}{Turbine} \times \frac{365 days}{year} \times \frac{24 hours}{day} \times 0.3335 \times \frac{1000 kW}{MW} = 433{,}836{,}810 kWh/year$$

User input data
Compiled data

APPENDIX E
GROUNDWATER WELLS

Table 1: Groundwater Wells within 2 km of the Study Area *Project #21-7890*

Well Number	Address	Community	County	Date Inserted	Well Depth (m)	Casing Depth (m)	Bedrock Depth (m)	Static (m)	Yield (Lpm)	Elevation (m)	Well Type	Water Use	Easting	Northing
915	711 Milton, Highway #8	Milton	Queens	2000-09-21	44.15	6.09	4.26		10.22	37	Drilled	Domestic	357781	4882599
954	72 Glenwood Street	Milton	Queens	2000-11-29	50.24	6.09	3.04		4.54	25	Drilled	Domestic	359574	4881234
1177	359 West Street	Milton	Queens	2000-08-08	106.58				0.57	5	Drilled	Domestic	359444	4880058
1273	67 River Road	Milton	Queens	2000-11-28	77.65	12.18	3.65	1.52	6.81	25	Drilled	Domestic	357539	4882306
1274	Morton Street	Milton	Queens	2000-11-29	41.11			6.09	11.35	23	Drilled	Domestic	359500	4881500
11522	348 Main Street	Milton	Queens	2001-07-31	38.06	6.09	3.04		27.24	6	Drilled	Domestic	359400	4880365
11562	482 Main Street, Milton, Box 158	Milton	Queens	2001-09-13	105.05	6.09	4.57		0.57	17	Drilled	Domestic	358943	4881236
11584		Milton	Queens	2001-10-17	38.06	6.09	3.04		13.62	49	Drilled	Domestic	358500	4879500
11585	283 Main Street	Milton	Queens	2001-10-17	111.14	6.09	1.22		0.47	11	Drilled	Domestic	359500	4880500
11629	31 River Road	Milton	Queens	2001-12-19	56.33	6.09	4.57		38.59	26	Drilled	Domestic	357798	4882324
12295	471 West Milton, Liverpool	Milton	Queens	2001-10-19	85.26	9.74	6.09		18.16	6	Drilled	Domestic	358847	4880627
12504	PO Box 220 Milton	Milton	Queens	2001-05-16	77.65	12.18	3.96	0.91	13.62	11	Drilled	Domestic	359500	4880500
12511	3 Oliver Street	Milton	Queens	2001-07-30	18.27			3.04	22.70	9	Drilled	Domestic	359270	4880071
20791	39 Forrest Street, Liverpool	Milton	Queens	2002-08-23	91.35	9.44	6.70		2.27	11	Drilled	Domestic	359669	4880667
21567	124 School Street	Milton	Queens	2002-06-04				1.22	5.68	42	Drilled	Domestic	358763	4879374
21775	20 Pleasant Street	Milton	Queens	2002-05-16	80.69	6.09	4.26		5.68	17	Drilled	Domestic	359575	4880937
21779	ACROSS FROM 368 West Street	Milton	Queens	2002-06-12	74.60	7.92	5.79		2.27	10	Drilled	Domestic	358500	4880500
21833	15 FOREST Street	Milton	Queens	2002-08-21	44.15	7.61	5.48		11.35	11	Drilled	Domestic	359558	4880521
21835	553 West Street	Milton	Queens	2002-08-22	38.06	6.09	1.22		18.16	6	Drilled	Domestic	358524	4881165
21915	321 Main Street	Milton	Queens	2002-12-20	74.60	6.09	2.44		9.08	5	Drilled	Domestic	359546	4880237
30597	372 West Street	Milton	Queens	2003-07-09	48.72	6.09	3.96		6.81	8	Drilled	Domestic	359341	4880032
30598	11 Oliver Street	Milton	Queens	2003-07-10	60.90	8.83	6.39		9.08	11	Drilled	Domestic	359233	4880026
31806	53 Moores Road	Milton	Queens	2003-08-04	98.96	6.09	1.52			36	Drilled	Domestic	352578	4883536
31834	99 Glenwood Street	Milton	Queens	2003-09-30	56.33	6.09	2.44		6.81	25	Drilled	Domestic	359755	4881293
31857	48 Pleasant Street	Milton	Queens	2003-11-12	31.97	6.09	1.52		54.48	13	Drilled	Domestic	359737	4880880
51679	2864 River Road, Big Falls, Milton	Milton	Queens	2005-11-12	38.06	9.14	7.92		63.56	41	Drilled	Domestic	346003	4888648
62010	199 Town Lake Road	Milton	Queens	2006-07-20	30.45	22.23	16.14		22.70	94	Drilled	Domestic	357914	4878874
62024	589 Highway #8	Milton	Queens	2006-09-01	97.44				2.27	23	Drilled	Domestic	358386	4881873
70343	465 Highway #8 (Main Street)	Milton	Queens	2007-05-15	68.51	8.22	6.09		18.16	21	Drilled	Domestic	359057	4881164
81403	Highway #8	Milton	Queens	2008-10-29	65.47	10.66	4.87	4.57	13.62	12	Drilled	Domestic	358746	4881332
90122	762 Highway #8	Milton	Queens	2009-05-05	38.06	6.09	4.87		20.43	36	Drilled	Domestic	357449	4882746
90407	442 West Street	Milton	Queens	2009-05-04	48.72	8.22	3.65		13.62	8	Drilled	Domestic	358875	4880246
100299	596 West Street, Milton	Milton	Queens	2010-09-08	60.29	6.09	3.04		10.22	10	Drilled	Domestic	358233	4881299
101112	490 West Street	Milton	Queens	2010-09-30	53.29	12.18	1.83	6.09	6.81	10	Drilled	Domestic	358694	4880673
101817	51 River Road	Milton	Queens	2010-07-21	85.26	8.22	7.61	3.04	4.54	25	Drilled	Domestic	357653	4882303
110697	629 Highway #8 (TRUNK #8)	Milton	Queens	2011-11-15	42.63	10.66	3.04		45.40	29	Drilled	Domestic	358167	4882104
120300	421 Main Street (Highway #8)	Milton	Queens	2012-08-17	50.24	6.09	4.57		36.32	18	Drilled	Domestic	359201	4880864
120602	310 (312) Highway #8, Milton, Box 246	Milton	Queens	2012-09-06	50.24	6.09	2.44		6.81	5	Drilled	Domestic	359548	4880139
130152	Glenwood Street	Milton	Queens	2013-07-18	3.04	3.04		1.22		20	Dug		359305	4880926
140330	552 Main Street (Highway #8)	Milton	Queens	2014-10-28	4.26	4.26		3.04		9	Dug		358565	4881590
140913	661 Main Street (Highway #8)	Milton	Queens	2014-09-18	54.81	12.18	9.14	6.09	18.16	31	Drilled	Domestic	358082	4882290
141198	14 River Road	Milton	Queens	2014-10-22	91.35	13.40	6.09	3.04	31.78	25	Drilled	Domestic	357898	4882203
150166	48 Woodworth Drive	Milton	Queens	2015-09-22	98.96				40.86	8	Drilled	Domestic	358866	4881086
160720	90 Glenwood Street	Milton	Queens	2016-09-07	79.17	12.18	4.57		6.81	28	Drilled	Domestic	359685	4881306
170202	168 Tupper Street	Milton	Queens	2017-05-22	97.44	12.18	4.57		9.08	10	Drilled	Domestic	359500	4879800
170752	3069 River Road	Indian Gardens	Queens	2017-07-13	73.08	8.53	4.57	6.09	3.40	45	Drilled	Domestic	345617	4889340
190114	10 Potanoc Street	Milton	Queens	2019-06-03	121.80	12.18	3.65		9.08	13	Drilled	Domestic	358822	4881245
190156	377 Highway 8	Milton	Queens	2019-07-24	36.54	12.18	4.57		22.70	14	Drilled	Domestic	359425	4880640
200764	343 Main Street	Milton	Queens	2020-07-23	79.17	6.09	1.22		49.94	6	Drilled	Domestic	359531	4880397
200841	390 West Street	Milton	Queens	2020-09-23	73.08	12.18	3.04		27.24	9	Drilled	Domestic	359218	4880128
640388		Milton	Queens	1964-12-31	27.40		1.83			9	Drilled	Domestic	359212	4880124
640389		Milton	Queens	1964-12-31	14.01		4.87			8	Drilled	Domestic	359637	4880500
650735			Queens	1965-07-26	41.11	5.79	1.83	2.44	9.08	52	Drilled	Industrial	345500	4889500
670050	1215 Manon Park, Lakewood Ohio USA		Queens	1967-02-28	39.28	6.39	1.52		18.16	52	Drilled	Domestic	345500	4889500
670396			Queens	1967-05-20	30.45	12.48		3.04	17.25	52	Drilled	Domestic	345500	4889500
670705			Queens	1967-03-03	35.02	6.39	5.18		9.08	52	Drilled	Domestic	345500	4889500
670767		Greenfield	Queens	1967-08-01	19.79	6.39	3.04	3.04	15.89	52	Drilled	Domestic	345500	4889500
700679			Queens	1970-01-02	24.97	4.87	3.35		18.16	52	Drilled	Domestic	345500	4889500
700844			Queens	1970-04-24	19.18	7.61	6.09		13.62	52	Drilled		345500	4889500
701381			Queens	1970-01-01	36.54	13.70	11.88		13.62	52	Drilled	Domestic	345500	4889500
721362	Glodes Falls	Riversdale	Queens	1972-12-20	29.54	5.48	3.35	3.04	11.35	52	Drilled	Domestic	345500	4889500

Table 1: Groundwater Wells within 2 km of the Study Area *Project #21-7890*

Well Number	Address	Community	County	Date Inserted	Well Depth (m)	Casing Depth (m)	Bedrock Depth (m)	Static (m)	Yield (Lpm)	Elevation (m)	Well Type	Water Use	Easting	Northing
732315			Queens	1973-09-25	24.36		7.92	4.57	22.70	52	Drilled	Domestic	345500	4889500
741078	Indian Fields		Queens	1974-05-07	53.29	10.66	9.44	9.14	18.16	54	Drilled	Domestic	344209	4889915
741108			Queens	1974-08-23	47.20	6.70	5.18	3.35	4.54	52	Drilled	Domestic	345500	4889500
741179			Queens	1974-10-15	22.53	3.04	0.91	2.44	9.08	52	Drilled	Domestic	345500	4889500
741223	Milton West	Milton	Queens	1974-07-04	41.11	4.26	2.13	1.83	13.62	10	Drilled	Domestic	359728	4880549
741234			Queens	1974-11-14	53.29	16.14	5.18	3.04	45.40	52	Drilled	Domestic	345500	4889500
741289			Queens	1974-05-08	22.53	4.26	3.04	2.74	45.40	52	Drilled	Domestic	345500	4889500
741298		South Brookfield	Queens	1974-10-15	41.11	13.09	11.57	10.66	13.62	52	Drilled	Domestic	345500	4889500
742335		New Grafton	Queens	1974-08-02	19.79	6.09	3.65	3.04	45.40	52	Drilled	Domestic	345500	4889500
751214			Queens	1975-05-27	35.02	3.96	1.22	3.04	9.08	52	Drilled	Domestic	345500	4889500
751229			Queens	1975-11-13	53.29	5.79	1.22	3.04	227.00	52	Drilled	Domestic	345500	4889500
761256			Queens	1976-08-30	28.32	6.09	2.44	18.27	317.80	52	Drilled	Domestic	345500	4889500
762223		Caledonia	Queens	1976-07-29	27.40	6.09	2.44	1.83	43.13	52	Drilled	Domestic	345500	4889500
762832		Milton	Queens	1976-07-15	45.68	4.42	3.04		22.70	10	Drilled	Domestic	359728	4880549
762833		Milton	Queens	1976-07-15	30.45	4.57	3.65	1.83	13.62	10	Drilled	Domestic	359728	4880549
762835		Milton	Queens	1976-07-15	38.06	4.57	1.83	2.44	9.08	10	Drilled	Domestic	359728	4880549
762837		Milton	Queens	1976-06-15	30.45	5.79	3.65	3.04	6.81	10	Drilled	Domestic	359728	4880549
762838	Forest Street	Milton	Queens	1976-07-15	30.45	5.79	3.96	3.35	9.08	10	Drilled	Domestic	359728	4880549
762839		Milton	Queens	1976-06-15	30.45	5.18	3.65		13.62	10	Drilled	Domestic	359728	4880549
762841		Milton	Queens	1976-07-15	15.22	4.26	2.44	1.52	45.40	10	Drilled	Domestic	359728	4880549
762842		Milton	Queens	1976-07-15	38.06	5.48	3.65	2.13	6.81	10	Drilled	Domestic	359728	4880549
770832			Queens	1977-01-01	35.02	5.48	3.65		4.54	52	Drilled	Domestic	345500	4889500
770833			Queens	1977-01-01	25.88	7.92	6.09		27.24	52	Drilled	Domestic	345500	4889500
770834			Queens	1977-01-01	47.20	3.96	0.91	3.04	6.81	52	Drilled	Domestic	345500	4889500
770854		Beach Meadows	Queens	1977-01-01	24.36	2.13			36.32	52	Drilled	Domestic	345500	4889500
770856			Queens	1977-09-02	41.11	10.05	7.61	3.04	4.54	52	Drilled	Domestic	345500	4889500
770860			Queens	1977-01-01	39.58	39.58	19.79		36.32	52	Drilled	Domestic	345500	4889500
770863		Greenfield	Queens	1977-01-01	42.63	23.75	21.32		13.62	83	Drilled	Domestic	352299	4878924
770867			Queens	1977-01-01	22.84	6.70	4.57		27.24	52	Drilled	Domestic	345500	4889500
781528		Milton	Queens	1978-12-31	38.06	6.09		4.26	13.62	7	Drilled	Domestic	359007	4880321
781529		Milton	Queens	1978-12-31	28.93	4.87		2.44	18.16	7	Drilled	Domestic	359007	4880321
781530		Milton	Queens	1978-12-31	35.02			2.13	18.16	7	Drilled	Domestic	359007	4880321
781531		Milton	Queens	1978-12-31	49.33	6.70			13.62	7	Drilled	Domestic	359007	4880321
781532		Milton	Queens	1978-12-31	22.84	8.53			27.24	18	Drilled	Domestic	357372	4881900
821914	Liverpool	Milton	Queens	1982-05-01	42.63	6.70	3.04		13.62	10	Drilled	Domestic	359728	4880549
821995		Milton	Queens	1982-05-28	73.08	12.79	10.66		3.18	35	Drilled	Domestic	359040	4881864
822034	482 Milton	Milton	Queens	1982-07-07	79.17	9.44	7.31		4.54	17	Drilled	Domestic	358943	4881236
822045	461 Main Street	Milton	Queens	1982-07-15	79.17	9.14	7.61		3.18	21	Drilled	Domestic	359097	4881153
822117	356 Main Street	Milton	Queens	1982-06-10	42.63	6.39	2.44		36.32	8	Drilled	Domestic	359425	4880002
831260	Great Hill Road #1	Milton	Queens	1983-04-26	30.45	6.70	4.87		6.81	7	Drilled	Domestic	359007	4880321
831330	481 West Street	Milton	Queens	1983-06-26	42.63	6.39	2.44		45.40	5	Drilled	Domestic	358791	4880664
841141	RR#1 Caledonia	Milton	Queens	1984-07-13	30.45	6.70	4.26	6.09	31.78	10	Drilled	Domestic	359728	4880549
851597		Milton	Queens	1985-05-13	36.54	6.09	2.74		9.08	49	Drilled	Domestic	358500	4879500
862297		Milton	Queens	1986-07-24	25.88	5.18	3.04	3.04	136.20	10	Drilled	Domestic	359728	4880549
862311	Milford Street	Milton	Queens	1986-07-23	41.11	4.26	1.83	1.83	13.62	11	Drilled	Domestic	359500	4880500
870303	550 West Street	Milton	Queens	1987-08-07	60.90	6.09	4.57		3.18	9	Drilled	Domestic	358471	4881075
870699	365 Main Street	Milton	Queens	1987-08-27	51.76	6.09	4.26		22.70	12	Drilled	Domestic	359500	4880623
870838	131 River Road	Milton	Queens	1987-11-05	54.81	6.09	3.04		36.32	20	Drilled	Domestic	357125	4882125
870854	356 Main Street	Milton	Queens	1987-09-08	30.45	6.09	6.09		22.70	9	Drilled	Domestic	359420	4880461
870857	577 West Street	Milton	Queens	1987-09-10	54.81	6.09	2.44		5.45	8	Drilled	Domestic	358396	4881259
870858	438 West Street	Milton	Queens	1987-09-10	30.45	6.09	2.74		13.62	9	Drilled	Domestic	358935	4880317
871120	115 Glenwood Street	Milton	Queens	1987-10-05	28.32	10.66	9.14	3.04	27.24	30	Drilled	Domestic	359846	4881361
871181		Milton	Queens	1987-07-29	65.47				227.00	39	Drilled	Other	356500	4880500
871244		Milton	Queens	1987-10-02	53.29	6.09	3.04	3.04	13.62	49	Drilled	Domestic	358500	4879500
880179	84 Glenwood	Milton	Queens	1988-05-05	60.90	6.09	4.26		3.18	28	Drilled	Domestic	359644	4881306
880180	361 Main Street	Milton	Queens	1988-05-06	42.63	6.09	3.04		22.70	10	Drilled	Domestic	359465	4880534
880197	531 West Street	Milton	Queens	1988-05-22	48.72	9.14	7.00		18.16	6	Drilled	Domestic	358661	4880992
880242	95 Main Street	Milton	Queens	1988-01-26	36.54	6.09	1.83		15.89	38	Drilled	Domestic	358863	4879530
880243	476 Main Street	Milton	Queens	1988-01-27	48.72	10.05	4.57		4.54	9	Drilled	Domestic	358887	4881061
880524	91 School Street	Milton	Queens	1988-07-23	24.36	6.09	3.65		18.16	32	Drilled	Domestic	358929	4879595
880690	91 School Street	Milton	Queens	1988-08-30	48.72	12.18	6.70		2.27	32	Drilled	Domestic	358929	4879595

Table 1: Groundwater Wells within 2 km of the Study Area *Project #21-7890*

Well Number	Address	Community	County	Date Inserted	Well Depth (m)	Casing Depth (m)	Bedrock Depth (m)	Static (m)	Yield (Lpm)	Elevation (m)	Well Type	Water Use	Easting	Northing
880732	15 Pleasant Street	Milton	Queens	1988-08-11	91.35	18.27	15.22		0.91	18	Drilled	Domestic	359445	4880851
880864	361 Main Street	Milton	Queens	1988-09-19	54.81	12.18	6.09		13.62	10	Drilled	Domestic	359465	4880534
882297		Beech Hill Farms	Queens	1988-10-31	25.88	10.35	8.53		45.40	104	Drilled	Domestic	355500	4871500
890118		Milton	Queens	1989-01-24	44.15	6.70	4.26		68.10	11	Drilled	Domestic	359500	4880500
890251	688 Main Street	Milton	Queens	1989-06-02	36.54	6.09	4.87		4.54	32	Drilled	Domestic	357852	4882420
890252		Mersey Point	Queens	1989-06-03	36.54	6.09	4.57		13.62	98	Drilled	Domestic	355500	4875500
890253		Mersey Point	Queens	1989-06-05	39.58	6.09	4.57		22.70	98	Drilled	Domestic	355500	4875500
890377	422 West Street	Milton	Queens	1989-07-27	30.45	6.09	2.44		13.62	8	Drilled	Domestic	359017	4880254
890660	15 Pleasant Street	Milton	Queens	1989-08-01		22.84				18	Drilled	Domestic	359445	4880851
891703	559 Westside Road	Milton	Queens	1989-11-02	56.33	6.09	3.04		4.54	7	Drilled		358487	4881179
891969	Glenwood Street	Milton	Queens	1989-08-02	35.02	6.09	4.57	3.04	36.32	11	Drilled		359500	4880500
892298		Milton	Queens	1989-12-06	91.35	21.92	7.61		4.54	10	Drilled		359728	4880549
900725	River Road	Milton	Queens	1990-09-14	30.45	6.09	3.04		90.80	10	Drilled		359728	4880549
901633		Milton	Queens	1990-05-22	114.19	10.35	2.13	2.13	0.45	49	Drilled		358500	4879500
903074	34 Forrest Street	Milton	Queens	1990-07-14	44.15	6.09			6.81	13	Drilled		359607	4880672
910192	31 Forrest Street	Brooklyn	Queens	1991-02-02	97.44	10.66			3.18	11	Drilled		359500	4880500
910551	RR#1 Hunts Point	Milton	Queens	1991-07-24	24.36	6.09	5.48		18.16	11	Drilled	Domestic	359500	4880500
911073	357 Main Street, Milton - Grey	Milton	Queens	1991-10-31	79.17	30.45	3.65		9.08	10	Drilled	Domestic	359467	4880493
911295	River Road, Guzzel	Milton	Queens	1991-09-30	89.83	6.70	3.96	4.57	4.54	64	Drilled	Domestic	348500	4886500
911730		Milton	Queens	1991-02-02	97.44	10.66			3.18	23	Drilled	Domestic	359500	4881500
911734	335 West Street	Milton	Queens	1991-07-29	69.73	6.09			13.62	5	Drilled	Domestic	359554	4879969
911750	638 Main Street	Moose Hill	Queens	1991-11-06	86.78	9.14	7.00		11.35	23	Drilled	Domestic	357914	4882155
911780	353 West Street	Milton	Queens	1991-10-01	76.12	17.05	14.31		9.08	7	Drilled	Domestic	359462	4880020
911788	105 Morton Street	Milton	Queens	1991-06-20	111.14	7.61			1.36	11	Drilled	Domestic	359500	4880500
920038	595 Main Street	Milton	Queens	1992-03-09	42.63	6.09	3.65		2.27	23	Drilled	Domestic	358383	4881849
921547	53 River Road	Milton	Queens	1992-06-20	50.24	8.53	6.39		11.35	25	Drilled	Domestic	357632	4882296
931650	23 Morley Street	Milton	Queens	1993-10-21	65.47	13.09	6.09	3.04	9.08	17	Drilled	Domestic	358747	4881646
931870	591 West Street	Milton	Queens	1993-09-01	92.87	6.09	2.44		1.36	10	Drilled	Domestic	358296	4881369
942371		Milton	Queens	1994-11-14	36.54	6.09	0.61	4.57	36.32	31	Drilled	Domestic	352500	4883500
943101	School Street, Corner Main Street	Milton	Queens	1994-07-03	79.17				2.27	8	Drilled	Domestic	359425	4880002
951493	463 Milton	Milton	Queens	1995-05-23	79.17	10.35	2.44	4.57	9.08	23	Drilled	Domestic	359149	4881230
961070	90 School Street	Milton	Queens	1996-07-26	48.72	12.18	3.04		7.72	34	Drilled	Domestic	359006	4879525
961116	503 West Street	Liverpool	Queens	1996-04-11	54.81	6.09	4.26		22.70	5	Drilled	Domestic	358707	4880799
961539	50 Forest Street	Milton	Queens	1996-09-17	77.65	9.74	4.57	5.48	13.62	11	Drilled	Domestic	359500	4880500
970288		Milton	Queens	1997-01-28	48.72	12.18	6.09	6.09	36.32	29	Drilled	Domestic	357500	4882500
970308	680 Main Street	Milton	Queens	1997-05-14	66.99			12.18	2.27	29	Drilled	Domestic	357925	4882379
970443	30 Glenwood Street	Milton	Queens	1997-07-09	48.72	9.14	2.44		6.81	24	Drilled	Domestic	359315	4881019
970780	408 West Street	Milton	Queens	1997-10-03	48.72	6.09	0.61	3.04	9.08	10	Drilled	Domestic	359108	4880203
970783	West Street	Milton	Queens	1997-10-07	60.90	6.09	0.91		4.54	10	Drilled	Domestic	358500	4880500
971519	46 Pleasant Street	Milton	Queens	1997-10-30	74.60	6.09	1.22		5.45	13	Drilled	Domestic	359713	4880893
971743	506 Milton West	Milton	Queens	1997-06-24	50.24	8.83		1.83	9.08	7	Drilled	Domestic	358655	4880765
981434	School Street	Milton	Queens	1998-05-05	108.10	9.44	0.61	4.57	4.54	10	Drilled	Domestic	359728	4880549
981717	355 Milton West	Milton	Queens	1998-07-11	54.81				2.27	6	Drilled	Domestic	359460	4880048
990429		Milton	Queens	1999-07-12	66.99	6.09	4.26	3.96	4.54	10	Drilled	Domestic	358500	4880500
990430		Milton	Queens	1999-07-13	79.17	6.09	4.57		4.54	10	Drilled	Domestic	358500	4880500
990725		Beech Hill Farms	Queens	1999-12-09	6.09	6.09				71	Dug	Domestic	355500	4872500
992235	West Street	Milton	Queens	1999-05-17	47.20	10.35	3.35	1.52	31.78	10	Drilled	Domestic	358500	4880500
992307	176 Tupper Street	Milton	Queens	1999-07-26	53.29	7.61	3.04	3.04	45.40	8	Drilled	Domestic	359508	4879879
Statistics			**Minimum**	**1964-12-31**	**3.04**	**2.13**	**0.61**	**0.91**	**0.45**	**5.00**				
			Maximum	**2020-09-23**	**121.80**	**39.58**	**21.32**	**18.27**	**317.80**	**104.00**				
			Average	**n/a**	**52.13**	**8.42**	**4.60**	**3.84**	**21.73**	**26.80**				

APPENDIX F
WATERBODIES AND WATERCOURSES

Watercourse ID	Watercourse Type	Bank Full Width (m)	Wetted Width (m)	Water Depth (cm)	Dominant Substrate Type	Drainage Direction	Aquatic Habitat	In Stream Cover/ Vegetation	Dominant Riparian Habitat	Fish Bearing Potential	Evidence of Alteration	Other Observations
WC1	Ephemeral	1.24	0.86	18	Rubble	South	Riffles with intermittent subterranean flow	Boudlers = Moderate Overhanging vegetation = Moderate Small woody debris = Abundant Deep pools = None Undercut banks = Trace Instream vegetation = Trace	Softwood	Unlikely due to the nature of the feature. Many barriers to fish passage. Culvert blocked by organic material.	Yes, plastic culvert installation for road crossing.	This watercourse transitions into a subterranean channel 10-15 m on either side of road. A culvert has been installed at the road crossing.
WC2	Small permanent	4.23	3.11	13	Rubble	East	Areas of riffles and flats	Boudlers = Trace Overhanging vegetation = Moderate Small woody debris = Trace Deep pools = Trace Undercut banks = Trace Instream vegetation = Trace	Shrub	Likely provides habitat for smaller fish. Plenty of refuge areas.	Yes, plastic culvert installation for road crossing.	A culvert has been installed to allow watercourse to pass under the road. Upstream of culvert the flow runs parallel to road, and downstream flow runs perpendicular to road and disperses into a wetland area outside of the road boundary.
WC3	Large permanent	12.3	9.86	42	Boulder	East	Areas of riffles, flats, pools	Boudlers = Trace Overhanging vegetation = Moderate Small woody debris = Trace Deep pools = Moderate Undercut banks = Moderate Instream vegetation = Trace	Softwood	Likely fish bearing. Plenty of macrophytic vegetation within connected wetland. Deep pools. Shaded by overhanding vegetation.	Yes, wooden bridge spanning crossing.	This was a large watercourse that flowed through a nearby wetland. Lots of large overhanging trees, as well as historic beaver activity.
WC4	Intermittent	5.72	4.63	23	Boulder	North	Areas of riffles, runs	Boudlers = Moderate Overhanging vegetation = Trace Small woody debris = Moderate Deep pools = Trace Undercut banks = Trace Instream vegetation = Trace	Softwood	Unlikely due to the nature of the feature. Many barriers to fish passage.	No, watercourse was located in an undisturbed area.	This watercourse was intermittently subterranean. Flow dissipates below ground both upstream and downstram. Likely the headwaters for a treed swamp downstream.
WC5	Small permanent	3.79	3.03	12	Boulder	North	Areas of riffles, flats	Boudlers = Moderate Overhanging vegetation = Moderate Small woody debris = Trace Deep pools = Trace Undercut banks = Trace Instream vegetation = Trace	Softwood	Potentially. Adequate depth with traces of macrophytic vegetation. Intermittently subterranean.	Yes, two metal culverts installed for road crossing. One culvert seemed older than the other.	This watercourse runs under the road through a large metal culvert. The downstream end disperses into several surface drainage channels before eventually draining into a wetland out of the study boundary.
WC6	Small permanent	4.22	3.38	27	Fines	North	Flats	Boudlers = None Overhanging vegetation = Moderate Small woody debris = Moderate Deep pools = Trace Undercut banks = Trace Instream vegetation = Trace	Softwood	Potentially. Many barriers to fish passage. Low water levels, but channel suggests higher levels ephemerally.	Yes, plastic culvert installation for road crossing.	This watercourse was located along the south side of the access road. Likely a drainage channel, becoming subterranean within metres of the road.
WC7	Small permanent	1.87	0.48	11	Fines	North	Runs	Boudlers = Moderate Overhanging vegetation = Moderate Small woody debris = Moderate Deep pools = None Undercut banks = Trace Instream vegetation = Trace	Herbaceous	Unlikely due to the nature of the feature. Many barriers to fish passage. Culvert elevated and blocked by large rocks on one side.	Yes, plastic culvert installation for road crossing.	The watercourse passes under the roadway via two culverts. Dissipates into subterranean flow near the study boundary.
WC8	Large permanent	6.48	5.24	13	Bedrock	North	Areas of riffles, flats, pools	Boudlers = Abundant Overhanging vegetation = Abundant Small woody debris = Trace Deep pools = Moderate Undercut banks = None Instream vegetation = Trace	Softwood	Likely fish-bearing. Adequate water levels, plenty of refuge areas.	Yes, wooden bridge spanning across.	A large watercourse feature with boulder-laden banks.
WC9	Small permanent	1.12	1.01	18	Boulder	South	Areas of flats, pools	Boudlers = Moderate Overhanging vegetation = Moderate Small woody debris = Moderate Deep pools = None Undercut banks = Trace Instream vegetation = None	Softwood	Unlikely due to the nature of the feature. Many barriers to fish passage. Inadequate water levels.	No, watercourse was located in an undisturbed area.	A small watercourse with low water levels and minimal flow.

Photo 1. A representative photo of WC1.

Photo 2. Evidence of alteration along WC1.

Photo 3. A representative photo of WC2.

Photo 4. Evidence of alteration along WC2.

Photo 5. A representative photo of WC3.

Photo 6. Evidence of alteration along WC3.

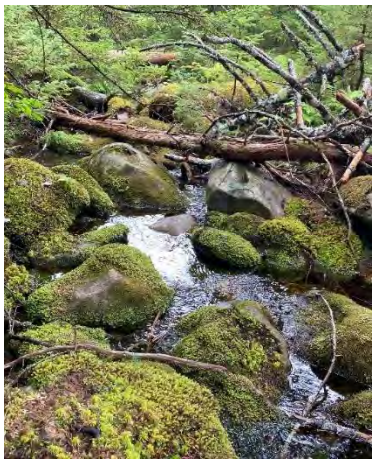


Photo 7. A representative photo of WC4.

Photo 8. A representative photo of WC5.

Photo 9. Evidence of alteration along WC5.

Photo 10. A representative photo of WC6.

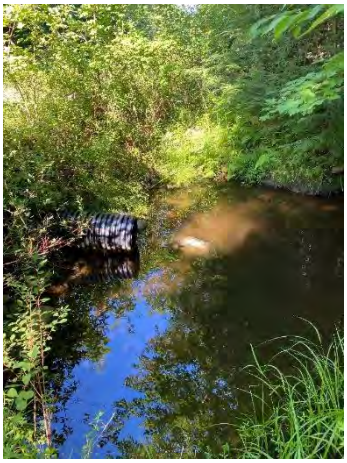


Photo 11. Evidence of alteration along WC6.

Photo 12. A representative photo of WC7.

Photo 13. Evidence of alteration along WC7.

Photo 14. A representative photo of WC8.

Photo 15. Evidence of alteration along WC8.

Photo 16. A representative photo of WC9.

APPENDIX G
ACCDC REPORT

Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre
Centre de données sur la conservation du Canada atlantique

DATA REPORT 7534: Milton, NS

Prepared 3 January 2023
by J. Churchill, Conservation Data Analyst

CONTENTS OF REPORT

1.0 Preface
- 1.1 Data List
- 1.2 Restrictions
- 1.3 Additional Information
- Map 1: Buffered Study Area

2.0 Rare and Endangered Species
- 2.1 Flora
- 2.2 Fauna
- Map 2: Flora and Fauna

3.0 Special Areas
- 3.1 Managed Areas
- 3.2 Significant Areas
- Map 3: Special Areas

4.0 Rare Species Lists
- 4.1 Fauna
- 4.2 Flora
- 4.3 Location Sensitive Species
- 4.4 Source Bibliography

5.0 Rare Species within 100 km
- 5.1 Source Bibliography

Map 1. A 100 km buffer around the study area

1.0 PREFACE

The Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre (AC CDC; www.accdc.com) is part of a network of NatureServe data centres and heritage programs serving 50 states in the U.S.A, 10 provinces and 1 territory in Canada, plus several Central and South American countries. The NatureServe network is more than 30 years old and shares a common conservation data methodology. The AC CDC was founded in 1997, and maintains data for the jurisdictions of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, and Newfoundland and Labrador. Although a non-governmental agency, the AC CDC is supported by 6 federal agencies and 4 provincial governments, as well as through outside grants and data processing fees.

Upon request and for a fee, the AC CDC queries its database and produces customized reports of the rare and endangered flora and fauna known to occur in or near a specified study area. As a supplement to that data, the AC CDC includes locations of managed areas with some level of protection, and known sites of ecological interest or sensitivity.

1.1 DATA LIST

Included datasets:

Filename	Contents
MiltonNS_7534ob.xls	Rare or legally-protected Flora and Fauna in your study area
MiltonNS_7534ob100km.xls	A list of Rare and legally protected Flora and Fauna within 100 km of your study area
MiltonNS_7534msa.xls	Managed and Biologically Significant Areas in your study area

1.2 RESTRICTIONS

The AC CDC makes a strong effort to verify the accuracy of all the data that it manages, but it shall not be held responsible for any inaccuracies in data that it provides. By accepting AC CDC data, recipients assent to the following limits of use:

a) Data is restricted to use by trained personnel who are sensitive to landowner interests and to potential threats to rare and/or endangered flora and fauna posed by the information provided.
b) Data is restricted to use by the specified Data User; any third party requiring data must make its own data request.
c) The AC CDC requires Data Users to cease using and delete data 12 months after receipt, and to make a new request for updated data if necessary at that time.
d) AC CDC data responses are restricted to the data in our Data System at the time of the data request.
e) Each record has an estimate of locational uncertainty, which must be referenced in order to understand the record's relevance to a particular location. Please see attached Data Dictionary for details.
f) AC CDC data responses are not to be construed as exhaustive inventories of taxa in an area.
g) The absence of a taxon cannot be inferred by its absence in an AC CDC data response.

1.3 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The accompanying Data Dictionary provides metadata for the data provided.

Please direct any additional questions about AC CDC data to the following individuals:

Plants, Lichens, Ranking Methods, All other Inquiries	Sean Blaney	Senior Scientist / Executive Director	(506) 364-2658	sean.blaney@accdc.ca
Animals (Fauna)	John Klymko	Zoologist	(506) 364-2660	john.klymko@accdc.ca
Data Management, GIS	James Churchill	Conservation Data Analyst / Field Biologist		james.churchill@accdc.ca
Billing	Jean Breau	Financial Manager / Executive Assistant	(506) 364-2657	jean.breau@accdc.ca

Questions on the biology of Federal Species at Risk can be directed to AC CDC: (506) 364-2658, with questions on Species at Risk regulations to: Samara Eaton, Canadian Wildlife Service (NB and PE): (506) 364-5060 or Julie McKnight, Canadian Wildlife Service (NS): (902) 426-4196.

New Brunswick. For information about rare taxa, protected areas, game animals, deer yards, old growth forests, archeological sites, fish habitat etc., or to determine if location-sensitive species (section 4.3) occur near your study site, please contact Hubert Askanas, Energy and Resource Development: (506) 453-5873.

Nova Scotia. For information about Species at Risk or general questions about Nova Scotia location-sensitive species please contact the Biodiversity Program at biodiversity@novascotia.ca. For questions about protected areas, game animals, deer yards, old growth forests, archeological sites, fish habitat etc., or to determine if location-sensitive species (section 4.3) occur near your study site please contact a Regional Biologist:

DIGB, ANNA, KING	Emma Vost	(902) 670-8187	Emma.Vost@novascotia.ca
SHEL, YARM	Sian Wilson	(902) 930-2978	Sian.Wilson@novascotia.ca
QUEE, LUNE	Peter Kydd	(902) 523-0969	Peter.Kydd@novascotia.ca
HALI, HANT	Shavonne Meyer	(902) 893-0816	Shavonne.Meyer@novascotia.ca
Central Region	Jolene Laverty	(902) 324-8953	Jolene.Laverty@novascotia.ca
COLC, CUMB	Kimberly George	(902) 890-1046	Kimberly.George@novascotia.ca
ANTI, GUYS	Harrison Moore	(902) 497-4119	Harrison.Moore@novascotia.ca
INVE, VICT	Maureen Cameron-MacMillan	(902) 295-2554	Maureen.Cameron-MacMillan@novascotia.ca
CAPE, RICH, PICT	Elizabeth Walsh	(902) 563-3370	Elizabeth.Walsh@novascotia.ca

Prince Edward Island. For information about rare taxa, protected areas, game animals, fish habitat etc., please contact Garry Gregory, PEI Department of Environment, Energy and Climate Action: (902) 569-7595.

2.0 RARE AND ENDANGERED SPECIES

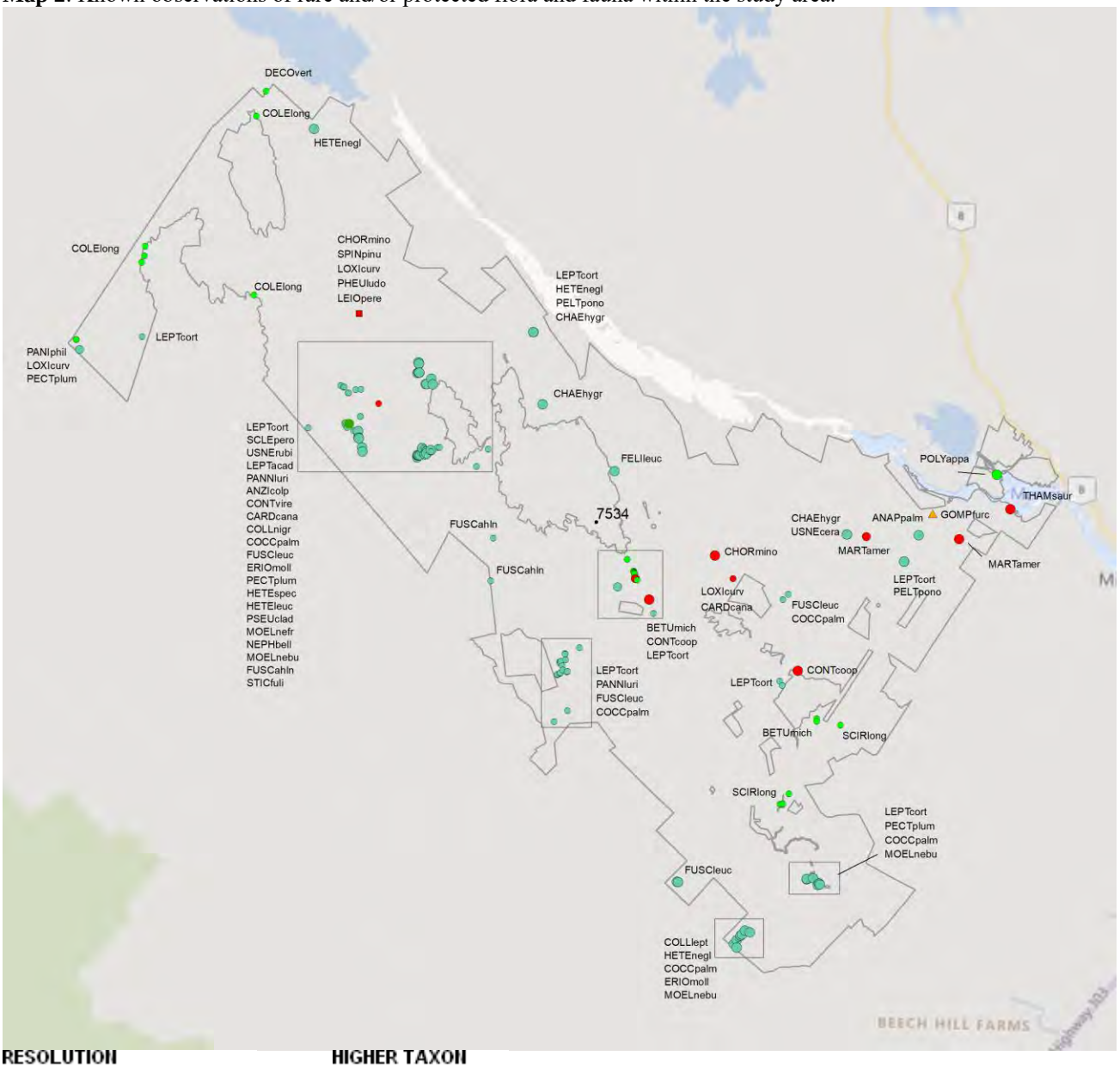
2.1 FLORA

The study area contains 24 records of 6 vascular and 127 records of 26 nonvascular flora (Map 2 and attached: *ob.xls), excluding 'location-sensitive' species.

2.2 FAUNA

The study area contains 18 records of 10 vertebrate and 1 record of 1 invertebrate fauna (Map 2 and attached data files - see 1.1 Data List), excluding 'location-sensitive' species. Please see section 4.3 to determine if 'location-sensitive' species occur near your study site.

Map 2: Known observations of rare and/or protected flora and fauna within the study area.



3.0 SPECIAL AREAS

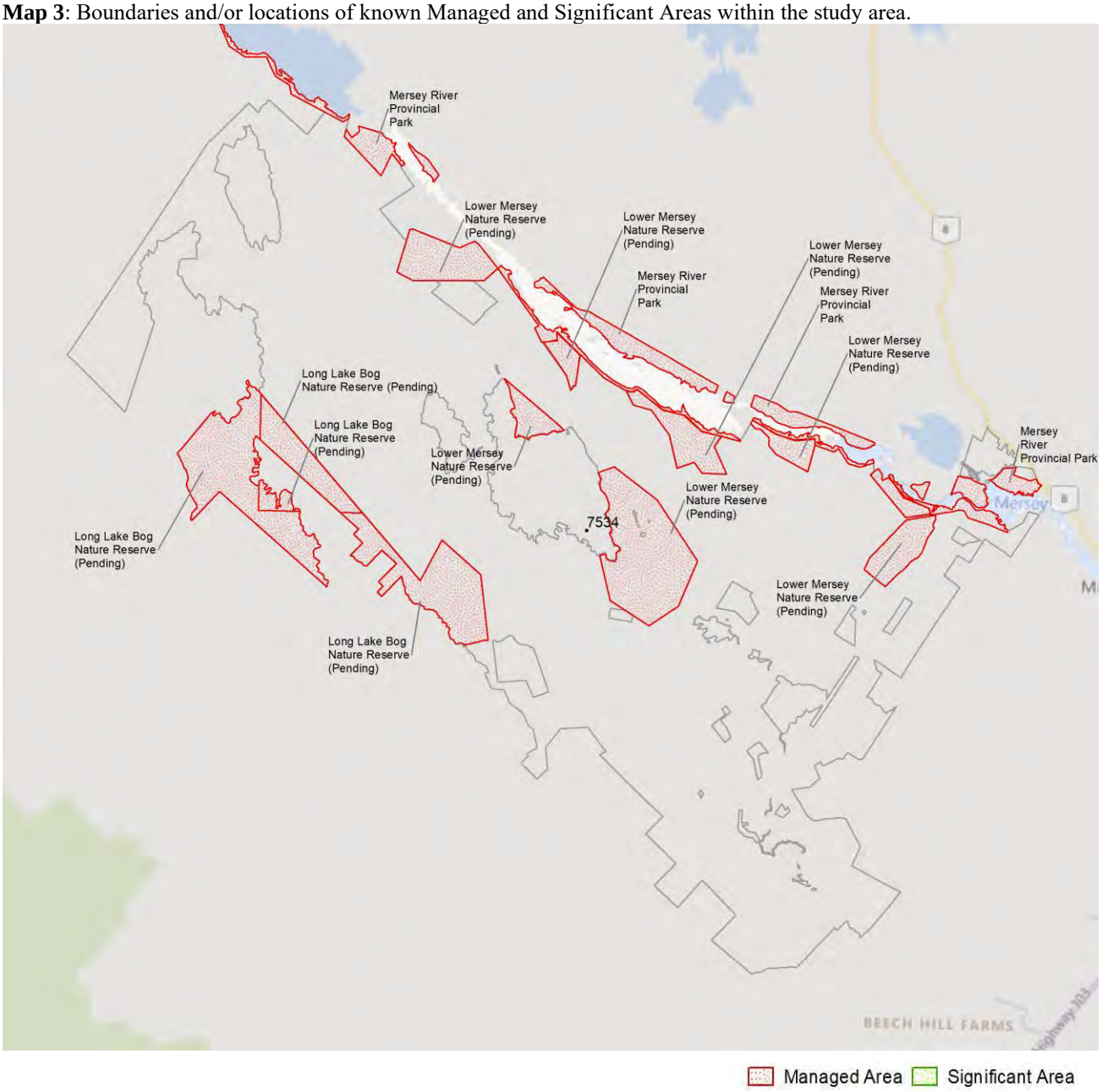
3.1 MANAGED AREAS

The GIS scan identified 4 managed areas in the vicinity of the study area (Map 3 and attached file: *msa.xls).

3.2 SIGNIFICANT AREAS

The GIS scan identified no biologically significant sites in the vicinity of the study area (Map 3).

Map 3: Boundaries and/or locations of known Managed and Significant Areas within the study area.



4.0 RARE SPECIES LISTS

Rare and/or endangered taxa (excluding "location-sensitive" species, section 4.3) within the study area listed in order of concern, beginning with legally listed taxa, with the number of observations per taxon and the distance in kilometers from study area centroid to the closest observation (± the precision, in km, of the record). [P] = vascular plant, [N] = nonvascular plant, [A] = vertebrate animal, [I] = invertebrate animal, [C] = community. Note: records are from attached files *ob.xls/*ob.shp only.

4.1 FLORA

	Scientific *Name*	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)
N	*Erioderma mollissimum*	Graceful Felt Lichen	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	S1	5	4.8 ± 0.0
N	*Pannaria lurida*	Wrinkled Shingle Lichen	Threatened	Threatened	Threatened	S2S3	16	2.7 ± 0.0
N	*Anzia colpodes*	Black-foam Lichen	Threatened	Threatened	Threatened	S3	1	5.3 ± 0.0
N	*Fuscopannaria leucosticta*	White-rimmed Shingle Lichen	Threatened			S3	23	2.5 ± 0.0
N	*Pectenia plumbea*	Blue Felt Lichen	Special Concern	Special Concern	Vulnerable	S3	4	10.3 ± 0.0
N	*Sclerophora peronella (Atlantic pop.)*	Frosted Glass-whiskers (Atlantic population)	Special Concern	Special Concern		S3S4	3	3.6 ± 0.0
N	*Pseudevernia cladonia*	Ghost Antler Lichen	Not At Risk			S2S3	1	3.5 ± 0.0
N	*Heterodermia leucomela*	Elegant Fringe Lichen				S1	1	3.5 ± 0.0
N	*Peltigera ponojensis*	Pale-bellied Pelt Lichen				S1S2	2	3.8 ± 0.0
N	*Chaenotheca hygrophila*	a lichen				S1S3	3	2.5 ± 0.0
N	*Moelleropsis nebulosa*	Blue-gray Moss Shingle Lichen				S2S3	4	4.4 ± 0.0
N	*Moelleropsis nebulosa ssp. frullaniae*	Blue-gray Moss Shingle Lichen				S2S3	1	3.4 ± 0.0
N	*Collema leptaleum*	Crumpled Bat's Wing Lichen				S2S3	1	8.2 ± 0.0
N	*Usnea ceratina*	Warty Beard Lichen				S2S3	1	4.7 ± 0.0
N	*Usnea rubicunda*	Red Beard Lichen				S2S3	2	5.4 ± 0.0
N	*Collema nigrescens*	Blistered Tarpaper Lichen				S3	5	2.5 ± 0.0
N	*Fuscopannaria ahlneri*	Corrugated Shingles Lichen				S3	4	2.0 ± 0.0
N	*Nephroma bellum*	Naked Kidney Lichen				S3	1	3.6 ± 0.0
N	*Sticta fuliginosa*	Peppered Moon Lichen				S3S4	7	3.6 ± 0.0
N	*Leptogium acadiense*	Acadian Jellyskin Lichen				S3S4	1	4.1 ± 0.0
N	*Felipes leucopellaeus*					S3S4	1	1.0 ± 0.0
N	*Heterodermia speciosa*	Powdered Fringe Lichen				S3S4	1	4.8 ± 0.0
N	*Leptogium corticola*	Blistered Jellyskin Lichen				S3S4	15	1.3 ± 0.0
N	*Coccocarpia palmicola*	Salted Shell Lichen				S3S4	20	3.4 ± 0.0
N	*Anaptychia palmulata*	Shaggy Fringed Lichen				S3S4	1	6.1 ± 0.0
N	*Heterodermia neglecta*	Fringe Lichen				S3S4	3	3.8 ± 0.0
P	*Scirpus longii*	Long's Bulrush	Special Concern		Vulnerable	S3	5	6.0 ± 0.0
P	*Betula michauxii*	Michaux's Dwarf Birch				S3	11	0.9 ± 0.0
P	*Polypodium appalachianum*	Appalachian Polypody				S3	1	7.6 ± 0.0
P	*Decodon verticillatus*	Swamp Loosestrife				S3S4	1	10.3 ± 0.0
P	*Coleataenia longifolia*	Long-leaved Panicgrass				S3S4	5	10.0 ± 0.0
P	*Panicum philadelphicum*	Philadelphia Panicgrass				S3S4	1	10.4 ± 0.0

4.2 FAUNA

	Scientific *Name*	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)
A	*Thamnophis saurita*	Eastern Ribbonsnake	Threatened	Threatened	Threatened	S2S3	1	7.8 ± 0.0
A	*Cardellina canadensis*	Canada Warbler	Special Concern	Threatened	Endangered	S3B	3	2.8 ± 0.0
A	*Chordeiles minor*	Common Nighthawk	Special Concern	Threatened	Threatened	S3B	2	2.3 ± 0.0
A	*Contopus cooperi*	Olive-sided Flycatcher	Special Concern	Threatened	Threatened	S3B	3	1.3 ± 0.0
A	*Contopus virens*	Eastern Wood-Pewee	Special Concern	Special Concern	Vulnerable	S3S4B	1	4.7 ± 0.0
A	*Martes americana*	American Marten			Endangered	S2S3	2	5.1 ± 0.0
A	*Spinus pinus*	Pine Siskin				S3	1	6.0 ± 7.0
A	*Pheucticus ludovicianus*	Rose-breasted Grosbeak				S3B	1	6.0 ± 7.0
A	*Loxia curvirostra*	Red Crossbill				S3S4	3	10.4 ± 0.0

	Scientific *Name*	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)
A	*Leiothlypis peregrina*	Tennessee Warbler				S3S4B,S5M	1	6.0 ± 7.0
I	*Gomphaeschna furcillata*	Harlequin Darner				S3S4	1	6.4 ± 1.0

4.3 LOCATION SENSITIVE SPECIES

The Department of Natural Resources in each Maritimes province considers a number of species "location sensitive". Concern about exploitation of location-sensitive species precludes inclusion of precise coordinates in this report. Those intersecting your study area are indicated below with "YES".

Nova Scotia

Scientific *Name*	Common Name	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Known within the Study Site?
Fraxinus nigra	Black Ash		Threatened	No
Emydoidea blandingii	*Blanding's Turtle - Nova Scotia pop.*	Endangered	Endangered	No
Glyptemys insculpta	Wood Turtle	Threatened	Threatened	No
Falco peregrinus pop. 1	Peregrine Falcon - anatum/tundrius pop.	Special Concern	Vulnerable	No
Bat hibernaculum or bat species occurrence		**[Endangered][1]**	**[Endangered][1]**	**No**

1 *Myotis lucifugus* (Little Brown Myotis), *Myotis septentrionalis* (Long-eared Myotis), and *Perimyotis subflavus* (Tri-colored Bat or Eastern Pipistrelle) are all Endangered under the Federal Species at Risk Act and the NS Endangered Species Act.

4.4 SOURCE BIBLIOGRAPHY

The recipient of these data shall acknowledge the AC CDC and the data sources listed below in any documents, reports, publications or presentations, in which this dataset makes a significant contribution.

# recs	CITATION
45	Cameron, R.P. 2009. Cyanolichen database. Nova Scotia Environment & Labour, 1724 recs.
25	Toms, Brad & Pepper, Chris; Neily, Tom. 2022. Nova Scotia lichen database [as of 2022-04]. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
24	Bayne, D.M., Cameron, R.C. 2014. 2014 Lichen records near Little Bon Mature Lake, Queens NS. NS Department of Natural Resources.
17	Blaney, C.S. 2020. Sean Blaney 2020 field data. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 4407 records.
12	McMullin, R.T. 2022. Maritimes lichen records. Canadian Museum of Nature.
8	Neily, T.H. 2017. Nova Scotia lichen records. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
7	Blaney, C.S.; Mazerolle, D.M.; Belliveau, A.B. 2015. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2015. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, # recs.
6	Blaney, C.S.; Mazerolle, D.M. 2009. Fieldwork 2009. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 13395 recs.
4	Erskine, A.J. 1992. Maritime Breeding Bird Atlas Database. NS Museum & Nimbus Publ., Halifax, 82,125 recs.
4	Haughian, S.R. 2018. Description of Fuscopannaria leucosticta field work in 2017. New Brunswick Museum, 314 recs.
4	Nova Scotia Department of Lands and Forestry. 2020. NS Lands Proposed or Pending Protection. NSDLF, 231 features. Received via email.
3	iNaturalist. 2020. iNaturalist Data Export 2020. iNaturalist.org and iNaturalist.ca, Web site: 128728 recs.
3	Neily, T.H. & Pepper, C.; Toms, B. 2020. Nova Scotia lichen database [as of 2020-03-18]. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
2	Benjamin, L.K. (compiler). 2012. Significant Habitat & Species Database. Nova Scotia Dept Natural Resources, 4965 recs.
2	Lepage, D. 2014. Maritime Breeding Bird Atlas Database. Bird Studies Canada, Sackville NB, 407,838 recs.
1	Bayne, D.Z. 2014. 2014 rare species observations from southwest Nova Scotia. Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources, 46 recs.
1	Brunelle, P.-M. (compiler). 2009. ADIP/MDDS Odonata Database: data to 2006 inclusive. Atlantic Dragonfly Inventory Program (ADIP), 24200 recs.
1	Haughian, Sean. 2021. Update to lichen data from 2017-2021. Nova Scotia Museum.
1	McNeil, J.A. 2010. Ribbonsnake (Thamophis sauritus) sightings, 1900-2009. Parks Canada, 2521 recs of 716+ individuals.
1	Neily, T.H. & Pepper, C.; Toms, B. 2018. Nova Scotia lichen database [as of 2018-03]. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
1	Neily, T.H. & Pepper, C.; Toms, B. 2018. Nova Scotia lichen database Update. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 14 recs.
1	Neily, T.H. & Pepper, C.; Toms, B. 2020. Nova Scotia lichen database [as of 2020-05-25]. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 668 recs.
1	Toms, Brad. 2011. Species at Risk data from 2011 field surveys. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 17 recs.

5.0 RARE SPECIES WITHIN 100 KM

A 100 km buffer around the study area contains 50912 records of 149 vertebrate and 822 records of 53 invertebrate fauna; 19668 records of 211 vascular and 6145 records of 166 nonvascular flora (attached: *ob100km.xls).

Taxa within 100 km of the study site that are rare and/or endangered in the province in which the study site occurs (including “location-sensitive” species). All ranks correspond to the province in which the study site falls, even for out-of-province records. Taxa are listed in order of concern, beginning with legally listed taxa, with the number of observations per taxon and the distance in kilometers from study area centroid to the closest observation (± the precision, in km, of the record).

Taxonomic Group	Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)	Prov
A	*Coregonus huntsmani*	Atlantic Whitefish	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	S1	150	32.5 ± 1.0	NS
A	*Myotis lucifugus*	Little Brown Myotis	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	S1	693	6.7 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Myotis septentrionalis*	Northern Myotis	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	S1	102	8.8 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Perimyotis subflavus*	Tricolored Bat	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	S1	200	6.7 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Emydoidea blandingii*	Blanding's Turtle	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	S1	10188	6.8 ± 1.0	NS
A	*Salmo salar pop. 1*	Atlantic Salmon - Inner Bay of Fundy population	Endangered	Endangered		S1	9	79.2 ± 1.0	NS
A	*Salmo salar pop. 6*	Atlantic Salmon - Nova Scotia Southern Upland population	Endangered			S1	22	5.1 ± 1.0	NS
A	*Eubalaena glacialis*	North Atlantic Right Whale	Endangered	Endangered		S1	1	92.1 ± 50.0	NS
A	*Charadrius melodus melodus*	Piping Plover melodus subspecies	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	S1B	2579	13.8 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Sterna dougallii*	Roseate Tern	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	S1B	140	29.0 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Dermochelys coriacea pop. 2*	Leatherback Sea Turtle - Atlantic population	Endangered	Endangered		S1S2N	3	58.1 ± 1.0	NS
A	*Morone saxatilis pop. 2*	Striped Bass - Bay of Fundy population	Endangered			S2S3B,S2S3N	3	85.3 ± 1.0	NS
A	*Melanerpes erythrocephalus*	Red-headed Woodpecker	Endangered	Threatened		SNA	1	99.9 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Protonotaria citrea*	Prothonotary Warbler	Endangered	Endangered		SNA	4	89.1 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Icteria virens*	Yellow-Breasted Chat	Endangered	Endangered		SNA	1	88.1 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Brosme brosme*	Cusk	Endangered		Endangered	SNR	1	66.2 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Colinus virginianus*	Northern Bobwhite	Endangered	Endangered			12	42.8 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Catharus bicknelli*	Bicknell's Thrush	Threatened	Threatened	Endangered	S1B	1	98.1 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Asio flammeus*	Short-eared Owl	Threatened	Special Concern		S1B	10	78.2 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Glyptemys insculpta*	Wood Turtle	Threatened	Threatened	Threatened	S2	113	15.0 ± 10.0	NS
A	*Riparia riparia*	Bank Swallow	Threatened	Threatened	Endangered	S2B	676	13.6 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Thamnophis saurita*	Eastern Ribbonsnake	Threatened	Threatened	Threatened	S2S3	2255	6.2 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Chaetura pelagica*	Chimney Swift	Threatened	Threatened	Endangered	S2S3B,S1M	890	5.5 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Limosa haemastica*	Hudsonian Godwit	Threatened			S2S3M	241	19.3 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Hydrobates leucorhous*	Leach's Storm-Petrel	Threatened			S3B	51	36.3 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Tringa flavipes*	Lesser Yellowlegs	Threatened			S3M	718	15.8 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Anguilla rostrata*	American Eel	Threatened			S3N	262	18.3 ± 1.0	NS
A	*Sturnella magna*	Eastern Meadowlark	Threatened	Threatened		SHB	4	78.9 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Ixobrychus exilis*	Least Bittern	Threatened	Threatened		SUB	1	88.1 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Hylocichla mustelina*	Wood Thrush	Threatened	Threatened		SUB	22	16.6 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Antrostomus vociferus*	Eastern Whip-Poor-Will	Special Concern	Threatened	Threatened	S1?B	8	31.4 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Passerculus sandwichensis princeps*	Ipswich Sparrow	Special Concern	Special Concern		S1B	4	88.1 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Bucephala islandica*	Barrow's Goldeneye	Special Concern	Special Concern		S1N,SUM	1	91.1 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Euphagus carolinus*	Rusty Blackbird	Special Concern	Special Concern	Endangered	S2B	256	14.2 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Balaenoptera physalus*	Fin Whale	Special Concern	Special Concern		S2S3	1	56.8 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Phalaropus lobatus*	Red-necked Phalarope	Special Concern	Special Concern		S2S3M	8	23.4 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Histrionicus histrionicus pop. 1*	Harlequin Duck - Eastern population	Special Concern	Special Concern	Endangered	S2S3N,SUM	47	18.7 ± 8.0	NS
A	*Chelydra serpentina*	Snapping Turtle	Special Concern	Special Concern	Vulnerable	S3	480	3.5 ± 0.0	NS

Taxonomic Group	Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)	Prov
A	*Hirundo rustica*	Barn Swallow	Special Concern	Threatened	Endangered	S3B	1012	6.8 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Cardellina canadensis*	Canada Warbler	Special Concern	Threatened	Endangered	S3B	612	2.8 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Chordeiles minor*	Common Nighthawk	Special Concern	Threatened	Threatened	S3B	504	2.3 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Contopus cooperi*	Olive-sided Flycatcher	Special Concern	Threatened	Threatened	S3B	930	1.3 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Dolichonyx oryzivorus*	Bobolink	Special Concern	Threatened	Vulnerable	S3B	929	16.0 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Coccothraustes vespertinus*	Evening Grosbeak	Special Concern	Special Concern	Vulnerable	S3B,S3N,S3M	665	6.8 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Podiceps auritus*	Horned Grebe	Special Concern	Special Concern		S3N,SUM	13	18.2 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Contopus virens*	Eastern Wood-Pewee	Special Concern	Special Concern	Vulnerable	S3S4B	1045	4.7 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Phocoena phocoena*	Harbour Porpoise	Special Concern			S4	23	49.4 ± 1.0	NS
A	*Chrysemys picta*	Painted Turtle	Special Concern	Special Concern		S4	2	38.5 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Chrysemys picta picta*	Eastern Painted Turtle	Special Concern	Special Concern		S4	625	3.5 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Calidris subruficollis*	Buff-breasted Sandpiper	Special Concern	Special Concern		SNA	89	30.5 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Anarhichas lupus*	Atlantic Wolffish	Special Concern	Special Concern	Special Concern	SNR	3	66.3 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Accipiter cooperii*	Cooper's Hawk	Not At Risk			S1?B,SUN,SUM	2	84.8 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Fulica americana*	American Coot	Not At Risk			S1B	4	86.3 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Falco peregrinus pop. 1*	Peregrine Falcon - anatum/tundrius	Not At Risk	Special Concern	Vulnerable	S1B,SUM	12	54.7 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Lynx canadensis*	Canada Lynx	Not At Risk		Endangered	S2S3	3	46.6 ± 1.0	NS
A	*Hemidactylium scutatum*	Four-toed Salamander	Not At Risk			S3	23	18.3 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Sterna hirundo*	Common Tern	Not At Risk			S3B	369	0.8 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Sialia sialis*	Eastern Bluebird	Not At Risk			S3B	20	26.4 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Buteo lagopus*	Rough-legged Hawk	Not At Risk			S3N	1	88.1 ± 1.0	NS
A	*Accipiter gentilis*	Northern Goshawk	Not At Risk			S3S4	50	24.6 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Glaucomys volans*	Southern Flying Squirrel	Not At Risk			S3S4	9	38.7 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Lagenorhynchus acutus*	Atlantic White-sided Dolphin	Not At Risk			S3S4	3	23.7 ± 2.0	NS
A	*Ammospiza nelsoni*	Nelson's Sparrow	Not At Risk			S3S4B	114	16.0 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Calidris canutus rufa*	Red Knot rufa subspecies	E,SC	Endangered	Endangered	S2M	798	19.3 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Morone saxatilis*	Striped Bass	E,SC			S2S3B,S2S3N	7	5.1 ± 1.0	NS
A	*Gadus morhua*	Atlantic Cod	E,SC,DD			SNR	1	90.3 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Odobenus rosmarus pop. 5*	Atlantic Walrus - Nova Scotia - Newfoundland - Gulf of St Lawrence population	X			SX	1	91.9 ± 5.0	NS
A	*Alces alces americana*	Moose			Endangered	S1	123	12.8 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Uria aalge*	Common Murre				S1?B	1	88.1 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Passerina cyanea*	Indigo Bunting				S1?B,SUM	26	14.6 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Nycticorax nycticorax*	Black-crowned Night-heron				S1B	20	85.1 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Oxyura jamaicensis*	Ruddy Duck				S1B	4	86.3 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Gallinula galeata*	Common Gallinule				S1B	6	86.3 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Myiarchus crinitus*	Great Crested Flycatcher				S1B	32	6.8 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Cistothorus palustris*	Marsh Wren				S1B	5	51.4 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Mimus polyglottos*	Northern Mockingbird				S1B	18	16.0 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Toxostoma rufum*	Brown Thrasher				S1B	8	17.0 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Charadrius semipalmatus*	Semipalmated Plover				S1B,S4M	1835	13.8 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Calidris minutilla*	Least Sandpiper				S1B,S4M	1341	14.0 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Anas acuta*	Northern Pintail				S1B,SUM	16	25.8 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Vireo gilvus*	Warbling Vireo				S1B,SUM	11	23.9 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Vespertilionidae sp.*	bat species				S1S2	324	8.8 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Pooecetes gramineus*	Vesper Sparrow				S1S2B,SUM	2	28.5 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Vireo philadelphicus*	Philadelphia Vireo				S2?B,SUM	20	31.1 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Alca torda*	Razorbill				S2B	24	44.2 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Fratercula arctica*	Atlantic Puffin				S2B	32	44.2 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Empidonax traillii*	Willow Flycatcher				S2B	46	15.0 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Molothrus ater*	Brown-headed Cowbird				S2B	130	6.8 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Spatula clypeata*	Northern Shoveler				S2B,SUM	56	86.3 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Mareca strepera*	Gadwall				S2B,SUM	73	86.3 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Piranga olivacea*	Scarlet Tanager				S2B,SUM	50	34.2 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Calidris alba*	Sanderling				S2N,S3M	1665	19.3 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Martes americana*	American Marten			Endangered	S2S3	30	5.1 ± 0.0	NS

Taxonomic Group	Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)	Prov
A	*Asio otus*	Long-eared Owl				S2S3	11	28.0 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Rallus limicola*	Virginia Rail				S2S3B	14	54.4 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Rissa tridactyla*	Black-legged Kittiwake				S2S3B	8	73.8 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Petrochelidon pyrrhonota*	Cliff Swallow				S2S3B	195	6.8 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Phalacrocorax carbo*	Great Cormorant				S2S3B,S2S3N	38	17.0 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Cathartes aura*	Turkey Vulture				S2S3B,S4S5M	30	31.5 ± 1.0	NS
A	*Setophaga pinus*	Pine Warbler				S2S3B,S4S5M	17	36.3 ± 1.0	NS
A	*Bucephala clangula*	Common Goldeneye				S2S3B,S5N,S5M	108	16.3 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Icterus galbula*	Baltimore Oriole				S2S3B,SUM	59	6.8 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Pluvialis dominica*	American Golden-Plover				S2S3M	295	25.5 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Numenius phaeopus hudsonicus*	Whimbrel				S2S3M	533	15.8 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Phalaropus fulicarius*	Red Phalarope				S2S3M	4	42.3 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Perisoreus canadensis*	Canada Jay				S3	358	7.3 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Poecile hudsonicus*	Boreal Chickadee				S3	282	7.5 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Spinus pinus*	Pine Siskin				S3	279	6.0 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Salvelinus fontinalis*	Brook Trout				S3	18	38.5 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Sorex maritimensis*	Maritime Shrew				S3	1	90.6 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Pekania pennanti*	Fisher				S3	10	10.3 ± 5.0	NS
A	*Calcarius lapponicus*	Lapland Longspur				S3?N,SUM	3	83.5 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Spatula discors*	Blue-winged Teal				S3B	77	25.8 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Charadrius vociferus*	Killdeer				S3B	353	6.8 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Tringa semipalmata*	Willet				S3B	2325	14.0 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Sterna paradisaea*	Arctic Tern				S3B	122	16.6 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Coccyzus erythropthalmus*	Black-billed Cuckoo				S3B	53	14.6 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Tyrannus tyrannus*	Eastern Kingbird				S3B	150	6.8 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Pheucticus ludovicianus*	Rose-breasted Grosbeak				S3B	262	6.0 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Alosa pseudoharengus*	Alewife				S3B	16	27.0 ± 1.0	NS
A	*Somateria mollissima*	Common Eider				S3B,S3M,S3N	545	16.0 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Tringa melanoleuca*	Greater Yellowlegs				S3B,S4M	1739	15.8 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Falco sparverius*	American Kestrel				S3B,S4S5M	104	6.0 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Gallinago delicata*	Wilson's Snipe				S3B,S5M	354	14.6 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Setophaga striata*	Blackpoll Warbler				S3B,S5M	48	25.8 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Cardellina pusilla*	Wilson's Warbler				S3B,S5M	44	28.5 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Pinicola enucleator*	Pine Grosbeak				S3B,S5N,S5M	85	7.5 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Setophaga tigrina*	Cape May Warbler				S3B,SUM	50	23.7 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Branta bernicla*	Brant				S3M	7	71.1 ± 12.0	NS
A	*Pluvialis squatarola*	Black-bellied Plover				S3M	2069	15.8 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Arenaria interpres*	Ruddy Turnstone				S3M	969	15.8 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Calidris pusilla*	Semipalmated Sandpiper				S3M	1739	13.8 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Calidris melanotos*	Pectoral Sandpiper				S3M	385	26.1 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Limnodromus griseus*	Short-billed Dowitcher				S3M	1275	14.0 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Chroicocephalus ridibundus*	Black-headed Gull				S3N	3	88.1 ± 1.0	NS
A	*Picoides arcticus*	Black-backed Woodpecker				S3S4	47	7.0 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Loxia curvirostra*	Red Crossbill				S3S4	238	2.8 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Botaurus lentiginosus*	American Bittern				S3S4B,S4S5M	237	28.0 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Setophaga castanea*	Bay-breasted Warbler				S3S4B,S4S5M	215	5.5 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Actitis macularius*	Spotted Sandpiper				S3S4B,S5M	746	0.7 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Leiothlypis peregrina*	Tennessee Warbler				S3S4B,S5M	117	6.0 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Passerella iliaca*	Fox Sparrow				S3S4B,S5M	66	15.0 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Mergus serrator*	Red-breasted Merganser				S3S4B,S5M,S5N	65	16.3 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Calidris maritima*	Purple Sandpiper				S3S4N	194	15.8 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Lanius borealis*	Northern Shrike				S3S4N	2	79.5 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Morus bassanus*	Northern Gannet				SHB	11	19.5 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Leucophaeus atricilla*	Laughing Gull				SHB	7	30.1 ± 0.0	NS
A	*Progne subis*	Purple Martin				SHB	3	65.6 ± 7.0	NS
A	*Eremophila alpestris*	Horned Lark				SHB,S4S5N,S5M	2	88.1 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Bombus bohemicus*	Ashton Cuckoo Bumble Bee	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	S1	7	22.7 ± 5.0	NS

Taxonomic Group	Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)	Prov
I	*Epeoloides pilosulus*	Macropis Cuckoo Bee	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	S1	2	99.2 ± 5.0	NS
I	*Danaus plexippus*	Monarch	Endangered	Special Concern	Endangered	S2?B,S3M	402	5.4 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Danaus plexippus plexippus*	Monarch	Endangered	Special Concern		S2?B,S3M	1	97.1 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Bombus suckleyi*	Suckley's Cuckoo Bumble Bee	Threatened			SH	2	46.7 ± 5.0	NS
I	*Alasmidonta varicosa*	Brook Floater	Special Concern	Special Concern	Threatened	S3	2	46.1 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Bombus terricola*	Yellow-banded Bumble Bee	Special Concern	Special Concern	Vulnerable	S3	52	22.7 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Coccinella transversoguttata richardsoni*	Transverse Lady Beetle	Special Concern		Endangered	SH	1	98.4 ± 2.0	NS
I	*Erora laeta*	Early Hairstreak				S1	2	95.9 ± 2.0	NS
I	*Ophiogomphus anomalus*	Extra-Striped Snaketail				S1	8	18.9 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Pachydiplax longipennis*	Blue Dasher				S1	1	88.1 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Atlanticoncha ochracea*	Tidewater Mucket				S1	1	88.8 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Polygonia comma*	Eastern Comma				S1?	1	93.2 ± 2.0	NS
I	*Polygonia satyrus*	Satyr Comma				S1?	5	93.2 ± 2.0	NS
I	*Margaritifera margaritifera*	Eastern Pearlshell				S2	5	38.9 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Pantala hymenaea*	Spot-Winged Glider				S2?B	2	49.3 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Nymphalis l-album*	Compton Tortoiseshell				S2S3	11	42.5 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Aglais milberti*	Milbert's Tortoiseshell				S2S3	1	91.2 ± 2.0	NS
I	*Somatochlora kennedyi*	Kennedy's Emerald				S2S3	4	7.3 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Williamsonia fletcheri*	Ebony Boghaunter				S2S3	3	7.3 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Enallagma geminatum*	Skimming Bluet				S2S3	4	44.2 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Stylurus scudderi*	Zebra Clubtail				S2S3	22	91.1 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Hippodamia parenthesis*	Parenthesis Lady Beetle				S3	2	53.4 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Naemia seriata*	Seaside Lady Beetle				S3	6	88.2 ± 1.0	NS
I	*Chilocorus stigma*	Twice-stabbed Lady Beetle				S3	4	29.7 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Myzia pullata*	Streaked Lady Beetle				S3	1	94.5 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Dicerca tenebrosa*	Dark Jewel Beetle				S3	1	88.9 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Astylopsis sexguttata*	Six-speckled Long-horned Beetle				S3	1	18.6 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Satyrium calanus*	Banded Hairstreak				S3	4	55.0 ± 2.0	NS
I	*Callophrys lanoraieensis*	Bog Elfin				S3	12	45.5 ± 2.0	NS
I	*Strymon melinus*	Gray Hairstreak				S3	14	18.4 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Ophiogomphus aspersus*	Brook Snaketail				S3	2	27.7 ± 1.0	NS
I	*Ophiogomphus mainensis*	Maine Snaketail				S3	9	20.0 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Ophiogomphus rupinsulensis*	Rusty Snaketail				S3	12	18.0 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Epitheca princeps*	Prince Baskettail				S3	10	12.7 ± 1.0	NS
I	*Somatochlora forcipata*	Forcipate Emerald				S3	3	7.3 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Polygonia interrogationis*	Question Mark				S3B	26	9.2 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Amblyscirtes hegon*	Pepper and Salt Skipper				S3S4	1	84.0 ± 2.0	NS
I	*Cupido comyntas*	Eastern Tailed Blue				S3S4	2	19.4 ± 1.0	NS
I	*Argynnis aphrodite*	Aphrodite Fritillary				S3S4	11	44.4 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Polygonia faunus*	Green Comma				S3S4	6	83.2 ± 20.0	NS
I	*Aeshna clepsydra*	Mottled Darner				S3S4	28	7.3 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Aeshna constricta*	Lance-Tipped Darner				S3S4	1	91.4 ± 1.0	NS
I	*Boyeria grafiana*	Ocellated Darner				S3S4	15	18.0 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Gomphaeschna furcillata*	Harlequin Darner				S3S4	29	6.4 ± 1.0	NS
I	*Somatochlora franklini*	Delicate Emerald				S3S4	1	70.5 ± 1.0	NS
I	*Erythrodiplax berenice*	Seaside Dragonlet				S3S4	32	13.7 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Nannothemis bella*	Elfin Skimmer				S3S4	21	7.3 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Sympetrum danae*	Black Meadowhawk				S3S4	1	57.9 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Enallagma vesperum*	Vesper Bluet				S3S4	20	11.4 ± 0.0	NS
I	*Amphiagrion saucium*	Eastern Red Damsel				S3S4	3	78.9 ± 1.0	NS
I	*Icaricia saepiolus*	Greenish Blue				SH	1	93.2 ± 2.0	NS
I	*Chlosyne nycteis*	Silvery Checkerspot				SH	4	69.3 ± 2.0	NS
N	*Erioderma mollissimum*	Graceful Felt Lichen	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	S1	323	4.8 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Erioderma pedicellatum (Atlantic pop.)*	Boreal Felt Lichen - Atlantic pop.	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	S1	64	21.8 ± 0.0	NS

Taxonomic Group	Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)	Prov
N	*Pannaria lurida*	Wrinkled Shingle Lichen	Threatened	Threatened	Threatened	S2S3	214	2.7 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Pannaria lurida ssp. russellii*	Wrinkled Shingle Lichen	Threatened	Threatened		S2S3	1	42.0 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Anzia colpodes*	Black-foam Lichen	Threatened	Threatened	Threatened	S3	268	5.3 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Fuscopannaria leucosticta*	White-rimmed Shingle Lichen	Threatened			S3	531	2.5 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Heterodermia squamulosa*	Scaly Fringe Lichen	Threatened			S3	43	24.0 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Pectenia plumbea*	Blue Felt Lichen	Special Concern	Special Concern	Vulnerable	S3	876	3.6 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Sclerophora peronella (Atlantic pop.)*	Frosted Glass-whiskers (Atlantic population)	Special Concern	Special Concern		S3S4	110	3.6 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Pseudevernia cladonia*	Ghost Antler Lichen	Not At Risk			S2S3	21	3.5 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Fissidens exilis*	Pygmy Pocket Moss	Not At Risk			S3	2	95.5 ± 3.0	NS
N	*Frullania selwyniana*	Selwyn's Scalewort				S1	8	94.0 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Harpalejeunea molleri ssp. integra*	a liverwort				S1	3	94.0 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Homalotheciella subcapillata*	Few-haired Moss				S1	1	88.5 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Orthotrichum pallens*	Pale Bristle Moss				S1	1	43.5 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Sematophyllum demissum*	a Moss				S1	1	55.7 ± 1.0	NS
N	*Cyrto-hypnum minutulum*	Tiny Cedar Moss				S1	1	45.0 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Umbilicaria vellea*	Grizzled Rocktripe Lichen				S1	3	12.7 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Heterodermia leucomela*	Elegant Fringe Lichen				S1	3	3.5 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Flavoparmelia baltimorensis*	Rock Greenshield Lichen				S1	2	28.1 ± 1.0	NS
N	*Ephebe hispidula*	Dryside Rockshag Lichen				S1	2	13.1 ± 1.0	NS
N	*Parmotrema perforatum*	Perforated Ruffle Lichen				S1	42	30.2 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Polychidium muscicola*	Eyed Mossthorns Woollybear Lichen				S1	1	91.7 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Pseudevernia consocians*	Common Antler Lichen				S1	1	47.3 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Spilonema revertens*	Rock Hairball Lichen				S1	4	96.2 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Sticta limbata*	Powdered Moon Lichen				S1	9	37.7 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Leptogium hibernicum*	Hibernia Jellyskin Lichen				S1	65	39.7 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Hypotrachyna horrescens*	Hairy-spined Shield Lichen				S1	3	54.5 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Peltigera lepidophora*	Scaly Pelt Lichen				S1	1	75.2 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Hypogymnia hultenii*	Powdered Honeycomb Lichen				S1	3	77.8 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Campylostelium saxicola*	a Moss				S1?	1	18.6 ± 1.0	NS
N	*Conardia compacta*	Coast Creeping Moss				S1?	1	90.6 ± 2.0	NS
N	*Grimmia anodon*	Toothless Grimmia Moss				S1?	2	47.7 ± 3.0	NS
N	*Homomallium adnatum*	Adnate Hairy-gray Moss				S1?	2	45.4 ± 5.0	NS
N	*Meesia triquetra*	Three-ranked Cold Moss				S1?	1	93.3 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Sphagnum cyclophyllum*	a Moss				S1?	12	64.1 ± 1.0	NS
N	*Sphagnum molle*	Blushing Peat Moss				S1?	2	74.7 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Syntrichia ruralis*	a Moss				S1?	1	45.6 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Scytinium intermedium*	Forty-five Jellyskin Lichen				S1?	1	73.3 ± 1.0	NS
N	*Melanelia culbersonii*	Appalachain Camouflage Lichen				S1?	1	82.7 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Metzgeria crassipilis*	Hairy Veilwort				S1S2	3	9.0 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Porella pinnata*	Pinnate Scalewort				S1S2	1	26.9 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Arrhenopterum heterostichum*	One-sided Groove Moss				S1S2	1	50.7 ± 5.0	NS
N	*Didymodon rigidulus*	Rigid Screw Moss				S1S2	2	49.2 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Plagiothecium latebricola*	Alder Silk Moss				S1S2	1	76.2 ± 5.0	NS
N	*Sematophyllum marylandicum*	a Moss				S1S2	1	49.0 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Sphagnum trinitense*	a peatmoss				S1S2	6	74.5 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Tortula mucronifolia*	Mucronate Screw Moss				S1S2	1	47.7 ± 3.0	NS
N	*Pseudotaxiphyllum distichaceum*	a Moss				S1S2	5	74.0 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Hamatocaulis vernicosus*	a Moss				S1S2	2	93.4 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Haplocladium microphyllum*	Tiny-leaved Haplocladium				S1S2	1	99.7 ± 3.0	NS

Taxonomic Group	Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)	Prov
N	*Peltigera ponojensis*	Moss Pale-bellied Pelt Lichen				S1S2	3	3.8 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Pilophorus cereolus*	Powdered Matchstick Lichen				S1S2	1	85.6 ± 3.0	NS
N	*Rhizoplaca subdiscrepans*	Scattered Rock-posy Lichen				S1S2	1	81.1 ± 1.0	NS
N	*Parmotrema reticulatum*	Netted Ruffle Lichen				S1S2	6	49.4 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Cladonia subtenuis*	Dixie Reindeer Lichen				S1S2	1	64.7 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Parmeliella parvula*	Poor-man's Shingles Lichen				S1S2	40	19.1 ± 6.0	NS
N	*Chaenotheca hygrophila*	a lichen				S1S3	9	2.5 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Umbilicaria polyrhiza*	Ballpoint Rocktripe Lichen				S1S3	2	28.1 ± 1.0	NS
N	*Heterodermia galactophylla*	Branching Fringe Lichen				S1S3	1	80.9 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Peltigera neckeri*	Black-saddle Pelt Lichen				S1S3	1	19.3 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Usnea fragilescens*	Inflationary Beard Lichen				S1S3	4	19.6 ± 2.0	NS
N	*Usnea chaetophora*	Articulated Beard Lichen				S1S3	1	5.7 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Stereocaulon grande*	Grand Foam Lichen				S1S3	1	66.0 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Stereocaulon intermedium*	Pacific Brain Foam Lichen				S1S3	4	37.7 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Anacamptodon splachnoides*	a Moss				S2	1	45.4 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Sphagnum platyphyllum*	Flat-leaved Peat Moss				S2	1	74.4 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Sphagnum subnitens*	Lustrous Peat Moss				S2	4	40.8 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Usnea flavocardia*	Blood-splattered Beard Lichen				S2	1	25.5 ± 1.0	NS
N	*Cystocoleus ebeneus*	Rockgossamer Lichen				S2	3	24.2 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Hypotrachyna catawbiensis*	Powder-tipped Antler Lichen				S2	3	29.3 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Scytinium imbricatum*	Scaly Jellyskin Lichen				S2	1	51.7 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Nephroma resupinatum*	a lichen				S2	5	6.4 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Placynthium flabellosum*	Scaly Ink Lichen				S2	1	91.7 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Atrichum angustatum*	Lesser Smoothcap Moss				S2?	7	42.7 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Ptychostomum pendulum*	Drooping Bryum				S2?	1	57.2 ± 1.0	NS
N	*Drepanocladus polygamus*	Polygamous Hook Moss				S2?	2	45.4 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Pseudocampylium radicale*	Long-stalked Fine Wet Moss				S2?	2	43.4 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Climacium americanum*	American Tree Moss				S2?	9	43.4 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Dicranum condensatum*	Condensed Broom Moss				S2?	5	42.7 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Ditrichum rhynchostegium*	a Moss				S2?	5	45.2 ± 1.0	NS
N	*Fissidens bushii*	Bush's Pocket Moss				S2?	3	45.0 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Fontinalis hypnoides*	a moss				S2?	1	45.3 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Fontinalis sullivantii*	Sullivant's Water Moss				S2?	4	38.3 ± 3.0	NS
N	*Grimmia olneyi*	a Moss				S2?	10	43.0 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Grimmia anomala*	Mountain Forest Grimmia				S2?	1	69.5 ± 1.0	NS
N	*Orthotrichum anomalum*	Anomalous Bristle Moss				S2?	1	43.5 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Philonotis marchica*	a Moss				S2?	1	49.2 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Rauiella scita*	Smaller Fern Moss				S2?	16	42.7 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Platylomella lescurii*	a Moss				S2?	8	43.4 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Phylliscum demangeonii*	Black Rock-wafer Lichen				S2?	3	45.6 ± 2.0	NS
N	*Oxyrrhynchium hians*	Light Beaked Moss				S2S3	3	45.4 ± 5.0	NS
N	*Platydictya subtilis*	Bark Willow Moss				S2S3	3	49.3 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Plagiomnium rostratum*	Long-beaked Leafy Moss				S2S3	4	43.4 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Scorpidium revolvens*	Limprichtia Moss				S2S3	1	90.3 ± 2.0	NS
N	*Moelleropsis nebulosa*	Blue-gray Moss Shingle Lichen				S2S3	173	4.4 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Moelleropsis nebulosa ssp. frullaniae*	Blue-gray Moss Shingle Lichen				S2S3	9	3.4 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Ramalina thrausta*	Angelhair Ramalina Lichen				S2S3	1	77.6 ± 2.0	NS
N	*Collema leptaleum*	Crumpled Bat's Wing Lichen				S2S3	27	8.2 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Usnea ceratina*	Warty Beard Lichen				S2S3	4	4.7 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Usnea rubicunda*	Red Beard Lichen				S2S3	9	5.4 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Ahtiana aurescens*	Eastern Candlewax Lichen				S2S3	35	11.1 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Usnocetraria oakesiana*	Yellow Band Lichen				S2S3	8	45.2 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Catinaria atropurpurea*	a lichen				S2S3	1	33.0 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Cladonia incrassata*	Powder-foot British Soldiers				S2S3	4	25.9 ± 3.0	NS

Taxonomic Group	Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)	Prov
N	*Cladonia mateocyatha*	Lichen Mixed-up Pixie-cup				S2S3	2	59.1 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Cladonia parasitica*	Fence-rail Lichen				S2S3	2	24.3 ± 1.0	NS
N	*Scytinium tenuissimum*	Birdnest Jellyskin Lichen				S2S3	4	22.3 ± 6.0	NS
N	*Parmelia fertilis*	Fertile Shield Lichen				S2S3	1	63.8 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Hypotrachyna minarum*	Hairless-spined Shield Lichen				S2S3	5	49.1 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Racodium rupestre*	Rockhair Lichen				S2S3	3	40.0 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Usnea cavernosa*	Pitted Beard Lichen				S2S3	1	25.8 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Usnea mutabilis*	Bloody Beard Lichen				S2S3	3	33.8 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Fuscopannaria sorediata*	a Lichen				S2S3	24	24.0 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Hypotrachyna revoluta*	Granulating Loop Lichen				S2S3	3	84.1 ± 2.0	NS
N	*Cetraria arenaria*	Sand-loving Icelandmoss Lichen				S2S3	2	47.1 ± 1.0	NS
N	*Cladonia coccifera*	Eastern Boreal Pixie-cup Lichen				S2S3	1	91.3 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Cladonia deformis*	Lesser Sulphur-cup Lichen				S2S3	1	96.9 ± 4.0	NS
N	*Usnea flammea*	Coastal Bushy Beard Lichen				S2S3	1	28.1 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Microlejeunea ulicina*	a pouncewort				S3	6	93.9 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Anomodon tristis*	a Moss				S3	6	42.9 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Tetraplodon angustatus*	Toothed-leaved Nitrogen Moss				S3	3	41.3 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Rostania occultata*	Crusted Tarpaper Lichen				S3	1	49.4 ± 2.0	NS
N	*Collema nigrescens*	Blistered Tarpaper Lichen				S3	102	2.5 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Fuscopannaria ahlneri*	Corrugated Shingles Lichen				S3	113	2.0 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Scytinium lichenoides*	Tattered Jellyskin Lichen				S3	7	12.6 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Leptogium milligranum*	Stretched Jellyskin Lichen				S3	60	10.0 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Nephroma bellum*	Naked Kidney Lichen				S3	11	3.6 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Placynthium nigrum*	Common Ink Lichen				S3	1	14.2 ± 3.0	NS
N	*Punctelia appalachensis*	Appalachian Speckleback Lichen				S3	21	51.1 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Viridothelium virens*					S3	8	58.4 ± 15.0	NS
N	*Ephebe lanata*	Waterside Rockshag Lichen				S3	2	53.7 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Phaeophyscia pusilloides*	Pompom-tipped Shadow Lichen				S3	2	38.5 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Peltigera collina*	Tree Pelt Lichen				S3	9	23.0 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Metzgeria conjugata*	Rock Veilwort				S3?	1	94.2 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Drummondia prorepens*	a Moss				S3?	4	10.3 ± 5.0	NS
N	*Cladonia stygia*	Black-footed Reindeer Lichen				S3?	15	11.9 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Anomodon rugelii*	Rugel's Anomodon Moss				S3S4	7	42.9 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Dichelyma capillaceum*	Hairlike Dichelyma Moss				S3S4	8	42.5 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Dicranum leioneuron*	a Dicranum Moss				S3S4	3	26.4 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Myurella julacea*	Small Mouse-tail Moss				S3S4	1	96.2 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Splachnum ampullaceum*	Cruet Dung Moss				S3S4	1	71.4 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Thamnobryum alleghaniense*	a Moss				S3S4	1	50.6 ± 1.0	NS
N	*Schistidium agassizii*	Elf Bloom Moss				S3S4	2	55.7 ± 1.0	NS
N	*Hylocomiastrum pyrenaicum*	a Feather Moss				S3S4	1	45.4 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Bryoria pseudofuscescens*	Mountain Horsehair Lichen				S3S4	2	55.0 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Sticta fuliginosa*	Peppered Moon Lichen				S3S4	286	3.6 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Arctoparmelia incurva*	Finger Ring Lichen				S3S4	24	12.1 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Scytinium teretiusculum*	Curly Jellyskin Lichen				S3S4	10	23.1 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Leptogium acadiense*	Acadian Jellyskin Lichen				S3S4	48	4.1 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Scytinium subtile*	Appressed Jellyskin Lichen				S3S4	32	6.5 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Felipes leucopellaeus*					S3S4	7	1.0 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Cladonia floerkeana*	Gritty British Soldiers Lichen				S3S4	2	77.7 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Vahliella leucophaea*	Shelter Shingle Lichen				S3S4	1	91.7 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Heterodermia speciosa*	Powdered Fringe Lichen				S3S4	55	4.8 ± 0.0	NS

Taxonomic Group	Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)	Prov
N	*Leptogium corticola*	Blistered Jellyskin Lichen				S3S4	478	1.3 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Melanohalea olivacea*	Spotted Camouflage Lichen				S3S4	3	19.6 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Parmotrema perlatum*	Powdered Ruffle Lichen				S3S4	54	20.3 ± 19.0	NS
N	*Sphaerophorus fragilis*	Fragile Coral Lichen				S3S4	4	43.2 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Sclerophora peronella*	Frosted Glass-whiskers Lichen				S3S4	8	20.8 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Coccocarpia palmicola*	Salted Shell Lichen				S3S4	1095	3.4 ± 0.0	NS
N	*Physcia caesia*	Blue-gray Rosette Lichen				S3S4	1	52.6 ± 20.0	NS
N	*Physcia tenella*	Fringed Rosette Lichen				S3S4	1	28.1 ± 1.0	NS
N	*Anaptychia palmulata*	Shaggy Fringed Lichen				S3S4	164	4.4 ± 1.0	NS
N	*Evernia prunastri*	Valley Oakmoss Lichen				S3S4	6	62.4 ± 1.0	NS
N	*Heterodermia neglecta*	Fringe Lichen				S3S4	304	3.8 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Rhynchospora macrostachya*	Tall Beakrush	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	S1	57	27.8 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Lyonia ligustrina*	Maleberry	Endangered			S1	12	82.2 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Coreopsis rosea*	Pink Coreopsis	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	S2	468	74.6 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Drosera filiformis*	Thread-leaved Sundew	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	S2	924	64.6 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Clethra alnifolia*	Coast Pepper-Bush	Endangered	Threatened	Vulnerable	S2	299	49.1 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Sabatia kennedyana*	Plymouth Gentian	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	S2S3	1269	71.9 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Juglans cinerea*	Butternut	Endangered	Endangered		SNA	4	36.6 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Fraxinus nigra*	Black Ash	Threatened		Threatened	S1S2	144	13.0 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Baccharis halimifolia*	Eastern Baccharis	Threatened	Threatened	Threatened	S2	175	85.8 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Liatris spicata*	Dense Blazing Star	Threatened	Threatened		SNA	1	97.5 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Hydrocotyle umbellata*	Water Pennywort	Special Concern	Special Concern	Endangered	S2	206	34.4 ± 13.0	NS
P	*Eleocharis tuberculosa*	Tubercled Spike-rush	Special Concern	Special Concern	Vulnerable	S2	517	8.9 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Lachnanthes caroliniana*	Redroot	Special Concern	Special Concern	Vulnerable	S2	1472	19.1 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Lophiola aurea*	Goldencrest	Special Concern	Special Concern	Vulnerable	S2	829	6.7 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Lilaeopsis chinensis*	Eastern Lilaeopsis	Special Concern	Special Concern	Vulnerable	S3	186	21.2 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Scirpus longii*	Long's Bulrush	Special Concern		Vulnerable	S3	869	5.1 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Isoetes prototypus*	Prototype Quillwort	Special Concern	Special Concern	Vulnerable	S3	7	86.3 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Toxicodendron vernix*	Poison Sumac				S1	41	28.4 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Turritis glabra*	Tower Mustard				S1	1	77.0 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Lobelia spicata*	Pale-Spiked Lobelia				S1	1	73.0 ± 50.0	NS
P	*Stellaria crassifolia*	Fleshy Stitchwort				S1	1	13.6 ± 2.0	NS
P	*Callitriche hermaphroditica*	Northern Water-starwort				S1	1	87.4 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Trichostema dichotomum*	Forked Bluecurls				S1	5	39.7 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Polygonum achoreum*	Leathery Knotweed				S1	1	90.8 ± 10.0	NS
P	*Podostemum ceratophyllum*	Horn-leaved Riverweed				S1	4	52.2 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Lysimachia minima*	Chaffweed				S1	1	46.7 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Amelanchier nantucketensis*	Nantucket Serviceberry				S1	1	48.6 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Scrophularia lanceolata*	Lance-leaved Figwort				S1	2	98.7 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Carex digitalis*	Slender Wood Sedge				S1	4	33.8 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Carex laxiflora*	Loose-Flowered Sedge				S1	3	47.8 ± 10.0	NS
P	*Carex ormostachya*	Necklace Spike Sedge				S1	2	62.7 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Cyperus diandrus*	Low Flatsedge				S1	7	76.7 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Fimbristylis autumnalis*	Slender Fimbry				S1	3	37.3 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Scirpus atrovirens*	Dark-green Bulrush				S1	1	71.7 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Schoenoplectus torreyi*	Torrey's Bulrush				S1	8	28.9 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Sisyrinchium fuscatum*	Coastal Plain Blue-eyed-grass				S1	8	22.9 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Juncus secundus*	Secund Rush				S1	2	30.2 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Spiranthes casei var. casei*	Case's Ladies'-Tresses				S1	3	18.2 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Dichanthelium xanthophysum*	Slender Panic Grass				S1	9	45.6 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Torreyochloa pallida var. pallida*	Pale False Manna Grass				S1	1	80.1 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Adiantum pedatum*	Northern Maidenhair Fern				S1	2	89.9 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Dryopteris goldieana*	Goldie's Woodfern				S1	1	58.0 ± 1.0	NS

Taxonomic Group	Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)	Prov
P	*Carex pensylvanica*	Pennsylvania Sedge				S1?	1	44.5 ± 10.0	NS
P	*Bolboschoenus robustus*	Sturdy Bulrush				S1?	2	90.6 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Juncus anthelatus*	Greater Poverty Rush				S1?	1	90.5 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Allium schoenoprasum var. sibiricum*	Wild Chives				S1?	1	98.4 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Panicum dichotomiflorum ssp. puritanorum*	Spreading Panicgrass				S1?	18	29.9 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Crocanthemum canadense*	Long-branched Frostweed			Endangered	S1S2	22	20.1 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Cornus suecica*	Swedish Bunchberry				S1S2	2	16.1 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Proserpinaca intermedia*	Intermediate Mermaidweed				S1S2	6	20.2 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Carex haydenii*	Hayden's Sedge				S1S2	2	42.5 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Euphrasia farlowii*	Farlow's Eyebright				S1S3	2	41.1 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Carex vacillans*	Estuarine Sedge				S1S3	1	25.3 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Antennaria parlinii ssp. fallax*	Parlin's Pussytoes				S2	13	34.0 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Rudbeckia laciniata*	Cut-Leaved Coneflower				S2	1	95.0 ± 7.0	NS
P	*Hudsonia ericoides*	Pinebarren Golden Heather				S2	57	20.9 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Desmodium canadense*	Canada Tick-trefoil				S2	7	44.2 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Hylodesmum glutinosum*	Large Tick-trefoil				S2	18	43.6 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Conopholis americana*	American Cancer-root				S2	56	39.0 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Anemonastrum canadense*	Canada Anemone				S2	5	20.6 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Hepatica americana*	Round-lobed Hepatica				S2	8	45.7 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Ranunculus sceleratus*	Cursed Buttercup				S2	3	23.6 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Galium boreale*	Northern Bedstraw				S2	3	71.3 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Agalinis maritima*	Saltmarsh Agalinis				S2	51	83.2 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Juncus greenei*	Greene's Rush				S2	7	80.7 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Juncus alpinoarticulatus ssp. americanus*	Northern Green Rush				S2	1	93.8 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Allium tricoccum*	Wild Leek				S2	42	90.8 ± 7.0	NS
P	*Cypripedium parviflorum var. pubescens*	Yellow Lady's-slipper				S2	1	93.3 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Platanthera flava var. flava*	Southern Rein Orchid				S2	418	6.8 ± 7.0	NS
P	*Platanthera flava var. herbiola*	Pale Green Orchid				S2	23	18.3 ± 15.0	NS
P	*Platanthera macrophylla*	Large Round-Leaved Orchid				S2	3	63.6 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Cinna arundinacea*	Sweet Wood Reed Grass				S2	35	45.5 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Piptatheropsis pungens*	Slender Ricegrass				S2	12	26.6 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Cuscuta cephalanthi*	Buttonbush Dodder				S2?	8	23.6 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Rumex persicarioides*	Peach-leaved Dock				S2?	5	13.1 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Crataegus submollis*	Quebec Hawthorn				S2?	1	84.9 ± 7.0	NS
P	*Thuja occidentalis*	Eastern White Cedar			Vulnerable	S2S3	376	49.3 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Erigeron philadelphicus*	Philadelphia Fleabane				S2S3	1	92.1 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Eutrochium dubium*	Coastal Plain Joe Pye Weed				S2S3	185	25.7 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Lactuca hirsuta*	Hairy Lettuce				S2S3	6	22.6 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Caulophyllum thalictroides*	Blue Cohosh				S2S3	9	97.7 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Oxybasis rubra*	Red Goosefoot				S2S3	3	25.6 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Hypericum majus*	Large St John's-wort				S2S3	3	31.7 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Hypericum x dissimulatum*	Disguised St. John's-wort				S2S3	11	21.4 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Empetrum atropurpureum*	Purple Crowberry				S2S3	1	93.0 ± 7.0	NS
P	*Euphorbia polygonifolia*	Seaside Spurge				S2S3	18	15.8 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Myriophyllum farwellii*	Farwell's Water Milfoil				S2S3	10	29.8 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Hedeoma pulegioides*	American False Pennyroyal				S2S3	7	35.5 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Oenothera fruticosa ssp. tetragona*	Narrow-leaved Evening Primrose				S2S3	17	15.4 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Polygala polygama*	Racemed Milkwort				S2S3	22	46.4 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Polygonum aviculare ssp. buxiforme*	Box Knotweed				S2S3	2	40.8 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Polygonum oxyspermum ssp. raii*	Ray's Knotweed				S2S3	13	15.7 ± 5.0	NS

Taxonomic Group	Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)	Prov
P	*Rumex triangulivalvis*	Triangular-valve Dock				S2S3	1	44.9 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Anemone quinquefolia*	Wood Anemone				S2S3	23	88.4 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Caltha palustris*	Yellow Marsh Marigold				S2S3	1	57.0 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Amelanchier fernaldii*	Fernald's Serviceberry				S2S3	2	39.6 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Potentilla canadensis*	Canada Cinquefoil				S2S3	20	13.5 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Galium obtusum*	Blunt-leaved Bedstraw				S2S3	24	30.7 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Boehmeria cylindrica*	Small-spike False-nettle				S2S3	47	45.4 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Carex adusta*	Lesser Brown Sedge				S2S3	2	42.0 ± 7.0	NS
P	*Carex comosa*	Bearded Sedge				S2S3	5	93.5 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Carex houghtoniana*	Houghton's Sedge				S2S3	7	29.1 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Carex hystericina*	Porcupine Sedge				S2S3	2	91.0 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Carex longii*	Long's Sedge				S2S3	15	24.0 ± 10.0	NS
P	*Eleocharis ovata*	Ovate Spikerush				S2S3	4	41.2 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Scirpus pedicellatus*	Stalked Bulrush				S2S3	1	94.0 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Vallisneria americana*	Wild Celery				S2S3	12	28.5 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Najas gracillima*	Thread-Like Naiad				S2S3	20	6.8 ± 7.0	NS
P	*Goodyera pubescens*	Downy Rattlesnake-Plantain				S2S3	79	22.3 ± 11.0	NS
P	*Spiranthes casei*	Case's Ladies'-Tresses				S2S3	4	31.7 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Spiranthes casei var. novaescotiae*	Case's Ladies'-Tresses				S2S3	20	17.6 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Spiranthes lucida*	Shining Ladies'-Tresses				S2S3	5	78.2 ± 7.0	NS
P	*Botrychium lanceolatum ssp. angustisegmentum*	Narrow Triangle Moonwort				S2S3	3	81.2 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Botrychium simplex*	Least Moonwort				S2S3	4	23.9 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Ophioglossum pusillum*	Northern Adder's-tongue				S2S3	11	18.7 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Potamogeton pulcher*	Spotted Pondweed			Vulnerable	S3	53	20.3 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Conioselinum chinense*	Chinese Hemlock-parsley				S3	3	13.5 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Iva frutescens*	Big-leaved Marsh-elder				S3	58	84.9 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Senecio pseudoarnica*	Seabeach Ragwort				S3	1	97.0 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Symphyotrichum boreale*	Boreal Aster				S3	17	15.3 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Symphyotrichum undulatum*	Wavy-leaved Aster				S3	135	17.9 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Alnus serrulata*	Smooth Alder				S3	841	15.7 ± 7.0	NS
P	*Betula michauxii*	Michaux's Dwarf Birch				S3	52	0.9 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Cardamine parviflora*	Small-flowered Bittercress				S3	4	45.6 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Mononeuria groenlandica*	Greenland Stitchwort				S3	84	38.8 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Sagina nodosa*	Knotted Pearlwort				S3	53	13.8 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Sagina nodosa ssp. borealis*	Knotted Pearlwort				S3	2	14.9 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Stellaria longifolia*	Long-leaved Starwort				S3	1	48.8 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Ceratophyllum echinatum*	Prickly Hornwort				S3	3	28.6 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Crassula aquatica*	Water Pygmyweed				S3	3	49.5 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Empetrum eamesii*	Pink Crowberry				S3	8	90.1 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Halenia deflexa*	Spurred Gentian				S3	3	96.6 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Geranium bicknellii*	Bicknell's Crane's-bill				S3	14	36.2 ± 2.0	NS
P	*Utricularia resupinata*	Inverted Bladderwort				S3	41	0.7 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Epilobium strictum*	Downy Willowherb				S3	2	21.2 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Polygala sanguinea*	Blood Milkwort				S3	6	48.2 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Persicaria arifolia*	Halberd-leaved Tearthumb				S3	10	42.7 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Plantago rugelii*	Rugel's Plantain				S3	2	58.5 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Primula laurentiana*	Laurentian Primrose				S3	1	98.5 ± 2.0	NS
P	*Samolus parviflorus*	Seaside Brookweed				S3	82	11.0 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Anemone virginiana*	Virginia Anemone				S3	1	45.7 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Cephalanthus occidentalis*	Common Buttonbush				S3	1961	6.8 ± 7.0	NS
P	*Salix pedicellaris*	Bog Willow				S3	92	16.0 ± 3.0	NS
P	*Salix sericea*	Silky Willow				S3	172	10.7 ± 3.0	NS
P	*Lindernia dubia*	Yellow-seeded False Pimperel				S3	11	24.6 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Viola nephrophylla*	Northern Bog Violet				S3	1	45.9 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Carex cryptolepis*	Hidden-scaled Sedge				S3	5	10.8 ± 2.0	NS

Taxonomic Group	Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)	Prov
P	*Carex eburnea*	Bristle-leaved Sedge				S3	1	16.0 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Carex lupulina*	Hop Sedge				S3	34	20.2 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Carex rosea*	Rosy Sedge				S3	5	93.1 ± 4.0	NS
P	*Carex swanii*	Swan's Sedge				S3	37	31.5 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Carex tenera*	Tender Sedge				S3	4	45.7 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Carex tribuloides*	Blunt Broom Sedge				S3	1	41.7 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Eleocharis nitida*	Quill Spikerush				S3	5	72.7 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Eleocharis flavescens var. olivacea*	Bright-green Spikerush				S3	19	29.4 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Eleocharis rostellata*	Beaked Spikerush				S3	67	69.0 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Eriophorum gracile*	Slender Cottongrass				S3	6	93.3 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Schoenoplectus americanus*	Olney's Bulrush				S3	93	81.9 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Neottia bifolia*	Southern Twayblade				S3	124	15.7 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Platanthera flava*	Southern Rein-Orchid				S3	55	18.3 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Platanthera grandiflora*	Large Purple Fringed Orchid				S3	4	72.1 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Platanthera hookeri*	Hooker's Orchid				S3	14	13.0 ± 100.0	NS
P	*Dichanthelium linearifolium*	Narrow-leaved Panic Grass				S3	11	45.0 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Piptatheropsis canadensis*	Canada Ricegrass				S3	25	10.7 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Stuckenia filiformis*	Thread-leaved Pondweed				S3	1	77.9 ± 7.0	NS
P	*Sceptridium dissectum*	Dissected Moonwort				S3	4	53.6 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Polypodium appalachianum*	Appalachian Polypody				S3	9	7.6 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Persicaria amphibia var. emersa*	Long-root Smartweed				S3?	30	20.2 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Spiranthes ochroleuca*	Yellow Ladies'-tresses				S3?	43	11.8 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Diphasiastrum x sabinifolium*	Savin-leaved Ground-cedar				S3?	3	45.6 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Bidens vulgata*	Tall Beggarticks				S3S4	1	93.9 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Hieracium paniculatum*	Panicled Hawkweed				S3S4	35	28.7 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Bidens beckii*	Water Beggarticks				S3S4	28	29.8 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Vaccinium boreale*	Northern Blueberry				S3S4	1	55.2 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Vaccinium cespitosum*	Dwarf Bilberry				S3S4	32	50.2 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Vaccinium corymbosum*	Highbush Blueberry				S3S4	781	10.6 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Fagus grandifolia*	American Beech				S3S4	272	3.9 ± 3.0	NS
P	*Bartonia virginica*	Yellow Bartonia				S3S4	114	7.0 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Proserpinaca pectinata*	Comb-leaved Mermaidweed				S3S4	110	19.1 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Decodon verticillatus*	Swamp Loosestrife				S3S4	348	10.1 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Nuphar microphylla*	Small Yellow Pond-lily				S3S4	7	10.8 ± 2.0	NS
P	*Persicaria pensylvanica*	Pennsylvania Smartweed				S3S4	8	28.9 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Fallopia scandens*	Climbing False Buckwheat				S3S4	7	35.3 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Pyrola asarifolia*	Pink Pyrola				S3S4	1	84.1 ± 7.0	NS
P	*Amelanchier spicata*	Running Serviceberry				S3S4	47	15.8 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Galium aparine*	Common Bedstraw				S3S4	14	24.6 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Limosella australis*	Southern Mudwort				S3S4	18	12.4 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Ulmus americana*	White Elm				S3S4	15	28.7 ± 2.0	NS
P	*Verbena hastata*	Blue Vervain				S3S4	38	20.6 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Viola sagittata var. ovata*	Arrow-Leaved Violet				S3S4	48	16.0 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Symplocarpus foetidus*	Eastern Skunk Cabbage				S3S4	406	36.8 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Carex argyrantha*	Silvery-flowered Sedge				S3S4	24	10.5 ± 4.0	NS
P	*Sisyrinchium atlanticum*	Eastern Blue-Eyed-Grass				S3S4	421	14.5 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Triglochin gaspensis*	Gasp ├⌐ Arrowgrass				S3S4	20	23.5 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Juncus acuminatus*	Sharp-Fruit Rush				S3S4	19	18.3 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Juncus subcaudatus*	Woods-Rush				S3S4	29	20.5 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Goodyera repens*	Lesser Rattlesnake-plantain				S3S4	18	13.3 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Liparis loeselii*	Loesel's Twayblade				S3S4	9	21.3 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Platanthera obtusata*	Blunt-leaved Orchid				S3S4	19	26.4 ± 10.0	NS
P	*Platanthera orbiculata*	Small Round-leaved Orchid				S3S4	47	13.0 ± 100.0	NS
P	*Dichanthelium clandestinum*	Deer-tongue Panic Grass				S3S4	257	44.6 ± 10.0	NS
P	*Coleataenia longifolia*	Long-leaved Panicgrass				S3S4	2382	7.0 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Panicum philadelphicum*	Philadelphia Panicgrass				S3S4	33	9.9 ± 0.0	NS

Taxonomic Group	Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)	Prov
P	*Asplenium trichomanes*	Maidenhair Spleenwort				S3S4	4	81.1 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Lorinseria areolata*	Netted Chain Fern				S3S4	336	10.6 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Equisetum pratense*	Meadow Horsetail				S3S4	1	96.3 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Diphasiastrum complanatum*	Northern Ground-cedar				S3S4	6	70.8 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Sceptridium multifidum*	Leathery Moonwort				S3S4	6	26.4 ± 10.0	NS
P	*Botrychium matricariifolium*	Daisy-leaved Moonwort				S3S4	1	26.4 ± 10.0	NS
P	*Bidens discoidea*	Swamp Beggarticks				SH	1	57.2 ± 0.0	NS
P	*Dichanthelium meridionale*	Matting Witchgrass				SH	3	86.8 ± 2.0	NS

5.1 SOURCE BIBLIOGRAPHY (100 km)

The recipient of these data shall acknowledge the AC CDC and the data sources listed below in any documents, reports, publications or presentations, in which this dataset makes a significant contribution.

# recs	CITATION
15413	Morrison, Guy. 2011. Maritime Shorebird Survey (MSS) database. Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa, 15939 surveys. 86171 recs.
7626	McNeil, J.A. 2010. Blandings Turtle (Emydoidea blandingii) sightings, 1946-2009. Parks Canada, 12,871 recs of 597+ individuals.
5257	Lepage, D. 2014. Maritime Breeding Bird Atlas Database. Bird Studies Canada, Sackville NB, 407,838 recs.
2737	Pardieck, K.L., Ziolkowski Jr., D.J., Lutmerding, M., Aponte, V.I., and Hudson, M-A.R. 2020. North American Breeding Bird Survey Dataset 1966 - 2019: U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9J6QUF6
2576	Paquet, Julie. 2018. Atlantic Canada Shorebird Survey (ACSS) database 2012-2018. Environment Canada, Canadian Wildlife Service.
2106	Erskine, A.J. 1992. Maritime Breeding Bird Atlas Database. NS Museum & Nimbus Publ., Halifax, 82,125 recs.
1702	Blaney, C.S.; Mazerolle, D.M. 2010. Fieldwork 2010. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 15508 recs.
1696	McNeil, J.A. 2010. Ribbonsnake (Thamophis sauritus) sightings, 1900-2009. Parks Canada, 2521 recs of 716+ individuals.
1483	iNaturalist. 2020. iNaturalist Data Export 2020. iNaturalist.org and iNaturalist.ca, Web site: 128728 recs.
1368	Belliveau, A. 2012. 2012 Atlantic Coastal Plain Flora observations. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 1543.
1366	Blaney, C.S.; Mazerolle, D.M. 2012. Fieldwork 2012. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 13,278 recs.
1157	Blaney, C.S.; Mazerolle, D.M.; Belliveau, A.B. 2013. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2013. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 9000+ recs.
1081	Phinney, Lori. 2020. Pre- and post White-nose Syndrome bat acoustic monitoring, NS. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 1279 recs.
946	Toms, Brad. 2012. Atlantic Coastal Plain Flora records, 2011. Mersey-Tobiatic Research Institute, 1109 recs.
914	Blaney, C.S.; Mazerolle, D.M.; Belliveau, A.B. 2014. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2014. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, # recs.
876	Blaney, C.S. & Mazerolle, D.M. 2011. Atlantic Coastal Plain flora species at risk surveys for Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 1724 recs.
792	Benjamin, L.K. (compiler). 2007. Significant Habitat & Species Database. Nova Scotia Dept Natural Resources, 8439 recs.
715	McNeil, J.A. 2016. Blandings Turtle (Emydoidea blandingii), Eastern Ribbonsnake (Thamnophis sauritus), Wood Turtle (Glyptemys insculpta), and Snapping Turtle (Chelydra serpentina) sightings, 2016. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 774 records.
684	Paquet, Julie. 2019. Atlantic Canada Shorebird Survey ACSS database for 2019. Environment Canada, Canadian Wildlife Service.
661	Toms, Brad. 2011. Atlantic Coastal Plain Flora records 2010. Mersey-Tobiatic Research Institute, 1074 recs.
636	Neily, T.H. & Pepper, C.; Toms, B. 2020. Nova Scotia lichen database [as of 2020-05-25]. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 668 recs.
634	Blaney, C.S.; Spicer, C.D.; Popma, T.M.; Hanel, C. 2002. Fieldwork 2002. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 2252 recs.
622	Blaney, C.S.; Mazerolle, D.M.; Belliveau, A.B. 2015. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2015. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, # recs.
595	Belliveau, A.G. 2020. E.C. Smith Herbarium and Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2019, 2020. E.C. Smith Herbarium.
595	Blaney, C.S.; Mazerolle, D.M.; Hill, N.M. 2011. Nova Scotia Crown Share Land Legacy Trust Fieldwork. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 5022 recs.
586	Cameron, R.P. 2009. Cyanolichen database. Nova Scotia Environment & Labour, 1724 recs.
585	Neily, T.H. 2017. Nova Scotia lichen records. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
540	Amirault, D.L. & Stewart, J. 2007. Piping Plover Database 1894-2006. Canadian Wildlife Service, Sackville, 3344 recs, 1228 new.
487	Clayden, S. Digitization of Wolfgang Maass Nova Scotia forest lichen collections, 1964-2004. New Brunswick Museum. 2018.
442	Hill, N.M. 1994. Status report on the Long's bulrush Scirpus longii in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada, 7 recs.
442	McNeil, J.A. 2019. Blanding's Turtle records, 2017. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 372 recs.
425	Hicks, Andrew. 2009. Coastal Waterfowl Surveys Database, 2000-08. Canadian Wildlife Service, Sackville, 46488 recs (11149 non-zero).
413	eBird. 2020. eBird Basic Dataset. Version: EBD_relNov-2019. Ithaca, New York. Nov 2019, Cape Breton Bras d'Or Lakes Watershed subset. Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
413	Toms, B. & Hill, N.M.; Neily, T. 2014. Atlantic Coastal Plain Flora records, 2011. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 430 recs.
372	McNeil, J.A. 2018. Blanding's Turtle records, 2018. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 372 recs.
370	Benjamin, L.K. (compiler). 2012. Significant Habitat & Species Database. Nova Scotia Dept Natural Resources, 4965 recs.
369	SwiftWatch. 2022. Total Chimney Swift counts from roost watches for the duration of the SwiftWatch program (2011-2021). Birds Canada.
360	Belliveau, A.G. 2016. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2016. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 10695 recs.
357	Toms, Brad & Pepper, Chris; Neily, Tom. 2022. Nova Scotia lichen database [as of 2022-04]. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.

# recs	CITATION
350	MacDonald, E.C. 2018. Piping Plover nest records from 2010-2017. Canadian Wildlife Service.
344	Churchill, J.L. 2021. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2021. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
330	Churchill, J.L. 2018. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2017. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 2318 recs.
327	Newell, R.E. 2005. E.C. Smith Digital Herbarium. E.C. Smith Herbarium, Irving Biodiversity Collection, Acadia University, Web site: http://luxor.acadiau.ca/library/Herbarium/project/. 582 recs.
321	Newell, R.E. 2000. E.C. Smith Herbarium Database. Acadia University, Wolfville NS, 7139 recs.
316	Neily, T.H. & Pepper, C.; Toms, B. 2013. Nova Scotia lichen location database. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 1301 records.
309	Scott, F.W. 2002. Nova Scotia Herpetofauna Atlas Database. Acadia University, Wolfville NS, 8856 recs.
306	McNeil, J.A. 2015. Blandings Turtle (Emydoidea blandingii), Eastern Ribbonsnake (Thamnophis sauritus), and Snapping Turtle (Chelydra serpentina) sightings, 2015. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
301	Churchill, J.L. 2019. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2019. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
300	Belliveau, A.G. 2018. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2017. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
295	Staicer, C. 2021. Additional compiled Nova Scotia Species at Risk bird records, 2005-2020. Dalhousie University.
289	Blaney, C.S.; Mazerolle, D.M.; Oberndorfer, E. 2007. Fieldwork 2007. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 13770 recs.
285	Churchill, J.L. 2018. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2018. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 907 recs.
263	Blaney, C.S. 2020. Sean Blaney 2020 field data. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 4407 records.
251	Neily, T.H. & Pepper, C.; Toms, B. 2020. Nova Scotia lichen database [as of 2020-03-18]. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
249	Smith, D. 2013. Personal communication concerning Anguilla rostrata trapping results in Kejimkujik NP, NS. Winter 2013. Pers. comm.
246	Belliveau, A.G. 2021. E.C. Smith Herbarium and Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2021. E.C. Smith Herbarium.
246	McNeil, Jeffie. 2022. 2021 Turtle Records. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
243	Belliveau, A.G. 2018. E.C. Smith Herbarium and Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2018. E.C. Smith Herbarium, 6226 recs.
235	Westwood, A., Staicer, C. 2016. Nova Scotia landbird Species at Risk observations. Dalhousie University.
223	Blaney, C.S.; Mazerolle, D.M. 2008. Fieldwork 2008. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 13343 recs.
215	Amirault, D.L. & McKnight, J. 2003. Piping Plover Database 1991-2003. Canadian Wildlife Service, Sackville, unpublished data. 7 recs.
214	Pronych, G. & Wilson, A. 1993. Atlas of Rare Vascular Plants in Nova Scotia. Nova Scotia Museum, Halifax NS, I:1-168, II:169-331. 1446 recs.
204	Blaney, C.S.; Mazerolle, D.M. 2009. Fieldwork 2009. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 13395 recs.
202	Blaney, C.S. & Mazerolle, D.M. 2011. 2011 botanical surveys in Kejimkujik National Park. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 820 recs.
199	Mazerolle, D.M. 2016. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2017. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
199	Neily, T.H. & Pepper, C.; Toms, B. 2015. Nova Scotia lichen location database [as of 2015-02-15]. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 1691 records.
190	McNeil, J.A. 2019. Blanding's Turtle records, 2019. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
190	McNeil, J.A. 2019. Eastern Painted Turtle trapping records, 2019. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
184	Wilhelm, S.I. et al. 2011. Colonial Waterbird Database. Canadian Wildlife Service, Sackville, 2698 sites, 9718 recs (8192 obs).
181	Chapman, C.J. 2019. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre 2019 botanical fieldwork. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 11729 recs.
164	MacDonald, E.C. 2018. CWS Piping Plover Census, 2010-2017. Canadian Wildlife Service, 672 recs.
162	Toms, B. & Neily, T.; Belliveau, A.G.; Newell, R.; Mills, A.; Clapp, H.; Staicer, C.; Anderson, F.; Gray, C.; Beals, L. 2010. Inventory of Nature Conservancy of Canada Lands in Yarmouth and Shelburne Counties. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, approx. 1500 recs.
159	Belliveau, A.G. 2014. Plant Records from Southern and Central Nova Scotia. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 919 recs.
153	McNeil, J.A. 2014. Blandings Turtle (Emydoidea blandingii) and Snapping Turtle (Chelydra serpentina) sightings, 2014. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
148	McNeil, J.A. 2011. Ribbonsnake (Thamophis sauritus) sightings, 2010. Parks Canada, 148 recs of 70+ individuals.
148	Toms, B. 2018. Bat Species data from www.batconservation.ca for Nova Scotia. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 547 Records.
139	MacKinnon, D.S. & O'Brien, M.K.H.; Cameron, R.P. 2002. Fieldwork 2000. Dept of Environment & Labour, Protected Areas Branch, 252 recs.
133	Blaney, C.S. 2018. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2018. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
130	Keddy, C.J. 1989. Habitat securement for redroot, golden crest and Long's bulrush in Ponhook Lake, NS. World Wildlife Fund (Canada), 131 recs.
126	Brunelle, P.-M. (compiler). 2009. ADIP/MDDS Odonata Database: data to 2006 inclusive. Atlantic Dragonfly Inventory Program (ADIP), 24200 recs.
123	Cameron, R.P. 2011. Lichen observations, 2011. Nova Scotia Environment & Labour, 731 recs.
122	McNeil, Jeffie. 2022. Ribbonsnake records, 2021. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
121	Belland, R.J. Maritimes moss records from various herbarium databases. 2014.
121	McNeil, J.A. 2020. Snapping Turtle and Eastern Painted Turtle records, 2020. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
120	Brazner, J. 2016. Nova Scotia Forested Wetland Bird Surveys. Nova Scotia Department of Lands and Forestry.
120	Neily, T.H. & Pepper, C.; Toms, B. 2018. Nova Scotia lichen database [as of 2018-03]. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
120	Staicer, Cindy. 2022. 2021 Landbird Species at Risk observations. Dalhousie University.
116	iNaturalist. 2018. iNaturalist Data Export 2018. iNaturalist.org and iNaturalist.ca, Web site: 11700 recs.
116	Munro, Marian K. Nova Scotia Provincial Museum of Natural History Herbarium Database. Nova Scotia Provincial Museum of Natural History, Halifax, Nova Scotia. 2013.
113	Haughian, S.R. 2018. Description of Fuscopannaria leucosticta field work in 2017. New Brunswick Museum, 314 recs.
113	Munro, Marian K. Tracked lichen specimens, Nova Scotia Provincial Museum of Natural History Herbarium. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. 2019.
109	McNeil, J.A. 2020. Blanding's Turtle records, 2020. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
107	MacKinnon, D.S. 2005. Coastal Plains Flora GIS theme, 1999-2000. Dept of Environment & Labour, Protected Areas Branch, 109 shp files. 109 recs.
105	Bayne, D.Z. 2013. 2013 Plant observations from southwest Nova Scotia. Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources, 122 recs.
101	Belliveau, A. 2013. Rare species records from Nova Scotia. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 296 records. 296 recs.
101	Riley, J. 2020. Digby County lichen observations. Pers. comm. to J.L. Churchill.
96	Newell, R. & Neily, T.; Toms, B.; Proulx, G. et al. 2011. NCC Properties Fieldwork in NS: August-September 2010. Nature Conservancy Canada, 106 recs.

# recs	CITATION
95	Breen, A. 2019. 2019 Atlantic Whitefish observations. Coastal Action, 95 recs.
95	McNeil, J.A. 2019. Eastern Painted Turtle trapping records, 2017. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
94	Blaney, C.S.; Mazerolle, D.M. 2011. Fieldwork 2011. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB.
93	Haughian, Sean. 2021. Update to lichen data from 2017-2021. Nova Scotia Museum.
88	Manthorne, A. 2014. MaritimesSwiftwatch Project database 2013-2014. Bird Studies Canada, Sackville NB, 326 recs.
88	Robinson, S.L. 2014. 2013 Field Data. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
87	Mazerolle, D.M. 2017. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2017. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
86	Benjamin, L.K. (compiler). 2001. Significant Habitat & Species Database. Nova Scotia Dept of Natural Resources, 15 spp, 224 recs.
86	McMullin, R.T. 2022. Maritimes lichen records. Canadian Museum of Nature.
81	Canadian Wildlife Service, Dartmouth. 2010. Piping Plover censuses 2007-09, 304 recs.
81	McMullin, R.T.; Anderson, F.; Clapp, H.; et al. 2019. Results from a rare lichen survey at Kejimkujik Seaside National Park in Nova Scotia, Canada. Canadian Museum of Nature, 83 recs.
79	Herman, T.B. & Power, T.D., Eaton, B. 1995. Population status of Blanding's Turtle (Emydoidea blandingii) in Nova Scotia. Can. Field-Nat., 109: 182-191. 79 recs.
78	Staicer, C. & Bliss, S.; Achenbach, L. 2017. Occurrences of tracked breeding birds in forested wetlands. , 303 records.
76	Hubley, Nicole. 2022. Monarch (Danaus plexippus) records submitted to MTRI from the 2021 field season. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
76	Parks Canada. 2021. Species at Risk observations from 2019-2020 in Kejimkujik National Park and Historic Site. Parks Canada, 76 records.
70	Richardson, D., Anderson, F., Cameron, R, McMullin, T., Clayden, S. 2014. Field Work Report on Black Foam Lichen (Anzia colpodes). COSEWIC.
69	McNeil, J.A. 2019. Snapping Turtle records, 2019. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
68	McNeil, J.A. 2017. Updates to Blanding's Turtle database, 1984-2014. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
68	Wilhelm, S.I. et al. 2019. Colonial Waterbird Database. Canadian Wildlife Service.
67	Klymko, J. 2018. Maritimes Butterfly Atlas database. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
65	Roland, A.E. 1976. The Coastal Plain Flora of Kejimkujik National Park. Parks Canada Report, 238 pp.
63	Klymko, John. 2022. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre zoological fieldwork 2021. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
63	McNeil, J.A. 2013. Ribbonsnake (Thamnophis sauritus) sightings, 2012 . Parks Canada, 63 records of 26+ individuals.
59	Blaney, C.S.; Mazerolle, D.M.; Klymko, J; Spicer, C.D. 2006. Fieldwork 2006. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 8399 recs.
58	Patrick, A.; Horne, D.; Noseworthy, J. et. al. 2017. Field data for Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, 2015 and 2017. Nature Conservancy of Canada.
57	LaPaix, Rich. 2022. Rare species observations, 2018-2022. Nova Scotia Nature Trust.
56	Blaney, C.S.; Spicer, C.D. 2001. Fieldwork 2001. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 981 recs.
56	Blaney, C.S.; Spicer, C.D.; Mazerolle, D.M. 2005. Fieldwork 2005. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 2333 recs.
55	Blaney, C.S. 2019. Sean Blaney 2019 field data. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 4407 records.
55	Riley, J. 2019. Digby County lichen observations. Pers. comm. to J.L. Churchill, 50 recs.
55	Roland, A.E. & Smith, E.C. 1969. The Flora of Nova Scotia, 1st Ed. Nova Scotia Museum, Halifax, 743pp.
51	Klymko, J.J.D.; Robinson, S.L. 2014. 2013 field data. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
50	Burnie, B. 2013. 2013 Scirpus longii field data. Mount Saint Vincent University, 51 recs.
50	McLean, K. 2020. Species occurrence records from Clean Annapolis River Project fieldwork in 2020. Clean Annapolis River Project, 206 records.
48	NatureServe Canada. 2019. iNaturalist Maritimes Butterfly Records. iNaturalist.org and iNaturalist.ca.
45	Bayne, D.M. 2007. Atlantic Coastal Plain Flora record, 2004-06. Nova Scotia Nature Trust. Pers. comm. to C.S. Blaney, 57 recs.
45	Blaney, C.S.; Spicer, C.D.; Rothfels, C. 2004. Fieldwork 2004. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 1343 recs.
44	Feltham, Carter. 2022. Monarch (Danaus plexippus) and Milkweed MTRI records from the 2022 Field Season. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
41	Chapman, C.J. 2018. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre botanical fieldwork 2018. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 11171 recs.
41	iNaturalist. 2020. iNaturalist butterfly records selected for the Maritimes Butterfly Atlas. iNaturalist.
41	Layberry, R.A. & Hall, P.W., LaFontaine, J.D. 1998. The Butterflies of Canada. University of Toronto Press. 280 pp+plates.
41	MacKinnon, D.S. & Maass, O.C. 1995. Fieldwork 1995. Dept Natural Resources, Parks Division, 45 recs.
41	MacKinnon, D.S. 1999. Fieldwork 1999. Dept of Environment and Labour, Protected Areas Branch, 48 recs.
40	Tsehtik, M.; Leblanc, M.; Creaser, T. 2020. Coastal Action: 2020 Species at Risk Data. Coastal Action, 40 records.
37	Blaney, C.S. 2017. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2017. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
37	Mazerolle, D.M. 2018. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre botanical fieldwork 2018. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 13515 recs.
37	Richardson, Leif. 2018. Maritimes Bombus records from various sources. Richardson, Leif.
36	Blaney, C.S.; Mazerolle, D.M.; Hill, N.M. 2011. Fieldwork for Sabatia kennedyana & Coreopsis rosea COSEWIC status reports.
36	Chapman-Lam, C.J. 2021. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre 2020 botanical fieldwork. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 17309 recs.
36	McNeil, J.A. 2017. Eastern Ribbonsnake (Thamnophis sauritus) sightings, 2017. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 36 recs.
36	Nussey, Pat & NCC staff. 2019. AEI tracked species records, 2016-2019. Chapman, C.J. (ed.) Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 333.
35	Benjamin, L.K. 2012. NSDNR fieldwork & consultant reports 2008-2012. Nova Scotia Dept Natural Resources, 196 recs.
35	East Coast Aquatics Inc. 2021. Species at Risk records from Spicer North Mountain Quarry Expansion Environmental Assessment. East Coast Aquatics, 44 records.
35	Roland, A.E. 1980. Checklist of Vascular Plants of Kejimkujik National Park in Lichens, Liverworts, Mosses and Flowering Plants of Kejimkujik National Park. Roland, A.E. (ed.) Parks Canada Report, pp. 52-140, 160 pp.
33	Bayne, D.Z. 2014. 2014 rare species observations from southwest Nova Scotia. Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources, 46 recs.
33	Taylor, P.D. 2006. Long-term monitoring of Listera australis in southwestern Nova Scotia; summary report for 2006, year 3. Acadia University, 33.
32	Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. 2020. Cape LaHave Island observations from August 2020. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 605 records.
32	Newell, R.E. 2000. Eleocharis tuberculosa records in NS, 1994-99. Acadia University, Wolfville NS, Pers. comm. to S.H. Gerriets, Feb. 11. 32 recs.

# recs	CITATION
32	Phinney, L. 2019. Little Brown Myotis maternal colony counts and birdSAR, 2019. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
31	LaPaix, R.W.; Crowell, M.J.; MacDonald, M. 2011. Stantec rare plant records, 2010-11. Stantec Consulting, 334 recs.
31	MacKinnon, D.S. 2001. Fieldwork 2001. Dept of Environment & Labour, Protected Areas Branch, 43 recs.
31	Zinck, M. & Roland, A.E. 1998. Roland's Flora of Nova Scotia. Nova Scotia Museum, 3rd ed., rev. M. Zinck; 2 Vol., 1297 pp.
30	Bryson, I. 2020. Nova Scotia and Newfoundland rare species observations, 2018-2020. Nova Scotia Environment.
30	Frittaion, C. 2012. NSNT 2012 Field Observations. Nova Scotia Nature Trust, Pers comm. to S. Blaney Feb. 7, 34 recs.
27	Mersey Tobetic Research Institute. 2021. 2020 Monarch records from the MTRI monitoring program. Mersey Tobetic Research Institute, 72 records.
26	Klymko, J.J.D. 2018. 2017 field data. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
25	McNeil, J.A. 2019. Snapping Turtle records, 2017. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
25	Sollows, M.C,. 2008. NBM Science Collections databases: mammals. New Brunswick Museum, Saint John NB, download Jan. 2008, 4983 recs.
24	Bayne, D.M., Cameron, R.C. 2014. 2014 Lichen records near Little Bon Mature Lake, Queens NS. NS Department of Natural Resources.
24	Broders, H.G. 2006. Unpublished data. , 24 recs.
24	Richardson, D., Anderson, F., Cameron, R, Pepper, C., Clayden, S. 2015. Field Work Report on the Wrinkled Shingle lichen (Pannaria lurida). COSEWIC.
23	Benjamin, L.K. 2009. NSDNR Fieldwork & Consultants Reports. Nova Scotia Dept Natural Resources, 143 recs.
22	Breen, A. 2018. 2018 Atlantic Whitefish observations. Coastal Action.
22	Patrick, Allison. 2021. Animal and plant records from NCC properties from 2019 and 2020. Nature Conservancy Canada.
21	Benjamin, L.K. (compiler). 2010. Baccharis halimifolia observation records. NS Dept of Natural Resources, 40.
21	Catling, P.M. 1981. Taxonomy of autumn-flowering Spiranthes species of southern Nova Scotia in Can. J. Bot. , 59:1250-1273. 30 recs.
21	McLean, K. 2019. Wood Turtle observations . Clean Annapolis River Project.
20	Cameron, R.P. 2018. Degelia plumbea records. Nova Scotia Environment.
20	McLean, K. 2019. Species At Risk observations. Clean Annapolis River Project.
20	O'Grady, Sally. 2010. Water Pennywort in Kejimkujik National Park, 2010. Parks Canada, 20 shapefiles.
19	Benjamin, L.K. 2011. NSDNR fieldwork & consultant reports 1997, 2009-10. Nova Scotia Dept Natural Resources, 85 recs.
19	Cameron, R.P. 2017. 2017 rare species field data. Nova Scotia Environment, 64 recs.
19	Nature Conservancy of Canada. 2022. NCC Field data for Nova Scotia. Nature Conservancy of Canada.
18	Basquill, S.P. 2003. Fieldwork 2003. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, Sackville NB, 69 recs.
18	Churchill, J.L. 2020. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2020. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 1083 recs.
18	Plissner, J.H. & Haig, S.M. 1997. 1996 International piping plover census. US Geological Survey, Corvallis OR, 231 pp.
17	Basquill, S.P., Porter, C. 2019. Bryophyte and lichen specimens submitted to the E.C. Smith Herbarium. NS Department of Lands and Forestry.
17	Boyne, A.W. & Grecian, V.D. 1999. Tern Surveys. Canadian Wildlife Service, Sackville, unpublished data. 23 recs.
17	Eaton, S. 2014. Nova Scotia Wood Turtle Database. Environment and Climate Change Canada, 4843 recs.
17	MacKinnon, D.S. 2000. Fieldwork 2000. Dept of Environment and Labour, Protected Areas Branch, 17 recs.
17	McKendry, Karen. 2016. Rare species observations, 2016. Nova Scotia Nature Trust, 19 recs.
17	Neily, T.H. 2019. Tom Neily NS Bryophyte records (2009-2013). T.H. Neily, Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 1029 specimen records.
17	Nova Scotia Nature Trust. 2013. Nova Scotia Nature Trust 2013 Species records. Nova Scotia Nature Trust, 95 recs.
16	Bryson, I.C. 2020. Nova Scotia flora and lichen observations 2020. Nova Scotia Environment, 139 recs.
16	Chapman-Lam, C.J. 2022. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre 2021 botanical fieldwork. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 15099 recs.
16	Holder, M. 2003. Assessment and update status report on the Eastern Lilaeopsis (Lilaeopsis chinensis) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada, 16 recs.
16	Hunsinger, J. 2021. Species at Risk records from Medway Community Forest Cooperative monitoring plots and baited game cameras, 2019-2020. Medway Community Forest Cooperative, 16 records.
16	LaPaix, R.W.; Crowell, M.J.; MacDonald, M.; Neily, T.D.; Quinn, G. 2017. Stantec Nova Scotia rare plant records, 2012-2016. Stantec Consulting.
16	Neily, T.H. Hectanooga, Nova Scotia Liverwort records. T.H. Neily. 2017.
16	Porter, C.J.M. 2014. Field work data 2007-2014. Nova Scotia Nature Trust, 96 recs.
15	Klymko, J.J.D. 2012. Odonata specimens & observations, 2010. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 425 recs.
15	Neily, T.H. Tom Neily NS Sphagnum records (2009-2014). T.H. Neily, Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. 2019.
15	Toms, Brad. 2011. Species at Risk data from 2011 field surveys. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 17 recs.
14	e-Butterfly. 2016. Export of Maritimes records and photos. Maxim Larrivee, Sambo Zhang (ed.) e-butterfly.org.
14	e-Butterfly. 2019. Export of Maritimes records and photos. McFarland, K. (ed.) e-butterfly.org.
14	Ferguson, D.C. 1954. The Lepidoptera of Nova Scotia. Part I, macrolepidoptera. Proceedings of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science, 23(3), 161-375.
14	Klymko, J. 2019. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre zoological fieldwork 2018. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
14	McNeil, J.A. 2018. Snapping Turtle records, 2018. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
13	MacKinnon, D.S. 1998. Ponhook Lake survey map & notes. Dept of Environment and Labour, Protected Areas Branch, 13 recs.
13	NS DNR. 2017. Black Ash records from NS DNR Permanent Sample Plots (PSPs), 1965-2016. NS Dept of Natural Resources.
13	Oldham, M.J. 2000. Oldham database records from Maritime provinces. Oldham, M.J; ONHIC, 487 recs.
12	Blaney, C.S. 2000. Fieldwork 2000. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 1265 recs.
12	Hill, N.M. 2021. Observation of Carex haydenii and black ash near Marshy Hope and Ponhook Lake. pers. comm.
12	McNeil, J.A. 2018. Wood Turtle records, 2018. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 68 recs.
12	Parks Canada. 2010. Specimens in or near National Parks in Atlantic Canada. Canadian National Museum, 3925 recs.
12	Whittam, R.M. 1999. Status Report on the Roseate Tern (update) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada, 36 recs.
11	Adams, J. & Herman, T.B. 1998. Thesis, Unpublished map of C. insculpta sightings. Acadia University, Wolfville NS, 88 recs.

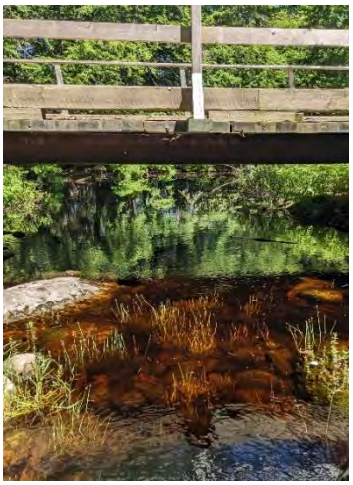
# recs	CITATION
11	Cameron, R.P. 2013. 2013 rare species field data. Nova Scotia Department of Environment, 71 recs.
11	Kennedy, Bob. 2021. Results of Oct 15 & 16 Field Trip. Nova Scotia Wild Flora Society.
11	Neily, T.H. 2013. Email communication to Sean Blaney regarding Listera australis observations made from 2007 to 2011 in Nova Scotia. , 50.
10	Benjamin, L.K. 2009. Boreal Felt Lichen, Mountain Avens, Orchid and other recent records. Nova Scotia Dept Natural Resources, 105 recs.
10	Brunelle, P.-M. (compiler). 2010. ADIP/MDDS Odonata Database: NB, NS Update 1900-09. Atlantic Dragonfly Inventory Program (ADIP), 935 recs.
10	Craik, Shawn. 2019. Roseate tern breeding observations from 2017 - 2019. Université Saint-Anne, 10 records.
10	Munro, Marian K. Nova Scotia Provincial Museum of Natural History Herbarium Database. Nova Scotia Provincial Museum of Natural History, Halifax, Nova Scotia. 2014.
10	Parker, M.S.R. 2011. Hampton Wind Farm 2010: significant floral/faunal observations. , 13 recs.
10	Smith, T.W. 2009. Eleocharis tuberculosa records in Yarmouth, Shelburne Count. COSEWIC. Pers. comm. to D.M. Mazerolle, 10 recs.
9	deGooyer, K. 2019. Snapping Turtle and Eastern White Cedar observations. Nova Scotia Environment.
9	MacKinnon, D.S. & Maass, O.C. 1996. Fieldwork 1996. Dept Natural Resources, Parks Division, 9 recs.
9	Manthorne, A. 2019. Incidental aerial insectivore observations. Birds Canada.
9	Newell, R.E. 2019. Crocanthemum canadense records compiled for provincial status report. pers. comm. from Ruth Newell to AC CDC.
9	O'Grady, Sally. 2010. Piping Plover Nesting in Kejimkujik Seaside Annex, 2008-10. Parks Canada, 9 recs.
8	Belliveau, A. 2013. email to Sean Blaney regarding Listera australis observations in SW Nova Scotia. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 8.
8	Neily, T.H. & Pepper, C.; Toms, B. 2018. Nova Scotia lichen database Update. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 14 recs.
8	Neily, T.H. 2010. Erioderma Pedicellatum records 2005-09. Mersey Tobiatic Research Institute, 67 recs.
8	Pepper, C. 2021. Rare bird, plant and mammal observations in Nova Scotia, 2017-2021.
8	Wood, E.W. 2011. Sabatia kennedyana locations in Nova Scotia. Pers. comm. to C.S. Blaney. Gray Herbarium, Harvard University, 8 recs.
7	Basquill, S.P. 2009. 2009 field observations. Nova Scotia Dept of Natural Resources.
7	Bateman, M.C. 2001. Coastal Waterfowl Surveys Database, 1965-2001. Canadian Wildlife Service, Sackville, 667 recs.
7	Kennedy, B.; Cron, C. 2019. observations of Poison Sumac andButtonbush, Nova Scotia. pers. commun to AC CDC.
7	Misc. rare species records gathered by NSDNR staff or communicated to NSDNR and forwared to ACCDC
7	Pepper, C. 2013. 2013 rare bird and plant observations in Nova Scotia. , 181 records.
7	Toms, Brad. 2022. Non-Lichen Observations from Lichen SMP and NCC Property Searches. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
6	Benedict, B. Connell Herbarium Specimens (Data) . University New Brunswick, Fredericton. 2003.
6	Blaney, C.S. 1999. Fieldwork 1999. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 292 recs.
6	Bredin, K.A. 2002. NS Freshwater Mussel Fieldwork. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centere, 30 recs.
6	Cameron, R.P. 2009. Erioderma pedicellatum database, 1979-2008. Dept Environment & Labour, 103 recs.
6	Cameron, R.P. 2009. Nova Scotia nonvascular plant observations, 1995-2007. Nova Scotia Dept Natural Resources, 27 recs.
6	Klymko, J.J.D. 2011. Insect fieldwork & submissions, 2010. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 742 recs.
6	McMullin, Troy. 2021. Anzia colpodes observations near Kejimkujik National Park. Canadian Museum of Nature.
6	Ogden, J. NS DNR Butterfly Collection Dataset. Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources. 2014.
6	WIlliams, M. Cape Breton University Digital Herbarium. Cape Breton University Digital Herbarium. 2013.
5	Christie, D.S. 2000. Christmas Bird Count Data, 1997-2000. Nature NB, 54 recs.
5	Downes, C. 1998-2000. Breeding Bird Survey Data. Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa, 111 recs.
5	Edsall, J. 2007. Personal Butterfly Collection: specimens collected in the Canadian Maritimes, 1961-2007. J. Edsall, unpubl. report, 137 recs.
5	Goltz, J.P. & Bishop, G. 2005. Confidential supplement to Status Report on Prototype Quillwort (Isoetes prototypus). Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada, 111 recs.
5	Layberry, R.A. 2012. Lepidopteran records for the Maritimes, 1974-2008. Layberry Collection, 1060 recs.
5	Majka, C.G. & McCorquodale, D.B. 2006. The Coccinellidae (Coleoptera) of the Maritime Provinces of Canada: new records, biogeographic notes, and conservation concerns. Zootaxa. Zootaxa, 1154: 49–68. 7 recs.
5	McLean, K. 2020. Wood Turtle observations . Clean Annapolis River Project.
5	Newell, R.E. 2002. A Botanical Survey of the Sand Pond National Wildlife Area. , 12 recs.
5	Rothrock, P. 2002. Carex longii in NS. Taylor University, Pers. com. to L. Benjamin, forwarded to S. Blaney. 5 recs.
4	Belliveau, A.G. 2019. Maleberry (Lyonia ligustrina) count at Long Lake, Yarmouth Co., NS. E.C Smith Herbarium, Acadia University, Wolfville NS, 4 records.
4	Bradford, R. 2004. Coregonus huntsmani locations. Dept of Fisheries & Oceans, Atlantic Region, Pers. comm. to K. Bredin. 4 recs.
4	Clayden, S.R. 1998. NBM Science Collections databases: vascular plants. New Brunswick Museum, Saint John NB, 19759 recs.
4	Clayden, S.R. 2005. Confidential supplement to Status Report on Ghost Antler Lichen (Pseudevernia cladonia). Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada, 27 recs.
4	Klymko, J.J.D.; Robinson, S.L. 2012. 2012 field data. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 447 recs.
4	Ogden, K. Nova Scotia Museum butterfly specimen database. Nova Scotia Museum. 2017.
4	Phinney, Lori; Toms, Brad; et. al. 2016. Bank Swallows (Riparia riparia) in Nova Scotia: inventory and assessment of colonies. Merset Tobeiatc Research Institute, 25 recs.
4	Porter, K. 2013. 2013 rare and non-rare vascular plant field data. St. Mary's University, 57 recs.
4	Robinson, S.L. 2011. 2011 ND dune survey field data. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 2715 recs.
4	Toms, B. 2015. Lophiola aurea (Goldencrest) records from Molega Lake. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 4 records.
4	Toms, B. 2016. Email list of four GPS locations of Golden Crest (Lophiola aurea) from the previously documented site on Molega Lake, NS. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 4 records.
3	Anon. Dataset of butterfly records for the Maritime provinces. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University. 2017.
3	Austin-Smith, P. 2014. 2014 Common Nighthawk personal communication report, NS. NS Department of Natural Resources.
3	Bayne, D.M. 2014. 2014 insect field observations.
3	Cameron, R.P. 2014. 2013-14 rare species field data. Nova Scotia Department of Environment, 35 recs.
3	Canadian Wildlife Service, Atlantic Region. 2010. Piping Plover censuses 2006-09. , 35 recs.

# recs	CITATION
3	Cunningham, Benjamin. 2021. Email to AC CDC re: Butternut trees in Sandy Point, NS. pers. comm.
3	deGooyer, K. 2019. Eastern White Cedar observations, Norwood, Nova Scotia. Nova Scotia Environment.
3	Hagerman, Christianne. 2022. Wisqoq and Eastern White Cedar field work. E.C. Smith Herbarium, Acadia University.
3	Hill, N. 1995. Rare & Uncommon Plants of the Kejimkujic Seaside Adjunct. Biology Dept., Mount Saint Vincent University, 15 recs.
3	Hill, N.M., Myra, M. 2017. Email to Sean Blaney regarding rich intervale flora on Nictaux River. Fern Hill Institute, 3 records.
3	Holder, M.L.; Kingsley, A.L. 2000. Kinglsey and Holder observations from 2000 field work.
3	Hope, P. 2002. Field survey of Goodyera pubescens population at Kejimkujik National Park. Kejimkujik National Park, 3 recs.
3	Lock, A.R., Brown, R.G.B. & Gerriets, S.H. 1994. Gazetteer of Marine Birds in Atlantic Canada. Canadian Wildlife Service, Atlantic Region, 137 pp.
3	Mills, Pamela. 2008. Clethra alnifolia at Mudflat Lake. Nova Scotia Dept of Natural Resources, Wildlife Div. Pers. comm. to D.M. Mazerolle, 4 recs.
3	Olsen, Ervin. 2018. Nova Scotia Atlantic Coastal Plain Flora observations. Halifax Field Naturalists Nova Scotia Nature Archive Facebook Page.
3	Smith, T.W. 2009. Assessment and update status report on the Tubercled Spike-rush (Eleocharis tuberculosa) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada, 3 recs.
3	Sollows, M.C. 2008. NBM Science Collections databases: herpetiles. New Brunswick Museum, Saint John NB, download Jan. 2008, 8636 recs.
3	Staicer, C. 2013. Personal communication concerning Hirundo rustica nesting in and around Kejimkujik NP, NS. Pers. comm.
3	Stewart, J.I. 2010. Peregrine Falcon Surveys in New Brunswick, 2002-09. Canadian Wildlife Service, Sackville, 58 recs.
2	Anon. 2017. Export of Maritimes Butterfly records. Global Biodiversity Information Facility (GBIF).
2	Basquill, S.P. 2011. Field observations & specimen collections, 2010. Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources, Pers. comm. , 8 Recs.
2	Benjamin, L.K. 2002. Rare plant observations by P. MacDonald, P. Mills, S. Eaton, H. MacKinnon, B. Colpitts at Sloans Lake, NS. Pers. comm. to L.K. Benjamin, NSDNR, with P. MacDonald, 3 recs.
2	Brunelle, P.-M. 2009. NS Power odonata records for Mersey, Tusket & Sissiboo systems. Nova Scotia Power, 218 recs.
2	Chaput, G. 2002. Atlantic Salmon: Maritime Provinces Overview for 2001. Dept of Fisheries & Oceans, Atlantic Region, Science Stock Status Report D3-14. 39 recs.
2	e-Butterfly. 2018. Selected Maritimes butterfly records from 2016 and 2017. Maxim Larrivee, Sambo Zhang (ed.) e-butterfly.org.
2	Emma Vost. 2022. Bank swallow colony and broad-winged hawk sightings in Bridgetown, NS. Personal communication, 4.
2	Gilhen, J., Jones, A., McNeil, J., Tanner, A.W. 2012. A Significant Range Extension for the Eastern Ribbonsnake, Thamnophis sauritus, in Nova Scotia, Canada. The Canadian Field-Naturalist, 126(3): 231-233.
2	Kennedy, B. & Cron, C.; Patriquin, D. 2018. Email to Sean Blaney on observations of Trichostema dichotomum at Shingle Lake, Nova Scotia. , 2 records.
2	Kermit deGooyer. 2022. Two Eastern White Cedar records near Hectanooga, NS. Personal communication, 2 records.
2	Klymko, J. Butterfly records at the Nova Scotia Museum not yet accessioned by the museum. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. 2017.
2	Klymko, J. Univeriste de Moncton insect collection butterfly record dataset. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. 2017.
2	Klymko, J.J.D. 2016. 2015 field data. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
2	Mills, P. 2016. Email communication to S. Blaney, re: Scirpus longii at Upper Great Brook, Queens Co. NS. NS DNR, 2 recs.
2	Olsen, R. Herbarium Specimens. Nova Scotia Agricultural College, Truro. 2003.
2	Perrin, J., Russel, J. 1912. Catalogue of Butterflies and Moths, Mostly Collected in the Neighborhood of Halifax and Digby, Nova Scotia. Proceedings and Transactions of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science, 12(3), 258-290.
2	Sabine, M. 2016. NB DNR staff incidental Black Ash observations. New Brunswick Department of Natural Resources.
2	Sheffield, C.S. 2004. The Rare Cleptoparasitic Bee Epeoloides pilosula (Hymenoptera: Apoidea: Apidae) Discovered in Nova Scotia, Canada, with Distributional Notes
2	White, S. 2019. Notable species sightings, 2018. East Coast Aquatics.
2	Wong, Sarah. 2020. Two Chimney Swift observation made by Sarah Wong. pers. comm. to Sean Blaney.
2	Wong, Sarah. 2021. Chimney Swift observations, Beverly Lake, NS. pers. comm.
1	Allan Smith. 2011. Cedar stand location at South Williamston. Abitibi Bowater, 1 Rec.
1	Amiro, Peter G. 1998. Atlantic Salmon: Inner Bay of Fundy SFA 22 & part of SFA 23. Dept of Fisheries & Oceans, Atlantic Region, Science Stock Status Report D3-12. 4 recs.
1	Amiro, Peter G. 1998. Atlantic Salmon: Southern Nova Scotia SFA 21. Dept of Fisheries & Oceans, Atlantic Region, Science. Stock Status Report D3-11. 1 rec.
1	Anderson, Frances. 2022. Heterodermia squamulosa record near Lunenburg, NS. pers. comm.
1	Arsenault, R. 2009. Goodyera pubescens record in Kejimkujik National Park. Pers. comm. to C.S. Blaney, 1 rec.
1	Basquill, S.P.; Quigley, E. 2006. New Minuartia groenlandica record for NS. Pers. comm. to C.S. Blaney, Oct 6, 1 rec.
1	Belliveau, A. & Toms, B. 2012. Email regarding Lophiola aurea (Goldencrest) location on Molega Lake, NS. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 3 records.
1	Benedict, B. Connell Herbarium Specimens, Digital photos. University New Brunswick, Fredericton. 2005.
1	Berg, L. 2020. Canada Warbler observations, Birch Lake, NS. pers. comm. to J. Churchill.
1	Bernard, Laurel. 2013. Email to Sean Blaney regarding Listera australis at Lake Rossignol. Nature Conservancy of Canada, 1.
1	Breen, A. 2017. 2017 Atlantic Whitefish observation. Coastal Action.
1	Brunton, Dan. 2022. Record of Isoetes prototypus near Sand Lake, NS. pers. comm.
1	Butt, Brad. 2020. Email from Brad Butt to Sean Blaney regarding a Blue Felt Lichen (Pectenia plumbea) from near Deception Lake, Shelburne Co., NS. pers. comm., 1 record.
1	Cameron, R.P. 2008. Erioderma pedicellatum N of Jones Harbour. Nova Scotia Environment & Labour. Pers. comm. to D.M. Mazerolle, 1 rec.
1	Chapman, Cody. Unreported Species at Risk Records across Nova Scotia. Chapman, Cody, 5 records.
1	Clayden, S.R. 2020. Email to Sean Blaney regarding Pilophorus cereus and P. fibula at Fidele Lake area, Charlotte County, NB. pers. comm., 2 records.
1	Crowell, M. 2013. email to Sean Blaney regarding Listera australis at Bear Head and Mill Cove Canadian Forces Station. Jacques Whitford Environmental Ltd., 2.
1	Crowell, M.J. 2009. Lilaeopsis chinensis on Roseway River. Jacques Whitford Limited. Pers. comm. to D.M. Mazerolle, 1 rec.
1	Crowell, M.J. Plant specimens from Nictaux, NS sent to Sean Blaney for identification. Jacques Whitford Limited. 2005.
1	Daury, R.W. & Bateman, M.C. 1996. The Barrow's Goldeneye (Bucephala islandica) in the Atlantic Provinces and Maine. Canadian Wildlife Service, Sackville, 47pp.
1	deGooyer, K. 2018. Chelydra serpentina observation record. Nova Scotia Environment.
1	deGooyer, K. 2020. Eastern White Cedar observations, Norwood, Nova Scotia. Nova Scotia Environment.
1	Dibble, A. 1992. Rare plant field form for Amelanchier nantucketensis on McLean Is., Shelburne Co., NS in 1992. University of Maine, Orono, 2 pp.

# recs	CITATION
1	Edge, Thomas A. 1984. Status report on the Atlantic Whitefish (Coregonus huntsmani). Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada.
1	Hall, Duane. 2018. Martes americana record by Duane Sabine, emailed to J. Klymko on 13 12 2018. pers. comm.
1	Hill, N. 2014. 2014 Monarch email report, Bridgetown, NS. Fern Hill Institute for Plant Conservation.
1	Hill, N.M. 2013. email communications to Sean Blaney and David Mazerolle regarding the discovery of Listera australis populations at Black River Lake and Middlewood. , 2.
1	Hill, N.M. 2016. Email communications to Sean Blaney and Alain Belliveau regarding the discovery of Fimbristylis autumnalis on the shores of Loon Lake, Kejimkujik National Park. Pers. comm., 1 rec.
1	Hope, P. 2007. Water-pennywort (Hydrocotyle umbellata) on Ell Island. Parks Canada, Kejimkujik NP, 1 record.
1	Horace Mouland. 2022. Monarch observation in Wilmot, Nova Scotia. Personal communication, 1 record.
1	Hughes, Cory. 2020. Atlantic Forestry Centre Coccinella transversoguttata collections. Canadian Forest Service, Atlantic Forestry Centre.
1	Johnstone, D.; Churchill J. 2014. 2014 Chimney Swift observation, Kejimkujik NP, NS. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
1	Jotcham, J. 2013. email to Sean Blaney regarding the discovery of a Listera australis population at Port Mouton. , 1.
1	Kennedy, B. 2019. observations of Crocanthemum canadense at Bangs Falls, Nova Scotia. iNaturalist.ca.
1	Klymko, J.J.D. 2016. 2014 field data. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
1	MacKinnon, D.S. 2002. Fieldwork 2002. Dept of Environment & Labour, Protected Areas Branch, 1 rec.
1	MacKinnon, D.S. 2012. Goodyera pubescens observation, photo. Pers. comm. to S. Blaney, Sep 18, 1 rec.
1	McAlpine, D.F. 1998. NBM Science Collections databases to 1998. New Brunswick Museum, Saint John NB, 241 recs.
1	McCarthy, C. 2003. Ecological Inventory of Melanson Property, Annapolis County, Nova Scotia. Kejimkujik National Park.
1	McMahon, R. 2019. Mainland Moose observation. Pers. comm. to A. Belliveau.
1	NatureServe Canada. 2018. iNaturalist Butterfly Data Export . iNaturalist.org and iNaturalist.ca.
1	Neily, P.D. Plant Specimens. Nova Scotia Dept Natural Resources, Truro. 2006.
1	Neily, T.N. 2021. Hectanooga Bryophytes. pers. comm., 1 record.
1	Parker, G.R., Maxwell, J.W., Morton, L.D. & Smith,G.E.J. 1983. The ecology of Lynx , Lynx canadensis, on Cape Breton Island. Canadian Journal of Zoology, 61:770-786. 51 recs.
1	Parker, M. 2018. East Coast Aquatics ACCDC 2018 Report. East Coast Aquatics, 12 records.
1	Powell, B.C. 1967. Female sexual cycles of Chrysemy spicta & Clemmys insculpta in Nova Scotia. Can. Field-Nat., 81:134-139. 26 recs.
1	Proulx, Lisa. 2022. Email to Sean Blaney regarding Sclerophora peronella (Frosted Glass Whiskers, a lichen) occurrence at Goldsmith Lake, Annapolis Co., NS. pers. comm., 1 record.
1	Riley, J. 2020. Digby County Pannaria lurida observations. Pers. comm. to J.L. Churchill.
1	Robicheau, C. 2019. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2019. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
1	Scott, F.W. 1988. Status Report on the Southern Flying Squirrel (Glaucomys volans) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada, 2 recs.
1	Shortt, R. UNB specimen data for various tracked species formerly considered secure. Connell Memorial Herbarium, UNB, Fredericton NB. 2019.
1	Smith, M. 2016. Email regarding additional location of Fimbristylis autumnalis on shores of Loon Lake, Kejimkujik National Park. pers. comm., 1 record.
1	Sollows, M.C,. 2009. NBM Science Collections databases: Coccinellid & Cerambycid Beetles. New Brunswick Museum, Saint John NB, download Feb. 2009, 569 recs.
1	Sollows, M.C,. 2009. NBM Science Collections databases: molluscs. New Brunswick Museum, Saint John NB, download Jan. 2009, 6951 recs (2957 in Atlantic Canada).
1	Stewart, P. 2013. email to Sean Blaney regarding the discovery of a Listera australis population at Blockhouse. Envirosphere Consultants Limited, 1.
1	Toms, Brad. 2009. New Scirpus longii record on Lake Rossignol. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
1	Weatherby, C.A. 1942. Two weeks in southwestern Nova Scotia. Rhodora, 44: 229-236.
1	Webster, R.P. Atlantic Forestry Centre Insect Collection, Maritimes butterfly records. Natural Resources Canada. 2014.
1	White, S. 2018. Notable species sightings, 2016-2017. East Coast Aquatics.
1	Wong, Sarah. 2020. Eastern Ribbonsnake (Thamnophis sauritus) sighting at Mersey River inflow to Lake Rossignol, August 24, 2020. pers, comm., 1 record.

APPENDIX H
FISH & FISH HABITAT

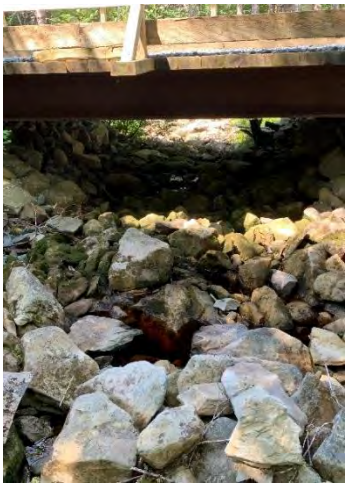
Watercourse	Position in stream	Bankfull width (m)	Wetted width (m)	Average depth (m)	Direction of flow	Velocity (m/s)	Water Chemistry	Substrate (%)	In-Stream Habitat Types (Present, Absent)	In-stream Cover (Trace, Moderate, Abundant)	Riparian Habitat Types (Present, Absent)	Bank Characteristics (Trace, Moderate, Abundant)	Fish Habitat (Trace, Moderate, Abundant)	Barriers to Fish Passage (>0.5 cm)	Probability for Fish Present
001/WC3	Downstream	10.4	9.4	0.19	East	0.41	Temp. (ºC) = 20.1 DO (mg/L) = 6.92 DO (%) = 76.2 Cond. (mS/cm) = 0.024 pH = 5.03	Bedrock = 0 Boulder (>25 cm) = 30 Rubble (14-25 cm) = 15 Cobble (3-13 cm) = 25 Gravel (2 mm-3 cm) = 10 Sand (0.06-2 mm) = 5 Fines (<0.06 mm) = 15	Pools = Present Riffles = Present Runs = Absent Flat = Absent Rapids = Absent Cascade = Absent	Boulders = Moderate Overhanging vegetation = Abundant Large woody debris = Trace Small woody debris = Moderate Deep pools = Moderate Undercut banks = Moderate Instream vegetation = Trace	Herbaceous = Present Graminoids = Absent Shrub = Present Softwood = Present Hardwood = Present	Evidence of siltation = Trace Eroding banks = Trace Bank stability = Moderate Degree of siltation = Trace Undercut banks = Moderate	Spawning = Trace Rearing = Abundant Overwintering = Abundant	No	Moderate to high
	Crossing	9.9	9.6	0.69	East	0.32	Temp. (ºC) = 21.7 DO (mg/L) = 6.18 DO (%) = 69.1 Cond. (mS/cm) = 0.024 pH = 5.14	Bedrock = 0 Boulder (>25 cm) = 45 Rubble (14-25 cm) = 10 Cobble (3-13 cm) = 25 Gravel (2 mm-3 cm) = 10 Sand (0.06-2 mm) = 5 Fines (<0.06 mm) = 5	Pools = Absent Riffles = Absent Runs = Present Flat = Absent Rapids = Absent Cascade = Absent	Boulders = Abundant Overhanging vegetation = Moderate Large woody debris = Trace Small woody debris = Moderate Deep pools = None Undercut banks = Trace Instream vegetation = Moderate	Herbaceous = Present Graminoids = Present Shrub = Present Softwood = Present Hardwood = Present	Evidence of siltation = Trace Eroding banks = Trace Bank stability = Abundant Degree of siltation = Trace Undercut banks = Trace	Spawning = Trace Rearing = Moderte Overwintering = Trace		
	Upstream	11	10.5	0.49	East	0.38	Temp. (ºC) = 22.3 DO (mg/L) = 5.89 DO (%) = 68.2 Cond. (mS/cm) = 0.024 pH = 5.16	Bedrock = 0 Boulder (>25 cm) = 5 Rubble (14-25 cm) = 0 Cobble (3-13 cm) = 0 Gravel (2 mm-3 cm) = 0 Sand (0.06-2 mm) = 0 Fines (<0.06 mm) = 95	Pools = Absent Riffles = Absent Runs = Absent Flat = Present Rapids = Absent Cascade = Absent	Boulders = Trace Overhanging vegetation = Trace Large woody debris = Trace Small woody debris = None Deep pools = None Undercut banks = Trace Instream vegetation = Abundant	Herbaceous = Present Graminoids = Present Shrub = Present Softwood = Present Hardwood = Present	Evidence of siltation = Moderate Eroding banks = Trace Bank stability = Abundant Degree of siltation = Trace Undercut banks = Trace	Spawning = Trace Rearing = Trace Overwintering = Trace		
002/Bon Mature Brook	Downstream	3.96	3.53	0.28	North	0.88	Temp. (ºC) = 17.7 DO (mg/L) = 10.03 DO (%) = 104.9 Cond. (mS/cm) = 0.018 pH = 5.69	Bedrock = 0 Boulder (>25 cm) = 75 Rubble (14-25 cm) = 15 Cobble (3-13 cm) = 5 Gravel (2 mm-3 cm) = 0 Sand (0.06-2 mm) = 0 Fines (<0.06 mm) = 5	Pools = Absent Riffles = Present Runs = Present Flat = Absent Rapids = Absent Cascade = Absent	Boulders = Trace Overhanging vegetation = Abundant Large woody debris = None Small woody debris = Trace Deep pools = None Undercut banks = None Instream vegetation = Abundant	Herbaceous = Present Graminoids = Present Shrub = Present Softwood = Present Hardwood = Present	Evidence of siltation = Trace Eroding banks = Trace Bank stability = Abundant Degree of siltation = Trace Undercut banks = None	Spawning = Trace Rearing = Moderate Overwintering = Trace	No	Moderate to high
	Crossing	4.04	4.01	0.3	North	0.25	Temp. (ºC) = 18.2 DO (mg/L) = 9.80 DO (%) = 103.3 Cond. (mS/cm) = 0.018 pH = 5.67	Bedrock = 0 Boulder (>25 cm) = 85 Rubble (14-25 cm) = 5 Cobble (3-13 cm) = 5 Gravel (2 mm-3 cm) = 0 Sand (0.06-2 mm) = 0 Fines (<0.06 mm) = 5	Pools = Absent Riffles = Present Runs = Present Flat = Absent Rapids = Absent Cascade = Absent	Boulders = Abundant Overhanging vegetation = Abundant Large woody debris = None Small woody debris = Moderate Deep pools = Trace Undercut banks = None Instream vegetation = None	Herbaceous = Present Graminoids = Absent Shrub = Present Softwood = Present Hardwood = Present	Evidence of siltation = None Eroding banks = None Bank stability = Abundant Degree of siltation = None Undercut banks = None	Spawning = Trace Rearing = Moderte Overwintering = Trace		
	Upstream	3.36	3.24	0.42	North	0.36	Temp. (ºC) = 19.3 DO (mg/L) = 9.51 DO (%) = 103 Cond. (mS/cm) = 0.018 pH = 5.68	Bedrock = 0 Boulder (>25 cm) = 55 Rubble (14-25 cm) = 35 Cobble (3-13 cm) = 5 Gravel (2 mm-3 cm) = 0 Sand (0.06-2 mm) = 0 Fines (<0.06 mm) = 5	Pools = Absent Riffles = Present Runs = Present Flat = Absent Rapids = Absent Cascade = Present	Boulders = Moderate Overhanging vegetation = Trace Large woody debris = Moderate Small woody debris = Moderate Deep pools = Trace Undercut banks = None Instream vegetation = Moderate	Herbaceous = Present Graminoids = Present Shrub = Present Softwood = Present Hardwood = Present	Evidence of siltation = Trace Eroding banks = None Bank stability = Moderate Degree of siltation = Trace Undercut banks = None	Spawning = Trace Rearing = Moderate Overwintering = Trace		
003/Mersey River	Downstream	21.3	20.8	0.52	East	0.43	Temp. (ºC) = 23.1 DO (mg/L) = 9.95 DO (%) = 116.3 Cond. (mS/cm) = 0.019 pH = 5.66	Bedrock = 0 Boulder (>25 cm) = 45 Rubble (14-25 cm) = 35 Cobble (3-13 cm) = 20 Gravel (2 mm-3 cm) = 0 Sand (0.06-2 mm) = 0 Fines (<0.06 mm) = 0	Pools = Present Riffles = Present Runs = Present Flat = Absent Rapids = Absent Cascade = Absent	Boulders = Moderate Overhanging vegetation = Trace Large woody debris = None Small woody debris = None Deep pools = Trace Undercut banks = None Instream vegetation = Moderate	Herbaceous = Present Graminoids = Present Shrub = Present Softwood = Present Hardwood = Present	Evidence of siltation = None Eroding banks = None Bank stability = Abundant Degree of siltation = Trace Undercut banks = None	Spawning = Trace Rearing = Moderate Overwintering = Trace	No	High
	Crossing	15	14.9	0.45	East	0.47	Temp. (ºC) = 22.7 DO (mg/L) = 8.8 DO (%) = 102.3 Cond. (mS/cm) = 0.020 pH = 5.72	Bedrock = 0 Boulder (>25 cm) = 40 Rubble (14-25 cm) = 50 Cobble (3-13 cm) = 10 Gravel (2 mm-3 cm) = 0 Sand (0.06-2 mm) = 0 Fines (<0.06 mm) = 0	Pools = Present Riffles = Present Runs = Present Flat = Absent Rapids = Absent Cascade = Absent	Boulders = Abundant Overhanging vegetation = Trace Large woody debris = None Small woody debris = None Deep pools = Trace Undercut banks = None Instream vegetation = Moderate	Herbaceous = Present Graminoids = Present Shrub = Present Softwood = Present Hardwood = Present	Evidence of siltation = None Eroding banks = None Bank stability = Abundant Degree of siltation = None Undercut banks = None	Spawning = Trace Rearing = Moderte Overwintering = Trace		
	Upstream	42	40.5	0.97	East	0.54	Temp. (ºC) = 23.2 DO (mg/L) = 8.98 DO (%) = 103.2 Cond. (mS/cm) = 0.019 pH = 5.71	Bedrock = 0 Boulder (>25 cm) = 90 Rubble (14-25 cm) = 10 Cobble (3-13 cm) = 0 Gravel (2 mm-3 cm) = 0 Sand (0.06-2 mm) = 0 Fines (<0.06 mm) = 0	Pools = Present Riffles = Present Runs = Present Flat = Absent Rapids = Absent Cascade = Absent	Boulders = Abundant Overhanging vegetation = Moderate Large woody debris = None Small woody debris = None Deep pools = Trace Undercut banks = None Instream vegetation = Abundant	Herbaceous = Present Graminoids = Present Shrub = Present Softwood = Present Hardwood = Present	Evidence of siltation = None Eroding banks = None Bank stability = Abundant Degree of siltation = None Undercut banks = None	Spawning = Trace Rearing = Moderate Overwintering = Trace		
004/East Broad River	Downstream	3	1.2	0.27	Northwest	0.23	Temp. (ºC) = 23.2 DO (mg/L) = 5.15 DO (%) = 57.7 Cond. (mS/cm) = 0.06 pH = 4.14	Bedrock = 0 Boulder (>25 cm) = 90 Rubble (14-25 cm) = 0 Cobble (3-13 cm) = 10 Gravel (2 mm-3 cm) = 0 Sand (0.06-2 mm) = 0 Fines (<0.06 mm) = 0	Pools = Absent Riffles = Absent Runs = Present Flat = Absent Rapids = Absent Cascade = Absent	Boulders = Abundant Overhanging vegetation = Moderate Large woody debris = None Small woody debris = None Deep pools = None Undercut banks = None Instream vegetation = Abundant	Herbaceous = Present Graminoids = Present Shrub = Present Softwood = Present Hardwood = Present	Evidence of siltation = None Eroding banks = None Bank stability = Moderate Degree of siltation = Trace Undercut banks = None	Spawning = Trace Rearing = Moderate Overwintering = Trace	Yes. Low water levels at stream crossing survey point	High (subject to water levels)
	Crossing	4	2	0.16	Northwest	0.12	Temp. (ºC) = 22.8 DO (mg/L) = 3.55 DO (%) = 40.5 Cond. (mS/cm) = 0.06 pH = 4.04	Bedrock = 0 Boulder (>25 cm) = 100 Rubble (14-25 cm) = 0 Cobble (3-13 cm) = 0 Gravel (2 mm-3 cm) = 0 Sand (0.06-2 mm) = 0 Fines (<0.06 mm) = 0	Pools = Absent Riffles = Absent Runs = Present Flat = Absent Rapids = Absent Cascade = Absent	Boulders = Abundant Overhanging vegetation = Moderate Large woody debris = None Small woody debris = Trace Deep pools = None Undercut banks = None Instream vegetation = None	Herbaceous = Present Graminoids = Absent Shrub = Present Softwood = Present Hardwood = Present	Evidence of siltation = None Eroding banks = None Bank stability = Abundant Degree of siltation = None Undercut banks = None	Spawning = Trace Rearing = Moderte Overwintering = Trace		
	Upstream	4	2	0.12	Northwest	0.14	Temp. (ºC) = 19.9 DO (mg/L) = 2.78 DO (%) = 30.0 Cond. (mS/cm) = 0.06 pH = 4.08	Bedrock = 0 Boulder (>25 cm) = 100 Rubble (14-25 cm) = 0 Cobble (3-13 cm) = 0 Gravel (2 mm-3 cm) = 0 Sand (0.06-2 mm) = 0 Fines (<0.06 mm) = 0	Pools = Absent Riffles = Absent Runs = Present Flat = Absent Rapids = Absent Cascade = Absent	Boulders = Abundant Overhanging vegetation = Moderate Large woody debris = Trace Small woody debris = Abundant Deep pools = None Undercut banks = None Instream vegetation = Trace	Herbaceous = Present Graminoids = Absent Shrub = Present Softwood = Present Hardwood = Present	Evidence of siltation = None Eroding banks = None Bank stability = Abundant Degree of siltation = None Undercut banks = None	Spawning = Trace Rearing = Moderate Overwintering = Trace		

001/WC3		
DOWNSTREAM	**CROSSING**	**UPSTREAM**
		
Photo 1. A representitive photo of the downstream reach for electrofished stream 001/WC3.	Photo 2. A representitive photo of the crossing reach for stream 001/WC3. Note that water temperatures were too high to electrofish this reach.	Photo 3. A representitive photo of the upstream reach for electrofished stream 001/WC3.
		
Photo 4. An American eel (*Aguilla rostrata*) caught in this watercourse during electrofishing surveys in water course 001/WC3.		

002/Bon Mature Brook		
DOWNSTREAM	**CROSSING**	**UPSTREAM**
		
Photo 5. A representitive photo of the downstream reach for electrofished stream 002/Bon Mature Brook.	Photo 6. A representitive photo of the crossing reach for electrofished stream 002/Bon Mature Brook.	Photo 7. A representitive photo of the upstream reach for electrofished stream 002/Bon Mature Brook.

Photo 8. An American eel (*Aguilla rostrata*) caught in this watercourse during electrofishing surveys in watercourse 002/Bon Mature Brook.

003/Mersey River		
DOWNSTREAM	**CROSSING**	**UPSTREAM**
		
Photo 9. A representitive photo of the downstream reach for stream 003/Mersey River. Note that water temperatures were too high to electrofish this reach.	Photo 10. A representitive photo of the crossing reach for stream 003/Mersey River. Note that water temperatures were too high to electrofish this reach.	Photo 11. A representitive photo of the upstream reach for stream 003/Mersey River. Note that water temperatures were too high to electrofish this reach.

004/East Broad River		
DOWNSTREAM	**CROSSING**	**UPSTREAM**
		
Photo 12. A representitive photo of the downstream reach for stream 004/East Broad River. Note that water temperatures were too high to electrofish this reach.	Photo 13. A representitive photo of the crossing reach for stream 004/East Broad River. Note that water temperatures were too high to electrofish this reach.	Photo 14. A representitive photo of the upstream reach for stream 004/East Broad River. Note that water temperatures were too high to electrofish this reach.

APPENDIX I
WETLANDS

Wetland ID	Wetland Type	Area (m2)	Landscape Position	Landform	Water Flow	Soil Type	Surface/Hydrologic Conditions	Fish-Bearing Potential	Dominant Vegetation		
									Herbaceous	Shrub	Trees
WL1	Vernal pool	148.15	Terrene	Basin	Ephemeral throughflow	A11: Depleted below dark surface	Water-stained leaves; Sediment deposits; Drainage patterns	No, isolated from stream network	Common woolly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperinus*); Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*); Fringed sedge (*Carex crinita*)	Leather leaf (*Chamaedaphne calyculata*); Speckled alder (*Alnus incana*); Sheep laurel (*Kalmia angustifolia*)	Red spruce (*Picea rubens*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*)
WL2	Vernal pool	11.32	Terrene	Basin	Ephemeral throughflow	A1: Histosol	High water table; Saturation; Sediment deposits	No, surface water absent	Common woolly bulrush *(Scirpus cyperinus);* Cinnamon fern *(Osmunda cinnamomea);* Fringed sedge *(Carex crinita)*	Tamarack (*Larix laricina*); Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Leather leaf (*Chamaedaphne calyculata*)	Tamarack (*Larix laricina*); Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*)
WL3	Vernal pool	35.16	Terrene	Basin	Ephemeral throughflow	A1: Histosol	Saturation; Sediment deposits; Drainage patterns	No, surface water absent	Common wooly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperinus*)	Sweet fern (*Comptonia peregrina*); Black huckleberry (*Gaylussacia baccata*); Northern bayberry (*Morella pensylvanica*)	Tamarack (*Larix laricina*); Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*); Red spruce (*Picea rubens*)
WL4	Bog / Treed swamp	1220.6	Lentic	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Surface water; Algal mat; Saturation	Minimum due to shallow, hypoxic surface water	Soft rush (*Juncus effusus*); Common woolly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperinus*); Eastern marsh fern (*Thelypteris palustris*)	Black huckleberry (*Gaylussacia baccata*); Labrador tea (*Rhododendron groenlandicum*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)	Tamarack (*Larix laricina*); Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Balsam fir (*Albies balsamea*)
WL5	Vernal pool	136.57	Terrene	Basin	Ephemeral throughflow	A1: Histosol	Sparsley vegetated concave suface; Water-stained leaves; Drainage patterns	No, surface water absent	Common wooly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperinus*); Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*)	Winterberry (*Ilex verticillata*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); Black huckleberry (*Gaylussacia baccata*)	White pine (*Pinus strobus*); Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)
WL6	Shrub swamp	711.1	Terrene	Flat	Paludified	A1: Histosol	Saturation; Sediment deposits; Drainage patterns	No, surface water absent	Common woolly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperinus*); Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*); Three-seeded sedge (*Carex trisperma*)	Leather leaf (*Chamaedaphne calyculata*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)	Red spruce (*Picea rubens*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*)
WL7	Bog	1845.82	Lentic	Flat	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Surface water; Saturation; Drainage patterns	Minimum, due to shallow water and macrophyte abundance	American burreed (*Sparganium americanum*); Common wooly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperinus*); Bristly dewberry (*Rubus hispidus*)	Steeplebush (*Spiraea tomentosa*); Speckled alder (*Alnus incana*); Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*)	White pine (*Pinus strobus*); Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)
WL8	Vernal pool	54.15	Lentic	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Surface water; Saturation; Drainage patterns	No, isolated from stream network	Common wooly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperinus*); Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*); Three-seeded sedge (*Carex trisperma*)	Sheep laurel (*Kalmia angustifolia*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); Red spruce (*Picea rubens*)	Red spruce (*Picea rubens*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*)
WL9	Treed swamp / Shrub swamp	124.34	Lentic	Basin	Ephemeral throughflow	A1: Histosol	Surface water; Saturation; Water marks	No, ephemeral drainage basin along roadside	Northen water horehound (*Lycopus uniflorus*); Three-seeded sedge (*Carex trisperma*); Dewdrop (*Rubus repens*)	Speckled alder (*Alnus incana*); Northern bayberry (*Morella pensylvanica*); Red spruce (*Picea rubens*)	Speckled alder (*Alnus incana*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); Red spruce (*Picea rubens*)
WL10	Shrub swamp / Treed swamp	1156.67	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Surface water; Saturation; Drainage patterns	No, insufficient water levels	Common woolly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperinus*); Northen water horehound (*Lycopus uniflorus*); Greenish sedge (*Carex viridula*)	Speckled alder (*Alnus incana*); Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)	Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Speckled alder (*Alnus incana*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)

Wetland ID	Wetland Type	Area (m2)	Landscape Position	Landform	Water Flow	Soil Type	Surface/Hydrologic Conditions	Fish-Bearing Potential	Dominant Vegetation		
									Herbaceous	Shrub	Trees
WL11	Shrub swamp	58.03	Lotic	Fringe	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Surface water; Saturation; Water marks	Yes, located along a small stream, adjacent to roadway	Northern water horehound (*Lycopus uniflorus*); Bluejoint reed grass (*Calamagrostis canadensis*); Bristly dewberry (*Rubus hispidus*)	Speckled alder (*Alnus incana*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); Balsam fir (*Albies balsamea*)	Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); Speckled alder (*Alnus incana*); Red spruce (*Picea rubens*)
WL12	Treed swamp / Shrub swamp	5984.5	Lentic	Fringe	Throughflow	A5: Stratified layers	Surface water; Saturation; Drainage patterns	Yes, located along a small stream	Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*); Bunchberry (*Cornus canadensis*); Three-leaved goldthread (*Coptis trifolia*)	Speckled alder (*Alnus incana*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); Black huckleberry (*Gaylussacia baccata*)	Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)
WL13	Shrub swamp	201.23	Lentic	Fringe	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Surface water; Saturation; Drainage patterns	Yes, open water areas with plenty of macropytic vegetation	Canada rush (*Juncus canadensis*); Bladder sedge (*Carex intumescens*); Common wooly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperinus*)	Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*); Sweet gale (*Myrica gale*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)	Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*); Tamarack (*Larix laricina*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)
WL14	Marsh	337.92	Lentic	Fringe	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Surface water; Saturation; Drainage patterns	Minimum due to intermittent subterranian flow	Common wooly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperinus*); Canada rush (*Juncus canadensis*); Bladder sedge (*Carex intumescens*)	Sheep laurel (*Kalmia angustifolia*); Sweet fern (*Comptonia peregrina*); Black spruce (*Picea mariana*)	Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); White pine (*Pinus strobus*)
WL15	Bog	102.77	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Surface water; Saturation; Drainage patterns	No, insufficient water levels	Canada rush (*Juncus canadensis*); Common wooly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperinus*); Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*)	Sheep laurel (*Kalmia angustifolia*); Sweet fern (*Comptonia peregrina*); Red spruce (*Picea rubens*)	Red spruce (*Picea rubens*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*)
WL16	Bog	317.1	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Surface water; Saturation; Drainage patterns	No, insufficient water levels	Common wooly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperinus*); Bladder sedge (*Carex intumescens*); Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*)	Sheep laurel (*Kalmia angustifolia*); Sweet fern (*Comptonia peregrina*); Red spruce (*Picea rubens*)	Red spruce (*Picea rubens*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*)
WL17	Bog / Marsh	468.04	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A5: Stratified layers	High water table; Saturation; Drainage patterns	No, insufficient water levels	Common Wooly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperinus*); Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*); Broad-leaved cattail (*Typha latifolia*)	Steeplebush (*Spirea tomentosa*); Sweet fern (*Comptonia peregrina*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)	Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); White pine *(Pinus strobus*)
WL18	Shrub swamp	268.63	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A5: Stratified layers	High water table; Saturation; Drainage patterns	No, insufficient water levels	Common wooly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperinus*); Common soft rush (*Juncus effusus*); Bristly dewberry (*Rubus hispidus*)	Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*); Grey alder (*Alnus incana*); Steeplebush (*Spirea tomentosa*)	Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*); White pine (*Pinus strobus*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)
WL19	Marsh	84.02	Lentic	Fringe	Throughflow	A : Hydrogen sulfide	Surface water; Saturation; Drainage patterns	Minimum, due to subterranean connection to stream network	*Common wooly bulrush (* Scirpus cyperinus*); Broad-leaved cattail (* Typha latifolia*); Common soft rush (* Juncus effusus*)*	Speckled alder (*alnus incana*); Sweet fern (*Comptonia peregrina*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)	Grey birch (*Betula poulifolia*); Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)
WL20	Vernal pool	94.22	Lentic	Fringe	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Surface water; Saturation; Drainage patterns	No, disconnected from stream network	Sallow sedge (*Carex lurida*); Canada rush (*Juncus canadensis*); Common soft rush (*Juncus effusus*)	Northern bayberry (*Morella pensylvanica*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); Red spruce (*Picea rubens*)	Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); White pine (*Pinus strobus*)

Wetland ID	Wetland Type	Area (m2)	Landscape Position	Landform	Water Flow	Soil Type	Surface/Hydrologic Conditions	Fish-Bearing Potential	Dominant Vegetation		
									Herbaceous	Shrub	Trees
WL21	Treed swamp / Shrub swamp	2893.37	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A5: Stratified layers	Saturation; High water table; Drainage patterns	No, lack of surface water	Canada bluejoint (*Calamagrostis canadensis*); Three-seeded sedge (*Carex trisperma*); Eastern teaberry (*Gaultheria procumbens*)	Labrador tea (*Rhododendron groenlandicum*); Sheep laurel (*Kalmia angustifolia*); Mountain holly *(Ilex mucronata*)	Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Balsam fir (*Abies balsamaea*); Mountain holly (*Ilex mucronata*)
WL22	Treed swamp	160.53	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A5: Stratified layers	Saturation; High water table; Drainage patterns	No, lack of surface water	Bunchberry (*Cornus canadensis*); Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*); Two-seeded sedge (*Carex disperma*)	Black huckleberry (*Gaylussacia baccata*); Sheep laurel (*Kalmia angustifolia*); Speckled alder (*Alnus incana*)	Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*); Speckled alder (*Alnus incana*)
WL23	Bog	261.39	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A5: Stratified layers	Saturation; High water table; Drainage patterns	No, lack of surface water	Common wooly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperinus*); Broad-leaved cattail (*Typha latifolia*); Common soft rush (*Juncus effusus*)	Speckled alder (*Alnus incana*); Sweet fern (*Comptonia peregrina*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)	Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*); Red spruce *(Picea rubens*); White pine (*Pinus strobus*)
WL24	Shrub swamp	546.55	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Surface water; Saturation; Drainage patterns	No, hypoxic water conditions	Canada rush (*Juncus canadensis*); Small cranberry (*Vaccinium oxycoccos*); Common wooly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperinus*)	Leatherleaf (*Chamaedaphne calyculata*); Rhodora (*Rhododendron canadense*); Sheep laurel (*Kalmia angustifolia*)	Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Tamarack (*Larix laricina*); White pine (*Pinus strobus*)
WL25	Bog	2028.61	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	High water table; Saturation; Drainage patterns	No, lacks surface water	Round-leaved sundew (*Drosera rotundifolia*); Small cranberry (*Vaccinium oxycoccos*); Two-seeded sedge (*Carex disperma*)	Leatherleaf (*Chamaedaphne calyculata*); Rhodora (*Rhododendron canadense*); Sheep laurel (*Kalmia angustifolia*)	N/A
WL26	Bog	674.33	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	High water table; Saturation; Drainage patterns	No, lacks surface water	Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*); Small cranberry (*Vaccinium oxycoccos*); Three-seeded sedge (*Carex trisperma*)	Leatherleaf (*Chamaedaphne calyculata*); Rhodora (*Rhododendron canadense*); Sheep laurel (*Kalmia angustifolia*)	Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); White pine (*Pinus strobus*)
WL27	Treed swamp	530.17	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	High water table; Saturation; Drainage patterns	No, lacks surface water	Bunchberry (*Cornus canadensis*); Creeping snowberry (*Gaultheria hispidula*); Northern starflower (*Lysimachia borealis*)	Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*); Black spruce (*Picea mariana*)	Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)
WL28	Bog	1481.24	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A5: Stratified layers	High water table; Saturation; Drainage patterns	No, lacks surface water	Bunchberry (*Cornus canadensis*); Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamoma*); Three-seeded sedge (*Carex trisperma*)	Highbush blueberry (*Vaccinium corymbosum*); Black huckleberry (*Gaylussicia baccata*); Labrador tea (*Rhododendron groenlandicum*)	Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Red spruce (*Picea rubens*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)
WL29	Bog	1186.84	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	High water table; Saturation; Drainage patterns	No, lacks surface water	Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*); Bluejoint reed grass (*Calamagrostis canadensis*); Bristly dewberry (*Rubus hispidus*)	Speckled alder (*Alnus incana*); Black huckleberry (*Gaylussicia baccata*); Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*)	Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Red spruce (*Picea rubens*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)

Wetland ID	Wetland Type	Area (m2)	Landscape Position	Landform	Water Flow	Soil Type	Surface/Hydrologic Conditions	Fish-Bearing Potential	Dominant Vegetation		
									Herbaceous	Shrub	Trees
WL30	Bog	449.79	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	High water table; Saturation; Drainage patterns	No, lacks surface water	Bluejoint reed grass (*Calamagrotis canadensis*); False violet (*Dalibarda repens*); Bristly dewberry (*Rubus hispidus*)	Labrador tea (*Rhododendron groenlandicum*); Wild raisin (*Viburnum cassinoides*); Black huckleberry (*Gaylussicia baccata*)	Tamarack (*Larix laricina*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); Black spruce (*Picea mariana*)
WL31	Treed swamp / Bog	4185.59	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	High water table; Saturation; Drainage patterns	No, lacks surface water	Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*); Eastern teaberry (*Gaultheria procumbens*); Three-seeded sedge (*Carex trisperma*)	Mountain holly (*Ilex mucronata*); Sheep laurel (*Kalmia angustifolia*); Speckled alder (*Alnus incana*)	Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Tamarack (*Larix laricina*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)
WL32	Shrub swamp/ Marsh	226.58	Lentic	Fringe	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Saturation; High water table; Drainage patterns	Minimum, lacks connectivity to stream network	Common wooly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperus*); Canada rush (*Juncus canadensis*); Marsh fern (*Thelypteris palustris*)	Sheep laurel (*Kalmia angustifolia*); Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*); Red spruce (*Picea rubens*)	Red spruce (*Picea rubens*); Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)
WL33	Treed swamp	1642.83	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A5: Stratified layers	Saturation; High water table; Drainage patterns	No, lacks surface water	Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*); Bunchberry (*Cornus canadensis*); Three-seeded sedge (*Carex trisperma*)	Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Red spruce (*Picean rubens*); White pine (*Pinus strobus*)	Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); Sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*)
WL34	Marsh / Shrub swamp	111.86	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A5: Stratified layers	Saturation; High water table; Drainage patterns	No, lacks surface water	Common wooly bulrushs (*Scirpus cyperus*); Canada rush (*Juncus canadensis*); Fringed sedge (*Carex crinita*)	Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); Yellow birch (*Betula alleghaniensis*)	Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)
WL35	Marsh / Treed swamp	450.36	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A5: Stratified layers	Saturation; High water table; Drainage patterns	No, lacks surface water	Bluejoint reed grass (*Calamagrostis canadensis*); Three-leaved false Solomon's seal (*Maianthemum trifolium*); Bristly dewberry (*Rubens hispidus*)	Mountain holly (*Ilex mucronata*); Speckled alder (*Alnus incana*); Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*)	Red spruce (*Picea rubens*); Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)
WL36	Treed swamp	207.03	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Saturation; High water table; Drainage patterns	No, lacks surface water	Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*); Threeleaf goldthread (*Coptis trifolia*); Three-seeded sedge (*Carex trisperma*)	Red spruce (*Picea rubens*); Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*)	Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*); Eastern hemlock (*Tsuga canadensis*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)
WL37	Treed swamp / Marsh	500.95	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Saturation; High water table; Drainage patterns	No, lacks surface water	Tawny cottongrass (*Eriophorum virginicum*); Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*); Three-seeded sedge (*Carex trisperma*)	Black huckleberry (*Gaylussicia baccata*) Mointain holly (*Ilex murconata*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)	Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Red spruce (*Picea rubens*)
WL38	Treed swamp	512.01	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Saturation; High water table; Drainage patterns	No, lacks surface water	Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*); Bunchberry (*Cornus canadensis*); Three-seeded sedge (*Carex trisperma*)	Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*); Red spruce (*Picea rubens*); Black spruce (*Picea mariana*)	Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*); Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)
WL39	Shrub swamp / Treed swamp	576.32	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A5: Stratified layers	Saturation; High water table; Drainage patterns	No, lacks surface water	Common wooly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperus*); Three-seeded sedge (*Carex trisperma*); White fringed orchid (*Platanthera blephariglottis*)	Leatherleaf (*Chamaedaphne calyculata*); Sheep laurel (*Kalmia angustifolia*); Rhodora (*Rhododenron canadensis*)	Tamarack (*Larix laricina*); Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)

Wetland ID	Wetland Type	Area (m2)	Landscape Position	Landform	Water Flow	Soil Type	Surface/Hydrologic Conditions	Fish-Bearing Potential	Dominant Vegetation		
									Herbaceous	Shrub	Trees
WL40	Shrub swamp	339.38	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Saturation; High water table; Drainage patterns	No, lacks surface water	Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*); Common wooly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperus*); Swamp dewberry (*Rubens hispidus*)	Sheep laurel (*Kalmia angustifolia*); Black huckleberry (*Gaylussicia baccata*); Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*)	Tamarack (*Larix laricina*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); White pine (*Pinus strobus*)
WL41	Shrub swamp / Treed swamp	9651.68	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Saturation; High water table; Drainage patterns	No, lacks surface water	Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*); Northern pitcher plant (*Sarracenia purpurea*); Three-seeded sedge (*Carex trisperma*)	Labrador tea (*Rhododenron groenlandicum*); Black huckleberry (*Gaylusscicia baccata*); Rhodora (*Rhododendron canadensis*)	Tamarack (*Larix laricina*); Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)
WL42	Marsh	512.06	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A5: Stratified layers	Saturation; High water table; Drainage patterns	No, lacks surface water	Common wooly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperus*)	N/A	Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)
WL43	Treed swamp / Shrub swamp	1251.49	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Saturation; High water table; Drainage patterns	No, lacks surface water	Three-seeded sedge (*Carex trisperma*)	Black huckleberry (*Gaylussicia baccata*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); Rhodora (*Rhododendron canadensis*)	Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Tamarack (*Larix laricina*)
WL44	Shrub swamp / Treed swamp	2248.87	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Saturation; High water table; Drainage patterns	No, lacks surface water	Interrupted fern (*Osmunda claytoniana*); Eastern teaberry (*Sarracenia purpurea*)	Wild raisin (*Viburnum cassinoides*); Rhodora (*Rhododendron canadensis*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)	Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); Yellow birch (*Betula alleghaniensis*)
WL45	Marsh	362.07	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Saturation; High water table; Drainage patterns	No, lacks surface water	Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*); Northern pitcher plant (*Sarracenia purpurea*); Three-seeded sedge (*Carex trisperma*)	Winterberry (*Ilex verticillata*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); Black huckleberry (*Gaylussacia baccata*)	Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)
WL46	Treed swamp	423.62	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Saturation; High water table; Drainage patterns	No, lacks surface water	Common wooly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperinus*); Cinnamon fern *(Osmunda cinnamomea*); Three-seeded sedge (*Carex trisperma*)	Speckled alder (*Alnus incana*); Sheep laurel (*Kalmia angustifolia*); Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*)	Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); White pine (*Pinus strobus*)
WL47	Treed swamp	2162.47	Terrene	Floodplain	Throughflow	A5: Stratified layers	Saturation; High water table; Drainage patterns	Potentially in river adjacent to wetland	Three-seeded sedge (*Carex trisperma*); White fringed orchid (*Platanthera blephariglottis*)	N/A	Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); Red spruce(*Picea rubens*)
WL48	Treed swamp	2239.5	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Saturation; High water table; Drainage patterns	No, insufficient water levels	Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*); Common wooly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperus*); Threeleaf goldthread (*Coptis trifolia*)	Speckled alder (*Alnus incana*); Sheep laurel (*Kalmia angustifolia*); Red spruce (*Picea rubens*)	Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); Tamarack (*Larix lucinda*); Black spruce (*Picea mariana*)
WL49	Treed swamp / Shrub swamp	1575.69	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Saturation; High water table; Drainage patterns	No, insufficient water levels	Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*); Sensitive fern (*Onoclea sensibilis*); Common wooly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperus*)	Speckledalder (*Alnus incana*); Sheep laurel (*Kalmia angustifolia*); Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*)	Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Tamarack (*Larix laricina*); Red maple (*Acer rebrum*)

Wetland ID	Wetland Type	Area (m2)	Landscape Position	Landform	Water Flow	Soil Type	Surface/Hydrologic Conditions	Fish-Bearing Potential	Dominant Vegetation		
									Herbaceous	Shrub	Trees
WL50	Shrub swamp	1356.64	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Saturation; High water table; Drainage patterns	No, insufficient water levels	Common wooly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperus*); Bristly dewberry (*Rubus hispidus*)	Speckled alder (*Alnus incana*); Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*); Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*)	Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*); Tamarack (*Larix luricina*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)
WL51	Treed swamp / Shrub swamp	2724.74	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Saturation; High water table; Drainage patterns	No, insufficient water levels	Common soft rush (*Juncus effucus*); Whorled wood aster (*Oclemena acuminata*); Bristly dewberry (*Rubus hispidus*)	Winterberry (*Ilex verticillata*); Speckled alder (*Alnus incana*); Sheep laurel (*Kalmia angustifolia*)	Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); White pine (*Pinus strobus*)
WL52	Shrub swamp	181.82	Lentic	Fringe	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Surface water; Saturation; Drainage patterns	Yes, sufficient depth, plenty of macrophytic vegetation	Common wooly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperus*); Common soft rush (*Juncus effucus*); Threeway sedge (*Dulichium arundinaceum*)	Speckled alder (*Alnus incana*); Sheep laurel (*Kalmia angustifolia*); Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*)	Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)
WL53	Bog / Treed swamp	1807.85	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A11: Depleted below dark surface	Saturation; High water table; Drainage patterns	No, insufficient water levels	Common wooly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperinus*); Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*); Three-seeded sedge (*Carex trisperma*)	Black huckleberry (*Gaylussicia baccata*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); Rhodora (*Rhododendron canadensis*)	Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*); Tamarack (*Larix luricina*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)
WL54	Shrub swamp	1519.76	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A11: Depleted below dark surface	Saturation; High water table; Drainage patterns	No, insufficient water levels	Bog aster (*Oclemena nemoralis*); Three-seeded sedge (*Carex trisperma*); Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*)	Wild raisin (*Viburnum cassinoides*); Rhodora (*Rhododendron canadensis*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)	Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Tamarack (*Larix laricina*)
WL55	Treed swamp	960.55	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Surface water; High water table; Saturation	No, insufficient water levels	Canada rush (*Juncus canadensis*); Common wooly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperus*)	Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); Yellow birch (*Betula alleghaniensis*)	Red spruce (*Picea mariana*); Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)
WL56	Shrub swamp	176.72	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Surface water; High water table; Saturation	No, insufficient water levels	Common wooly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperinus*); Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*); Three-seeded sedge (*Carex trisperma*)	Winterberry (*Ilex verticillata*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); Black huckleberry (*Gaylussacia baccata*)	Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); Tamarack (*Larix laricina*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*)
WL57	Treed swamp	653.69	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	Saturation; High water table; Drainage patterns	No, insufficient water levels	Common wooly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperus*); Canada rush (*Juncus canadensis*); Fringed sedge (*Carex crinita*)	Sheep laurel (*Kalmia angustifolia*); Black huckleberry (*Gaylussicia baccata*); Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*)	Red spruce (*Picea rubens*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); White pine (*Pinus strobus*)
WL58	Marsh	219.75	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	High water table; Saturation; Water marks	No, insufficient water levels	N/A	N/A	Grey birch (*Betula populifolia*); Eastern hemlock (*Tsuga canadensis*)
WL59	Treed swamp	19943.58	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	High water table; Saturation; Drainage patterns	No, insufficient water levels	Royal fern (*Osmunda regalis*); Sensitive fern (*Onoclea sensibilis*); Harlequin blue flag (*Iris versicolor*)	Speckled alder (*Alnus incana*)	Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*); Red maple (*Acer rubrum*); Eastern hemlock (*Tsuga canadensis*)

Wetland ID	Wetland Type	Area (m2)	Landscape Position	Landform	Water Flow	Soil Type	Surface/Hydrologic Conditions	Fish-Bearing Potential	Dominant Vegetation		
									Herbaceous	Shrub	Trees
WL60	Shrub swamp / Treed swamp	689.11	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	High water table; Saturation; Water marks	No, insufficient water levels	Velvet-leaved blueberry (*Vaccinium myrtilloides*); Whorled wood aster (*Oclemena acuminata*); Bristly dewberry (*Rubus hispidus*)	Grey alder (*Alnus incana*); Red spruce (*Picea rubens*); Mountain holly (*Ilex murconata*)	Red spruce (*Picea rubens*); Red maple (*acer rubrum*); Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*)
WL61	Shrub swamp	1568.47	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	High water table; Saturation; Water marks	No, insufficient water levels	Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*); Bunchberry (*Cornus canadensis*)	N/A	Red spruce (*Picea rubens*); White pine (*Pinus strobus*); Red maple (*acer rubrum*)
WL62	Treed swamp	138.35	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	High water table; Saturation; Water marks	No, insufficient water levels	Sheep laurel (*Kalmia angustifolia*); Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*)	White pine (*Pinus strobus*); Red spruce (*Picea rubens*); Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*)	Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*); Red maple (*acer rubrum*); Red spruce (*Picea rubens*)
WL63	Treed swamp	558.63	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	High water table; Saturation; Water marks	No, insufficient water levels	Two-seeded sedge (Carex disprma); Creeping snowberry (Gaultheria hispidula); Glyceria sp.	Sheep laurel (*Kalmia angustifolia*); Red spruce (*Picea rubens*); Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*)	Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*); Red maple (*acer rubrum*)
WL64	Shrub swamp / Treed swamp	735.79	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	High water table; Saturation; Water marks	No, insufficient water levels	Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*); Bunchberry (*Cornus canadensis*)	Common Labrador tea (*Rhododendron groenlandicum*); Sheep laurel (*Kalmia angustifolia*); White pine Red spruce (*Picea rubens*); Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*)	Balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*); Red spruce (*Picea rubens*)
WL65	Shrub swamp	713.91	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A2: Histic epipedon	High water table; Saturation; Water marks	No, insufficient water levels	Northern dewberry (Rubus hispidus); *Glyceria sp.*	Green alder (*Alnus alnobetula*)	Green alder (*Alnus alnobetula*)
WL66	Treed swamp	2163.01	Terrene	Basin	Throughflow	A1: Histosol	High water table; Saturation; Water marks	No, insufficient water levels	Cinnamon fern (Osmunda cinnamomea); *Juncus sp.* *Carex sp.*	Green alder (*Alnus alnobetula*); Sheep laurel (*Kalmia angustifolia*)	White pine (*Pinus strobus*); Black spruce (*Picea mariana*); American holly (*Ilex opaca*)

Photo 1. A representative photo of WL1.

Photo 2. A representative photo of WL2.

Photo 3. A representative photo of WL3.

Photo 4. A representative photo of WL4.

Photo 5. A representative photo of WL5.

Photo 6. A representative photo of WL6.

Photo 7. A representative photo of WL7.

Photo 8. A representative photo of WL8.

Photo 9. A representative photo of WL9.

Photo 10. A representative photo of WL10.

Photo 11. A representative photo of WL11.

Photo 12. A representative photo of WL12.

Photo 13. A representative photo of WL13.

Photo 14. A representative photo of WL14.

Photo 15. A representative photo of WL15.

Photo 16. A representative photo of WL16.

Photo 17. A representative photo of WL17.

Photo 18. A representative photo of WL18.

Photo 19. A representative photo of WL19.

Photo 20. A representative photo of WL20.

Photo 21. A representative photo of WL21.

Photo 22. A representative photo of WL22.

Photo 23. A representative photo of WL23.

Photo 24. A representative photo of WL24.

Photo 25. A representative photo of WL25.

Photo 26. A representative photo of WL26.

Photo 27. A representative photo of WL27.

Photo 28. A representative photo of WL28.

Photo 29. A representative photo of WL29.

Photo 30. A representative photo of WL30.

Photo 31. A representative photo of WL31.

Photo 32. A representative photo of WL32.

Photo 33. A representative photo of WL33.

Photo 34. A representative photo of WL34.

Photo 35. A representative photo of WL35.

Photo 36. A representative photo of WL36.

Photo 37. A representative photo of WL37.

Photo 38. A representative photo of WL38.

Photo 39. A representative photo of WL39.

Photo 40. A representative photo of WL40.

Photo 41. A representative photo of WL41.

Photo 42. A representative photo of WL42.

Photo 43. A representative photo of WL43.

Photo 44. A representative photo of WL44.

Photo 45. A representative photo of WL45.

Photo 46. A representative photo of WL46.

Photo 47. A representative photo of WL47.

Photo 48. A representative photo of WL48.

Photo 49. A representative photo of WL49.

Photo 50. A representative photo of WL50.

Photo 51. A representative photo of WL51.

Photo 52. A representative photo of WL52.

Photo 53. A representative photo of WL53.

Photo 54. A representative photo of WL54.

Photo 55. A representative photo of WL55.

Photo 56. A representative photo of WL56.

Photo 57. A representative photo of WL57.

Photo 58. A representative photo of WL58.

Photo 59. A representative photo of WL59.

Photo 60. A representative photo of WL60.

Photo 61. A representative photo of WL61.

Photo 62. A representative photo of WL62.

Photo 63. A representative photo of WL63.

Photo 64. A representative photo of WL64.

Photo 65. A representative photo of WL65.

Photo 66. A representative photo of WL66.

Cover Page: Basic Description of Assessment	**WESP-AC version 2**
Site Name:	Mersey River Wind Farm - WL4
Investigator Name:	Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis
Date of Field Assessment:	September 14, 2022
Nearest Town:	Milton, NS
Latitude (decimal degrees):	44.08858648521735
Longitude (decimal degrees):	64.88788765425824
Is a map based on a formal on-site wetland delineation available?	Yes
Approximate size of the Assessment Area (AA, in hectares):	0.12 ha
AA as percent of entire wetland (approx.). Attach sketch map if AA is smaller than the entire contiguous wetland.	52%
What percent (approx.) of the **wetland** were you able to visit?	100%
What percent (approx.) of the **AA** were you able to visit?	100%
Were you able to ask the site owner/manager about any of the questions?	No
Indicate here if you intentionally surveyed for rare plants, calciphile plants, or rare animals:	Yes
Have you attended a WESP-AC training session? If so, indicate approximate month & year.	No
How many wetlands have you assessed previously using WESP-AC? (approx.)	50+
Comments about the site or this WESP-AC assessment (attach extra page if desired):	

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Date: Sept 14, 2022		Site Identifier: WL4	Investigator: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis	
2	**Form OF (Office). Non-tidal Wetland Data Form. WESP-AC version 2 for Nova Scotia wetlands only.** DIRECTIONS: Conduct an assessment only after reading the accompanying Manual and the Explanations column of the data form. In the Data column, change the 0 (false) to a 1 (true) for the best choice, or for multiple choices where allowed and so indicated. Answering many of the questions below will require using these online map viewers: **Google Earth Pro**: https://www.google.com/earth/download/gep/agree.html **Provincial Landscape Viewer**: https://nsgi.novascotia.ca/plv/ For most wetlands, completing this office data form will require 1-2 hours. For a list of functions to which each question pertains, see bracketed abbreviations in the Definitions/Explanations column. For detailed descriptions of each WESP-AC model, see Appendix B of the accompanying Manual. Codes for functions and values are: WS= Water Storage, SFS= Stream Flow Support, WC= Water Cooling, SR= Sediment Retention & Stabilisation, PR= Phosphorus Retention, NR= Nitrate Removal, CS= Carbon Sequestration, OE= Organic Nutrient Export, INV= Invertebrate Habitat, FA= Anadromous Fish Habitat, FR= Resident Fish Habitat, AM= Amphibian & Reptile Habitat, WBF= Feeding Waterbird Habitat, WBN= Nesting Waterbird Habitat, SBM= Songbird, Raptor, & Mammal Habitat, POL= Pollinator Habitat, PH= Native Plant Habitat, PU= Public Use & Recognition, EC= Ecological Condition, Sen= Wetland Sensitivity, STR= Stressors.			
3	**#**	**Indicators**	**Condition Choices**	**Data**	**Definitions/Explanations**
4	OF1	Province	Mark the province in which the AA is located by changing the 0 in the column next to it to a "1". Mark only one.		This determines to which province's calibration wetlands the raw score of any wetland is normalised. In the function and benefits models, it also triggers the automatic exclusion of indicators for which no spatial data exists in a particular province.
5			New Brunswick	0	
6			Nova Scotia	1	
7			Prince Edward Island	0	
8			Newfoundland-Labrador	0	
9	OF2	Ponded Area Within 1 km.	The area of surface water ponded during most of the growing season that is both (1) in or adjacent to the AA and (2) within 1 km is:		"Adjacent" means not separated from the AA by a wide expanse (>50 m) of upland (including roads >50 m wide). Include ponded areas likely to be hidden by wetland vegetation. If surface water extends beyond 1 km, include only the part within 1 km. Do not include tidal areas. Measure the area from aerial imagery using Google Earth Pro (click on Ruler icon in toolbar, then Polygon in pop-up menu). [PH, SBM, WBN]
10			<0.01 hectare (about 10 m x 10 m).	1	
11			0.01 - 0.1 hectare.	0	
12			0.1 - 1 hectare.	0	
13			1 to 10 hectares.	0	
14			10 to 100 hectares.	0	
15			>100 hectares.	0	
16	OF3	Ponded Water & Wetland Within 1 km.	The area of wetlands and surface water ponded during most of the growing season that is both (1) in or adjacent to the AA and (2) within 1 km is:		See definition of adjacent in OF2. If the AA's wetland vegetation extends beyond 1 km, include only the part within 1 km. "Ponded" means not flowing in rivers or streams. [Sens, WBF]
17			<0.01 hectare (about 10 m x 10 m).	0	
18			0.01 - 0.1 hectare.	0	
19			0.1 - 1 hectare.	1	
20			1 to 10 hectares.	0	
21			10 to 100 hectares.	0	
22			>100 hectares.	0	
23	OF4	Size of Largest Nearby Vegetated Tract or Corridor	The largest vegetated patch or corridor that includes the AA's vegetation plus all adjacent upland vegetation that is not lawn, row crops, heavily grazed lands, conifer plantation is:		See definition of adjacent in OF2. Use Google Earth Pro's polygon ruler (as described above). Exclude conifer plantations only if it is obvious that trees were planted in rows. [AM, PH, SBM, Sens]
24			<0.01 hectare (about 10 m x 10 m).	0	
25			0.01 - 0.1 hectare.	0	
26			0.1 - 1 hectare.	0	
27			1 to 10 hectares.	0	
28			10 to 100 hectares.	0	
29			100 to 1000 hectares.	0	
30			>1000 hectares. [*This is nearly always the answer in relatively undeveloped landscapes.*]	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
31	OF5	Distance to Large Vegetated Tract	The minimum distance from the edge of the AA to the edge of the closest *vegetated land* (but excluding row crops, lawn, conifer plantation) larger than 375 hectares (about 2 km on a side), is:		To measure distance, use Google Earth Pro (Ruler > Line tool). The 375-ha criterion is from the Fundy Model Forest Project. [AM, PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
32			<50 m, and not separated from the 375-ha vegetated area by any width of paved roads, stretches of open water, row crops, bare ground, lawn, or impervious surface. Or the AA itself contains >375 ha of vegetation. [This is often the answer in relatively undeveloped landscapes.]	1	
33			<50 m, but completely separated from the 375-ha vegetated area by those features, and AA does not contain >375 ha of vegetation.	0	
34			50-500 m, and not separated.	0	
35			50-500 m, but separated by those features.	0	
36			0.5 - 5 km, and not separated.	0	
37			0.5 - 5 km, but separated by those features.	0	
38			None of the above (the closest patches or corridors which are that large are >5 km away).	0	
39	OF6	Herbaceous Uniqueness	The AA's vegetation cover is >10% herbaceous* but uplands within 5 km have <10% herbaceous cover. If so, enter "3" and continue to OF7. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation cover is >10% herbaceous* but uplands within 1 km have <10% herbaceous cover. If so enter "2" and continue to OF7. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation cover is >10% herbaceous* but uplands within 100 m of the wetland edge have <10% herbaceous cover. If so, enter "1". [* NOTE: Exclude lawns, row crops, heavily grazed lands, forest, shrublands. Include moss as well as grasslike plants in this use of "herbaceous vegetation"]	1	For this question only, consider moss to be herbaceous vegetation. Determine the score by viewing aerial imagery in Google Earth after successively drawing or estimating the boundaries of the buffers of 5 km, 1 km, and 100 m radius focused on the center of the AA. Circles of specified radius can be drawn in Google Earth Pro by clicking on the Ruler icon, then Circle in the pop-up menu. [AMv, PHv, POLv, SBMv, WBFv, WBNv]
40	OF7	Woody Uniqueness	The AA's vegetation cover is >10% woody* but uplands within 5 km have <10% woody cover. If so, enter "3" and continue to OF8. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation is >10% woody* but uplands within 1 km have <10% woody cover. If so enter "2" and continue to OF8. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation is >10% woody* but uplands within 100 m of the wetland edge have <10% woody cover. If so, enter "1" [* NOTE: woody cover = trees & shrubs taller than 1 m.]	1	See above. Do not consider conifer plantations to be forest if it is obvious that trees were planted in rows. [AMv, PHv, POLv, SBMv]
41	OF8	Local Vegetated Cover Percentage	Draw a 5-km radius circle measured from the center of the AA. Ignoring all permanent water in the circle, the percent of the remaining area that is wooded or unmanaged herbaceous vegetation (NOT lawn, row crops, bare or heavily grazed land, clearcuts, or conifer plantations) is:		In Google Earth, draw the 5 km buffer and then estimate land cover percentages, or do GIS analysis of an appropriate land cover layer. [AM, PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
42			<5% of the land.	0	
43			5 to 20% of the land.	0	
44			20 to 60% of the land.	1	
45			60 to 90% of the land.	0	
46			>90% of the land. SKIP to OF10.	0	
47	OF9	Type of Land Cover Alteration	Within the 5-km radius circle, and ignoring all permanent water, the land area that is bare or non-perennial cover is mostly:		[AM, SBM]
48			Impervious surface, e.g., paved road, parking lot, building, exposed rock.	0	
49			Bare pervious surface, e.g., lawn, recent (<5 yrs ago) clearcut, dirt or gravel road, cropland, landslide, conifer plantation.	1	
50	OF10	Distance by Road to Nearest Population Center	Measured along the maintained road nearest the AA, the distance to the nearest population center is:		"Population center" means a settled area with more than about 5 regularly- inhabited structures per square kilometer. In Google Earth Pro, click on the Ruler icon, then Path, and draw and measure the route. [FAv, FRv, NRv, PH, PU, SBM, WBFv]
51			<100 m.	0	
52			100 - 500 m.	0	
53			0.5- 1 km.	0	
54			1 - 5 km.	0	
55			>5 km.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
56	OF11	Distance to Nearest Maintained Road	From the center of the AA, the distance to the nearest maintained public road (dirt or paved) is:		Determine this by viewing aerial imagery in Google Earth Pro and measuring with the Ruler>Line tool. [AM, FAv, FRv, NRv, PH, PU, SBM, STR, WBN]
57			<10 m.	0	
58			10 - 25 m.	0	
59			25 - 50 m.	0	
60			50 - 100 m.	0	
61			100 - 500 m.	0	
62			>500 m.	1	
63	OF12	Wildlife Access	Draw a circle of radius of 5 km from the center of the AA. If mammals and amphibians can move from the center of the AA to ALL other separate wetlands and ponds located within the circle without being forced to cross pavement (any width), lawns, bare ground, and/or marine waters, mark 1= yes can move to all, 0= no. Change to blank if there are no other wetlands within 5 km.	0	Draw the 5 km circle in Google Earth Pro using the Circle tool and search for roads and wetlands within it, being alert for roads hidden under forest canopy. [AM, SBM, STR]
64	OF13	Distance to Ponded Water	The distance from the AA center to the closest (but separate) ponded water body visible in GoogleEarth imagery is:		In Google Earth Pro, zoom in closely to examine the surrounding landscape for ponds, lakes, and wetlands that appear to be permanently flooded. [AM, PH, SBM, Sens, WBF, WBN]
65			<50 m, and not separated by any width of paved roads, stretches of open water, row crops, lawn, bare ground, or impervious surface.	0	
66			<50 m, but completely separated by those features.	0	
67			50-500 m, and not separated.	1	
68			50-500 m, but separated by those features.	0	
69			0.5 - 1 km, and not separated.	0	
70			0.5 - 1 km, but separated by those features.	0	
71			None of the above (the closest patches or corridors that large are >1 km away).	0	
72	OF14	Distance to Large Ponded Water	The distance from the AA center to the closest (but separate) non-tidal body of water that is ponded during most of the year and is larger than 8 hectares during most of a normal year is:		Determine this by viewing aerial imagery in Google Earth. [Sens, WBF, WBN]
73			<100 m.	0	
74			100 m - 1 km.	1	
75			1 -2 km.	0	
76			2-5 km.	0	
77			5-10 km.	0	
78			>10 km.	0	
79	OF15	Tidal Proximity	The distance from the AA edge to the closest tidal water body (regardless of its salinity) is:		In Google Earth, measure the distance to the ocean (including Bay of Fundy) or tidal river, whichever is closer. If you need to see how far upriver a river is tidal, see the KMZ file provided with this calculator for NS (NS Headtide). Points shown in those files are only an approximation, so local information if available may be preferable. [FA, WBF]
80			<100 m.	0	
81			100 m - 1 km.	0	
82			1 - 5 km.	0	
83			5-10 km.	0	
84			10-40 km.	1	
85			>40 km.	0	
86	OF16	Upland Edge Contact	Select one:		[NR, SBM, Sens]
87			The AA has no upland edge (or upland is <1% of perimeter). The AA is entirely surrounded by (& contiguous with) other wetlands or water.	0	
88			1-25% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland (including filled areas). The rest adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA.	0	
89			25-50% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland. The rest adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA.	0	
90			50-75% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland. The rest adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA.	0	
91			More than 75% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland. Any remainder adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA. This will be true for most assessments done with WESP-AC.	1	
92	OF17	Flood Damage from Non-tidal Waters	Within 5 km downstream or downslope of the AA (select first true choice):		Contact local authories to determine if such maps exist. Where available, LiDAR imagery can provide finer elevational resolution useful for flood modeling. [WSv]
93			Maps show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas and there appears to be infrastructure vulnerable to river flooding not caused by tidal storm surges.	0	
94			Maps show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas, but infrastructure is absent or is not vulnerable to floods from a non-tidal river. In some cases levees, upriver dams, or other measures may partly limit damage or risk from smaller events.	0	
95			Maps do not show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas (or no such mapping has been done locally) and there appears to be infrastructure vulnerable to river flooding unrelated to tidal storm surges.	0	
96			Maps do not show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas (or no such mapping has been done locally) and there is no infrastructure vulnerable to river flooding unrelated to tidal storm surges.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
97	OF18	Relative Elevation in Watershed	In Google Earth, enable the Terrain layer (lower left menu) and open the NS_Watersheds Secondary KMZ file that accompanies this calculator. Then determine the AA's approximate elevation (bottom right, NOT the "eye alt"). Then move cursor around to determine the watershed's maximum and minimum elevation. Divide the AA's elevation by the (max-min).	0.37	[FA, NR, Sens, SFSv, WCv, WSv]
98	OF19	Water Quality Sensitive Watershed or Area	The AA is in a Protected Water Supply area (Designated Water Supply Area, Natural Watershed Municipal Surface Water Supply Area, or Municipal Water Supply Area) according to the provided KMZ overlay ("NS Protected Water Supply Areas"). Enter 1= yes, 0= no.	0	If an ACCDC report is available for this AA, it also may contain such information. [NRv]
99	OF20	Degraded Water Upstream	Sampling indicates a problem with concentrations of metals, hydrocarbons, nutrients, or other substances (excluding bacteria, acidic water, high temperatures) being present at levels harmful to aquatic life or humans, and:		May use existing data, or sample those waters as part of this wetland assessment. "Harmful" should be evaluated with regard to current federal or provincial water quality standards. [AM, FA, FR, NRv, PRv, SRv, STR, WBF, WBN]
100			The condition is present within the AA.	0	
101			The condition is present in waters within 1 km that flow into the AA, but has not been documented in the AA itself.	0	
102			Sampling during both low water periods and times with high runoff (storms, snowmelt) indicates no problems in either the AA or inflowing waters.	0	
103			Data are insufficient (no or inadequate sampling within 1 km, or condition exists only at >1 km upstream). This is the situation for nearly all wetlands in this region.	1	
104	OF21	Degraded Water Downstream	The problem described above is downslope from the AA, and:		May use existing data, or monitor waters as part of this wetland assessment. [NRv, PRv, SRv]
105			The condition is present within 1 km downslope and connected to the AA by a channel.	0	
106			The condition is present within 5 km downslope and connected to the AA by a channel, or within 1 km but not connected to the AA by a channel.	0	
107			Sampling during both low water periods and times with high runoff (storms, snowmelt) indicates no problems in either the AA or inflowing waters.	0	
108			Data are insufficient (no or inadequate sampling within 1 km, or condition exists only at >1 km upstream). This is the situation for nearly all wetlands in this region.	1	
109	OF22	Wetland as a % of Its Contributing Area (Catchment)	From a topographic map and field observations, estimate the approximate boundaries of the catchment (CA) of the entire wetland of which the AA may be only a part. Then adjust those boundaries if necessary based on your field observations of the surrounding terrain, and/or by using procedures described in the Manual. Divide the area of the wetland (not just the AA) by the approximate area of its catchment excluding the area of the wetland itself. When doing the calculation, if ponded water is adjacent to the wetland, include that in the wetland's area. The result is:		Topographic maps may be viewed online at the National Atlas of Canada (Toporama): http://atlas.gc.ca/toporama/en/index.html [NR, PR, Sens, SR, WS]
110			<0.01, or catchment size unknown due to stormwater pipes that collect water from an indeterminate area.	0	
111			0.01 to 0.1.	1	
112			0.1 to 1.	0	
113			>1 (wetland is larger than its catchment (e.g., wetland with flat surrounding terrain and no inlet, or is entirely isolated by dikes, or is a raised bog).	0	
114	OF23	Unvegetated Surface in the Contributing Area	The proportion of the AA's contributing area (measured to no more than 1000 m upslope) that is comprised of buildings, roads, parking lots, other pavement, exposed bedrock, landslides, and other mostly-bare surface is about :		[FA, INV, NRv, PRv, SRv, STR, WCv, WSv]
115			<10%.	1	
116			10 to 25%.	0	
117			>25%.	0	
118	OF24	Transport From Upslope	A relatively large proportion of the precipitation that falls farther upslope in the CA reaches this wetland quickly as runoff (surface water), as indicated by the following: (a) input channel is present, (b) input channels have been straightened, (c) upslope wetlands have been ditched extensively, (d) land cover is mostly non-forest, (e) CA slopes are steep, and/or (f) most CA soils are shallow (bedrock near surface) and/or have high runoff coefficients. This statement is:		[NRv, PRv, SRv, WSv]
119			Mostly true.	0	
120			Somewhat true.	0	
121			Mostly untrue.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
122	OF25	Aspect	The overland flow direction of most surface water (in streams, rivers, or runoff) that enters the AA is:		[AM, NR, SFS, WC, WS]
123			Northward (N, NE). north-facing contributing area.	0	
124			Southward (S, SW). south-facing contributing area.	0	
125			Other (E, SE, W, NW), or no detectable uphill slope or input channel (flat).	1	
126	OF26	Internal Flow Distance (Path Length)	The horizontal flow distance from the wetland's inlet to outlet is:		Identify inlets and outlets, if any, from topographic maps (use elevations to determine which are inlets and which are outlets) and augment by field inspection. With the Provincial Landscape Viewer, select Nova Scotia Topo as the Basemap. Also enable the layer Forestry>WAM Predicted Flow. Then measure the inlet-outlet distance. [NR, OE, PR, SR, WS]
127			<10 m.	0	
128			10 - 50 m.	0	
129			50 - 100 m.	0	
130			100 - 1000 m.	0	
131			1- 2 km.	0	
132			>2 km, or wetland lacks an inlet and outlet.	1	
133	OF27	Growing Degree Days	In Google Earth, open the KMZ file that accompanies this calculator, called NS_GrowingDegreeDays. Place your cursor over the AA and left-click. From the pop-up window, enter the GRIDCODE number in the next column.	2177	This layer was provided by Dr. Dan McKenney of the Canadian Forest Service [AM, CS, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, PR, Sens, SR, WBF, WCv, WS]
134	OF28	Fish Access or Use	According to agency biologists and/or your own observations, the AA. [*Mark just the first choice that is true.]*:		Regarding the last choice, if uncertain if an AA is fishless, consider the possibility its waters have been stocked. [AM, FA, FR, INV, WBF, WBN]
135			Is known to support rearing and/or spawning by Atlantic salmon or other anadromous species or eels. Go to Provincial Landscape Viewer>Wildlife>Significant Habitat>Species at Risk. Contact local fishery biologists, review the ACCDC report, and visit these websites: http://www.salmonatlas.com/atlanticsalmon/canada-east/index.1.html http://atlanticsalmonfederation.org/rivers/introduction.html	0	
136			Has not been documented to support Atlantic salmon rearing and/or spawning, but is connected to nearby waters likely to contain Atlantic salmon or other anadromous species or eels and is probably accessed by those during some conditions.	0	
137			Is probably is not accessed by any anadromous fish species but is known or likely to have other fish at least seasonally.	0	
138			Is known or likely to be fishless (e.g., too small, dry, and/or not accessible even temporarily, and not stocked).	1	
139	OF29	Species of Conservation Concern	Within the past 10 years, in the AA (or in its adjoining waters or wetland), qualified observers have documented *[mark all applicable*]:		Request information from ACCDC and/or conduct your own survey at an appropriate season using an approved protocol. For birds, also check eBird.org. NOTE for NS: If your WESP-AC is being completed for a Wetland Alteration Application to NS-ECC, your ACCDC results and any taxon-specific survey results must be submitted along with your WESP-AC results, and application. [AMv, EC, PHv, POLv, SBMv, Sens, WBFv, WBNv]
140			Presence of one or more of the plant species listed in the Plants_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file, or the AA is within a mapped Atlantic Coastal Plain Flora Buffer (go to Provincial Landscape Viewer> Wildlife> Special Management Practice Zones).	0	
141			Presence of one or more of the amphibian or reptile species (AM) of conservation concern as listed in the Wildlife_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file.	0	
142			Presence of one or more of the waterbird species (WBF, WBN) of conservation concern as listed in the Wildlife_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file.	0	
143			Presence of one or more of the nesting songbird or raptor species (SBM) of conservation concern as listed in the Wildlife_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file, during their nesting season (May-July for most species).	0	
144			None of the above, or no data.	1	
145	OF30	Important Bird Area (IBA)	In Google Earth, open the KMZ file that accompanies this calculator, called IBAs_Canada. The AA is all or part of an officially designated IBA. Enter 1= yes, 0= no.	0	The source of this layer, which should be checked periodically for updates, is: http://www.ibacanada.com/mapviewer.jsp?lang=EN [SBMv, WBFv, WBNv]
146	OF31	Black Duck Nesting Area	In Google Earth, open the KMZ file that accompanies this calculator, called BlackDuck. Adjust its alignment and opacity. Determine the predicted density (pairs per 25 sq. km) of nesting American Black Duck in the AA's vicinity: <10 (enter 0), 10-20 (enter 1), 20-30 (enter 2), >30 (enter 3). If outside of region shown in map, change to blank.	0	This was provided by Dr. David Leske. [WBNv]
147	OF32	Wintering Deer or Moose Concentration Areas	If AA is on private land with no information, change to blank (not 0). Otherwise: With the Provincial Landscape Viewer, for Wintering Moose, go to Wildlife> Significant Habitat. For Mainland Moose Concentration Areas, go to Wildlife> Special Management Practice Zones. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0.	0	[SBM]
148	OF33	Other Conservation Designation	The AA is all or part of an area designated by government, First Nations, or the Nature Conservancy of Canada (NCC) for its exceptional ecological features or highly intact natural conditions. With Provincial Landscape Viewer, see Protected Areas. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If uncertain, consult NCC and agencies for more recent information.	0	See: https://novascotia.ca/parksandprotectedareas/plan/interactive-map/ [PU]
149	OF34	Conservation Investment	The AA is part of or contiguous to a wetland on which public or private organizational funds were spent to preserve, create, restore, or enhance the wetland (excluding mitigation wetlands). Ask the property owner. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If no information, change to blank (not 0).	0	[PU]

	A	B	C	D	E
150	OF35	Mitigation Investment	The AA is all or part of a mitigation site used explicitly to offset impacts elsewhere. Ask the property owner. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If no information, change to blank.	0	[PU]
151	OF36	Sustained Scientific Use	Plants, animals, or water in the AA have been monitored for >2 years, unrelated to any regulatory requirements, and data are available to the public. Or the AA is part of an area that has been designated by an agency or institution as a benchmark, reference, or status-trends monitoring area. Ask the property owner. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If no information, change to blank.	0	[PU]
152	OF37	Calcareous Region	The AA is NOT in a subregion that has been heavily exposed to acid precipitation. Enter "1" if true (green or yellow in map in Appendix A of the Manual). Enter "0" if false. If no information, change to blank.	0	[AM, FA, FR, INV, PH]
153	OF38	Ownership	Select the ONE ownership that covers the most of the AA. In Google Earth, open KMZ file called NS_CrownlandsUse more recent information if available.		"Private lands" may include those owned or leased by non-governmental organizations, e.g., charitable conservation land trusts, DUC, TNC. [PU, STR]
154			New timber harvest, roads, mineral extraction, and intensive summer recreation (e.g., off-road vehicles) are permanently prohibited. Includes many publicly-owned Protected Lands, and private lands under long-term (30+ year) legal agreements to maintain nearly-unaltered conditions.	0	
155			Ownership is public (e.g., municipal, Crown Reservations/Notations) but some or all of the above activities are allowed.	1	
156			Ownership is private but public access is allowed, and/or a shorter-term conservation easement (whether renewable or not) is in place.	0	
157			Ownership is private and owner does not allow access, or access permission unknown, and not a conservation easement.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Date: September 14, 2022		Site Identifier: WL4	Investigator: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis	
2	**Form F (Field). Non-tidal Wetland Data Form. WESP-AC version 2 for Nova Scotia.** DIRECTIONS: Walk for no less than 10 minutes from the wetland edge towards its core, in the part of the AA that is proposed for alteration. If no alteration is proposed, walk in a portion that appears to be most representative of the wetland overall. Walk only where it is safe and legal to do so. Conduct the assessment only after reading the accompanying Manual and the Explanations column of the data form. In the Data column, change the 0 (false) to a 1 (true) for the best choice, or for multiple choices where allowed and so indicated. Answer these questions primarily based on your onsite observations and interpretations. Do not write in shaded parts of this data form. Answering some questions accurately may require conferring with the landowner or other knowledgable persons, and/or reviewing aerial imagery. For most wetlands, completing this field data form will require 1-2 hours on a site. For a list of functions to which each question pertains, see the accompanying Interpretations form. For detailed descriptions of each WESP-AC model, see Appendix B of the accompanying Manual. Codes for functions and values are: WS= Water Storage & Delay, SFS= Stream Flow Support, WC= Water Cooling, SR= Sediment Retention & Stabilisation, PR= Phosphorus Retention, NR= Nitrate Removal, CS= Carbon Sequestration, OE= Organic Nutrient Export, INV= Invertebrate Habitat, FA= Anadromous Fish Habitat, FR= Resident Fish Habitat, AM= Amphibian & Reptile Habitat, WBF= Feeding Waterbird Habitat, WBN= Nesting Waterbird Habitat, SBM= Songbird, Raptor, & Mammal Habitat, POL= Pollinator Habitat, PH= Native Plant Habitat, PU= Public Use & Recognition, EC= Ecological Condition, Sen= Wetland Sensitivity, STR= Stressors.		
3	**#**	**Indicators**	**Condition Choices**	**Data**	**Definitions/Explanations**
4	F1	Wetland Type	Follow the key below and mark the ONE row that best describes MOST of the vegetated part of the AA:		Ericaceous shrubs are ones in the heather family (Ericaceae). Most have leathery evergreen leaves. They include rhododendron, azalea, swamp laurel, leatherleaf, Labrador tea, and others. Most require acidic soil. Although not in the family Ericaceae, sweetgale (*Myrica gale*) should be counted also. [AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, Sens, SFS, WBF, WBN]
5			A. Moss and/or lichen cover more than 25% of the ground. Often dominated by ericaceous shrubs (e.g., Labrador tea) or other acid-tolerant plants (e.g., bog cranberry, pitcher plant, sundew, orchids). Substrate is mostly undecomposed peat. Choose between A1 and A2 and mark the choice with a 1 in their adjoining column. Otherwise go to B below.		
6			A1. Surface water is usually absent or, if present, pH is typically <4.5 and conductivity is usually <100 µS/cm (<64 ppm TDS). Trees are absent or nearly so. Sedge cover usually sparse or absent but cottongrass and/or lichen cover may be extensive, as well as cloudberry, lingonberry, sheep laurel, and a sedge (*Carex rariflor* a). Wetland surface and surrounding landscape are seldom sloping and wetland often is domed (convex). Inlet and outlet channels are usually absent. If known, pH of peat is <4.0.	0	
7			A2. Not A1. Surface water, if present, has pH typically >4.5 and conductivity is usually >100 µS/cm (>64 ppm TDS). Sedge cover is usually extensive, and/or tree and tall shrub cover is extensive. Sometimes at toe of slope or edge of water body. An exit channel is usually present. Wetter than A1 and peat depth may be shallower (<2 m).	1	
8			B. Moss and/or lichen cover less than 25% of the ground. Soil is mineral or decomposed organic (muck). Choose between B1 and B2 and mark the choice with a 1 in their adjoining column:		
9			B1. Trees and shrubs taller than 1 m comprise more than 25% of the vegetated cover. Surface water is mostly absent or inundates the vegetation only seasonally (e.g., vernal pools or floodplain).	0	
10			B2. Not B1. Tree & tall shrubs comprise less than than 25% of the vegetated cover. Vegetation is mostly herbaceous, e.g., cattail, bulrush, burreed, pond lily, horsetail. Surface water may be extensive and fluctuates seasonally, being either persistent or drying up partly or entirely.	0	
11	*Reminder : For all questions, the AA should include all persistent waters in ponds smaller than 8 hectares (~283 m on a side) that are adjacent to the AA. The AA should also include part of the water area of adjacent ponded water larger than 8 ha and adjacent rivers wider than 20 m. Specifically, the AA should include the open water part adjacent to wetland vegetation and equal in width to the average width of that vegetated zone. Throughout this data form, " adjacent " is used synonymously with abutting, adjoining, bordering, contiguous -- and means no upland (manmade or natural) completely separates the described features along their directly shared edge. Features joined only by a channel are not necessarily considered to be adjacent -- a large portion of their edges must match. The features do not have to be hydrologically connected in order to be considered adjacent.*			
12	F2	Wetland Types - Adjoining or Subordinate	If the AA is smaller than 1 ha, mark all other types that occupy more than 1% of the vegetated AA. If the AA is larger than 1 ha, mark all other types which are within or adjacent to the AA and occupy more than 1 ha, as visible from the AA or as interpreted from aerial imagery. Do not mark again the type marked in F1.		1 hectare is 10,000 sq. m or about 2.5 acres. It could have dimensions of 100 m by 100 m, 1000 m by 10 m, or similar. [AM, INV, SBM, WBF]
13			A1.	0	
14			A2.	0	
15			B1.	1	
16			B2.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
17	F3	Woody Height & Form Diversity	Following EACH row below, indicate with a number code the percentage of the living vegetation in the AA which is occupied by that feature (6 if >95%, 5 if 75-95%, 4 if 50-75%, 3 if 25-50%, 2 if 5-25%, 1 if <5%, 0 if none). If the vegetated part of the AA is largely herbaceous (non-woody) vegetation, these percentages should not sum to 100%.		Deciduous shrubs in this region usually include buttonbush, Labrador tea, bayberry (*Morella*), huckleberry, cranberry, cloudberry, sweetgale, alder, willow, birch, ash, dogwood, and a few others. If you assigned a code of 3 or higher to any of the first four choices and the ground cover beneath the trees/shrubs is <25% moss, then question F1 might be "B1". [CS, INV, NR, PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
18			coniferous trees (may include tamarack) taller than 3 m.	4	
19			deciduous trees taller than 3 m.	2	
20			coniferous or ericaceous shrubs or trees 1-3 m tall not directly below the canopy of trees.	3	
21			deciduous shrubs or trees 1-3 m tall not directly below the canopy of trees.	2	
22			coniferous or ericaceous shrubs <1 m tall not directly below the canopy of taller vegetation.	4	
23			deciduous shrubs or trees <1 m tall (e.g., deciduous seedlings) not directly below the canopy of taller vegetation.	2	
24	*Note : If none of top 4 rows in F3 was marked 2 or greater, SKIP to F9 (N fixers).*				
25	F4	Dominance of Most Abundant Shrub Species	Determine which two woody plant species comprise the greatest portion of the low (<3 m) woody cover . Then choose one:		[PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
26			those species together comprise > 50% of such cover.	1	
27			those species together do not comprise > 50% of such cover.	0	
28	F5	Woody Diameter Classes	Mark ALL the types that comprise >5% of the woody canopy cover in the AA or >5% of the wooded areas (if any) along its upland edge (perimeter). The edge should include only the trees whose canopies extend into the AA.		Estimate the diameters at chest height. If small-diameter trees are overtopped (shaded) by larger ones, visualise a "subcanopy" at the average height of the smaller-dbh trees, to serve as a basis for the minimum 5% canopy requirement in this question. The trees and shrubs need not be wetland species. [AM, CS, POL, SBM, Sens, WBN]
29			coniferous, 1-9 cm diameter and >1 m tall.	1	
30			broad-leaved deciduous 1-9 cm diameter and >1 m tall.	1	
31			coniferous, 10-19 cm diameter.	1	
32			broad-leaved deciduous 10-19 cm diameter.	1	
33			coniferous, 20-40 cm diameter.	0	
34			broad-leaved deciduous 20-40 cm diameter.	0	
35			coniferous, >40 cm diameter.	0	
36			broad-leaved deciduous >40 cm diameter.	0	
37	F6	Height Class Interspersion	Follow the key below and mark the ONE row that best describes MOST of the AA:		[AM, INV, NR, PH, SBM, Sens]
38			A. Neither the vegetation taller than 1 m nor the vegetation shorter than that comprise >70% of the vegetated part of the AA. They each comprise 30-70%. Choose between A1 and A2 and mark the choice with a 1 in the adjoining column. Otherwise go to B below.		
39			A1. The two height classes are mostly scattered and intermixed throughout the AA.	1	
40			A2. Not A1. The two height classes are mostly in separate zones or bands, or in proportionately large clumps.	0	
41			B. Either the vegetation shorter than 1 m comprises >70% of the vegetated part of the AA, or the vegetation taller than that does. One size class might even be totally absent. Choose between B1 and B2 and mark the choice with a 1 in the adjoining column:		
42			B1. The less prevalent height class is mostly scattered and intermixed within the prevalent one.	0	
43			B2. Not B1. The less prevalent height class is mostly located apart from the prevalent one, in separate zones or clumps, or is completely absent.	0	
44	F7	Large Snags (Dead Standing Trees)	The number of large snags (diameter >20 cm) in the AA plus adjacent upland area within 10 m of the wetland edge is:		Snags are dead standing trees that often (not always) lack bark and foliage. Include only ones that are at least 2 m tall. [POL, SBM, WBN]
45			None, or fewer than 8/ hectare which exceed this diameter.	0	
46			Several (>8/hectare) and a pond, lake, or slow-flowing water wider than 10 m is within 1 km.	0	
47			Several (>8/hectare) but above not true.	1	
48	F8	Downed Wood	The number of downed wood pieces longer than 2 m and with diameter >10 cm, and not persistently submerged, is:		Exclude temporary "burn piles." [AM, INV, POL, SBM]
49			Few or none that meet these criteria.	1	
50			Several (>5 if AA is >5 hectares, less for smaller AAs) meet these criteria.	0	
51	F9	N Fixers	The percentage of the AA's vegetated cover that contains nitrogen-fixing plants (e.g., alder, sweetgale, clover, lupine, alfalfa, other legumes) is:		Do not include N-fixing algae or lichens. [FA, FR, INV, NRv, OE, PH, SBM, Sens]
52			<1% or none.	0	
53			1-25% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	0	
54			25-50% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	1	
55			50-75% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	0	
56			>75% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
57	F10	Sphagnum Moss Extent	The cover of **Sphagnum** moss (or any moss that forms a dense cushion many centimeters thick), including the moss obscured by taller sedges and other plants rooted in it, is:		Exclude moss growing on trees and rocks. [CS, PH]
58			<5% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
59			5-25% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
60			25-50% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
61			50-95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	1	
62			>95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
63	F11	% Bare Ground & Thatch	Consider the parts of the AA that lack surface water at the driest time of the growing season. Viewed from directly above the ground layer, the predominant condition in those areas at that time is:		Thatch is dead plant material (stems, leaves) resting on the ground surface. Bare ground that is present under a tree or shrub canopy should be counted. Boulders count as bare ground. Wetlands with mineral soils and that are heavily shaded or are dominated by annual plant species tend to have more extensive areas that are bare during the early growing season. [AM, EC, INV, NR, OE, POL, PR, SBM, Sens]
64			Little or no (<5%) *bare ground* is visible between erect stems or under canopy anywhere in the vegetated AA. Ground is extensively blanketed by dense thatch, moss, lichens, graminoids with great stem densities, or plants with ground-hugging foliage.	1	
65			Slightly bare ground (5-20% bare between plants) is visible in places, but those areas comprise less than 5% of the unflooded parts of the AA.	0	
66			Much bare ground (20-50% bare between plants) is visible in places, and those areas comprise **more than** 5% of the unflooded parts of the AA.	0	
67			Other conditions.	0	
68			Not applicable. Surface water (either open or obscured by emergent plants) covers all of the AA all the time.	0	
69	F12	Ground Irregularity	Imagine the AA without any living vegetation. Excluding the portion of the AA that is always under water, the number of hummocks, small pits, raised mounds, animal burrows, ruts, gullies, natural levees, microdepressions, and other areas of peat or mineral soil that are raised or depressed >10 cm compared to most of the area within a few meters surrounding them is:		The depressions may be of human or natural origin. [AM, EC, INV, NR, PH, POL, PR, SBM, SR, WS]
70			Few or none (minimal microtopography; <1% of the land has such features, or entire AA is always water-covered).	0	
71			Intermediate.	0	
72			Several (extensive micro-topography).	1	
73	F13	Upland Inclusions	Within the AA, inclusions of upland are:		[AM, NR, SBM]
74			Few or none.	1	
75			Intermediate (1 - 10% of vegetated part of the AA).	0	
76			Many (e.g., wetland-upland "mosaic", >10% of the vegetated AA).	0	
77	F14	Soil Texture	In parts of the AA that lack persistent water, the texture of soil in the uppermost layer is mostly: *[To determine this, use a trowel to check in at least 3 widely spaced locations, and use the soil texture key (in Appendix A of the Manual).]*		[CS, NR, OE, PH, PR, Sens, SFS, WS]
78			**Loamy**: soils that may contain a little fine grit and do not make a "ribbon" longer than 2 cm when moistened, rolled, squeezed, and extended between thumb and forefinger.	0	
79			**Fines**: includes silt, clay, silt, soils that make a ribbon longer than 2 cm when moistened, rolled, squeezed, and extended between thumb and forefinger.	0	
80			**Deep Peat**, to 40 cm depth or greater.	1	
81			**Shallow Peat** or organic <40 cm deep.	0	
82			**Coarse**: includes sand, loamy sand, gravel, cobble, soils that do not make a ribbon when moistened, rolled, squeezed, and extended between thumb and forefinger.	0	
83	F15	Shorebird Feeding Habitats	During any 2 consecutive weeks of the growing season, the extent of mudflats, bare unshaded saturated areas not covered by thatch, and unshaded waters shallower than 6 cm is: [Include also any area that is adjacent to the AA.]		This addresses needs of many but not all migratory sandpipers, plovers, and related species. [WBF]
84			None, or <100 sq. m.	1	
85			100-1000 sq. m.	0	
86			1000 – 10,000 sq. m.	0	
87			>10,000 sq. m.	0	
88	F16	Herbaceous % of Vegetated Wetland	In aerial ("ducks eye") view, the maximum annual cover of herbaceous vegetation (all non-woody plants except moss) is:		[AM, WBF, WBN]
89			<5% of the vegetated part of the AA or <0.01 hectare (whichever is less). Mark "1" here and **SKIP to** F20 (Invasive Plant Cover).	0	
90			5-25% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
91			25-50% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
92			50-95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	1	
93			>95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
94	F17	Forb Cover	Within parts of the AA having herbaceous cover (excluding SAV), the areal cover of forbs reaches an annual maximum of:		Forbs are flowering plants. Do not include grasses, sedges, cattail, other graminoids, ferns, horsetails, or others that lack showy flowers. [POL]
95			<5% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
96			5-25% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	1	
97			25-50% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
98			50-95% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
99			>95% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
100	F18	Sedge Cover	Sedges (*Carex* spp.) and cottongrass (*Eriophorum* spp.) occupy:		[CS]
101			<5% of the vegetated area, or none.	0	
102			5-50% of the vegetated area.	1	
103			50-95% of the vegetated area.	0	
104			>95% of the vegetated area.	0	
105	F19	Dominance of Most Abundant Herbaceous Species	Determine which two herbaceous species comprise the greatest portion of the herbaceous cover (excluding mosses and floating-leaved aquatic plants). Then choose one of the following:		For this question, include ferns as well as graminoids and forbs. [EC, INV, PH, POL, Sens]
106			those species together comprise > 50% of the areal cover of herbaceous plants at any time during the year.	1	
107			those species together do not comprise > 50% of the areal cover of herbaceous plants at any time during the year.	0	
108	F20	Invasive Plant Cover	How extensive is the cover of invasive plant species in the AA? For species, see Plants_invasive worksheet in the accompanying SuppInfo file.		[EC, PH, POL, Sens]
109			invasive species appear to be absent in the AA, or are present only in trace amount (a few individuals).	1	
110			invasive species are present in more than trace amounts, but comprise <5% of herbaceous cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
111			invasive species comprise 5-20% of the herb cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
112			invasive species comprise 20-50% of the herb cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
113			invasive species comprise >50% of the herb cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
114	F21	Invasive Cover Along Upland Edge	Along the wetland-upland boundary, the percent of the upland edge (within 3 m upslope from the wetland) that is occupied by invasive plant species is:		If a plant cannot be identified to species (e.g., winter conditions) but its genus contains an exotic species, assume the unidentified plant to also be exotic. If vegetation is so senesced that exotic species cannot be identified, answer "none". [PH, STR]
115			none of the upland edge (invasives apparently absent), or AA has no upland edge.	1	
116			some (but <5%) of the upland edge.	0	
117			5-50% of the upland edge.	0	
118			most (>50%) of the upland edge.	0	
119	F22	Fringe Wetland	During most of the year, open water within or adjacent to the vegetated part of the wetland is much wider than the maximum width of the vegetated zone within the wetland. Enter "1" if true, "0" if false.	0	[WBF, WBN, WCv]
120	F23	Lacustrine Wetland	The vegetated part of the AA is within or adjacent to a body of non-tidal standing open water whose size exceeds 8 hectares during most of a normal year.	0	[FR, PR, PU, WBF, WBN]
121	F24	% of AA Without Surface Water	The percentage of the AA that never contains surface water during an average year (that is, except perhaps for a few hours after snowmelt or rainstorms), but which is still a wetland, is:		1 hectare is 10,000 sq. m or about 2.5 acres. It could have dimensions of 100 m by 100 m, 1000 m by 10 m, or similar. [AM, FA, FR, INV, NR, PH, PR, SBM, Sens, SRv, WBF, WBN, WC]
122			<1% . In other words, all or nearly all of the AA is covered by water permanently or at least seasonally.	0	
123			1-25% of the AA, or <1% but >0.01 ha never contains surface water.	0	
124			25-50% of the AA never contains surface water.	0	
125			50-75% of the AA never contains surface water.	0	
126			75-99% of the AA never contains surface water, OR >99% and there is at least one persistently ponded water body larger than 1 ha in the AA.	1	
127			99-100%. AND there is no persistently ponded water body larger than 1 ha within the AA. Enter "1" and SKIP to F42 (Channel Connection).	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
128	F25	% of AA with Persistent Surface Water	Identify the parts of the AA that still contain surface water (flowing or ponded, open or hidden beneath vegetation) even during the driest times of a normal year, i.e., when the AA's surface water is at its lowest annual level. At that time, the percentage of the AA that still contains surface water is:		If you are unable to determine the condition at the driest time of year, ask the land owner or neighbors about it if possible. Indicators of persistence may include fish, some dragonflies, beaver, and muskrat. [AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, POL, PR, SBM, WBF, WBN]
129			None. The AA dries up completely (no water in channels either) or never has surface water during most years. SKIP to F27.	0	
130			1-20% of the AA.	1	
131			20-50% of the AA.	0	
132			50-95% of the AA.	0	
133			>95% of the AA. True for many fringe wetlands.	0	
134	F26	% of Summertime Water that Is Shaded	At mid-day during the warmest time of year, the area of surface water within the AA that is shaded by vegetation and other features that are within the AA at that time is:		[FA, WC]
135			<5% of the water is shaded, or no surface water is present then.	0	
136			5-25% of the water is shaded.	1	
137			25-50% of the water is shaded.	0	
138			50-75% of the water is shaded.	0	
139			>75% of the water is shaded.	0	
140	F27	% of AA that is Flooded Only Seasonally	The percentage of the AA's area that is between the annual high water and the annual low water (surface water) is:		Flood marks (algal mats, adventitious roots, debris lines, ice scour, etc.) are often evident when not fully inundated. Also, such areas often have a larger proportion of upland and annual (vs. perennial) plant species. In riverine systems, the extent of this zone can be estimated by multiplying by 2 the bankful height and visualising where that would intercept the land along the river. [CS, FA, INV, NR, OE, PH, SR, WBF, WBN, WS]
141			None, or <0.01 hectare and <1% of the AA. SKIP to F29.	0	
142			1-20% of the AA, or <1% but >0.01 ha.	0	
143			20-50% of the AA.	0	
144			50-95% of the AA.	1	
145			>95% of the AA.	0	
146	F28	Annual Water Fluctuation Range	The annual fluctuation in surface water level within most of the parts of the AA that contain surface water at least temporarily is:		Look for flood marks (see above). Because the annual range of water levels is difficult to estimate without multiple visits, consider asking the land owner or neighbors about it. [AM, CS, INV, NR, OE, PH, PR, SR, WBN, WS]
147			<10 cm change (stable or nearly so).	0	
148			10 cm - 50 cm change.	1	
149			0.5 - 1 m change.	0	
150			1-2 m change.	0	
151			>2 m change.	0	
152	Is the AA plus adjacent ponded water smaller than 0.01 hectare (about 10m x 10m, or 1m x 100 m)? If so, enter "1" in column D and SKIP TO F42 (Connection).			0	
153	F29	Predominant Depth Class	During most of the time when surface water is present during the growing season, its depth, averaged over the entire inundated part of the AA, is:		If a boat is unavailable, estimate this by considering wetland size and local topography. Or if timing and safety allow, depths may be measured by drilling through winter ice. This question is asking about the spatial median depth that occurs during most of that time, even if inundation is only seasonal or temporary. If inundation in most but not all of the wetland is brief, the answer will be based on the depth of the most persistently inundated part of the wetland. Include surface water in channels and ditches as well as ponded areas. [CS, FA, FR, INV, OE, PH, PR, Sens, SFS, SR, WBF, WBN, WC]
154			<10 cm deep (but >0).	0	
155			10 - 50 cm deep.	1	
156			0.5 - 1 m deep.	0	
157			1 - 2 m deep.	0	
158			>2 m deep. True for many fringe wetlands.	0	
159	F30	Depth Classes - Evenness of Proportions	When present, surface water in most of the AA usually consists of (select one):		Estimate these proportions by considering the gradient and microtopography of the site. [FR, INV, WBF, WBN]
160			One depth class that comprises >90% of the AA's inundated area (use the classes in the question above).	0	
161			One depth class that comprises 50-90% of the AA's inundated area.	0	
162			Neither of above. There are 3 or more depth classes and none occupy >50%.	1	
163	F31	% of Water That Is Ponded (not Flowing)	During most times when surface water is present, the percentage that is (1) ponded (stagnant, or flows so slowly that fine sediment is not held in suspension) AND (2) is likely to be deeper than 0.5 m in some places, is:		Nearly all wetlands with surface water have some ponded water. [AM, CS, INV, NR, OE, PR, Sens, SR WBF, WBN, WC, WS]
164			<5% of the water, or it occupies <100 sq.m cumulatively. Nearly all the surface water is flowing. SKIP to F34.	0	
165			5-30% of the water.	1	
166			30-70% of the water.	0	
167			70-95% of the water.	0	
168			>95% of the water.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
169	F32	Ponded Open Water - Minimum Size	During most of the growing season, the largest patch of **open water** that is ponded and is in or bordering the AA is >0.01 hectare (about 10 m by 10 m) and mostly deeper than 0.5 m. If true enter "1" and continue, If false, enter "0" and **SKIP to F41** (Floating Algae & Duckweed).	0	**Open water** is not obscured by vegetation in aerial ("duck's eye") view. It includes vegetation floating on the water surface or entirely submersed beneath it.
170	F33	% of Ponded Water that is Open	In ducks-eye aerial view, the percentage of the ponded water that is **open** (lacking emergent vegetation during most of the growing season, and unhidden by a forest or shrub canopy) is:		[AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PR, SR, WBF, WBN, WC]
171			None, or <1% of the AA and largest pool occupies <0.01 hectares. Enter "1" and **SKIP to F41** (Floating Algae & Duckweed).	0	
172			1-4% of the ponded water. Enter "1" and **SKIP to F41** (Floating Algae & Duckweed).	0	
173			5-30% of the ponded water.	1	
174			30-70% of the ponded water.	0	
175			70-99% of the ponded water.	0	
176			100% of the ponded water.	0	
177	F34	Width of Vegetated Zone within Wetland	At the time during the growing season when the AA's water level is lowest, the average width of vegetated area in the AA that separates adjoining uplands from open water within the AA is:		"Vegetated area" does not include underwater or floating-leaved plants, i.e., aquatic bed. Width may include wooded riparian areas if they have wetland soil or plant indicators. [AM, CS, NR, OE, PH, PR, SBM, Sens, SR, WBN]
178			<1 m.	0	
179			1 - 9 m.	0	
180			10 - 29 m.	0	
181			30 - 49 m.	0	
182			50 - 100 m.	0	
183			> 100 m, or open water is absent at that time.	1	
184	F35	Flat Shoreline Extent	During most of the part of the growing season when water is present, the percentage of the AA's **water edge** length that is **nearly flat** (a slope less than about 5% measured within 5 m landward of the water) is:		If several isolated pools are present in early summer, estimate the percent of their collective shorelines that has such a gentle slope. [SR, WBN]
185			<1% of the water edge.	0	
186			1-25% of the water edge.	1	
187			25-50% of the water edge.	0	
188			50-75% of the water edge.	0	
189			>75% of the water edge.	0	
190	F36	Robust Emergents	The percentage **of the emergent vegetation** cover in the AA that is cattail (*Typha* spp.), common reed (*Phragmites*), or tall (>1m) bulrush is:		**Emergent vegetation** is herbaceous plants whose stems are partly above and partly below the water surface during most of the time water is present. [WBN]
191			<1% of the emergent vegetation, or emergent vegetation is absent. **SKIP to F38.**	0	
192			1-25% of the emergent vegetation.	0	
193			25-75% of the emergent vegetation.	0	
194			>75%, of the emergent vegetation.	1	
195	F37	Interspersion of Emergents & Open Water	During most of the part of the growing season when water is present, the spatial pattern of **emergent** vegetation within the water is mostly:		[AM, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, PR, SBM, SR, WBF, WBN]
196			Scattered. More than 30% of such vegetation forms small islands or corridors surrounded by water.	0	
197			Intermediate.	0	
198			Clumped. More than 70% of such vegetation is in bands along the wetland perimeter or is clumped at one or a few sides of the surface water area.	1	
199	F38	Persistent Deepwater Area	If the deepest patch of surface water (flowing or ponded) in or directly adjacent to the AA is mostly deeper than 0.5 m for >2 weeks during the growing season, enter "1" and continue. If not, enter "0" and **SKIP to F42.**(Connection).	1	
200	F39	Non-vegetated Aquatic Cover	During most of the growing season and in waters deeper than 0.5 m, the cover for fish, aquatic invertebrates, and/or amphibians that is provided NOT by living vegetation, but by accumulations of **dead wood and undercut banks** is:		For this question, consider only the wood that is at or above the water surface. Estimates of underwater wood based only on observations from terrestrial viewpoints are unreliable so should not be attempted. [AM, FA, FR, INV]
201			Little or none.	1	
202			Intermediate.	0	
203			Extensive.	0	
204	F40	Isolated Island	The AA contains (or is part of) an island or beaver lodge within a lake, pond, or river, and is isolated from the shore **by water depths >1 m** on all sides during an average June. The island may be solid, or it may be a floating vegetation mat that is sufficiently large and dense to support a waterbird nest.	0	[WBN]

	A	B	C	D	E
205	F41	Floating Algae & Duckweed	At some time of the year, mats of algae and/or duckweed are likely to cover >50% of the AA's otherwise-unshaded water surface, or blanket >50% of the underwater substrate. If true, enter "1" in next column. If untrue or uncertain, enter "0".	0	[EC, PR, WBF]
206	F42	Channel Connection & Outflow Duration	The most persistent surface water connection (outlet channel or pipe, ditch, or overbank water exchange) between the AA and a downslope stream network is: [Note: If the AA represents only part of a wetland, answer this according to whichever is the least permanent surface connection: the one between the AA and the rest of the wetland, or the surface connection between the wetland and the downslope stream network.]		Consider the connection regardless of whether the surface water is frozen. The "downslope stream network" could consist of ditches, rivers, ponds, or lakes which eventually connect to the ocean. If this cannot be determined while visiting the AA, consult topographic maps perhaps by viewing these online with Toporama (http://atlas.nrcan.gc.ca/toporama/en/index.html) [CS, FA, FR, NR, OE, PR, Sens, SFS, SR, WCv, WS]
207			Persistent (surface water flows out for >9 months/year).	0	
208			Seasonal (surface water flows out for 14 days to 9 months/year, not necessarily consecutive).	0	
209			Temporary (surface water flows out for <14 days, not necessarily consecutive).	0	
210			None -- but maps show a stream network downslope from the AA and within a distance that is less than the AA's length. SKIP to F47 (pH Measurement).	0	
211			No surface water flows out of the wetland except possibly during extreme events (<once per 10 years). Or, water flows only into a wetland, ditch, or lake that lacks an outlet. SKIP to F47 (pH Measurement).	1	
212	F43	Outflow Confinement	During major runoff events, in the places where surface water exits the AA or connected waters nearby, the water:		"Major runoff events" would include biennial high water caused by storms and/or rapid snowmelt. [CS, NR, OE, PR, Sens, SR, STR, WS]
213			Mostly passes through a pipe, culvert, narrowly breached dike, berm, beaver dam, or other partial obstruction (other than natural topography) that does not appear to drain the wetland artificially during most of the growing season.	0	
214			Leaves through natural exits (channels or diffuse outflow), not mainly through artificial or temporary features.	0	
215			Is exported more quickly than usual due to ditches or pipes within the AA or connected to its outlet, or within 10 m of the AA's edge, which drain the wetland artificially, or water is pumped out of the AA.	0	
216	F44	Tributary Channel	At least once annually, surface water from a tributary channel that is >100 m long moves into the AA. Or, surface water from a larger permanent water body adjacent to the AA spills into the AA. If it enters only via a pipe, that pipe must be fed by a mapped stream or lake further upslope. If no, SKIP to F47 (pH Measurement).	0	If inlet tributaries cannot be searched for due to inaccessibility of part of the AA, follow suggestions in F42 above. [NRv, PH, PRv, SRv]
217	F45	Input Water Temperature	Based on lack of shade, water source characteristics, or actual temperature measurements, the inflow is likely to be warmer than surface water in the AA during part of most years. Enter 1= yes, 0= no.	0	[WCv]
218	F46	Throughflow Resistance	During its travel through the AA at the time of peak annual flow, water arriving in channels: [select only the ONE encountered by most of the incoming water].		[FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PR, SR, WS]
219			Does not bump into many plant stems as it travels through the AA. Nearly all the water continues to travel in unvegetated (often incised) channels that have minimal contact with wetland vegetation, or through a zone of open water such as an instream pond or lake.	0	
220			Bumps into herbaceous vegetation but mostly remains in fairly straight channels.	0	
221			Bumps into herbaceous vegetation and mostly spreads throughout, or is in widely meandering, multi-branched, or braided channels.	0	
222			Bumps into tree trunks and/or shrub stems but mostly remains in fairly straight channels.	0	
223			Bumps into tree trunks and/or shrub stems and follows a fairly indirect path from entrance to exit (meandering, multi-branched, or braided).	0	
224	F47	pH Measurement	The pH in most of the AA's surface water:		Preferably, measure this in larger areas of ponded surface water within the AA, or in streams that have passed through (not along) most of the AA. Unless surface water is completely absent, do not dig holes or make depressions in peat in order to provide water for this measurement. Avoid measuring near roads or in puddles formed only by recent rain. [AM, FA, FR, NR, WBF, PH, PR, Sens, WBF, WBN]
225			Was measured, and is: [*enter the reading in the column to the right.*]	3.8	
226			Was not measured but surface water is present and is darkly tea-coloured. Or if no surface water, then mosses and plants that indicate peatland (e.g., Labrador tea) are prevalent. Enter "1".	0	
227			Neither of above. Enter "1".	0	
228	F48	TDS and/or Conductivity	The TDS (total dissolved solids) or conductivity off the AA's surface water is: (select the first true row with information):		See above for measurement guidance. [FR, INV, NRv, PH, PRv, Sens]
229			TDS is: [*Enter the reading in ppm or mg/L in the column to the right, if measured, or answer next row.*]		
230			Conductivity is [*Enter the reading in µS/cm in the column to the right.*]	0.43	
231			Was not measured, but plants that indicate saline conditions cover much of the vegetated AA. Enter "1".	0	
232			Neither of above	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
233	F49	Beaver Probability	Use of the AA by beaver during the past 5 years is (select most applicable ONE):		[FA, FR, PH, SBM, Sens, WBF, WBN]
234			**Evident** from direct observation or presence of gnawed limbs, dams, tracks, dens, lodges, or extensive stands of water-killed trees (snags).	0	
235			**Likely** based on known occurrence in the region and proximity to suitable habitat, which may include: (a) a persistent freshwater wetland, pond, or lake, or a perennial low or mid-gradient (<10%) channel, and (b) a corridor or multiple stands of hardwood trees and shrubs in vegetated areas near surface water.	0	
236			Unlikely because site characteristics above are deficient, and/or this is a settled area or other area where beaver are routinely removed.	1	
237	F50	Groundwater Strength of Evidence	Select first applicable choice:		Adhere to these criteria strictly -- do not use personal judgment based on fen conditions, pH, or other evidence. Consult topographic maps to detect breaks in slope described here. Rust deposits associated with groundwater seeps may be most noticeable as orange discoloration in ice formations along streams during early winter. [AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, PRv, SFS, WC, WS]
238			Springs are known to be present within the AA, or if groundwater levels have been monitored, that has demonstrated that groundwater primarily discharges to the wetland for longer periods during the year than periods when the wetland recharges the groundwater.	0	
239			Most of the AA has a slope of >5%, or is very close to the base of a natural slope longer than 100 and much steeper than the slope of the AA, **AND** the pH of surface water, if known, is >5.5.	0	
240			Neither of above is true, although some groundwater may discharge to or flow through the AA. Or groundwater influx is unknown.	1	
241	F51	Internal Gradient	The gradient along most of the flow path **within** the AA is:		This is not the same as the shoreline slope. It is the elevational difference between the AA's inlet and outlet, divided by the flow-distance between them and converted to percent. If available, use a clinometer to measure this. Free clinometer apps can be downloaded to smartphones. If the wetland is large (longer than ~1 km), this may be estimated using Google Earth to determine the minimum and maximum elevation within the AA, then dividing by length and multiplying by 100. [CS, NR, OE, PR, SR, WBF, WBN, WS]
242			<2% **or** the AA has no surface water outlet (not even seasonally).	1	
243			2-5%.	0	
244			6-10%.	0	
245			>10%.	0	
246			**Note for the next three questions**: If the AA lacks an upland edge, evaluate based on the AA's entire perimeter, and moving outward into whatever areas are adjacent. In many situations, these questions are best answered by measuring from aerial images.		
247	F52	Vegetated Buffer as % of Perimeter	Within a zone extending 30 m laterally from the AA's edge with upland and/or other wetlands, the percentage that contains **perennial vegetation cover** (except lawns, row crops, heavily grazed land, conifer plantations) is:		[AM, FA, FR, INV, NRv, PH, POL, PRv, SBM, Sens, SRv, STR, WBN]
248			<5%.	0	
249			5 to 30%.	1	
250			30 to 60%.	0	
251			60 to 90%.	0	
252			>90%, or all the area within 30 m of the AA edge is other wetlands. **SKIP to F55.**	0	
253	F53	Type of Cover in Buffer	Within 30 m upslope of where the wetland transitions to upland, the upland land cover that is NOT perennial vegetation is mostly (mark ONE):		[AM, FA, INV, NRv, PH, POL, SBM, STR, WBN]
254			Impervious surface, e.g., paved road, parking lot, building, exposed rock.	0	
255			Bare or nearly bare pervious surface or managed vegetation, e.g., lawn, row crops, unpaved road, dike, landslide.	1	
256	F54	Buffer Slope	The steepest and/or most disturbed part of the upland area that is within 30 m of the wetland and occupies >10% of that upland area has a percent slope of:		[NRv, PRv, Sens, SRv]
257			<1% (flat -- almost no noticeable slope) or all the area within 30 m of the AA edge is other wetlands.	0	
258			2-5%.	1	
259			5-30%.	0	
260			>30%.	0	
261	F55	Cliffs or Steep Banks	In the AA or within 100 m, there are elevated terrestrial features such as cliffs, talus slopes, stream banks, or excavated pits (but not riprap) that extend at least 2 m nearly vertically, are unvegetated, and potentially contain crevices or other substrate suitable for nesting or den areas. Enter 1 (yes) or 0 (no).	0	Do not include upturned trees as potential den sites. [POL, SBM]

	A	B	C	D	E
262	F56	New or Expanded Wetland	Human actions within or adjacent to the AA have persistently expanded a naturally occurring wetland or created a wetland where there previously was none (e.g., by excavation, impoundment):		Determine this using historical aerial photography, old maps, soil maps, or permit files as available [CS, NR, OE, PH, Sens]
263			No.	0	
264			Yes, and created or expanded 20 - 100 years ago.	0	
265			Yes, and created or expanded 3-20 years ago.	0	
266			Yes, and created or expanded within last 3 years.	0	
267			Yes, but time of origin or expansion unknown.	1	
268			Unknown if new or expanded within 20 years or not.	0	
269	F57	Burn History	More than 1% of the AA's previously vegetated area:		Look for charred soil or stumps (in multiple widely-spaced locations) or ask landowner. [CS, PH, STR]
270			Burned within past 5 years.	0	
271			Burned 6-10 years ago.	0	
272			Burned 11-30 years ago.	0	
273			Burned >30 years ago, or no evidence of a burn and no data.	1	
274	F58	Visibility	The maximum percentage of the wetland that is visible from the best vantage point on public roads, public parking lots, public buildings, or public maintained trails that intersect, adjoin, or are within 100 m of the AA (select one) is:		[PU, STR, WBFv]
275			<25%.	1	
276			25-50%.	0	
277			>50%.	0	
278	F59	Non-consumptive Uses - Actual or Potential	Assuming access permission was granted, select ALL statements that are true of the AA as it currently exists:		[PU, STR]
279			For an average person, walking is physically possible in (not just near) >5% of the AA during most of the growing season, e.g., free of deep water and dense shrub thickets.	0	
280			Maintained roads, parking areas, or foot-trails are within 10 m of the AA, or the AA can be accessed part of the year by boats arriving via contiguous waters.	0	
281			Within or near the AA, there is an interpretive center, trails with interpretive signs or brochures, and/or regular guided interpretive tours.	0	
282	F60	Unvisited Core Area	The percentage of the AA almost never visited by humans during an average growing season probably comprises: *[Note: Only include the part actually walked or driven (not simply viewed from) with a vehicle or boat. Do not include visitors on trails outside of the AA unless more than half the wetland is visible from the trails and they are within 30 m of the wetland edge. In that case include only the area occupied by the trail.]*		[AM, FAv, FRv, PH, PU, SBM, STR, WBF, WBN]
283			<5% and no inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	0	
284			<5% and inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	0	
285			5-50% and no inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	0	
286			5-50% and inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	0	
287			50-95%, with or without inhabited building nearby.	0	
288			>95% of the AA with or without inhabited building nearby.	1	
289	F61	Frequently Visited Area	The part of the AA visited by humans almost daily for several weeks during an average growing season probably comprises: *[See note above.]*		[AM, PH, PU, SBM, STR, WBF, WBN]
290			<5%. If F60 was answered ">95%" (mostly never visited), SKIP to F64.	1	
291			5-50%.	0	
292			50-95%.	0	
293			>95% of the AA.	0	
294	F62	BMP - Soils	Boardwalks, paved trails, fences or other infrastructure and/or well-enforced regulations appear to effectively prevent visitors from walking on soil within nearly all of the AA when the soil is unfrozen. Enter "1" if true.	0	[PH, PU]
295	F63	BMP - Wildlife Protection	Fences, observation blinds, platforms, paved trails, exclusion periods, and/or well-enforced prohibitions on motorised boats, off-leash pets, and off road vehicles appear to effectively exclude or divert visitors and their pets from the AA at critical times in order to minimize disturbance of wildlife (except during hunting seasons). Enter "1" if true.	0	[AM, PU, WBF, WBN]

	A	B	C	D	E
296	F64	Consumptive Uses (Provisioning Services)	Recent evidence was found within the AA of the following potentially-sustainable consumptive uses. Select ALL that apply.		[FAv, FRv, WBFv]
297			Low-impact commercial timber harvest (e.g., selective thinning).	0	
298			Commercial or traditional-use harvesting of native plants, their fruits, or mushrooms.	0	
299			Waterfowl hunting.	0	
300			Fishing.	0	
301			Trapping of furbearers.	0	
302			None of the above.	1	
303	F65	Domestic Wells	The closest wells or water bodies that currently provide drinking water are:		[NRv]
304			Within 0-100 m. of the AA.	0	
305			100-500 m. away.	0	
306			>500 m. away, or no information.	1	
307	F66	Calcareous Fen	The AA is, or is part of, a calcareous fen. See the Plants_Calcar worksheet in the accompanying SuppInfo file for list of plant indicators (calciphiles). Enter 1 If more than two Strong or more than five Moderate calciphile species are present; otherwise enter 0, but if not able to identify those and no information, change to blank.		[PH, PR]

Investigator: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis	**Site Identifier: WL4**	**Date: September 14, 2022**

Stressor (S) Data Form for Non-Tidal Wetlands. WESP-AC for Nova Scotia version 2.

					Data
S1	**Aberrant Timing of Water Inputs**				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item that is likely to have caused the timing of water inputs (but not necessarily their volume) to shift by hours, days, or weeks, becoming either more muted (smaller or less frequent peaks spread over longer times, more temporal homogeneity of flow or water levels) or more flashy (larger or more frequent spikes but over shorter times). [FA, FR, INV, PH, STR]				
	Stormwater from impervious surfaces that drains directly to the wetland.				
	Water subsidies from wastewater effluent, septic system leakage, snow storage areas, or irrigation.				
	Regular removal of surface or groundwater for irrigation or other consumptive use.				
	Flow regulation in tributaries or water level regulation in adjoining water body, or other control structure at water entry points that regulates inflow to the wetland.				
	A dam, dike, levee, weir, berm, or fill -- within or downgradient from the wetland -- that interferes with surface or subsurface flow in/out of the AA (e.g., road fill, wellpads, pipelines).				
	Excavation within the wetland, e.g., dugout, artificial pond, dead-end ditch.				
	Artificial drains or ditches in or near the wetland.				
	Accelerated downcutting or channelization of an adjacent or internal channel (incised below the historical water table level).				
	Logging within the wetland.				
	Subsidence or compaction of the wetland's substrate as a result of machinery, livestock, fire, drainage, or off road vehicles.				
	Straightening, ditching, dredging, and/or lining of tributary channels.				
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items had no measurable effect on the timing of water conditions in any part of the AA, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Spatial extent of timing shift within the wetland:	>95% of wetland.	5-95% of wetland.	<5% of wetland.	0
	When most of the timing shift began:	<3 yrs ago.	3-9 yrs ago.	10-100 yrs ago.	0
	Score the following 2 rows only if the altered inputs began within past 10 years, and only for the part of the wetland that experiences those.				
	Input timing now vs. previously:	Shift of weeks.	Shift of days.	Shift of hours or minutes.	0
	Flashiness or muting:	Became very flashy or controlled.	Intermediate.	Became mildly flashy or controlled.	0
				Sum=	0
				Stressor subscore=	0.00
S2	**Accelerated Inputs of Contaminants and/or Salts**				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item -- occurring in either the wetland or its CA -- that is likely to have accelerated the inputs of contaminants or salts to the AA. [AM, FA, PH, POL, STR]				
	Stormwater or wastewater effluent (including failing septic systems), landfills, industrial facilities.				
	Metals & chemical wastes from mining, shooting ranges, snow storage areas, oil/ gas extraction, other sources (download many locations from National Pollutant Release Inventory and view KMZ overlay in Google Earth. https://www.ec.gc.ca/inrp-npri/default.asp?lang=En&n=B85A1846-1				
	Road salt.				
	Spraying of pesticides, as applied to lawns, croplands, roadsides, or other areas in the CA.				
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items did not cumulatively expose the AA to significantly higher levels of contaminants and/or salts, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Usual toxicity of most toxic contaminants:	Industrial effluent, mining waste, unmanaged landfill.	Cropland, managed landfill, pipeline or transmission rights-of-way.	Low density residential.	0
	Frequency & duration of input:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & during high runoff events mainly.	0
	AA proximity to main sources (actual or potential):	0 - 15 m.	15-100 m. or in groundwater.	In more distant part of contributing area.	0
				Sum=	0
				Stressor subscore=	0.00

S3

Accelerated Inputs of Nutrients

In the last column, place a check mark next to any item -- occurring in either the wetland or its CA -- that is likely to have accelerated the inputs of nutrients to the wetland. [NRv, PRv, STR]

Stormwater or wastewater effluent (including failing septic systems), landfills.	
Fertilizers applied to lawns, ag lands, or other areas in the CA.	
Livestock, dogs.	
Artificial drainage of upslope lands.	

If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items did not cumulatively expose the AA to significantly more nutrients, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.

	Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
Type of loading:	High density of unmaintained septic, some types of industrial sources.	Moderate density septic, cropland, secondary wastewater treatment plant.	Livestock, pets, low density residential.	0
Frequency & duration of input:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & during high runoff events mainly.	0
AA proximity to main sources (actual or potential):	0 - 15 m.	15-100 m. or in groundwater.	In more distant part of contributing area.	0
			Sum=	0
			Stressor subscore=	0.00

S4

Excessive Sediment Loading *from Contributing Area*

In the last column, place a check mark next to any item present in the CA that is likely to have elevated the load of waterborne or windborne sediment reaching the wetland from its CA. [FA, FR, INV, PH, SRv, STR]

Erosion from plowed fields, fill, timber harvest, dirt roads, vegetation clearing, fires.	1
Erosion from construction, in-channel machinery in the CA.	1
Erosion from off-road vehicles in the CA.	1
Erosion from livestock or foot traffic in the CA.	
Stormwater or wastewater effluent.	
Sediment from road sanding, gravel mining, other mining, oil/ gas extraction.	
Accelerated channel downcutting or headcutting of tributaries due to altered land use.	
Other human-related disturbances within the CA.	1

If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points (3, 2, or 1 as shown in header) in the last column. However, if you believe the checked items did not cumulatively add significantly more sediment or suspended solids to the AA, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.

	Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
Erosion in CA:	Extensive evidence, high intensity.*	Potentially (based on high-intensity* land use) or scattered evidence.	Potentially (based on low-intensity* land use) with little or no direct evidence.	2
Recentness of significant soil disturbance in the CA:	Current & ongoing.	1-12 months ago.	>1 yr ago.	3
Duration of sediment inputs to the wetland:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & during high runoff events mainly.	1
AA proximity to actual or potential sources:	0 - 15 m.	15-100 m.	In more distant part of contributing area.	1
* high-intensity= extensive off-road vehicle use, plowing, grading, excavation, erosion with or without veg removal; low-intensity= veg removal only with little or no apparent erosion or disturbance of soil or sediment.			Sum=	7
			Stressor subscore=	0.58

S5

Soil or Sediment Alteration *Within the Assessment Area*

In the last column, place a check mark next to any item present in the wetland that is likely to have compacted, eroded, or otherwise altered the wetland's soil. Consider only items occurring within past 100 years or since wetland was created or restored (whichever is less). [CS, INV, NR, PH, SR, STR]

Compaction from machinery, off-road vehicles, livestock, or mountain bikes, especially during wetter periods.	
Leveling or other grading not to the natural contour.	
Tillage, plowing (but excluding disking for enhancement of native plants).	
Fill or riprap, excluding small amounts of upland soils containing organic amendments (compost, etc.) or small amounts of topsoil imported from another wetland.	
Excavation.	
Ditch cleaning or dredging in or adjacent to the wetland.	
Boat traffic in or adjacent to the wetland and sufficient to cause shore erosion or stir bottom sediments.	
Artificial water level or flow manipulations sufficient to cause erosion or stir bottom sediments.	

If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items did not measurably alter the soil structure and/or topography, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.

	Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
Spatial extent of altered soil:	>95% of wetland or >95% of its upland edge (if any).	5-95% of wetland or 5-95% of its upland edge (if any).	<5% of wetland and <5% of its upland edge (if any).	0
Recentness of significant soil alteration in wetland:	Current & ongoing.	1-12 months ago.	>1 yr ago.	0
Duration:	Long-lasting, minimal veg recovery.	Long-lasting but mostly revegetated.	Short-term, revegetated, not intense.	0
Timing of soil alteration:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Mainly during one-time or scattered events.	0
			Sum=	0
			Stressor subscore=	0.00

Assessment Area (AA) Results:

Wetland ID: WL4

Date: September 14, 2022

Observer: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis

Latitude & Longitude (decimal degrees): 44.08858648521735, -64.88788765425824

Scores will appear below after data are entered in worksheets OF, F, and S. See Manual for definitions and descriptions of how scores were computed.

Wetland Functions or Other Attributes:	Function Score (Normalised)	Function Rating	Benefits Score (Normalised)	Benefits Rating	Function Score (raw)	Benefits Score (raw)
Water Storage & Delay (WS)	8.03	Higher	2.10	Lower	7.94	0.93
Stream Flow Support (SFS)	0.00	Lower	0.00	Lower	0.00	0.00
Water Cooling (WC)	6.42	Higher	0.00	Lower	4.28	0.00
Sediment Retention & Stabilisation (SR)	10.00	Higher	2.50	Moderate	10.00	1.22
Phosphorus Retention (PR)	10.00	Higher	1.88	Moderate	10.00	1.46
Nitrate Removal & Retention (NR)	10.00	Higher	5.42	Moderate	10.00	5.42
Carbon Sequestration (CS)	6.68	Higher			8.36	
Organic Nutrient Export (OE)	6.42	Moderate			4.20	
Anadromous Fish Habitat (FA)	0.00	Lower	0.00	Lower	0.00	0.00
Resident Fish Habitat (FR)	0.00	Lower	0.00	Lower	0.00	0.00
Aquatic Invertebrate Habitat (INV)	6.50	Higher	5.56	Moderate	6.14	4.24
Amphibian & Turtle Habitat (AM)	6.43	Moderate	4.76	Moderate	6.49	5.69
Waterbird Feeding Habitat (WBF)	6.95	Higher	3.33	Moderate	5.29	3.33
Waterbird Nesting Habitat (WBN)	7.17	Higher	3.33	Moderate	5.20	3.33
Songbird, Raptor, & Mammal Habitat (SBM)	9.68	Higher	3.33	Moderate	8.43	3.33
Pollinator Habitat (POL)	8.18	Higher	3.33	Moderate	6.78	3.33
Native Plant Habitat (PH)	6.40	Higher	6.18	Moderate	6.45	6.18
Public Use & Recognition (PU)			0.23	Lower		0.46
Wetland Sensitivity (Sens)			8.25	Higher		4.52
Wetland Ecological Condition (EC)			6.52	Higher		8.33
Wetland Stressors (STR) (higher score means more stress)			8.01	Higher		4.03
Summary Ratings for Grouped Functions:						
HYDROLOGIC Group (WS)	8.03	Higher	2.10	Lower	7.94	0.93
WATER QUALITY SUPPORT Group (max+avg/2 of SR, PR, NR, CS)	9.58	Higher	4.34	Moderate	9.79	4.06
AQUATIC SUPPORT Group (max+avg/2 of SFS, INV, OE, WC)	5.66	Higher	3.70	Lower	4.90	2.82
AQUATIC HABITAT Group (max+avg/2 of FA, FR, AM, WBF, WBN)	5.64	Moderate	3.52	Moderate	4.95	4.08
TRANSITION HABITAT Group (max+avg/2 of SBM, PH, POL)	8.88	Higher	5.23	Lower	7.82	5.23
WETLAND CONDITION (EC)			6.52	Higher		8.33
WETLAND RISK (average of Sensitivity & Stressors)			8.13	Higher		4.28

NOTE: A score of 0 does not mean the function or benefit is absent from the wetland. It means only that this wetland has a capacity that is equal or less than the lowest-scoring one, for that function or benefit, from among all the NS calibration wetlands that were assessed previously.

NOVA SCOTIA - Functional WSS Interpretation Tool

3. Functional WSS Interpretation Results

Function-Benefit Product (FBP)	FBP SCORE	FBP SCORE CATEGORY
SUPPORT SUPERGROUP - HYDROLOGIC	16.84533282	Low
SUPPORT SUPERGROUP - WATER QUALITY SUPPORT	41.5924954	Low
SUPPORT SUPERGROUP - AQUATIC SUPPORT	20.97748578	Low
HABITAT SUPERGROUP - AQUATIC HABITAT	19.87708325	Low
HABITAT SUPERGROUP - TRANSITION HABITAT	46.46291121	Low

3a. Functional WSS Determination: Automatic Method

Habitat Rule Satisfied?	NO
Support Rule Satisfied?	NO
Habitat/Support Hybrid Rule Satisfied?	NO
CONCLUSION:	**Site is not a WSS**

Cover Page: Basic Description of Assessment	**WESP-AC version 2**
Site Name:	Mersey River Wind Farm - WL7
Investigator Name:	Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis
Date of Field Assessment:	September 14, 2022
Nearest Town:	Milton, NS
Latitude (decimal degrees):	44.083123936220474
Longitude (decimal degrees):	-64.86706089334821
Is a map based on a formal on-site wetland delineation available?	Yes
Approximate size of the Assessment Area (AA, in hectares):	0.19
AA as percent of entire wetland (approx.). Attach sketch map if AA is smaller than the entire contiguous wetland.	100%
What percent (approx.) of the **wetland** were you able to visit?	100%
What percent (approx.) of the **AA** were you able to visit?	100%
Were you able to ask the site owner/manager about any of the questions?	No
Indicate here if you intentionally surveyed for rare plants, calciphile plants, or rare animals:	Yes
Have you attended a WESP-AC training session? If so, indicate approximate month & year.	No
How many wetlands have you assessed previously using WESP-AC? (approx.)	50+
Comments about the site or this WESP-AC assessment (attach extra page if desired):	

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Date: September 14, 2022		Site Identifier: WL7	Investigator: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis	
2	**Form OF (Office). Non-tidal Wetland Data Form. WESP-AC version 2 for Nova Scotia wetlands only.** DIRECTIONS: Conduct an assessment only after reading the accompanying Manual and the Explanations column of the data form. In the Data column, change the 0 (false) to a 1 (true) for the best choice, or for multiple choices where allowed and so indicated. Answering many of the questions below will require using these online map viewers: **Google Earth Pro**: https://www.google.com/earth/download/gep/agree.html **Provincial Landscape Viewer**: https://nsgi.novascotia.ca/plv/ For most wetlands, completing this office data form will require 1-2 hours. For a list of functions to which each question pertains, see bracketed abbreviations in the Definitions/Explanations column. For detailed descriptions of each WESP-AC model, see Appendix B of the accompanying Manual. Codes for functions and values are: WS= Water Storage, SFS= Stream Flow Support, WC= Water Cooling, SR= Sediment Retention & Stabilisation, PR= Phosphorus Retention, NR= Nitrate Removal, CS= Carbon Sequestration, OE= Organic Nutrient Export, INV= Invertebrate Habitat, FA= Anadromous Fish Habitat, FR= Resident Fish Habitat, AM= Amphibian & Reptile Habitat, WBF= Feeding Waterbird Habitat, WBN= Nesting Waterbird Habitat, SBM= Songbird, Raptor, & Mammal Habitat, POL= Pollinator Habitat, PH= Native Plant Habitat, PU= Public Use & Recognition, EC= Ecological Condition, Sen= Wetland Sensitivity, STR= Stressors.			
3	#	Indicators	Condition Choices	Data	Definitions/Explanations
4	OF1	Province	Mark the province in which the AA is located by changing the 0 in the column next to it to a "1". Mark only one.		This determines to which province's calibration wetlands the raw score of any wetland is normalised. In the function and benefits models, it also triggers the automatic exclusion of indicators for which no spatial data exists in a particular province.
5			New Brunswick	0	
6			Nova Scotia	1	
7			Prince Edward Island	0	
8			Newfoundland-Labrador	0	
9	OF2	Ponded Area Within 1 km.	The area of **surface water** ponded during most of the growing season that is both (1) in or adjacent to the AA and (2) within 1 km is:		**"Adjacent"** means not separated from the AA by a wide expanse (>50 m) of upland (including roads >50 m wide). Include ponded areas likely to be hidden by wetland vegetation. If surface water extends beyond 1 km, include only the part within 1 km. Do not include tidal areas. Measure the area from aerial imagery using Google Earth Pro (click on Ruler icon in toolbar, then Polygon in pop-up menu). [PH, SBM, WBN]
10			<0.01 hectare (about 10 m x 10 m).	1	
11			0.01 - 0.1 hectare.	0	
12			0.1 - 1 hectare.	0	
13			1 to 10 hectares.	0	
14			10 to 100 hectares.	0	
15			>100 hectares.	0	
16	OF3	Ponded Water & Wetland Within 1 km.	The area of **wetlands and surface water** ponded during most of the growing season that is both (1) in or adjacent to the AA and (2) within 1 km is:		See definition of adjacent in OF2. If the AA's wetland vegetation extends beyond 1 km, include only the part within 1 km. "Ponded" means not flowing in rivers or streams. [Sens, WBF]
17			<0.01 hectare (about 10 m x 10 m).	0	
18			0.01 - 0.1 hectare.	0	
19			0.1 - 1 hectare.	1	
20			1 to 10 hectares.	0	
21			10 to 100 hectares.	0	
22			>100 hectares.	0	
23	OF4	Size of Largest Nearby Vegetated Tract or Corridor	The largest vegetated patch or corridor that includes the AA's vegetation plus all **adjacent** upland vegetation that is not lawn, row crops, heavily grazed lands, conifer plantation is:		See definition of adjacent in OF2. Use Google Earth Pro's polygon ruler (as described above). Exclude conifer plantations only if it is obvious that trees were planted in rows. [AM, PH, SBM, Sens]
24			<0.01 hectare (about 10 m x 10 m).	0	
25			0.01 - 0.1 hectare.	0	
26			0.1 - 1 hectare.	0	
27			1 to 10 hectares.	0	
28			10 to 100 hectares.	0	
29			100 to 1000 hectares.	0	
30			>1000 hectares. [*This is nearly always the answer in relatively undeveloped landscapes.*]	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
31	OF5	Distance to Large Vegetated Tract	The minimum distance from the edge of the AA to the edge of the closest *vegetated land* (but excluding row crops, lawn, conifer plantation) larger than 375 hectares (about 2 km on a side), is:		To measure distance, use Google Earth Pro (Ruler > Line tool). The 375-ha criterion is from the Fundy Model Forest Project. [AM, PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
32			<50 m, and not separated from the 375-ha vegetated area by any width of paved roads, stretches of open water, row crops, bare ground, lawn, or impervious surface. Or the AA itself contains >375 ha of vegetation. [This is often the answer in relatively undeveloped landscapes.]	1	
33			<50 m, but completely separated from the 375-ha vegetated area by those features, and AA does not contain >375 ha of vegetation.	0	
34			50-500 m, and not separated.	0	
35			50-500 m, but separated by those features.	0	
36			0.5 - 5 km, and not separated.	0	
37			0.5 - 5 km, but separated by those features.	0	
38			None of the above (the closest patches or corridors which are that large are >5 km away).	0	
39	OF6	Herbaceous Uniqueness	The AA's vegetation cover is >10% herbaceous* but uplands within 5 km have <10% herbaceous cover. If so, enter "3" and continue to OF7. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation cover is >10% herbaceous* but uplands within 1 km have <10% herbaceous cover. If so enter "2" and continue to OF7. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation cover is >10% herbaceous* but uplands within 100 m of the wetland edge have <10% herbaceous cover. If so, enter "1". [* NOTE: Exclude lawns, row crops, heavily grazed lands, forest, shrublands. Include moss as well as grasslike plants in this use of "herbaceous vegetation"]	1	For this question only, consider moss to be herbaceous vegetation. Determine the score by viewing aerial imagery in Google Earth after successively drawing or estimating the boundaries of the buffers of 5 km, 1 km, and 100 m radius focused on the center of the AA. Circles of specified radius can be drawn in Google Earth Pro by clicking on the Ruler icon, then Circle in the pop-up menu. [AMv, PHv, POLv, SBMv, WBFv, WBNv]
40	OF7	Woody Uniqueness	The AA's vegetation cover is >10% woody* but uplands within 5 km have <10% woody cover. If so, enter "3" and continue to OF8. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation is >10% woody* but uplands within 1 km have <10% woody cover. If so enter "2" and continue to OF8. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation is >10% woody* but uplands within 100 m of the wetland edge have <10% woody cover. If so, enter "1" [* NOTE: woody cover = trees & shrubs taller than 1 m.]	1	See above. Do not consider conifer plantations to be forest if it is obvious that trees were planted in rows. [AMv, PHv, POLv, SBMv]
41	OF8	Local Vegetated Cover Percentage	Draw a 5-km radius circle measured from the center of the AA. Ignoring all permanent water in the circle, the percent of the remaining area that is wooded or unmanaged herbaceous vegetation (NOT lawn, row crops, bare or heavily grazed land, clearcuts, or conifer plantations) is:		In Google Earth, draw the 5 km buffer and then estimate land cover percentages, or do GIS analysis of an appropriate land cover layer. [AM, PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
42			<5% of the land.	0	
43			5 to 20% of the land.	0	
44			20 to 60% of the land.	1	
45			60 to 90% of the land.	0	
46			>90% of the land. SKIP to OF10.	0	
47	OF9	Type of Land Cover Alteration	Within the 5-km radius circle, and ignoring all permanent water, the land area that is bare or non-perennial cover is mostly:		[AM, SBM]
48			Impervious surface, e.g., paved road, parking lot, building, exposed rock.	0	
49			Bare pervious surface, e.g., lawn, recent (<5 yrs ago) clearcut, dirt or gravel road, cropland, landslide, conifer plantation.	1	
50	OF10	Distance by Road to Nearest Population Center	Measured along the maintained road nearest the AA, the distance to the nearest population center is:		"Population center" means a settled area with more than about 5 regularly- inhabited structures per square kilometer. In Google Earth Pro, click on the Ruler icon, then Path, and draw and measure the route. [FAv, FRv, NRv, PH, PU, SBM, WBFv]
51			<100 m.	0	
52			100 - 500 m.	0	
53			0.5- 1 km.	0	
54			1 - 5 km.	0	
55			>5 km.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
56	OF11	Distance to Nearest Maintained Road	From the center of the AA, the distance to the nearest maintained public road (dirt or paved) is:		Determine this by viewing aerial imagery in Google Earth Pro and measuring with the Ruler>Line tool [AM, FAv, FRv, NRv, PH, PU, SBM, STR, WBN]
57			<10 m.	0	
58			10 - 25 m.	0	
59			25 - 50 m.	0	
60			50 - 100 m.	0	
61			100 - 500 m.	0	
62			>500 m.	1	
63	OF12	Wildlife Access	Draw a circle of radius of 5 km from the center of the AA. If mammals and amphibians can move from the center of the AA to ALL other separate wetlands and ponds located within the circle without being forced to cross pavement (any width), lawns, bare ground, and/or marine waters, mark 1= yes can move to all, 0= no. Change to blank if there are no other wetlands within 5 km.	0	Draw the 5 km circle in Google Earth Pro using the Circle tool and search for roads and wetlands within it, being alert for roads hidden under forest canopy. [AM, SBM, STR]
64	OF13	Distance to Ponded Water	The distance from the AA center to the closest (but separate) ponded water body visible in GoogleEarth imagery is:		In Google Earth Pro, zoom in closely to examine the surrounding landscape for ponds, lakes, and wetlands that appear to be permanently flooded. [AM, PH, SBM, Sens, WBF, WBN]
65			<50 m, and not separated by any width of paved roads, stretches of open water, row crops, lawn, bare ground, or impervious surface.	0	
66			<50 m, but completely separated by those features.	0	
67			50-500 m, and not separated.	1	
68			50-500 m, but separated by those features.	0	
69			0.5 - 1 km, and not separated.	0	
70			0.5 - 1 km, but separated by those features.	0	
71			None of the above (the closest patches or corridors that large are >1 km away).	0	
72	OF14	Distance to Large Ponded Water	The distance from the AA center to the closest (but separate)non-tidal body of water that is ponded during most of the year and is larger than 8 hectares during most of a normal year is:		Determine this by viewing aerial imagery in Google Earth. [Sens, WBF, WBN]
73			<100 m.	0	
74			100 m - 1 km.	1	
75			1 -2 km.	0	
76			2-5 km.	0	
77			5-10 km.	0	
78			>10 km.	0	
79	OF15	Tidal Proximity	The distance from the AA edge to the closest tidal water body (regardless of its salinity) is:		In Google Earth, measure the distance to the ocean (including Bay of Fundy) or tidal river, whichever is closer. If you need to see how far upriver a river is tidal, see the KMZ file provided with this calculator for NS (NS Headtide). Points shown in those files are only an approximation, so local information if available may be preferable. [FA, WBF]
80			<100 m.	0	
81			100 m - 1 km.	0	
82			1 - 5 km.	0	
83			5-10 km.	1	
84			10-40 km.	0	
85			>40 km.	0	
86	OF16	Upland Edge Contact	Select one:		[NR, SBM, Sens]
87			The AA has no upland edge (or upland is <1% of perimeter). The AA is entirely surrounded by (& contiguous with) other wetlands or water.	0	
88			1-25% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland (including filled areas). The rest adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA.	0	
89			25-50% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland. The rest adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA.	0	
90			50-75% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland. The rest adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA.	0	
91			More than 75% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland. Any remainder adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA. This will be true for most assessments done with WESP-AC.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
92	OF17	Flood Damage from Non tidal Waters	Within 5 km downstream or downslope of the AA (select first true choice):		Contact local authories to determine if such maps exist. Where available, LiDAR imagery can provide finer elevational resolution useful for flood modeling. [WSv]
93			Maps show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas and there appears to be infrastructure vulnerable to river flooding not caused by tidal storm surges.	0	
94			Maps show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas, but infrastructure is absent or is not vulnerable to floods from a non-tidal river. In some cases levees, upriver dams, or other measures may partly limit damage or risk from smaller events.	0	
95			Maps do not show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas (or no such mapping has been done locally) and there appears to be infrastructure vulnerable to river flooding unrelated to tidal storm surges.	0	
96			Maps do not show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas (or no such mapping has been done locally) and there is no infrastructure vulnerable to river flooding unrelated to tidal storm surges.	1	
97	OF18	Relative Elevation in Watershed	In Google Earth, enable the Terrain layer (lower left menu) and open the NS_Watersheds Secondary KMZ file that accompanies this calculator. Then determine the AA's approximate elevation (bottom right, NOT the "eye alt"). Then move cursor around to determine the watershed's maximum and minimum elevation. Divide the AA's elevation by the (max-min).	0.33	[FA, NR, Sens, SFSv, WCv, WSv]
98	OF19	Water Quality Sensitive Watershed or Area	The AA is in a Protected Water Supply area (Designated Water Supply Area, Natural Watershed Municipal Surface Water Supply Area, or Municipal Water Supply Area) according to the provided KMZ overlay ("NS Protected Water Supply Areas"). Enter 1= yes, 0= no.	0	If an ACCDC report is available for this AA, it also may contain such information. [NRv]
99	OF20	Degraded Water Upstream	Sampling indicates a problem with concentrations of metals, hydrocarbons, nutrients, or other substances (excluding bacteria, acidic water, high temperatures) being present at levels harmful to aquatic life or humans, and:		May use existing data, or sample those waters as part of this wetland assessment. "Harmful" should be evaluated with regard to current federal or provincial water quality standards. [AM, FA, FR, NRv, PRv, SRv, STR, WBF, WBN]
100			The condition is present within the AA.	0	
101			The condition is present in waters within 1 km that flow into the AA, but has not been documented in the AA itself.	0	
102			Sampling during both low water periods and times with high runoff (storms, snowmelt) indicates no problems in either the AA or inflowing waters.	0	
103			Data are insufficient (no or inadequate sampling within 1 km, or condition exists only at >1 km upstream). This is the situation for nearly all wetlands in this region.	1	
104	OF21	Degraded Water Downstream	The problem described above is downslope from the AA, and:		May use existing data, or monitor waters as part of this wetland assessment. [NRv, PRv, SRv]
105			The condition is present within 1 km downslope and connected to the AA by a channel.	0	
106			The condition is present within 5 km downslope and connected to the AA by a channel, or within 1 km but not connected to the AA by a channel.	0	
107			Sampling during both low water periods and times with high runoff (storms, snowmelt) indicates no problems in either the AA or inflowing waters.	0	
108			Data are insufficient (no or inadequate sampling within 1 km, or condition exists only at >1 km upstream). This is the situation for nearly all wetlands in this region.	1	
109	OF22	Wetland as a % of Its Contributing Area (Catchment)	From a topographic map and field observations, estimate the approximate boundaries of the catchment (CA) of the entire wetland of which the AA may be only a part. Then adjust those boundaries if necessary based on your field observations of the surrounding terrain, and/or by using procedures described in the Manual. Divide the area of the wetland (not just the AA) by the approximate area of its catchment excluding the area of the wetland itself. When doing the calculation, if ponded water is adjacent to the wetland, include that in the wetland's area. The result is:		Topographic maps may be viewed online at the National Atlas of Canada (Toporama): http://atlas.gc.ca/toporama/en/index.html [NR, PR, Sens, SR, WS]
110			<0.01, or catchment size unknown due to stormwater pipes that collect water from an indeterminate area.	0	
111			0.01 to 0.1.	1	
112			0.1 to 1.	0	
113			>1 (wetland is larger than its catchment (e.g., wetland with flat surrounding terrain and no inlet, or is entirely isolated by dikes, or is a raised bog).	0	
114	OF23	Unvegetated Surface in the Contributing Area	The proportion of the AA's contributing area (measured to no more than 1000 m upslope) that is comprised of buildings, roads, parking lots other pavement, exposed bedrock, landslides, and other mostly-bare surface is about :		[FA, INV, NRv, PRv, SRv, STR, WCv, WSv]
115			<10%.	1	
116			10 to 25%.	0	
117			>25%.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
118	OF24	Transport From Upslope	A relatively large proportion of the precipitation that falls farther upslope in the CA reaches this wetland quickly as runoff (surface water), as indicated by the following: (a) input channel is present, (b) input channels have been straightened, (c) upslope wetlands have been ditched extensively, (d) land cover is mostly non-forest, (e) CA slopes are steep, and/or (f) most CA soils are shallow (bedrock near surface) and/or have high runoff coefficients. This statement is:		[NRv, PRv, SRv, WSv]
119			Mostly true.	0	
120			Somewhat true.	0	
121			Mostly untrue.	1	
122	OF25	Aspect	The overland flow direction of most surface water (in streams, rivers, or runoff) that enters the AA is:		[AM, NR, SFS, WC, WS]
123			Northward (N, NE). north-facing contributing area.	1	
124			Southward (S, SW). south-facing contributing area.	0	
125			Other (E, SE, W, NW), or no detectable uphill slope or input channel (flat).	0	
126	OF26	Internal Flow Distance (Path Length)	The horizontal flow distance from the wetland's inlet to outlet is:		Identify inlets and outlets, if any, from topographic maps (use elevations to determine which are inlets and which are outlets) and augment by field inspection. With the Provincial Landscape Viewer, select Nova Scotia Topo as the Basemap. Also enable the layer Forestry>WAM Predicted Flow. Then measure the inlet-outlet distance. [NR, OE, PR, SR, WS]
127			<10 m.	0	
128			10 - 50 m.	0	
129			50 - 100 m.	0	
130			100 - 1000 m.	0	
131			1- 2 km.	0	
132			>2 km, or wetland lacks an inlet and outlet.	1	
133	OF27	Growing Degree Days	In Google Earth, open the KMZ file that accompanies this calculator, called NS_GrowingDegreeDays. Place your cursor over the AA and left-click. From the pop-up window, enter the GRIDCODE number in the next column.	2192	This layer was provided by Dr. Dan McKenney of the Canadian Forest Service [AM, CS, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, PR, Sens, SR, WBF, WCv, WS]
134	OF28	Fish Access or Use	According to agency biologists and/or your own observations, the AA. [*Mark just the first choice that is true.]*:		Regarding the last choice, if uncertain if an AA is fishless, consider the possibility its waters have been stocked. [AM, FA, FR, INV, WBF, WBN]
135			Is known to support rearing and/or spawning by Atlantic salmon or other anadromous species or eels. Go to Provincial Landscape Viewer>Wildlife>Significant Habitat>Species at Risk. Contact local fishery biologists, review the ACCDC report, and visit these websites: http://www.salmonatlas.com/atlanticsalmon/canada-east/index.1.html http://atlanticsalmonfederation.org/rivers/introduction.html	0	
136			Has not been documented to support Atlantic salmon rearing and/or spawning, but is connected to nearby waters likely to contain Atlantic salmon or other anadromous species or eels and is probably accessed by those during some conditions.	0	
137			Is probably is not accessed by any anadromous fish species but is known or likely to have other fish at least seasonally.	0	
138			Is known or likely to be fishless (e.g., too small, dry, and/or not accessible even temporarily, and not stocked).	1	
139	OF29	Species of Conservation Concern	Within the past 10 years, in the AA (or in its adjoining waters or wetland), qualified observers have documented *[mark all applicable]*:		Request information from ACCDC and/or conduct your own survey at an appropriate season using an approved protocol. For birds, also check eBird.org. NOTE for NS: If your WESP-AC is being completed for a Wetland Alteration Application to NS-ECC, your ACCDC results and any taxon-specific survey results must be submitted along with your WESP-AC results, and application. [AMv, EC, PHv, POLv, SBMv, Sens, WBFv, WBNv]
140			Presence of one or more of the plant species listed in the Plants_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file, or the AA is within a mapped Atlantic Coastal Plain Flora Buffer (go to Provincial Landscape Viewer> Wildlife> Special Management Practice Zones).	0	
141			Presence of one or more of the amphibian or reptile species (AM) of conservation concern as listed in the Wildlife_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file.	0	
142			Presence of one or more of the waterbird species (WBF, WBN) of conservation concern as listed in the Wildlife_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file.	0	
143			Presence of one or more of the nesting songbird or raptor species (SBM) of conservation concern as listed in the Wildlife_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file, during their nesting season (May-July for most species).	0	
144			None of the above, or no data.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
145	OF30	Important Bird Area (IBA)	In Google Earth, open the KMZ file that accompanies this calculator, called IBAs_Canada. The AA is all or part of an officially designated IBA. Enter 1= yes, 0= no.	0	The source of this layer, which should be checked periodically for updates, is: http://www.ibacanada.com/mapviewer.jsp?lang=EN [SBMv, WBFv, WBNv]
146	OF31	Black Duck Nesting Area	In Google Earth, open the KMZ file that accompanies this calculator, called BlackDuck. Adjust its alignment and opacity. Determine the predicted density (pairs per 25 sq. km) of nesting American Black Duck in the AA's vicinity: <10 (enter 0), 10-20 (enter 1), 20-30 (enter 2), >30 (enter 3). If outside of region shown in map, change to blank.	0	This was provided by Dr. David Leske. [WBNv]
147	OF32	Wintering Deer or Moose Concentration Areas	If AA is on private land with no information, change to blank (not 0). Otherwise: With the Provincial Landscape Viewer, for Wintering Moose, go to Wildlife> Significant Habitat. For Mainland Moose Concentration Areas, go to Wildlife> Special Management Practice Zones Enter: yes= 1, no= 0.	0	[SBM]
148	OF33	Other Conservation Designation	The AA is all or part of an area designated by government, First Nations, or the Nature Conservancy of Canada (NCC) for its exceptional ecological features or highly intact natural conditions. With Provincial Landscape Viewer, see Protected Areas. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If uncertain, consult NCC and agencies for more recent information.	0	See: https://novascotia.ca/parksandprotectedareas/plan/interactive-map/ [PU]
149	OF34	Conservation Investment	The AA is part of or contiguous to a wetland on which public or private organizational funds were spent to preserve, create, restore, or enhance the wetland (excluding mitigation wetlands). Ask the property owner. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If no information, change to blank (not 0).	0	[PU]
150	OF35	Mitigation Investment	The AA is all or part of a mitigation site used explicitly to offset impacts elsewhere. Ask the property owner. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If no information, change to blank.	0	[PU]
151	OF36	Sustained Scientific Use	Plants, animals, or water in the AA have been monitored for >2 years, unrelated to any regulatory requirements, and data are available to the public. Or the AA is part of an area that has been designated by an agency or institution as a benchmark, reference, or status-trends monitoring area. Ask the property owner. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If no information, change to blank.	0	[PU]
152	OF37	Calcareous Region	The AA is NOT in a subregion that has been heavily exposed to acid precipitation. Enter "1" if true (green or yellow in map in Appendix A o the Manual). Enter "0" if false. If no information, change to blank.	0	[AM, FA, FR, INV, PH]
153	OF38	Ownership	Select the ONE ownership that covers the most of the AA. In Google Earth, open KMZ file called NS_CrownlandsUse more recent information if available.		"Private lands" may include those owned or leased by non-governmental organizations, e.g., charitable conservation land trusts, DUC, TNC. [PU, STR]
154			New timber harvest, roads, mineral extraction, and intensive summer recreation (e.g., off-road vehicles) are permanently prohibited. Includes many publicly-owned Protected Lands, and private lands under long-term (30+ year) legal agreements to maintain nearly-unaltered conditions.	0	
155			Ownership is public (e.g., municipal, Crown Reservations/Notations) but some or all of the above activities are allowed.	1	
156			Ownership is private but public access is allowed, and/or a shorter-term conservation easement (whether renewable or not) is in place.	0	
157			Ownership is private and owner does not allow access, or access permission unknown, and not a conservation easement.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Date: Septemeber 14, 2022		Site Identifier: WL7	Investigator: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis	
2	**Form F (Field). Non-tidal Wetland Data Form. WESP-AC version 2 for Nova Scotia.** DIRECTIONS: Walk for no less than 10 minutes from the wetland edge towards its core, in the part of the AA that is proposed for alteration. If no alteration is proposed, walk in a portion that appears to be most representative of the wetland overall. Walk only where it is safe and legal to do so. Conduct the assessment only after reading the accompanying Manual and the Explanations column of the data form. In the Data column, change the 0 (false) to a 1 (true) for the best choice, or for multiple choices where allowed and so indicated. Answer these questions primarily based on your onsite observations and interpretations. Do not write in shaded parts of this data form. Answering some questions accurately may require conferring with the landowner or other knowledgable persons, and/or reviewing aerial imagery. For most wetlands, completing this field data form will require 1-2 hours on a site. For a list of functions to which each question pertains, see the accompanying Interpretations form. For detailed descriptions of each WESP-AC model, see Appendix B of the accompanying Manual. Codes for functions and values are: WS= Water Storage & Delay, SFS= Stream Flow Support, WC= Water Cooling, SR= Sediment Retention & Stabilisation, PR= Phosphorus Retention, NR= Nitrate Removal, CS= Carbon Sequestration, OE= Organic Nutrient Export, INV= Invertebrate Habitat, FA= Anadromous Fish Habitat, FR= Resident Fish Habitat, AM= Amphibian & Reptile Habitat, WBF= Feeding Waterbird Habitat, WBN= Nesting Waterbird Habitat, SBM= Songbird, Raptor, & Mammal Habitat, POL= Pollinator Habitat, PH= Native Plant Habitat, PU= Public Use & Recognition, EC= Ecological Condition, Sen= Wetland Sensitivity, STR= Stressors.		
3	**#**	**Indicators**	**Condition Choices**	**Data**	**Definitions/Explanations**
4	F1	Wetland Type	Follow the key below and mark the ONE row that best describes MOST of the vegetated part of the AA:		Ericaceous shrubs are ones in the heather family (Ericaceae). Most have leathery evergreen leaves. They include rhododendron, azalea, swamp laurel, leatherleaf, Labrador tea, and others. Most require acidic soil. Although not in the family Ericaceae, sweetgale (*Myrica gale*) should be counted also. [AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, Sens, SFS, WBF, WBN]
5			A. Moss and/or lichen cover more than 25% of the ground. Often dominated by ericaceous shrubs (e.g., Labrador tea) or other acid-tolerant plants (e.g., bog cranberry, pitcher plant, sundew, orchids). Substrate is mostly undecomposed peat. Choose between A1 and A2 and mark the choice with a 1 in their adjoining column. Otherwise go to B below.		
6			A1. Surface water is usually absent or, if present, pH is typically <4.5 and conductivity is usually <100 µS/cm (<64 ppm TDS). Trees are absent or nearly so. Sedge cover usually sparse or absent but cottongrass and/or lichen cover may be extensive, as well as cloudberry, lingonberry, sheep laurel, and a sedge (*Carex rariflor* a). Wetland surface and surrounding landscape are seldom sloping and wetland often is domed (convex). Inlet and outlet channels are usually absent. If known, pH of peat is <4.0.	0	
7			A2. Not A1. Surface water, if present, has pH typically >4.5 and conductivity is usually >100 µS/cm (>64 ppm TDS). Sedge cover is usually extensive, and/or tree and tall shrub cover is extensive. Sometimes at toe of slope or edge of water body. An exit channel is usually present. Wetter than A1 and peat depth may be shallower (<2 m).	1	
8			B. Moss and/or lichen cover less than 25% of the ground. Soil is mineral or decomposed organic (muck). Choose between B1 and B2 and mark the choice with a 1 in their adjoining column:		
9			B1. Trees and shrubs taller than 1 m comprise more than 25% of the vegetated cover. Surface water is mostly absent or inundates the vegetation only seasonally (e.g., vernal pools or floodplain).	0	
10			B2. Not B1. Tree & tall shrubs comprise less than than 25% of the vegetated cover. Vegetation is mostly herbaceous, e.g., cattail, bulrush, burreed, pond lily, horsetail. Surface water may be extensive and fluctuates seasonally, being either persistent or drying up partly or entirely.	0	
11	*Reminder : For all questions, the AA should include all persistent waters in ponds smaller than 8 hectares (~283 m on a side) that are adjacent to the AA. The AA should also include part of the water area of adjacent ponded water larger than 8 ha and adjacent rivers wider than 20 m. Specifically, the AA should include the open water part adjacent to wetland vegetation and equal in width to the average width of that vegetated zone. Throughout this data form, " adjacent " is used synonymously with abutting, adjoining, bordering, contiguous -- and means no upland (manmade or natural) completely separates the described features along their directly shared edge. Features joined only by a channel are not necessarily considered to be adjacent -- a large portion of their edges must match. The features do not have to be hydrologically connected in order to be considered adjacent.*			
12	F2	Wetland Types - Adjoining or Subordinate	If the AA is smaller than 1 ha, mark all other types that occupy more than 1% of the vegetated AA. If the AA is larger than 1 ha, mark all other types which are within or adjacent to the AA and occupy more than 1 ha, as visible from the AA or as interpreted from aerial imagery. Do not mark again the type marked in F1.		1 hectare is 10,000 sq. m or about 2.5 acres. It could have dimensions of 100 m by 100 m, 1000 m by 10 m, or similar. [AM, INV, SBM, WBF]
13			A1.	0	
14			A2.	0	
15			B1.	0	
16			B2.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
17	F3	Woody Height & Form Diversity	Following EACH row below, indicate with a number code the percentage of the living vegetation in the AA which is occupied by that feature (6 if >95%, 5 if 75-95%, 4 if 50-75%, 3 if 25-50%, 2 if 5-25%, 1 if <5%, 0 if none). If the vegetated part of the AA is largely herbaceous (non-woody) vegetation, these percentages should not sum to 100%.		**Deciduous** shrubs in this region usually include buttonbush, Labrador tea, bayberry (*Morella*), huckleberry, cranberry, cloudberry, sweetgale, alder, willow, birch, ash, dogwood, and a few others. If you assigned a code of 3 or higher to any of the first four choices and the ground cover beneath the trees/shrubs is <25% moss, then question F1 might be "B1". [CS, INV, NR, PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
18			coniferous trees (may include tamarack) taller than 3 m.	2	
19			deciduous trees taller than 3 m.	4	
20			coniferous or ericaceous shrubs or trees 1-3 m tall not directly below the canopy of trees.	2	
21			deciduous shrubs or trees 1-3 m tall not directly below the canopy of trees.	1	
22			coniferous or ericaceous shrubs <1 m tall not directly below the canopy of taller vegetation.	2	
23			deciduous shrubs or trees <1 m tall (e.g., deciduous seedlings) not directly below the canopy of taller vegetation.	1	
24	*Note : If none of top 4 rows in F3 was marked 2 or greater, SKIP to F9 (N fixers).*				
25	F4	Dominance of Most Abundant Shrub Species	Determine which two woody plant species comprise the greatest portion of the low (<3 m) woody cover . Then choose one:		[PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
26			those species together comprise > 50% of such cover.	1	
27			those species together do **not** comprise > 50% of such cover.	0	
28	F5	Woody Diameter Classes	Mark **ALL** the types that comprise >5% **of the woody canopy** cover **in the AA** or >5% of the **wooded areas** (if any) along its **upland edge (perimeter)**. The edge should include only the trees whose canopies extend into the AA.		Estimate the diameters at chest height. If small-diameter trees are overtopped (shaded) by larger ones, visualise a "subcanopy" at the average height of the smaller-dbh trees, to serve as a basis for the minimum 5% canopy requirement in this question. The trees and shrubs need not be wetland species. [AM, CS, POL, SBM, Sens, WBN]
29			coniferous, 1-9 cm diameter and >1 m tall.	1	
30			broad-leaved deciduous 1-9 cm diameter and >1 m tall.	1	
31			coniferous, 10-19 cm diameter.	1	
32			broad-leaved deciduous 10-19 cm diameter.	1	
33			coniferous, 20-40 cm diameter.	1	
34			broad-leaved deciduous 20-40 cm diameter.	0	
35			coniferous, >40 cm diameter.	1	
36			broad-leaved deciduous >40 cm diameter.	0	
37	F6	Height Class Interspersion	Follow the key below and mark the ONE row that best describes MOST of the AA:		[AM, INV, NR, PH, SBM, Sens]
38			A. Neither the vegetation **taller** than 1 m nor the vegetation **shorter** than that comprise >70% of the vegetated part of the AA. They **each comprise** 30-70%. Choose between A1 and A2 and mark the choice with a 1 in the adjoining column. Otherwise go to B below.		
39			A1. The two height classes are mostly scattered and intermixed throughout the AA.	1	
40			A2. Not A1. The two height classes are mostly in separate zones or bands, or in proportionately large clumps.	0	
41			B. Either the vegetation shorter than 1 m comprises >70% of the vegetated part of the AA, or the vegetation taller than that does. One size class might even be totally absent. Choose between B1 and B2 and mark the choice with a 1 in the adjoining column:		
42			B1. The less prevalent height class is mostly scattered and intermixed within the prevalent one.	0	
43			B2. Not B1. The less prevalent height class is mostly located apart from the prevalent one, in separate zones or clumps, or is completely absent.	0	
44	F7	Large Snags (Dead Standing Trees)	The number of large snags (**diameter >20 cm**) in the AA plus adjacent upland area within 10 m of the wetland edge is:		Snags are dead standing trees that often (not always) lack bark and foliage. Include only ones that are at least 2 m tall. [POL, SBM, WBN]
45			None, or fewer than 8/ hectare which exceed this diameter.	1	
46			Several (>8/hectare) and a pond, lake, or slow-flowing water wider than 10 m is within 1 km.	0	
47			Several (>8/hectare) but above not true.	0	
48	F8	Downed Wood	The number of downed wood pieces **longer than** 2 m and with diameter >10 cm, and not persistently submerged, is:		Exclude temporary "burn piles." [AM, INV, POL, SBM]
49			Few or none that meet these criteria.	1	
50			Several (>5 if AA is >5 hectares, less for smaller AAs) meet these criteria.	0	
51	F9	N Fixers	The percentage of the AA's vegetated cover that contains nitrogen-fixing plants (e.g., alder, sweetgale, clover, lupine, alfalfa, other legumes) is:		Do not include N-fixing algae or lichens. [FA, FR, INV, NRv, OE, PH, SBM, Sens]
52			<1% or none.	0	
53			1-25% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	1	
54			25-50% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	0	
55			50-75% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	0	
56			>75% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
57	F10	Sphagnum Moss Extent	The cover of **Sphagnum** moss (or any moss that forms a dense cushion many centimeters thick), including the moss obscured by taller sedges and other plants rooted in it, is:		Exclude moss growing on trees and rocks. [CS, PH]
58			<5% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
59			5-25% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
60			25-50% of the vegetated part of the AA.	1	
61			50-95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
62			>95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
63	F11	% Bare Ground & Thatch	Consider the parts of the AA that lack surface water at the driest time of the growing season. Viewed from directly above the ground layer, the predominant condition in those areas at that time is:		Thatch is dead plant material (stems, leaves) resting on the ground surface. Bare ground that is present under a tree or shrub canopy should be counted. Boulders count as bare ground. Wetlands with mineral soils and that are heavily shaded or are dominated by annual plant species tend to have more extensive areas that are bare during the early growing season. [AM, EC, INV, NR, OE, POL, PR, SBM, Sens]
64			Little or no (<5%) *bare ground* is visible between erect stems or under canopy anywhere in the vegetated AA. Ground is extensively blanketed by dense thatch, moss, lichens, graminoids with great stem densities, or plants with ground-hugging foliage.	1	
65			Slightly bare ground (5-20% bare between plants) is visible in places, but those areas comprise less than 5% of the unflooded parts of the AA.	0	
66			Much bare ground (20-50% bare between plants) is visible in places, and those areas comprise **more than** 5% of the unflooded parts of the AA.	0	
67			Other conditions.	0	
68			Not applicable. Surface water (either open or obscured by emergent plants) covers all of the AA all the time.	0	
69	F12	Ground Irregularity	Imagine the AA without any living vegetation. Excluding the portion of the AA that is always under water, the number of hummocks, small pits, raised mounds, animal burrows, ruts, gullies, natural levees, microdepressions, and other areas of peat or mineral soil that are raised or depressed >10 cm compared to most of the area within a few meters surrounding them is:		The depressions may be of human or natural origin. [AM, EC, INV, NR, PH, POL, PR, SBM, SR, WS]
70			Few or none (minimal microtopography; <1% of the land has such features, or entire AA is always water-covered).	0	
71			Intermediate.	0	
72			Several (extensive micro-topography).	1	
73	F13	Upland Inclusions	Within the AA, inclusions of upland are:		[AM, NR, SBM]
74			Few or none.	0	
75			Intermediate (1 - 10% of vegetated part of the AA).	0	
76			Many (e.g., wetland-upland "mosaic", >10% of the vegetated AA).	1	
77	F14	Soil Texture	In parts of the AA that lack persistent water, the texture of soil in the uppermost layer is mostly: *[To determine this, use a trowel to check in at least 3 widely spaced locations, and use the soil texture key (in Appendix A of the Manual).]*		[CS, NR, OE, PH, PR, Sens, SFS, WS]
78			**Loamy**: soils that may contain a little fine grit and do not make a "ribbon" longer than 2 cm when moistened, rolled, squeezed, and extended between thumb and forefinger.	0	
79			**Fines**: includes silt, clay, silt, soils that make a ribbon longer than 2 cm when moistened, rolled, squeezed, and extended between thumb and forefinger.	0	
80			**Deep Peat**, to 40 cm depth or greater.	0	
81			**Shallow Peat** or organic <40 cm deep.	1	
82			**Coarse**: includes sand, loamy sand, gravel, cobble, soils that do not make a ribbon when moistened, rolled, squeezed, and extended between thumb and forefinger.	0	
83	F15	Shorebird Feeding Habitats	During any 2 consecutive weeks of the growing season, the extent of mudflats, bare unshaded saturated areas not covered by thatch, and unshaded waters shallower than 6 cm is: [Include also any area that is adjacent to the AA.]		This addresses needs of many but not all migratory sandpipers, plovers, and related species. [WBF]
84			None, or <100 sq. m.	1	
85			100-1000 sq. m.	0	
86			1000 – 10,000 sq. m.	0	
87			>10,000 sq. m.	0	
88	F16	Herbaceous % of Vegetated Wetland	In aerial ("ducks eye") view, the maximum annual cover of herbaceous vegetation (all non-woody plants except moss) is:		[AM, WBF, WBN]
89			<5% of the vegetated part of the AA or <0.01 hectare (whichever is less). Mark "1" here and **SKIP to** F20 (Invasive Plant Cover).	0	
90			5-25% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
91			25-50% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
92			50-95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	1	
93			>95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
94	F17	Forb Cover	Within parts of the AA having herbaceous cover (excluding SAV), the areal cover of forbs reaches an annual maximum of:		Forbs are flowering plants. Do not include grasses, sedges, cattail, other graminoids, ferns, horsetails, or others that lack showy flowers. [POL]
95			<5% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
96			5-25% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
97			25-50% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	1	
98			50-95% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
99			>95% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
100	F18	Sedge Cover	Sedges (*Carex* spp.) and cottongrass (*Eriophorum* spp.) occupy:		[CS]
101			<5% of the vegetated area, or none.	0	
102			5-50% of the vegetated area.	1	
103			50-95% of the vegetated area.	0	
104			>95% of the vegetated area.	0	
105	F19	Dominance of Most Abundant Herbaceous Species	Determine which two herbaceous species comprise the greatest portion of the herbaceous cover (excluding mosses and floating-leaved aquatic plants). Then choose one of the following:		For this question, include ferns as well as graminoids and forbs. [EC, INV, PH, POL, Sens]
106			those species together comprise > 50% of the areal cover of herbaceous plants at any time during the year.	1	
107			those species together do not comprise > 50% of the areal cover of herbaceous plants at any time during the year.	0	
108	F20	Invasive Plant Cover	How extensive is the cover of invasive plant species in the AA? For species, see Plants_invasive worksheet in the accompanying SuppInfo file.		[EC, PH, POL, Sens]
109			invasive species appear to be absent in the AA, or are present only in trace amount (a few individuals).	1	
110			invasive species are present in more than trace amounts, but comprise <5% of herbaceous cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
111			invasive species comprise 5-20% of the herb cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
112			invasive species comprise 20-50% of the herb cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
113			invasive species comprise >50% of the herb cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
114	F21	Invasive Cover Along Upland Edge	Along the wetland-upland boundary, the percent of the upland edge (within 3 m upslope from the wetland) that is occupied by invasive plant species is:		If a plant cannot be identified to species (e.g., winter conditions) but its genus contains an exotic species, assume the unidentified plant to also be exotic. If vegetation is so senesced that exotic species cannot be identified, answer "none". [PH, STR]
115			none of the upland edge (invasives apparently absent), or AA has no upland edge.	1	
116			some (but <5%) of the upland edge.	0	
117			5-50% of the upland edge.	0	
118			most (>50%) of the upland edge.	0	
119	F22	Fringe Wetland	During most of the year, open water within or adjacent to the vegetated part of the wetland is much wider than the maximum width of the vegetated zone within the wetland. Enter "1" if true, "0" if false.	0	[WBF, WBN, WCv]
120	F23	Lacustrine Wetland	The vegetated part of the AA is within or adjacent to a body of non-tidal standing open water whose size exceeds 8 hectares during most of a normal year.	0	[FR, PR, PU, WBF, WBN]
121	F24	% of AA Without Surface Water	The percentage of the AA that never contains surface water during an average year (that is, except perhaps for a few hours after snowmelt or rainstorms), but which is still a wetland, is:		1 hectare is 10,000 sq. m or about 2.5 acres. It could have dimensions of 100 m by 100 m, 1000 m by 10 m, or similar. [AM, FA, FR, INV, NR, PH, PR, SBM, Sens, SRv, WBF, WBN, WC]
122			<1% . In other words, all or nearly all of the AA is covered by water permanently or at least seasonally.	0	
123			1-25% of the AA, or <1% but >0.01 ha never contains surface water.	0	
124			25-50% of the AA never contains surface water.	0	
125			50-75% of the AA never contains surface water.	1	
126			75-99% of the AA never contains surface water, OR >99% and there is at least one persistently ponded water body larger than 1 ha in the AA.	0	
127			99-100%. AND there is no persistently ponded water body larger than 1 ha within the AA. Enter "1" and SKIP to F42 (Channel Connection).	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
128	F25	% of AA with Persistent Surface Water	Identify the parts of the AA that still contain surface water (flowing or ponded, open or hidden beneath vegetation) even during the driest times of a normal year, i.e., when the AA's surface water is at its lowest annual level. At that time, the percentage of the AA that still contains surface water is:		If you are unable to determine the condition at the driest time of year, ask the land owner or neighbors about it if possible. Indicators of persistence may include fish, some dragonflies, beaver, and muskrat. [AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, POL, PR, SBM, WBF, WBN]
129			None. The AA dries up completely (no water in channels either) or never has surface water during most years. SKIP to F27.	0	
130			1-20% of the AA.	0	
131			20-50% of the AA.	1	
132			50-95% of the AA.	0	
133			>95% of the AA. True for many fringe wetlands.	0	
134	F26	% of Summertime Water that Is Shaded	At mid-day during the warmest time of year, the area of surface water within the AA that is shaded by vegetation and other features that are within the AA at that time is:		[FA, WC]
135			<5% of the water is shaded, or no surface water is present then.	1	
136			5-25% of the water is shaded.	0	
137			25-50% of the water is shaded.	0	
138			50-75% of the water is shaded.	0	
139			>75% of the water is shaded.	0	
140	F27	% of AA that is Flooded Only Seasonally	The percentage of the AA's area that is between the annual high water and the annual low water (surface water) is:		Flood marks (algal mats, adventitious roots, debris lines, ice scour, etc.) are often evident when not fully inundated. Also, such areas often have a larger proportion of upland and annual (vs. perennial) plant species. In riverine systems, the extent of this zone can be estimated by multiplying by 2 the bankful height and visualising where that would intercept the land along the river. [CS, FA, INV, NR, OE, PH, SR, WBF, WBN, WS]
141			None, or <0.01 hectare and <1% of the AA. SKIP to F29.	0	
142			1-20% of the AA, or <1% but >0.01 ha.	1	
143			20-50% of the AA.	0	
144			50-95% of the AA.	0	
145			>95% of the AA.	0	
146	F28	Annual Water Fluctuation Range	The annual fluctuation in surface water level within most of the parts of the AA that contain surface water at least temporarily is:		Look for flood marks (see above). Because the annual range of water levels is difficult to estimate without multiple visits, consider asking the land owner or neighbors about it. [AM, CS, INV, NR, OE, PH, PR, SR, WBN, WS]
147			<10 cm change (stable or nearly so).	0	
148			10 cm - 50 cm change.	1	
149			0.5 - 1 m change.	0	
150			1-2 m change.	0	
151			>2 m change.	0	
152	Is the AA plus adjacent ponded water smaller than 0.01 hectare (about 10m x 10m, or 1m x 100 m)? If so, enter "1" in column D and SKIP TO F42 (Connection).			0	
153	F29	Predominant Depth Class	During most of the time when surface water is present during the growing season, its depth, averaged over the entire inundated part of the AA, is:		If a boat is unavailable, estimate this by considering wetland size and local topography. Or if timing and safety allow, depths may be measured by drilling through winter ice. This question is asking about the spatial median depth that occurs during most of that time, even if inundation is only seasonal or temporary. If inundation in most but not all of the wetland is brief, the answer will be based on the depth of the most persistently inundated part of the wetland. Include surface water in channels and ditches as well as ponded areas. [CS, FA, FR, INV, OE, PH, PR, Sens, SFS, SR, WBF, WBN, WC]
154			<10 cm deep (but >0).	0	
155			10 - 50 cm deep.	1	
156			0.5 - 1 m deep.	0	
157			1 - 2 m deep.	0	
158			>2 m deep. True for many fringe wetlands.	0	
159	F30	Depth Classes - Evenness of Proportions	When present, surface water in most of the AA usually consists of (select one):		Estimate these proportions by considering the gradient and microtopography of the site. [FR, INV, WBF, WBN]
160			One depth class that comprises >90% of the AA's inundated area (use the classes in the question above).	0	
161			One depth class that comprises 50-90% of the AA's inundated area.	0	
162			Neither of above. There are 3 or more depth classes and none occupy >50%.	1	
163	F31	% of Water That Is Ponded (not Flowing)	During most times when surface water is present, the percentage that is (1) ponded (stagnant, or flows so slowly that fine sediment is not held in suspension) AND (2) is likely to be deeper than 0.5 m in some places, is:		Nearly all wetlands with surface water have some ponded water. [AM, CS, INV, NR, OE, PR, Sens, SR WBF, WBN, WC, WS]
164			<5% of the water, or it occupies <100 sq.m cumulatively. Nearly all the surface water is flowing. SKIP to F34.	0	
165			5-30% of the water.	1	
166			30-70% of the water.	0	
167			70-95% of the water.	0	
168			>95% of the water.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
169	F32	Ponded Open Water - Minimum Size	During most of the growing season, the largest patch of **open water** that is ponded and is in or bordering the AA is >0.01 hectare (about 10 m by 10 m) and mostly deeper than 0.5 m. If true enter "1" and continue, If false, enter "0" and **SKIP to F41** (Floating Algae & Duckweed).	0	**Open water** is not obscured by vegetation in aerial ("duck's eye") view. It includes vegetation floating on the water surface or entirely submersed beneath it.
170	F33	% of Ponded Water that is Open	In ducks-eye aerial view, the percentage of the ponded water that is **open** (lacking emergent vegetation during most of the growing season, and unhidden by a forest or shrub canopy) is:		[AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PR, SR, WBF, WBN, WC]
171			None, or <1% of the AA and largest pool occupies <0.01 hectares. Enter "1" and **SKIP to F41** (Floating Algae & Duckweed).	0	
172			1-4% of the ponded water. Enter "1" and **SKIP to F41** (Floating Algae & Duckweed).	0	
173			5-30% of the ponded water.	0	
174			30-70% of the ponded water.	0	
175			70-99% of the ponded water.	1	
176			100% of the ponded water.	0	
177	F34	Width of Vegetated Zone within Wetland	At the time during the growing season when the AA's water level is lowest, the average width of vegetated area **in the AA** that separates adjoining uplands from open water within the AA is:		"Vegetated area" does not include underwater or floating-leaved plants, i.e., aquatic bed. Width may include wooded riparian areas if they have wetland soil or plant indicators. [AM, CS, NR, OE, PH, PR, SBM, Sens, SR, WBN]
178			<1 m.	0	
179			1 - 9 m.	0	
180			10 - 29 m.	1	
181			30 - 49 m.	0	
182			50 - 100 m.	0	
183			> 100 m, or open water is absent at that time.	0	
184	F35	Flat Shoreline Extent	During most of the part of the growing season when water is present, the percentage of the AA's **water edge** length that is **nearly flat** (a slope less than about 5% measured within 5 m landward of the water) is:		If several isolated pools are present in early summer, estimate the percent of their collective shorelines that has such a gentle slope. [SR, WBN]
185			<1% of the water edge.	0	
186			1-25% of the water edge.	1	
187			25-50% of the water edge.	0	
188			50-75% of the water edge.	0	
189			>75% of the water edge.	0	
190	F36	Robust Emergents	The percentage **of the emergent vegetation** cover in the AA that is cattail (*Typha* spp.), common reed (*Phragmites*), or tall (>1m) bulrush is:		**Emergent vegetation** is herbaceous plants whose stems are partly above and partly below the water surface during most of the time water is present. [WBN]
191			<1% of the emergent vegetation, or emergent vegetation is absent. **SKIP to F38.**	0	
192			1-25% of the emergent vegetation.	0	
193			25-75% of the emergent vegetation.	1	
194			>75%, of the emergent vegetation.	0	
195	F37	Interspersion of Emergents & Open Water	During most of the part of the growing season when water is present, the spatial pattern **of emergent** vegetation within the water is mostly:		[AM, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, PR, SBM, SR, WBF, WBN]
196			Scattered. More than 30% of such vegetation forms small islands or corridors surrounded by water.	0	
197			Intermediate.	0	
198			Clumped. More than 70% of such vegetation is in bands along the wetland perimeter or is clumped at one or a few sides of the surface water area.	1	
199	F38	Persistent Deepwater Area	If the deepest patch of surface water (flowing or ponded) in or directly adjacent to the AA is mostly deeper than 0.5 m for >2 weeks during the growing season, enter "1" and continue. If not, enter "0" and **SKIP to F42.**(Connection).	0	
200	F39	Non-vegetated Aquatic Cover	During most of the growing season and in waters deeper than 0.5 m, the cover for fish, aquatic invertebrates, and/or amphibians that is provided NOT by living vegetation, but by accumulations of **dead wood and undercut banks** is:		For this question, consider only the wood that is at or above the water surface. Estimates of underwater wood based only on observations from terrestrial viewpoints are unreliable so should not be attempted. [AM, FA, FR, INV]
201			Little or none.	0	
202			Intermediate.	0	
203			Extensive.	0	
204	F40	Isolated Island	The AA contains (or is part of) an island or beaver lodge within a lake, pond, or river, and is isolated from the shore **by water depths >1 m** on all sides during an average June. The island may be solid, or it may be a floating vegetation mat that is sufficiently large and dense to support a waterbird nest.	0	[WBN]
205	F41	Floating Algae & Duckweed	At some time of the year, mats of algae and/or duckweed are likely to cover >50% of the AA's otherwise-unshaded water surface, or blanket >50% of the underwater substrate. If true, enter "1" in next column. If untrue or uncertain, enter "0".	0	[EC, PR, WBF]

	A	B	C	D	E
206	F42	Channel Connection & Outflow Duration	The most persistent surface water connection (outlet channel or pipe, ditch, or overbank water exchange) between the AA and a downslope stream network is: [Note: If the AA represents only part of a wetland, answer this according to whichever is the least permanent surface connection: the one between the AA and the rest of the wetland, or the surface connection between the wetland and the downslope stream network.]		Consider the connection regardless of whether the surface water is frozen. The "downslope stream network" could consist of ditches, rivers, ponds, or lakes which eventually connect to the ocean. If this cannot be determined while visiting the AA, consult topographic maps perhaps by viewing these online with Toporama (http://atlas.nrcan.gc.ca/toporama/en/index.html) [CS, FA, FR, NR, OE, PR, Sens, SFS, SR, WCv, WS]
207			Persistent (surface water flows out for >9 months/year).	0	
208			Seasonal (surface water flows out for 14 days to 9 months/year, not necessarily consecutive).	0	
209			Temporary (surface water flows out for <14 days, not necessarily consecutive).	0	
210			None -- but maps show a stream network downslope from the AA and within a distance that is less than the AA's length. SKIP to F47 (pH Measurement).	1	
211			No surface water flows out of the wetland except possibly during extreme events (<once per 10 years). Or, water flows only into a wetland, ditch, or lake that lacks an outlet. SKIP to F47 (pH Measurement).	0	
212	F43	Outflow Confinement	During major runoff events, in the places where surface water exits the AA or connected waters nearby, the water:		"Major runoff events" would include biennial high water caused by storms and/or rapid snowmelt. [CS, NR, OE, PR, Sens, SR, STR, WS]
213			Mostly passes through a pipe, culvert, narrowly breached dike, berm, beaver dam, or other partial obstruction (other than natural topography) that does not appear to drain the wetland artificially during most of the growing season.	0	
214			Leaves through natural exits (channels or diffuse outflow), not mainly through artificial or temporary features.	0	
215			Is exported more quickly than usual due to ditches or pipes within the AA or connected to its outlet, or within 10 m of the AA's edge, which drain the wetland artificially, or water is pumped out of the AA.	0	
216	F44	Tributary Channel	At least once annually, surface water from a tributary channel that is >100 m long moves into the AA. Or, surface water from a larger permanent water body adjacent to the AA spills into the AA. If it enters only via a pipe, that pipe must be fed by a mapped stream or lake further upslope. If no, SKIP to F47 (pH Measurement).	0	If inlet tributaries cannot be searched for due to inaccessibility of part of the AA, follow suggestions in F42 above. [NRv, PH, PRv, SRv]
217	F45	Input Water Temperature	Based on lack of shade, water source characteristics, or actual temperature measurements, the inflow is likely to be warmer than surface water in the AA during part of most years. Enter 1= yes, 0= no.	0	[WCv]
218	F46	Throughflow Resistance	During its travel through the AA at the time of peak annual flow, water arriving in channels: [select only the ONE encountered by most of the incoming water].		[FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PR, SR, WS]
219			Does not bump into many plant stems as it travels through the AA. Nearly all the water continues to travel in unvegetated (often incised) channels that have minimal contact with wetland vegetation, or through a zone of open water such as an instream pond or lake.	0	
220			Bumps into herbaceous vegetation but mostly remains in fairly straight channels.	0	
221			Bumps into herbaceous vegetation and mostly spreads throughout, or is in widely meandering, multi-branched, or braided channels.	0	
222			Bumps into tree trunks and/or shrub stems but mostly remains in fairly straight channels.	0	
223			Bumps into tree trunks and/or shrub stems and follows a fairly indirect path from entrance to exit (meandering, multi-branched, or braided).	0	
224	F47	pH Measurement	The pH in most of the AA's surface water:		Preferably, measure this in larger areas of ponded surface water within the AA, or in streams that have passed through (not along) most of the AA. Unless surface water is completely absent, do not dig holes or make depressions in peat in order to provide water for this measurement. Avoid measuring near roads or in puddles formed only by recent rain. [AM, FA, FR, NR, WBF, PH, PR, Sens, WBF, WBN]
225			Was measured, and is: [*enter the reading in the column to the right.*]	4.6	
226			Was not measured but surface water is present and is darkly tea-coloured. Or if no surface water, then mosses and plants that indicate peatland (e.g., Labrador tea) are prevalent. Enter "1".	0	
227			Neither of above. Enter "1".	0	
228	F48	TDS and/or Conductivity	The TDS (total dissolved solids) or conductivity off the AA's surface water is: (select the first true row with information):		See above for measurement guidance. [FR, INV, NRv, PH, PRv, Sens]
229			TDS is: [*Enter the reading in ppm or mg/L in the column to the right, if measured, or answer next row.*]		
230			Conductivity is [*Enter the reading in µS/cm in the column to the right.*]	0.09	
231			Was not measured, but plants that indicate saline conditions cover much of the vegetated AA. Enter "1".	0	
232			Neither of above	0	
233	F49	Beaver Probability	Use of the AA by beaver during the past 5 years is (select most applicable ONE):		[FA, FR, PH, SBM, Sens, WBF, WBN]
234			Evident from direct observation or presence of gnawed limbs, dams, tracks, dens, lodges, or extensive stands of water-killed trees (snags).	0	
235			Likely based on known occurrence in the region and proximity to suitable habitat, which may include: (a) a persistent freshwater wetland, pond, or lake, or a perennial low or mid-gradient (<10%) channel, and (b) a corridor or multiple stands of hardwood trees and shrubs in vegetated areas near surface water.	0	
236			Unlikely because site characteristics above are deficient, and/or this is a settled area or other area where beaver are routinely removed.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
237	F50	Groundwater Strength of Evidence	Select first applicable choice:		Adhere to these criteria strictly -- do not use personal judgment based on fen conditions, pH, or other evidence. Consult topographic maps to detect breaks in slope described here. Rust deposits associated with groundwater seeps may be most noticeable as orange discoloration in ice formations along streams during early winter. [AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, PRv, SFS, WC, WS]
238			Springs are known to be present within the AA, or if groundwater levels have been monitored, that has demonstrated that groundwater primarily discharges to the wetland for longer periods during the year than periods when the wetland recharges the groundwater.	0	
239			Most of the AA has a slope of >5%, or is very close to the base of a natural slope longer than 100 and much steeper than the slope of the AA, AND the pH of surface water, if known, is >5.5.	0	
240			Neither of above is true, although some groundwater may discharge to or flow through the AA. Or groundwater influx is unknown.	1	
241	F51	Internal Gradient	The gradient along most of the flow path within the AA is:		This is not the same as the shoreline slope. It is the elevational difference between the AA's inlet and outlet, divided by the flow-distance between them and converted to percent. If available, use a clinometer to measure this. Free clinometer apps can be downloaded to smartphones. If the wetland is large (longer than ~1 km), this may be estimated using Google Earth to determine the minimum and maximum elevation within the AA, then dividing by length and multiplying by 100. [CS, NR, OE, PR, SR, WBF, WBN, WS]
242			<2% or the AA has no surface water outlet (not even seasonally).	0	
243			2-5%.	1	
244			6-10%.	0	
245			>10%.	0	
246	Note for the next three questions: If the AA lacks an upland edge, evaluate based on the AA's entire perimeter, and moving outward into whatever areas are adjacent. In many situations, these questions are best answered by measuring from aerial images.				
247	F52	Vegetated Buffer as % of Perimeter	Within a zone extending 30 m laterally from the AA's edge with upland and/or other wetlands, the percentage that contains perennial vegetation cover (except lawns, row crops, heavily grazed land, conifer plantations) is:		[AM, FA, FR, INV, NRv, PH, POL, PRv, SBM, Sens, SRv, STR, WBN]
248			<5%.	0	
249			5 to 30%.	0	
250			30 to 60%.	0	
251			60 to 90%.	1	
252			>90%, or all the area within 30 m of the AA edge is other wetlands. SKIP to F55.	0	
253	F53	Type of Cover in Buffer	Within 30 m upslope of where the wetland transitions to upland, the upland land cover that is NOT perennial vegetation is mostly (mark ONE):		[AM, FA, INV, NRv, PH, POL, SBM, STR, WBN]
254			Impervious surface, e.g., paved road, parking lot, building, exposed rock.	0	
255			Bare or nearly bare pervious surface or managed vegetation, e.g., lawn, row crops, unpaved road, dike, landslide.	1	
256	F54	Buffer Slope	The steepest and/or most disturbed part of the upland area that is within 30 m of the wetland and occupies >10% of that upland area has a percent slope of:		[NRv, PRv, Sens, SRv]
257			<1% (flat -- almost no noticeable slope) or all the area within 30 m of the AA edge is other wetlands.	0	
258			2-5%.	1	
259			5-30%.	0	
260			>30%.	0	
261	F55	Cliffs or Steep Banks	In the AA or within 100 m, there are elevated terrestrial features such as cliffs, talus slopes, stream banks, or excavated pits (but not riprap) that extend at least 2 m nearly vertically, are unvegetated, and potentially contain crevices or other substrate suitable for nesting or den areas. Enter 1 (yes) or 0 (no).	0	Do not include upturned trees as potential den sites. [POL, SBM]
262	F56	New or Expanded Wetland	Human actions within or adjacent to the AA have persistently expanded a naturally occurring wetland or created a wetland where there previously was none (e.g., by excavation, impoundment):		Determine this using historical aerial photography, old maps, soil maps, or permit files as available [CS, NR, OE, PH, Sens]
263			No.	0	
264			Yes, and created or expanded 20 - 100 years ago.	1	
265			Yes, and created or expanded 3-20 years ago.	0	
266			Yes, and created or expanded within last 3 years.	0	
267			Yes, but time of origin or expansion unknown.	0	
268			Unknown if new or expanded within 20 years or not.	0	
269	F57	Burn History	More than 1% of the AA's previously vegetated area:		Look for charred soil or stumps (in multiple widely-spaced locations) or ask landowner. [CS, PH, STR]
270			Burned within past 5 years.	0	
271			Burned 6-10 years ago.	0	
272			Burned 11-30 years ago.	0	
273			Burned >30 years ago, or no evidence of a burn and no data.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
274	F58	Visibility	The maximum percentage of the wetland that is visible from the best vantage point on public roads, public parking lots, public buildings, or public maintained trails that intersect, adjoin, or are within 100 m of the AA (select one) is:		[PU, STR, WBFv]
275			<25%.	1	
276			25-50%.	0	
277			>50%.	0	
278	F59	Non-consumptive Uses - Actual or Potential	Assuming access permission was granted, select **ALL** statements that are true of the AA as it currently exists:		[PU, STR]
279			For an average person, walking is physically possible in (not just near) >5% of the AA during most of the growing season, e.g., free of deep water and dense shrub thickets.	0	
280			Maintained roads, parking areas, or foot-trails are within 10 m of the AA, or the AA can be accessed part of the year by boats arriving via contiguous waters.	0	
281			Within or near the AA, there is an interpretive center, trails with interpretive signs or brochures, and/or regular guided interpretive tours.	0	
282	F60	Unvisited Core Area	The percentage of the AA almost never visited by humans during an average growing season probably comprises: *[Note: Only include the part actually walked or driven (not simply viewed from) with a vehicle or boat. Do not include visitors on trails outside of the AA unless more than half the wetland is visible from the trails and they are within 30 m of the wetland edge. In that case include only the area occupied by the trail.]*		[AM, FAv, FRv, PH, PU, SBM, STR, WBF, WBN]
283			<5% and no inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	1	
284			<5% and inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	0	
285			5-50% and no inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	0	
286			5-50% and inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	0	
287			50-95%, with or without inhabited building nearby.	0	
288			>95% of the AA with or without inhabited building nearby.	0	
289	F61	Frequently Visited Area	The part of the AA visited by humans almost daily for several weeks during an average growing season probably comprises: *[See note above.]*		[AM, PH, PU, SBM, STR, WBF, WBN]
290			<5%. If F60 was answered ">95%" (mostly never visited), SKIP to F64.	1	
291			5-50%.	0	
292			50-95%.	0	
293			>95% of the AA.	0	
294	F62	BMP - Soils	Boardwalks, paved trails, fences or other infrastructure and/or well-enforced regulations appear to effectively prevent visitors from walking on soil within nearly all of the AA when the soil is unfrozen. Enter "1" if true.	0	[PH, PU]
295	F63	BMP - Wildlife Protection	Fences, observation blinds, platforms, paved trails, exclusion periods, and/or well-enforced prohibitions on motorised boats, off-leash pets, and off road vehicles appear to effectively exclude or divert visitors and their pets from the AA at critical times in order to minimize disturbance of wildlife (except during hunting seasons). Enter "1" if true.	0	[AM, PU, WBF, WBN]
296	F64	Consumptive Uses (Provisioning Services)	Recent evidence was found within the AA of the following potentially-sustainable consumptive uses. Select ALL that apply.		[FAv, FRv, WBFv]
297			Low-impact commercial timber harvest (e.g., selective thinning).	0	
298			Commercial or traditional-use harvesting of native plants, their fruits, or mushrooms.	1	
299			Waterfowl hunting.	0	
300			Fishing.	0	
301			Trapping of furbearers.	0	
302			None of the above.	0	
303	F65	Domestic Wells	The closest wells or water bodies that currently provide drinking water are:		[NRv]
304			Within 0-100 m. of the AA.	0	
305			100-500 m. away.	0	
306			>500 m. away, or no information.	1	
307	F66	Calcareous Fen	The AA is, or is part of, a calcareous fen. See the Plants_Calcar worksheet in the accompanying SuppInfo file for list of plant indicators (calciphiles). Enter 1 If more than two Strong or more than five Moderate calciphile species are present; otherwise enter 0, but if not able to identify those and no information, change to blank.		[PH, PR]

Investigator: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis	**Site Identifier: WL7**	**Date: September 14, 2022**

Stressor (S) Data Form for Non-Tidal Wetlands. WESP-AC for Nova Scotia version 2.

					Data
S1	**Aberrant Timing of Water Inputs**				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item that is likely to have caused the timing of water inputs (but not necessarily their volume) to shift by hours, days, or weeks, becoming either more muted (smaller or less frequent peaks spread over longer times, more temporal homogeneity of flow or water levels) or more flashy (larger or more frequent spikes but over shorter times). [FA, FR, INV, PH, STR]				
	Stormwater from impervious surfaces that drains directly to the wetland.				
	Water subsidies from wastewater effluent, septic system leakage, snow storage areas, or irrigation.				
	Regular removal of surface or groundwater for irrigation or other consumptive use.				
	Flow regulation in tributaries or water level regulation in adjoining water body, or other control structure at water entry points that regulates inflow to the wetland.				
	A dam, dike, levee, weir, berm, or fill -- within or downgradient from the wetland -- that interferes with surface or subsurface flow in/out of the AA (e.g., road fill, wellpads, pipelines).				
	Excavation within the wetland, e.g., dugout, artificial pond, dead-end ditch.				
	Artificial drains or ditches in or near the wetland.				
	Accelerated downcutting or channelization of an adjacent or internal channel (incised below the historical water table level).				
	Logging within the wetland.				
	Subsidence or compaction of the wetland's substrate as a result of machinery, livestock, fire, drainage, or off road vehicles.				
	Straightening, ditching, dredging, and/or lining of tributary channels.				
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items had no measurable effect on the timing of water conditions in any part of the AA, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Spatial extent of timing shift within the wetland:	>95% of wetland.	5-95% of wetland.	<5% of wetland.	0
	When most of the timing shift began:	<3 yrs ago.	3-9 yrs ago.	10-100 yrs ago.	0
	Score the following 2 rows only if the altered inputs began within past 10 years, and only for the part of the wetland that experiences those.				
	Input timing now vs. previously:	Shift of weeks.	Shift of days.	Shift of hours or minutes.	0
	Flashiness or muting:	Became very flashy or controlled.	Intermediate.	Became mildly flashy or controlled.	0
				Sum=	0
				Stressor subscore=	0.00
S2	**Accelerated Inputs of Contaminants and/or Salts**				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item -- occurring in either the wetland or its CA -- that is likely to have accelerated the inputs of contaminants or salts to the AA. [AM, FA, PH, POL, STR]				
	Stormwater or wastewater effluent (including failing septic systems), landfills, industrial facilities.				
	Metals & chemical wastes from mining, shooting ranges, snow storage areas, oil/ gas extraction, other sources (download many locations from National Pollutant Release Inventory and view KMZ overlay in Google Earth. https://www.ec.gc.ca/inrp-npri/default.asp?lang=En&n=B85A1846-1				
	Road salt.				
	Spraying of pesticides, as applied to lawns, croplands, roadsides, or other areas in the CA.				
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items did not cumulatively expose the AA to significantly higher levels of contaminants and/or salts, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Usual toxicity of most toxic contaminants:	Industrial effluent, mining waste, unmanaged landfill.	Cropland, managed landfill, pipeline or transmission rights-of-way.	Low density residential.	0
	Frequency & duration of input:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & during high runoff events mainly.	0
	AA proximity to main sources (actual or potential):	0 - 15 m.	15-100 m. or in groundwater.	In more distant part of contributing area.	0
				Sum=	0
				Stressor subscore=	0.00

S3

Accelerated Inputs of Nutrients

In the last column, place a check mark next to any item -- occurring in either the wetland or its CA -- that is likely to have accelerated the inputs of nutrients to the wetland. [NRv, PRv, STR]

Stormwater or wastewater effluent (including failing septic systems), landfills.	
Fertilizers applied to lawns, ag lands, or other areas in the CA.	
Livestock, dogs.	
Artificial drainage of upslope lands.	

If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items did not cumulatively expose the AA to significantly more nutrients, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.

	Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
Type of loading:	High density of unmaintained septic, some types of industrial sources.	Moderate density septic, cropland, secondary wastewater treatment plant.	Livestock, pets, low density residential.	0
Frequency & duration of input:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & during high runoff events mainly.	0
AA proximity to main sources (actual or potential):	0 - 15 m.	15-100 m. or in groundwater.	In more distant part of contributing area.	0
			Sum=	0
			Stressor subscore=	0.00

S4

Excessive Sediment Loading *from Contributing Area*

In the last column, place a check mark next to any item present in the CA that is likely to have elevated the load of waterborne or windborne sediment reaching the wetland from its CA. [FA, FR, INV, PH, SRv, STR]

Erosion from plowed fields, fill, timber harvest, dirt roads, vegetation clearing, fires.	1
Erosion from construction, in-channel machinery in the CA.	1
Erosion from off-road vehicles in the CA.	1
Erosion from livestock or foot traffic in the CA.	
Stormwater or wastewater effluent.	
Sediment from road sanding, gravel mining, other mining, oil/ gas extraction.	
Accelerated channel downcutting or headcutting of tributaries due to altered land use.	
Other human-related disturbances within the CA.	1

If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points (3, 2, or 1 as shown in header) in the last column. However, if you believe the checked items did not cumulatively add significantly more sediment or suspended solids to the AA, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.

	Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
Erosion in CA:	Extensive evidence, high intensity.*	Potentially (based on high-intensity* land use) or scattered evidence.	Potentially (based on low-intensity* land use) with little or no direct evidence.	2
Recentness of significant soil disturbance in the CA:	Current & ongoing.	1-12 months ago.	>1 yr ago.	3
Duration of sediment inputs to the wetland:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & during high runoff events mainly.	1
AA proximity to actual or potential sources:	0 - 15 m.	15-100 m.	In more distant part of contributing area.	1
* high-intensity= extensive off-road vehicle use, plowing, grading, excavation, erosion with or without veg removal; low-intensity= veg removal only with little or no apparent erosion or disturbance of soil or sediment.			Sum=	7
			Stressor subscore=	0.58

S5	**Soil or Sediment Alteration *Within the Assessment Area***				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item present in the wetland that is likely to have compacted, eroded, or otherwise altered the wetland's soil. Consider only items occurring within past 100 years or since wetland was created or restored (whichever is less). [CS, INV, NR, PH, SR, STR]				
	Compaction from machinery, off-road vehicles, livestock, or mountain bikes, especially during wetter periods.				
	Leveling or other grading not to the natural contour.				
	Tillage, plowing (but excluding disking for enhancement of native plants).				
	Fill or riprap, excluding small amounts of upland soils containing organic amendments (compost, etc.) or small amounts of topsoil imported from another wetland.				
	Excavation.				
	Ditch cleaning or dredging in or adjacent to the wetland.				
	Boat traffic in or adjacent to the wetland and sufficient to cause shore erosion or stir bottom sediments.				
	Artificial water level or flow manipulations sufficient to cause erosion or stir bottom sediments.				
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items did not measurably alter the soil structure and/or topography, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Spatial extent of altered soil:	>95% of wetland or >95% of its upland edge (if any).	5-95% of wetland or 5-95% of its upland edge (if any).	<5% of wetland and <5% of its upland edge (if any).	0
	Recentness of significant soil alteration in wetland:	Current & ongoing.	1-12 months ago.	>1 yr ago.	0
	Duration:	Long-lasting, minimal veg recovery.	Long-lasting but mostly revegetated.	Short-term, revegetated, not intense.	0
	Timing of soil alteration:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Mainly during one-time or scattered events.	0
				Sum=	0
				Stressor subscore=	0.00

Assessment Area (AA) Results:

Wetland ID: WL7

Date: September 14, 2022

Observer: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis

Latitude & Longitude (decimal degrees): 44.083123936220474, -64.86706089334821

Scores will appear below after data are entered in worksheets OF, F, and S. See Manual for definitions and descriptions of how scores were computed.

Wetland Functions or Other Attributes:	Function Score (Normalised)	Function Rating	Benefits Score (Normalised)	Benefits Rating	Function Score (raw)	Benefits Score (raw)
Water Storage & Delay (WS)	6.77	Moderate	1.88	Lower	7.00	0.83
Stream Flow Support (SFS)	1.16	Lower	0.00	Lower	0.94	0.00
Water Cooling (WC)	4.29	Moderate	0.00	Lower	2.86	0.00
Sediment Retention & Stabilisation (SR)	10.00	Higher	2.01	Moderate	10.00	0.98
Phosphorus Retention (PR)	3.85	Moderate	1.34	Moderate	6.16	1.04
Nitrate Removal & Retention (NR)	10.00	Higher	4.58	Moderate	10.00	4.58
Carbon Sequestration (CS)	4.00	Moderate			7.09	
Organic Nutrient Export (OE)	8.12	Higher			5.31	
Anadromous Fish Habitat (FA)	0.00	Lower	0.00	Lower	0.00	0.00
Resident Fish Habitat (FR)	0.00	Lower	0.00	Lower	0.00	0.00
Aquatic Invertebrate Habitat (INV)	5.92	Higher	4.78	Moderate	5.91	3.82
Amphibian & Turtle Habitat (AM)	6.67	Higher	3.89	Moderate	6.62	4.97
Waterbird Feeding Habitat (WBF)	6.42	Moderate	3.33	Moderate	4.89	3.33
Waterbird Nesting Habitat (WBN)	6.49	Moderate	3.33	Moderate	4.71	3.33
Songbird, Raptor, & Mammal Habitat (SBM)	7.68	Higher	3.33	Moderate	6.69	3.33
Pollinator Habitat (POL)	7.74	Moderate	3.33	Moderate	6.41	3.33
Native Plant Habitat (PH)	4.67	Moderate	5.48	Moderate	5.76	5.48
Public Use & Recognition (PU)			0.90	Lower		0.92
Wetland Sensitivity (Sens)			10.00	Higher		5.47
Wetland Ecological Condition (EC)			6.52	Higher		8.33
Wetland Stressors (STR) (higher score means more stress)			6.16	Higher		3.14
Summary Ratings for Grouped Functions:						
HYDROLOGIC Group (WS)	6.77	Moderate	1.88	Lower	7.00	0.83
WATER QUALITY SUPPORT Group (max+avg/2 of SR, PR, NR, CS)	8.48	Higher	3.61	Moderate	9.16	3.39
AQUATIC SUPPORT Group (max+avg/2 of SFS, INV, OE, WC)	6.50	Higher	3.19	Lower	4.83	2.54
AQUATIC HABITAT Group (max+avg/2 of FA, FR, AM, WBF, WBN)	5.29	Moderate	3.00	Moderate	4.93	3.65
TRANSITION HABITAT Group (max+avg/2 of SBM, PH, POL)	7.22	Higher	4.76	Lower	6.49	4.76
WETLAND CONDITION (EC)			6.52	Higher		8.33
WETLAND RISK (average of Sensitivity & Stressors)			8.08	Higher		4.31

NOTE: A score of 0 does not mean the function or benefit is absent from the wetland. It means only that this wetland has a capacity that is equal or less than the lowest-scoring one, for that function or benefit, from among all the NS calibration wetlands that were assessed previously.

NOVA SCOTIA - Functional WSS Interpretation Tool

3. Functional WSS Interpretation Results

Function-Benefit Product (FBP)	FBP SCORE	FBP SCORE CATEGORY
SUPPORT SUPERGROUP - HYDROLOGIC	12.71315467	Low
SUPPORT SUPERGROUP - WATER QUALITY SUPPORT	30.64755507	Low
SUPPORT SUPERGROUP - AQUATIC SUPPORT	20.69477762	Low
HABITAT SUPERGROUP - AQUATIC HABITAT	15.89760948	Low
HABITAT SUPERGROUP - TRANSITION HABITAT	34.38038469	Low

3a. Functional WSS Determination: Automatic Method

Habitat Rule Satisfied?	NO
Support Rule Satisfied?	NO
Habitat/Support Hybrid Rule Satisfied?	NO
CONCLUSION:	**Site is not a WSS**

Cover Page: Basic Description of Assessment	**WESP-AC version 2**
Site Name:	Mersey River Wind Farm - WL14
Investigator Name:	Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis
Date of Field Assessment:	September 14, 2022
Nearest Town:	Milton, NS
Latitude (decimal degrees):	44.054702409494396
Longitude (decimal degrees):	-64.83238837184054
Is a map based on a formal on-site wetland delineation available?	Yes
Approximate size of the Assessment Area (AA, in hectares):	0.028
AA as percent of entire wetland (approx.). Attach sketch map if AA is smaller than the entire contiguous wetland.	64%
What percent (approx.) of the **wetland** were you able to visit?	100%
What percent (approx.) of the **AA** were you able to visit?	100%
Were you able to ask the site owner/manager about any of the questions?	No
Indicate here if you intentionally surveyed for rare plants, calciphile plants, or rare animals:	Yes
Have you attended a WESP-AC training session? If so, indicate approximate month & year.	No
How many wetlands have you assessed previously using WESP-AC? (approx.)	50+
Comments about the site or this WESP-AC assessment (attach extra page if desired):	

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Date: September 14, 2022		Site Identifier: WL14	Investigator: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis	
2	**Form OF (Office). Non-tidal Wetland Data Form. WESP-AC version 2 for Nova Scotia wetlands only.** DIRECTIONS: Conduct an assessment only after reading the accompanying Manual and the Explanations column of the data form. In the Data column, change the 0 (false) to a 1 (true) for the best choice, or for multiple choices where allowed and so indicated. Answering many of the questions below will require using these online map viewers: **Google Earth Pro**: https://www.google.com/earth/download/gep/agree.html **Provincial Landscape Viewer**: https://nsgi.novascotia.ca/plv/ For most wetlands, completing this office data form will require 1-2 hours. For a list of functions to which each question pertains, see bracketed abbreviations in the Definitions/Explanations column. For detailed descriptions of each WESP-AC model, see Appendix B of the accompanying Manual. Codes for functions and values are: WS= Water Storage, SFS= Stream Flow Support, WC= Water Cooling, SR= Sediment Retention & Stabilisation, PR= Phosphorus Retention, NR= Nitrate Removal, CS= Carbon Sequestration, OE= Organic Nutrient Export, INV= Invertebrate Habitat, FA= Anadromous Fish Habitat, FR= Resident Fish Habitat, AM= Amphibian & Reptile Habitat, WBF= Feeding Waterbird Habitat, WBN= Nesting Waterbird Habitat, SBM= Songbird, Raptor, & Mammal Habitat, POL= Pollinator Habitat, PH= Native Plant Habitat, PU= Public Use & Recognition, EC= Ecological Condition, Sen= Wetland Sensitivity, STR= Stressors.			
3	#	Indicators	Condition Choices	Data	Definitions/Explanations
4	OF1	Province	Mark the province in which the AA is located by changing the 0 in the column next to it to a "1". Mark only one.		This determines to which province's calibration wetlands the raw score of any wetland is normalised. In the function and benefits models, it also triggers the automatic exclusion of indicators for which no spatial data exists in a particular province.
5			New Brunswick	0	
6			Nova Scotia	1	
7			Prince Edward Island	0	
8			Newfoundland-Labrador	0	
9	OF2	Ponded Area Within 1 km.	The area of **surface water** ponded during most of the growing season that is both (1) in or adjacent to the AA and (2) within 1 km is:		**"Adjacent"** means not separated from the AA by a wide expanse (>50 m) of upland (including roads >50 m wide). Include ponded areas likely to be hidden by wetland vegetation. If surface water extends beyond 1 km, include only the part within 1 km. Do not include tidal areas. Measure the area from aerial imagery using Google Earth Pro (click on Ruler icon in toolbar, then Polygon in pop-up menu). [PH, SBM, WBN]
10			<0.01 hectare (about 10 m x 10 m).	1	
11			0.01 - 0.1 hectare.	0	
12			0.1 - 1 hectare.	0	
13			1 to 10 hectares.	0	
14			10 to 100 hectares.	0	
15			>100 hectares.	0	
16	OF3	Ponded Water & Wetland Within 1 km.	The area of **wetlands and surface water** ponded during most of the growing season that is both (1) in or adjacent to the AA and (2) within 1 km is:		See definition of adjacent in OF2. If the AA's wetland vegetation extends beyond 1 km, include only the part within 1 km. "Ponded" means not flowing in rivers or streams. [Sens, WBF]
17			<0.01 hectare (about 10 m x 10 m).	0	
18			0.01 - 0.1 hectare.	1	
19			0.1 - 1 hectare.	0	
20			1 to 10 hectares.	0	
21			10 to 100 hectares.	0	
22			>100 hectares.	0	
23	OF4	Size of Largest Nearby Vegetated Tract or Corridor	The largest vegetated patch or corridor that includes the AA's vegetation plus all **adjacent** upland vegetation that is not lawn, row crops, heavily grazed lands, conifer plantation is:		See definition of adjacent in OF2. Use Google Earth Pro's polygon ruler (as described above). Exclude conifer plantations only if it is obvious that trees were planted in rows. [AM, PH, SBM, Sens]
24			<0.01 hectare (about 10 m x 10 m).	0	
25			0.01 - 0.1 hectare.	0	
26			0.1 - 1 hectare.	0	
27			1 to 10 hectares.	0	
28			10 to 100 hectares.	0	
29			100 to 1000 hectares.	0	
30			>1000 hectares. [*This is nearly always the answer in relatively undeveloped landscapes.*]	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
31	OF5	Distance to Large Vegetated Tract	The minimum distance from the edge of the AA to the edge of the closest *vegetated land* (but excluding row crops, lawn, conifer plantation) larger than 375 hectares (about 2 km on a side), is:		To measure distance, use Google Earth Pro (Ruler > Line tool). The 375-ha criterion is from the Fundy Model Forest Project. [AM, PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
32			<50 m, and not separated from the 375-ha vegetated area by any width of paved roads, stretches of open water, row crops, bare ground, lawn, or impervious surface. Or the AA itself contains >375 ha of vegetation. [This is often the answer in relatively undeveloped landscapes.]	1	
33			<50 m, but completely separated from the 375-ha vegetated area by those features, and AA does not contain >375 ha of vegetation.	0	
34			50-500 m, and not separated.	0	
35			50-500 m, but separated by those features.	0	
36			0.5 - 5 km, and not separated.	0	
37			0.5 - 5 km, but separated by those features.	0	
38			None of the above (the closest patches or corridors which are that large are >5 km away).	0	
39	OF6	Herbaceous Uniqueness	The AA's vegetation cover is >10% herbaceous* but uplands within 5 km have <10% herbaceous cover. If so, enter "3" and continue to OF7. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation cover is >10% herbaceous* but uplands within 1 km have <10% herbaceous cover. If so enter "2" and continue to OF7. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation cover is >10% herbaceous* but uplands within 100 m of the wetland edge have <10% herbaceous cover. If so, enter "1". [* NOTE: Exclude lawns, row crops, heavily grazed lands, forest, shrublands. Include moss as well as grasslike plants in this use of "herbaceous vegetation"]	1	For this question only, consider moss to be herbaceous vegetation. Determine the score by viewing aerial imagery in Google Earth after successively drawing or estimating the boundaries of the buffers of 5 km, 1 km, and 100 m radius focused on the center of the AA. Circles of specified radius can be drawn in Google Earth Pro by clicking on the Ruler icon, then Circle in the pop-up menu. [AMv, PHv, POLv, SBMv, WBFv, WBNv]
40	OF7	Woody Uniqueness	The AA's vegetation cover is >10% woody* but uplands within 5 km have <10% woody cover. If so, enter "3" and continue to OF8. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation is >10% woody* but uplands within 1 km have <10% woody cover. If so enter "2" and continue to OF8. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation is >10% woody* but uplands within 100 m of the wetland edge have <10% woody cover. If so, enter "1" [* NOTE: woody cover = trees & shrubs taller than 1 m.]	1	See above. Do not consider conifer plantations to be forest if it is obvious that trees were planted in rows. [AMv, PHv, POLv, SBMv]
41	OF8	Local Vegetated Cover Percentage	Draw a 5-km radius circle measured from the center of the AA. Ignoring all permanent water in the circle, the percent of the remaining area that is wooded or unmanaged herbaceous vegetation (NOT lawn, row crops, bare or heavily grazed land, clearcuts, or conifer plantations) is:		In Google Earth, draw the 5 km buffer and then estimate land cover percentages, or do GIS analysis of an appropriate land cover layer. [AM, PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
42			<5% of the land.	0	
43			5 to 20% of the land.	0	
44			20 to 60% of the land.	1	
45			60 to 90% of the land.	0	
46			>90% of the land. SKIP to OF10.	0	
47	OF9	Type of Land Cover Alteration	Within the 5-km radius circle, and ignoring all permanent water, the land area that is bare or non-perennial cover is mostly:		[AM, SBM]
48			Impervious surface, e.g., paved road, parking lot, building, exposed rock.	0	
49			Bare pervious surface, e.g., lawn, recent (<5 yrs ago) clearcut, dirt or gravel road, cropland, landslide, conifer plantation.	1	
50	OF10	Distance by Road to Nearest Population Center	Measured along the maintained road nearest the AA, the distance to the nearest population center is:		"Population center" means a settled area with more than about 5 regularly- inhabited structures per square kilometer. In Google Earth Pro, click on the Ruler icon, then Path, and draw and measure the route. [FAv, FRv, NRv, PH, PU, SBM, WBFv]
51			<100 m.	0	
52			100 - 500 m.	0	
53			0.5- 1 km.	0	
54			1 - 5 km.	0	
55			>5 km.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
56	OF11	Distance to Nearest Maintained Road	From the center of the AA, the distance to the nearest maintained public road (dirt or paved) is:		Determine this by viewing aerial imagery in Google Earth Pro and measuring with the Ruler>Line tool [AM, FAv, FRv, NRv, PH, PU, SBM, STR, WBN]
57			<10 m.	0	
58			10 - 25 m.	0	
59			25 - 50 m.	0	
60			50 - 100 m.	0	
61			100 - 500 m.	0	
62			>500 m.	1	
63	OF12	Wildlife Access	Draw a circle of radius of 5 km from the center of the AA. If mammals and amphibians can move from the center of the AA to ALL other separate wetlands and ponds located within the circle without being forced to cross pavement (any width), lawns, bare ground, and/or marine waters, mark 1= yes can move to all, 0= no. Change to blank if there are no other wetlands within 5 km.	0	Draw the 5 km circle in Google Earth Pro using the Circle tool and search for roads and wetlands within it, being alert for roads hidden under forest canopy. [AM, SBM, STR]
64	OF13	Distance to Ponded Water	The distance from the AA center to the closest (but separate) ponded water body visible in GoogleEarth imagery is:		In Google Earth Pro, zoom in closely to examine the surrounding landscape for ponds, lakes, and wetlands that appear to be permanently flooded. [AM, PH, SBM, Sens, WBF, WBN]
65			<50 m, and not separated by any width of paved roads, stretches of open water, row crops, lawn, bare ground, or impervious surface.	0	
66			<50 m, but completely separated by those features.	0	
67			50-500 m, and not separated.	0	
68			50-500 m, but separated by those features.	0	
69			0.5 - 1 km, and not separated.	0	
70			0.5 - 1 km, but separated by those features.	0	
71			None of the above (the closest patches or corridors that large are >1 km away).	1	
72	OF14	Distance to Large Ponded Water	The distance from the AA center to the closest (but separate)non-tidal body of water that is ponded during most of the year and is larger than 8 hectares during most of a normal year is:		Determine this by viewing aerial imagery in Google Earth. [Sens, WBF, WBN]
73			<100 m.	0	
74			100 m - 1 km.	0	
75			1 -2 km.	1	
76			2-5 km.	0	
77			5-10 km.	0	
78			>10 km.	0	
79	OF15	Tidal Proximity	The distance from the AA edge to the closest tidal water body (regardless of its salinity) is:		In Google Earth, measure the distance to the ocean (including Bay of Fundy) or tidal river, whichever is closer. If you need to see how far upriver a river is tidal, see the KMZ file provided with this calculator for NS (NS Headtide). Points shown in those files are only an approximation, so local information if available may be preferable. [FA, WBF]
80			<100 m.	0	
81			100 m - 1 km.	0	
82			1 - 5 km.	0	
83			5-10 km.	1	
84			10-40 km.	0	
85			>40 km.	0	
86	OF16	Upland Edge Contact	Select one:		[NR, SBM, Sens]
87			The AA has no upland edge (or upland is <1% of perimeter). The AA is entirely surrounded by (& contiguous with) other wetlands or water.	0	
88			1-25% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland (including filled areas). The rest adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA.	0	
89			25-50% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland. The rest adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA.	0	
90			50-75% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland. The rest adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA.	0	
91			More than 75% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland. Any remainder adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA. This will be true for most assessments done with WESP-AC.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
92	OF17	Flood Damage from Non tidal Waters	Within 5 km downstream or downslope of the AA (select first true choice):		Contact local authories to determine if such maps exist. Where available, LiDAR imagery can provide finer elevational resolution useful for flood modeling. [WSv]
93			Maps show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas and there appears to be infrastructure vulnerable to river flooding not caused by tidal storm surges.	0	
94			Maps show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas, but infrastructure is absent or is not vulnerable to floods from a non-tidal river. In some cases levees, upriver dams, or other measures may partly limit damage or risk from smaller events.	0	
95			Maps do not show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas (or no such mapping has been done locally) and there appears to be infrastructure vulnerable to river flooding unrelated to tidal storm surges.	0	
96			Maps do not show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas (or no such mapping has been done locally) and there is no infrastructure vulnerable to river flooding unrelated to tidal storm surges.	1	
97	OF18	Relative Elevation in Watershed	In Google Earth, enable the Terrain layer (lower left menu) and open the NS_Watersheds Secondary KMZ file that accompanies this calculator. Then determine the AA's approximate elevation (bottom right, NOT the "eye alt"). Then move cursor around to determine the watershed's maximum and minimum elevation. Divide the AA's elevation by the (max-min).	0.83	[FA, NR, Sens, SFSv, WCv, WSv]
98	OF19	Water Quality Sensitive Watershed or Area	The AA is in a Protected Water Supply area (Designated Water Supply Area, Natural Watershed Municipal Surface Water Supply Area, or Municipal Water Supply Area) according to the provided KMZ overlay ("NS Protected Water Supply Areas"). Enter 1= yes, 0= no.	0	If an ACCDC report is available for this AA, it also may contain such information. [NRv]
99	OF20	Degraded Water Upstream	Sampling indicates a problem with concentrations of metals, hydrocarbons, nutrients, or other substances (excluding bacteria, acidic water, high temperatures) being present at levels harmful to aquatic life or humans, and:		May use existing data, or sample those waters as part of this wetland assessment. "Harmful" should be evaluated with regard to current federal or provincial water quality standards. [AM, FA, FR, NRv, PRv, SRv, STR, WBF, WBN]
100			The condition is present within the AA.	0	
101			The condition is present in waters within 1 km that flow into the AA, but has not been documented in the AA itself.	0	
102			Sampling during both low water periods and times with high runoff (storms, snowmelt) indicates no problems in either the AA or inflowing waters.	0	
103			Data are insufficient (no or inadequate sampling within 1 km, or condition exists only at >1 km upstream). This is the situation for nearly all wetlands in this region.	1	
104	OF21	Degraded Water Downstream	The problem described above is downslope from the AA, and:		May use existing data, or monitor waters as part of this wetland assessment. [NRv, PRv, SRv]
105			The condition is present within 1 km downslope and connected to the AA by a channel.	0	
106			The condition is present within 5 km downslope and connected to the AA by a channel, or within 1 km but not connected to the AA by a channel.	0	
107			Sampling during both low water periods and times with high runoff (storms, snowmelt) indicates no problems in either the AA or inflowing waters.	0	
108			Data are insufficient (no or inadequate sampling within 1 km, or condition exists only at >1 km upstream). This is the situation for nearly all wetlands in this region.	1	
109	OF22	Wetland as a % of Its Contributing Area (Catchment)	From a topographic map and field observations, estimate the approximate boundaries of the catchment (CA) of the entire wetland of which the AA may be only a part. Then adjust those boundaries if necessary based on your field observations of the surrounding terrain, and/or by using procedures described in the Manual. Divide the area of the wetland (not just the AA) by the approximate area of its catchment excluding the area of the wetland itself. When doing the calculation, if ponded water is adjacent to the wetland, include that in the wetland's area. The result is:		Topographic maps may be viewed online at the National Atlas of Canada (Toporama): http://atlas.gc.ca/toporama/en/index.html [NR, PR, Sens, SR, WS]
110			<0.01, or catchment size unknown due to stormwater pipes that collect water from an indeterminate area.	0	
111			0.01 to 0.1.	1	
112			0.1 to 1.	0	
113			>1 (wetland is larger than its catchment (e.g., wetland with flat surrounding terrain and no inlet, or is entirely isolated by dikes, or is a raised bog).	0	
114	OF23	Unvegetated Surface in the Contributing Area	The proportion of the AA's contributing area (measured to no more than 1000 m upslope) that is comprised of buildings, roads, parking lots other pavement, exposed bedrock, landslides, and other mostly-bare surface is about :		[FA, INV, NRv, PRv, SRv, STR, WCv, WSv]
115			<10%.	1	
116			10 to 25%.	0	
117			>25%.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
118	OF24	Transport From Upslope	A relatively large proportion of the precipitation that falls farther upslope in the CA reaches this wetland quickly as runoff (surface water), as indicated by the following: (a) input channel is present, (b) input channels have been straightened, (c) upslope wetlands have been ditched extensively, (d) land cover is mostly non-forest, (e) CA slopes are steep, and/or (f) most CA soils are shallow (bedrock near surface) and/or have high runoff coefficients. This statement is:		[NRv, PRv, SRv, WSv]
119			Mostly true.	0	
120			Somewhat true.	0	
121			Mostly untrue.	1	
122	OF25	Aspect	The overland flow direction of most surface water (in streams, rivers, or runoff) that enters the AA is:		[AM, NR, SFS, WC, WS]
123			Northward (N, NE). north-facing contributing area.	0	
124			Southward (S, SW). south-facing contributing area.	0	
125			Other (E, SE, W, NW), or no detectable uphill slope or input channel (flat).	1	
126	OF26	Internal Flow Distance (Path Length)	The horizontal flow distance from the wetland's inlet to outlet is:		Identify inlets and outlets, if any, from topographic maps (use elevations to determine which are inlets and which are outlets) and augment by field inspection. With the Provincial Landscape Viewer, select Nova Scotia Topo as the Basemap. Also enable the layer Forestry>WAM Predicted Flow. Then measure the inlet-outlet distance. [NR, OE, PR, SR, WS]
127			<10 m.	0	
128			10 - 50 m.	0	
129			50 - 100 m.	0	
130			100 - 1000 m.	0	
131			1- 2 km.	0	
132			>2 km, or wetland lacks an inlet and outlet.	1	
133	OF27	Growing Degree Days	In Google Earth, open the KMZ file that accompanies this calculator, called NS_GrowingDegreeDays. Place your cursor over the AA and left-click. From the pop-up window, enter the GRIDCODE number in the next column.	2192	This layer was provided by Dr. Dan McKenney of the Canadian Forest Service [AM, CS, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, PR, Sens, SR, WBF, WCv, WS]
134	OF28	Fish Access or Use	According to agency biologists and/or your own observations, the AA. [*Mark just the first choice that is true.]*:		Regarding the last choice, if uncertain if an AA is fishless, consider the possibility its waters have been stocked. [AM, FA, FR, INV, WBF, WBN]
135			Is known to support rearing and/or spawning by Atlantic salmon or other anadromous species or eels. Go to Provincial Landscape Viewer>Wildlife>Significant Habitat>Species at Risk. Contact local fishery biologists, review the ACCDC report, and visit these websites: http://www.salmonatlas.com/atlanticsalmon/canada-east/index.1.html http://atlanticsalmonfederation.org/rivers/introduction.html	0	
136			Has not been documented to support Atlantic salmon rearing and/or spawning, but is connected to nearby waters likely to contain Atlantic salmon or other anadromous species or eels and is probably accessed by those during some conditions.	0	
137			Is probably is not accessed by any anadromous fish species but is known or likely to have other fish at least seasonally.	0	
138			Is known or likely to be fishless (e.g., too small, dry, and/or not accessible even temporarily, and not stocked).	1	
139	OF29	Species of Conservation Concern	Within the past 10 years, in the AA (or in its adjoining waters or wetland), qualified observers have documented *[mark all applicable]*:		Request information from ACCDC and/or conduct your own survey at an appropriate season using an approved protocol. For birds, also check eBird.org. NOTE for NS: If your WESP-AC is being completed for a Wetland Alteration Application to NS-ECC, your ACCDC results and any taxon-specific survey results must be submitted along with your WESP-AC results, and application. [AMv, EC, PHv, POLv, SBMv, Sens, WBFv, WBNv]
140			Presence of one or more of the plant species listed in the Plants_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file, or the AA is within a mapped Atlantic Coastal Plain Flora Buffer (go to Provincial Landscape Viewer> Wildlife> Special Management Practice Zones).	0	
141			Presence of one or more of the amphibian or reptile species (AM) of conservation concern as listed in the Wildlife_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file.	0	
142			Presence of one or more of the waterbird species (WBF, WBN) of conservation concern as listed in the Wildlife_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file.	0	
143			Presence of one or more of the nesting songbird or raptor species (SBM) of conservation concern as listed in the Wildlife_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file, during their nesting season (May-July for most species).	0	
144			None of the above, or no data.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
145	OF30	Important Bird Area (IBA)	In Google Earth, open the KMZ file that accompanies this calculator, called IBAs_Canada. The AA is all or part of an officially designated IBA. Enter 1= yes, 0= no.	0	The source of this layer, which should be checked periodically for updates, is: http://www.ibacanada.com/mapviewer.jsp?lang=EN [SBMv, WBFv, WBNv]
146	OF31	Black Duck Nesting Area	In Google Earth, open the KMZ file that accompanies this calculator, called BlackDuck. Adjust its alignment and opacity. Determine the predicted density (pairs per 25 sq. km) of nesting American Black Duck in the AA's vicinity: <10 (enter 0), 10-20 (enter 1), 20-30 (enter 2), >30 (enter 3). If outside of region shown in map, change to blank.	0	This was provided by Dr. David Leske. [WBNv]
147	OF32	Wintering Deer or Moose Concentration Areas	If AA is on private land with no information, change to blank (not 0). Otherwise: With the Provincial Landscape Viewer, for Wintering Moose, go to Wildlife> Significant Habitat. For Mainland Moose Concentration Areas, go to Wildlife> Special Management Practice Zones Enter: yes= 1, no= 0.	0	[SBM]
148	OF33	Other Conservation Designation	The AA is all or part of an area designated by government, First Nations, or the Nature Conservancy of Canada (NCC) for its exceptional ecological features or highly intact natural conditions. With Provincial Landscape Viewer, see Protected Areas. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If uncertain, consult NCC and agencies for more recent information.	0	See: https://novascotia.ca/parksandprotectedareas/plan/interactive-map/ [PU]
149	OF34	Conservation Investment	The AA is part of or contiguous to a wetland on which public or private organizational funds were spent to preserve, create, restore, or enhance the wetland (excluding mitigation wetlands). Ask the property owner. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If no information, change to blank (not 0).	0	[PU]
150	OF35	Mitigation Investment	The AA is all or part of a mitigation site used explicitly to offset impacts elsewhere. Ask the property owner. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If no information, change to blank.	0	[PU]
151	OF36	Sustained Scientific Use	Plants, animals, or water in the AA have been monitored for >2 years, unrelated to any regulatory requirements, and data are available to the public. Or the AA is part of an area that has been designated by an agency or institution as a benchmark, reference, or status-trends monitoring area. Ask the property owner. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If no information, change to blank.	0	[PU]
152	OF37	Calcareous Region	The AA is NOT in a subregion that has been heavily exposed to acid precipitation. Enter "1" if true (green or yellow in map in Appendix A o the Manual). Enter "0" if false. If no information, change to blank.	0	[AM, FA, FR, INV, PH]
153	OF38	Ownership	Select the ONE ownership that covers the most of the AA. In Google Earth, open KMZ file called NS_CrownlandsUse more recent information if available.		"Private lands" may include those owned or leased by non-governmental organizations, e.g., charitable conservation land trusts, DUC, TNC. [PU, STR]
154			New timber harvest, roads, mineral extraction, and intensive summer recreation (e.g., off-road vehicles) are permanently prohibited. Includes many publicly-owned Protected Lands, and private lands under long-term (30+ year) legal agreements to maintain nearly-unaltered conditions.	0	
155			Ownership is public (e.g., municipal, Crown Reservations/Notations) but some or all of the above activities are allowed.	1	
156			Ownership is private but public access is allowed, and/or a shorter-term conservation easement (whether renewable or not) is in place.	0	
157			Ownership is private and owner does not allow access, or access permission unknown, and not a conservation easement.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Date: September 14, 2022		Site Identifier: WL14	Investigator: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis	
2	**Form F (Field). Non-tidal Wetland Data Form. WESP-AC version 2 for Nova Scotia.** DIRECTIONS: Walk for no less than 10 minutes from the wetland edge towards its core, in the part of the AA that is proposed for alteration. If no alteration is proposed, walk in a portion that appears to be most representative of the wetland overall. Walk only where it is safe and legal to do so. Conduct the assessment only after reading the accompanying Manual and the Explanations column of the data form. In the Data column, change the 0 (false) to a 1 (true) for the best choice, or for multiple choices where allowed and so indicated. Answer these questions primarily based on your onsite observations and interpretations. Do not write in shaded parts of this data form. Answering some questions accurately may require conferring with the landowner or other knowledgable persons, and/or reviewing aerial imagery. For most wetlands, completing this field data form will require 1-2 hours on a site. For a list of functions to which each question pertains, see the accompanying Interpretations form. For detailed descriptions of each WESP-AC model, see Appendix B of the accompanying Manual. Codes for functions and values are: WS= Water Storage & Delay, SFS= Stream Flow Support, WC= Water Cooling, SR= Sediment Retention & Stabilisation, PR= Phosphorus Retention, NR= Nitrate Removal, CS= Carbon Sequestration, OE= Organic Nutrient Export, INV= Invertebrate Habitat, FA= Anadromous Fish Habitat, FR= Resident Fish Habitat, AM= Amphibian & Reptile Habitat, WBF= Feeding Waterbird Habitat, WBN= Nesting Waterbird Habitat, SBM= Songbird, Raptor, & Mammal Habitat, POL= Pollinator Habitat, PH= Native Plant Habitat, PU= Public Use & Recognition, EC= Ecological Condition, Sen= Wetland Sensitivity, STR= Stressors.		
3	**#**	**Indicators**	**Condition Choices**	**Data**	**Definitions/Explanations**
4	F1	Wetland Type	Follow the key below and mark the ONE row that best describes MOST of the vegetated part of the AA:		Ericaceous shrubs are ones in the heather family (Ericaceae). Most have leathery evergreen leaves. They include rhododendron, azalea, swamp laurel, leatherleaf, Labrador tea, and others. Most require acidic soil. Although not in the family Ericaceae, sweetgale (*Myrica gale*) should be counted also. [AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, Sens, SFS, WBF, WBN]
5			A. Moss and/or lichen cover more than 25% of the ground. Often dominated by ericaceous shrubs (e.g., Labrador tea) or other acid-tolerant plants (e.g., bog cranberry, pitcher plant, sundew, orchids). Substrate is mostly undecomposed peat. Choose between A1 and A2 and mark the choice with a 1 in their adjoining column. Otherwise go to B below.		
6			A1. Surface water is usually absent or, if present, pH is typically <4.5 and conductivity is usually <100 µS/cm (<64 ppm TDS). Trees are absent or nearly so. Sedge cover usually sparse or absent but cottongrass and/or lichen cover may be extensive, as well as cloudberry, lingonberry, sheep laurel, and a sedge (*Carex rariflor* a). Wetland surface and surrounding landscape are seldom sloping and wetland often is domed (convex). Inlet and outlet channels are usually absent. If known, pH of peat is <4.0.	0	
7			A2. Not A1. Surface water, if present, has pH typically >4.5 and conductivity is usually >100 µS/cm (>64 ppm TDS). Sedge cover is usually extensive, and/or tree and tall shrub cover is extensive. Sometimes at toe of slope or edge of water body. An exit channel is usually present. Wetter than A1 and peat depth may be shallower (<2 m).	0	
8			B. Moss and/or lichen cover less than 25% of the ground. Soil is mineral or decomposed organic (muck). Choose between B1 and B2 and mark the choice with a 1 in their adjoining column:		
9			B1. Trees and shrubs taller than 1 m comprise more than 25% of the vegetated cover. Surface water is mostly absent or inundates the vegetation only seasonally (e.g., vernal pools or floodplain).	1	
10			B2. Not B1. Tree & tall shrubs comprise less than than 25% of the vegetated cover. Vegetation is mostly herbaceous, e.g., cattail, bulrush, burreed, pond lily, horsetail. Surface water may be extensive and fluctuates seasonally, being either persistent or drying up partly or entirely.	0	
11	*Reminder : For all questions, the AA should include all persistent waters in ponds smaller than 8 hectares (~283 m on a side) that are adjacent to the AA. The AA should also include part of the water area of adjacent ponded water larger than 8 ha and adjacent rivers wider than 20 m. Specifically, the AA should include the open water part adjacent to wetland vegetation and equal in width to the average width of that vegetated zone. Throughout this data form, " adjacent " is used synonymously with abutting, adjoining, bordering, contiguous -- and means no upland (manmade or natural) completely separates the described features along their directly shared edge. Features joined only by a channel are not necessarily considered to be adjacent -- a large portion of their edges must match. The features do not have to be hydrologically connected in order to be considered adjacent.*			
12	F2	Wetland Types - Adjoining or Subordinate	If the AA is smaller than 1 ha, mark all other types that occupy more than 1% of the vegetated AA. If the AA is larger than 1 ha, mark all other types which are within or adjacent to the AA and occupy more than 1 ha, as visible from the AA or as interpreted from aerial imagery. Do not mark again the type marked in F1.		1 hectare is 10,000 sq. m or about 2.5 acres. It could have dimensions of 100 m by 100 m, 1000 m by 10 m, or similar. [AM, INV, SBM, WBF]
13			A1.	1	
14			A2.	0	
15			B1.	0	
16			B2.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
17	F3	Woody Height & Form Diversity	Following EACH row below, indicate with a number code the percentage of the living vegetation in the AA which is occupied by that feature (6 if >95%, 5 if 75-95%, 4 if 50-75%, 3 if 25-50%, 2 if 5-25%, 1 if <5%, 0 if none). If the vegetated part of the AA is largely herbaceous (non-woody) vegetation, these percentages should not sum to 100%.		Deciduous shrubs in this region usually include buttonbush, Labrador tea, bayberry (*Morella*), huckleberry, cranberry, cloudberry, sweetgale, alder, willow, birch, ash, dogwood, and a few others. If you assigned a code of 3 or higher to any of the first four choices and the ground cover beneath the trees/shrubs is <25% moss, then question F1 might be "B1". [CS, INV, NR, PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
18			coniferous trees (may include tamarack) taller than 3 m.	3	
19			deciduous trees taller than 3 m.	3	
20			coniferous or ericaceous shrubs or trees 1-3 m tall not directly below the canopy of trees.	2	
21			deciduous shrubs or trees 1-3 m tall not directly below the canopy of trees.	2	
22			coniferous or ericaceous shrubs <1 m tall not directly below the canopy of taller vegetation.	4	
23			deciduous shrubs or trees <1 m tall (e.g., deciduous seedlings) not directly below the canopy of taller vegetation.	2	
24	*Note : If none of top 4 rows in F3 was marked 2 or greater, SKIP to F9 (N fixers).*				
25	F4	Dominance of Most Abundant Shrub Species	Determine which two woody plant species comprise the greatest portion of the low (<3 m) woody cover . Then choose one:		[PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
26			those species together comprise > 50% of such cover.	1	
27			those species together do not comprise > 50% of such cover.	0	
28	F5	Woody Diameter Classes	Mark ALL the types that comprise >5% of the woody canopy cover in the AA or >5% of the wooded areas (if any) along its upland edge (perimeter). The edge should include only the trees whose canopies extend into the AA.		Estimate the diameters at chest height. If small-diameter trees are overtopped (shaded) by larger ones, visualise a "subcanopy" at the average height of the smaller-dbh trees, to serve as a basis for the minimum 5% canopy requirement in this question. The trees and shrubs need not be wetland species. [AM, CS, POL, SBM, Sens, WBN]
29			coniferous, 1-9 cm diameter and >1 m tall.	1	
30			broad-leaved deciduous 1-9 cm diameter and >1 m tall.	1	
31			coniferous, 10-19 cm diameter.	1	
32			broad-leaved deciduous 10-19 cm diameter.	1	
33			coniferous, 20-40 cm diameter.	1	
34			broad-leaved deciduous 20-40 cm diameter.	0	
35			coniferous, >40 cm diameter.	1	
36			broad-leaved deciduous >40 cm diameter.	0	
37	F6	Height Class Interspersion	Follow the key below and mark the ONE row that best describes MOST of the AA:		[AM, INV, NR, PH, SBM, Sens]
38			A. Neither the vegetation taller than 1 m nor the vegetation shorter than that comprise >70% of the vegetated part of the AA. They each comprise 30-70%. Choose between A1 and A2 and mark the choice with a 1 in the adjoining column. Otherwise go to B below.		
39			A1. The two height classes are mostly scattered and intermixed throughout the AA.	0	
40			A2. Not A1. The two height classes are mostly in separate zones or bands, or in proportionately large clumps.	0	
41			B. Either the vegetation shorter than 1 m comprises >70% of the vegetated part of the AA, or the vegetation taller than that does. One size class might even be totally absent. Choose between B1 and B2 and mark the choice with a 1 in the adjoining column:		
42			B1. The less prevalent height class is mostly scattered and intermixed within the prevalent one.	1	
43			B2. Not B1. The less prevalent height class is mostly located apart from the prevalent one, in separate zones or clumps, or is completely absent.	0	
44	F7	Large Snags (Dead Standing Trees)	The number of large snags (diameter >20 cm) in the AA plus adjacent upland area within 10 m of the wetland edge is:		Snags are dead standing trees that often (not always) lack bark and foliage. Include only ones that are at least 2 m tall. [POL, SBM, WBN]
45			None, or fewer than 8/ hectare which exceed this diameter.	1	
46			Several (>8/hectare) and a pond, lake, or slow-flowing water wider than 10 m is within 1 km.	0	
47			Several (>8/hectare) but above not true.	0	
48	F8	Downed Wood	The number of downed wood pieces longer than 2 m and with diameter >10 cm, and not persistently submerged, is:		Exclude temporary "burn piles." [AM, INV, POL, SBM]
49			Few or none that meet these criteria.	0	
50			Several (>5 if AA is >5 hectares, less for smaller AAs) meet these criteria.	1	
51	F9	N Fixers	The percentage of the AA's vegetated cover that contains nitrogen-fixing plants (e.g., alder, sweetgale, clover, lupine, alfalfa, other legumes) is:		Do not include N-fixing algae or lichens. [FA, FR, INV, NRv, OE, PH, SBM, Sens]
52			<1% or none.	0	
53			1-25% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	0	
54			25-50% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	0	
55			50-75% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	0	
56			>75% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
57	F10	Sphagnum Moss Extent	The cover of **Sphagnum** moss (or any moss that forms a dense cushion many centimeters thick), including the moss obscured by taller sedges and other plants rooted in it, is:		Exclude moss growing on trees and rocks. [CS, PH]
58			<5% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
59			5-25% of the vegetated part of the AA.	1	
60			25-50% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
61			50-95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
62			>95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
63	F11	% Bare Ground & Thatch	Consider the parts of the AA that lack surface water at the driest time of the growing season. Viewed from directly above the ground layer, the predominant condition in those areas at that time is:		Thatch is dead plant material (stems, leaves) resting on the ground surface. Bare ground that is present under a tree or shrub canopy should be counted. Boulders count as bare ground. Wetlands with mineral soils and that are heavily shaded or are dominated by annual plant species tend to have more extensive areas that are bare during the early growing season. [AM, EC, INV, NR, OE, POL, PR, SBM, Sens]
64			Little or no (<5%) *bare ground* is visible between erect stems or under canopy anywhere in the vegetated AA. Ground is extensively blanketed by dense thatch, moss, lichens, graminoids with great stem densities, or plants with ground-hugging foliage.	1	
65			Slightly bare ground (5-20% bare between plants) is visible in places, but those areas comprise less than 5% of the unflooded parts of the AA.	0	
66			Much bare ground (20-50% bare between plants) is visible in places, and those areas comprise **more than** 5% of the unflooded parts of the AA.	0	
67			Other conditions.	0	
68			Not applicable. Surface water (either open or obscured by emergent plants) covers all of the AA all the time.	0	
69	F12	Ground Irregularity	Imagine the AA without any living vegetation. Excluding the portion of the AA that is always under water, the number of hummocks, small pits, raised mounds, animal burrows, ruts, gullies, natural levees, microdepressions, and other areas of peat or mineral soil that are raised or depressed >10 cm compared to most of the area within a few meters surrounding them is:		The depressions may be of human or natural origin. [AM, EC, INV, NR, PH, POL, PR, SBM, SR, WS]
70			Few or none (minimal microtopography; <1% of the land has such features, or entire AA is always water-covered).	0	
71			Intermediate.	1	
72			Several (extensive micro-topography).	0	
73	F13	Upland Inclusions	Within the AA, inclusions of upland are:		[AM, NR, SBM]
74			Few or none.	0	
75			Intermediate (1 - 10% of vegetated part of the AA).	1	
76			Many (e.g., wetland-upland "mosaic", >10% of the vegetated AA).	0	
77	F14	Soil Texture	In parts of the AA that lack persistent water, the texture of soil in the uppermost layer is mostly: *[To determine this, use a trowel to check in at least 3 widely spaced locations, and use the soil texture key (in Appendix A of the Manual).]*		[CS, NR, OE, PH, PR, Sens, SFS, WS]
78			**Loamy**: soils that may contain a little fine grit and do not make a "ribbon" longer than 2 cm when moistened, rolled, squeezed, and extended between thumb and forefinger.	1	
79			**Fines**: includes silt, clay, silt, soils that make a ribbon longer than 2 cm when moistened, rolled, squeezed, and extended between thumb and forefinger.	0	
80			**Deep Peat**, to 40 cm depth or greater.	0	
81			**Shallow Peat** or organic <40 cm deep.	0	
82			**Coarse**: includes sand, loamy sand, gravel, cobble, soils that do not make a ribbon when moistened, rolled, squeezed, and extended between thumb and forefinger.	0	
83	F15	Shorebird Feeding Habitats	During any 2 consecutive weeks of the growing season, the extent of mudflats, bare unshaded saturated areas not covered by thatch, and unshaded waters shallower than 6 cm is: [Include also any area that is adjacent to the AA.]		This addresses needs of many but not all migratory sandpipers, plovers, and related species. [WBF]
84			None, or <100 sq. m.	1	
85			100-1000 sq. m.	0	
86			1000 – 10,000 sq. m.	0	
87			>10,000 sq. m.	0	
88	F16	Herbaceous % of Vegetated Wetland	In aerial ("ducks eye") view, the maximum annual cover of herbaceous vegetation (all non-woody plants except moss) is:		[AM, WBF, WBN]
89			<5% of the vegetated part of the AA or <0.01 hectare (whichever is less). Mark "1" here and **SKIP to** F20 (Invasive Plant Cover).	0	
90			5-25% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
91			25-50% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
92			50-95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	1	
93			>95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
94	F17	Forb Cover	Within parts of the AA having herbaceous cover (excluding SAV), the areal cover of forbs reaches an annual maximum of:		Forbs are flowering plants. Do not include grasses, sedges, cattail, other graminoids, ferns, horsetails, or others that lack showy flowers. [POL]
95			<5% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
96			5-25% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	1	
97			25-50% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
98			50-95% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
99			>95% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
100	F18	Sedge Cover	Sedges (*Carex* spp.) and cottongrass (*Eriophorum* spp.) occupy:		[CS]
101			<5% of the vegetated area, or none.	0	
102			5-50% of the vegetated area.	1	
103			50-95% of the vegetated area.	0	
104			>95% of the vegetated area.	0	
105	F19	Dominance of Most Abundant Herbaceous Species	Determine which two herbaceous species comprise the greatest portion of the herbaceous cover (excluding mosses and floating-leaved aquatic plants). Then choose one of the following:		For this question, include ferns as well as graminoids and forbs. [EC, INV, PH, POL, Sens]
106			those species together comprise > 50% of the areal cover of herbaceous plants at any time during the year.	0	
107			those species together do not comprise > 50% of the areal cover of herbaceous plants at any time during the year.	1	
108	F20	Invasive Plant Cover	How extensive is the cover of invasive plant species in the AA? For species, see Plants_invasive worksheet in the accompanying SuppInfo file.		[EC, PH, POL, Sens]
109			invasive species appear to be absent in the AA, or are present only in trace amount (a few individuals).	1	
110			invasive species are present in more than trace amounts, but comprise <5% of herbaceous cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
111			invasive species comprise 5-20% of the herb cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
112			invasive species comprise 20-50% of the herb cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
113			invasive species comprise >50% of the herb cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
114	F21	Invasive Cover Along Upland Edge	Along the wetland-upland boundary, the percent of the upland edge (within 3 m upslope from the wetland) that is occupied by invasive plant species is:		If a plant cannot be identified to species (e.g., winter conditions) but its genus contains an exotic species, assume the unidentified plant to also be exotic. If vegetation is so senesced that exotic species cannot be identified, answer "none". [PH, STR]
115			none of the upland edge (invasives apparently absent), or AA has no upland edge.	1	
116			some (but <5%) of the upland edge.	0	
117			5-50% of the upland edge.	0	
118			most (>50%) of the upland edge.	0	
119	F22	Fringe Wetland	During most of the year, open water within or adjacent to the vegetated part of the wetland is much wider than the maximum width of the vegetated zone within the wetland. Enter "1" if true, "0" if false.	0	[WBF, WBN, WCv]
120	F23	Lacustrine Wetland	The vegetated part of the AA is within or adjacent to a body of non-tidal standing open water whose size exceeds 8 hectares during most of a normal year.	0	[FR, PR, PU, WBF, WBN]
121	F24	% of AA Without Surface Water	The percentage of the AA that never contains surface water during an average year (that is, except perhaps for a few hours after snowmelt or rainstorms), but which is still a wetland, is:		1 hectare is 10,000 sq. m or about 2.5 acres. It could have dimensions of 100 m by 100 m, 1000 m by 10 m, or similar. [AM, FA, FR, INV, NR, PH, PR, SBM, Sens, SRv, WBF, WBN, WC]
122			<1% . In other words, all or nearly all of the AA is covered by water permanently or at least seasonally.	0	
123			1-25% of the AA, or <1% but >0.01 ha never contains surface water.	0	
124			25-50% of the AA never contains surface water.	0	
125			50-75% of the AA never contains surface water.	1	
126			75-99% of the AA never contains surface water, OR >99% and there is at least one persistently ponded water body larger than 1 ha in the AA.	0	
127			99-100%. AND there is no persistently ponded water body larger than 1 ha within the AA. Enter "1" and SKIP to F42 (Channel Connection).	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
128	F25	% of AA with Persistent Surface Water	Identify the parts of the AA that still contain surface water (flowing or ponded, open or hidden beneath vegetation) even during the driest times of a normal year, i.e., when the AA's surface water is at its lowest annual level. At that time, the percentage of the AA that still contains surface water is:		If you are unable to determine the condition at the driest time of year, ask the land owner or neighbors about it if possible. Indicators of persistence may include fish, some dragonflies, beaver, and muskrat. [AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, POL, PR, SBM, WBF, WBN]
129			None. The AA dries up completely (no water in channels either) or never has surface water during most years. SKIP to F27.	1	
130			1-20% of the AA.	0	
131			20-50% of the AA.	0	
132			50-95% of the AA.	0	
133			>95% of the AA. True for many fringe wetlands.	0	
134	F26	% of Summertime Water that Is Shaded	At mid-day during the warmest time of year, the area of surface water within the AA that is shaded by vegetation and other features that are within the AA at that time is:		[FA, WC]
135			<5% of the water is shaded, or no surface water is present then.	0	
136			5-25% of the water is shaded.	0	
137			25-50% of the water is shaded.	0	
138			50-75% of the water is shaded.	0	
139			>75% of the water is shaded.	0	
140	F27	% of AA that is Flooded Only Seasonally	The percentage of the AA's area that is between the annual high water and the annual low water (surface water) is:		Flood marks (algal mats, adventitious roots, debris lines, ice scour, etc.) are often evident when not fully inundated. Also, such areas often have a larger proportion of upland and annual (vs. perennial) plant species. In riverine systems, the extent of this zone can be estimated by multiplying by 2 the bankful height and visualising where that would intercept the land along the river. [CS, FA, INV, NR, OE, PH, SR, WBF, WBN, WS]
141			None, or <0.01 hectare and <1% of the AA. SKIP to F29.	0	
142			1-20% of the AA, or <1% but >0.01 ha.	0	
143			20-50% of the AA.	0	
144			50-95% of the AA.	0	
145			>95% of the AA.	1	
146	F28	Annual Water Fluctuation Range	The annual fluctuation in surface water level within most of the parts of the AA that contain surface water at least temporarily is:		Look for flood marks (see above). Because the annual range of water levels is difficult to estimate without multiple visits, consider asking the land owner or neighbors about it. [AM, CS, INV, NR, OE, PH, PR, SR, WBN, WS]
147			<10 cm change (stable or nearly so).	0	
148			10 cm - 50 cm change.	1	
149			0.5 - 1 m change.	0	
150			1-2 m change.	0	
151			>2 m change.	0	
152	Is the AA plus adjacent ponded water smaller than 0.01 hectare (about 10m x 10m, or 1m x 100 m)? If so, enter "1" in column D and SKIP TO F42 (Connection).			0	
153	F29	Predominant Depth Class	During most of the time when surface water is present during the growing season, its depth, averaged over the entire inundated part of the AA, is:		If a boat is unavailable, estimate this by considering wetland size and local topography. Or if timing and safety allow, depths may be measured by drilling through winter ice. This question is asking about the spatial median depth that occurs during most of that time, even if inundation is only seasonal or temporary. If inundation in most but not all of the wetland is brief, the answer will be based on the depth of the most persistently inundated part of the wetland. Include surface water in channels and ditches as well as ponded areas. [CS, FA, FR, INV, OE, PH, PR, Sens, SFS, SR, WBF, WBN, WC]
154			<10 cm deep (but >0).	0	
155			10 - 50 cm deep.	1	
156			0.5 - 1 m deep.	0	
157			1 - 2 m deep.	0	
158			>2 m deep. True for many fringe wetlands.	0	
159	F30	Depth Classes - Evenness of Proportions	When present, surface water in most of the AA usually consists of (select one):		Estimate these proportions by considering the gradient and microtopography of the site. [FR, INV, WBF, WBN]
160			One depth class that comprises >90% of the AA's inundated area (use the classes in the question above).	0	
161			One depth class that comprises 50-90% of the AA's inundated area.	0	
162			Neither of above. There are 3 or more depth classes and none occupy >50%.	1	
163	F31	% of Water That Is Ponded (not Flowing)	During most times when surface water is present, the percentage that is (1) ponded (stagnant, or flows so slowly that fine sediment is not held in suspension) AND (2) is likely to be deeper than 0.5 m in some places, is:		Nearly all wetlands with surface water have some ponded water. [AM, CS, INV, NR, OE, PR, Sens, SR WBF, WBN, WC, WS]
164			<5% of the water, or it occupies <100 sq.m cumulatively. Nearly all the surface water is flowing. SKIP to F34.	0	
165			5-30% of the water.	0	
166			30-70% of the water.	0	
167			70-95% of the water.	0	
168			>95% of the water.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
169	F32	Ponded Open Water - Minimum Size	During most of the growing season, the largest patch of **open water** that is ponded and is in or bordering the AA is >0.01 hectare (about 10 m by 10 m) and mostly deeper than 0.5 m. If true enter "1" and continue, If false, enter "0" and **SKIP to F41** (Floating Algae & Duckweed).	0	**Open water** is not obscured by vegetation in aerial ("duck's eye") view. It includes vegetation floating on the water surface or entirely submersed beneath it.
170	F33	% of Ponded Water that is Open	In ducks-eye aerial view, the percentage of the ponded water that is **open** (lacking emergent vegetation during most of the growing season, and unhidden by a forest or shrub canopy) is:		[AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PR, SR, WBF, WBN, WC]
171			None, or <1% of the AA and largest pool occupies <0.01 hectares. Enter "1" and **SKIP to F41** (Floating Algae & Duckweed).	0	
172			1-4% of the ponded water. Enter "1" and **SKIP to F41** (Floating Algae & Duckweed).	0	
173			5-30% of the ponded water.	0	
174			30-70% of the ponded water.	0	
175			70-99% of the ponded water.	0	
176			100% of the ponded water.	0	
177	F34	Width of Vegetated Zone within Wetland	At the time during the growing season when the AA's water level is lowest, the average width of vegetated area **in the AA** that separates adjoining uplands from open water within the AA is:		"Vegetated area" does not include underwater or floating-leaved plants, i.e., aquatic bed. Width may include wooded riparian areas if they have wetland soil or plant indicators. [AM, CS, NR, OE, PH, PR, SBM, Sens, SR, WBN]
178			<1 m.	0	
179			1 - 9 m.	0	
180			10 - 29 m.	0	
181			30 - 49 m.	0	
182			50 - 100 m.	0	
183			> 100 m, or open water is absent at that time.	0	
184	F35	Flat Shoreline Extent	During most of the part of the growing season when water is present, the percentage of the AA's **water edge** length that is **nearly flat** (a slope less than about 5% measured within 5 m landward of the water) is:		If several isolated pools are present in early summer, estimate the percent of their collective shorelines that has such a gentle slope. [SR, WBN]
185			<1% of the water edge.	0	
186			1-25% of the water edge.	0	
187			25-50% of the water edge.	0	
188			50-75% of the water edge.	0	
189			>75% of the water edge.	0	
190	F36	Robust Emergents	The percentage **of the emergent vegetation** cover in the AA that is cattail (*Typha* spp.), common reed (*Phragmites*), or tall (>1m) bulrush is:		**Emergent vegetation** is herbaceous plants whose stems are partly above and partly below the water surface during most of the time water is present. [WBN]
191			<1% of the emergent vegetation, or emergent vegetation is absent. **SKIP to F38.**	0	
192			1-25% of the emergent vegetation.	0	
193			25-75% of the emergent vegetation.	0	
194			>75%, of the emergent vegetation.	0	
195	F37	Interspersion of Emergents & Open Water	During most of the part of the growing season when water is present, the spatial pattern of **emergent** vegetation within the water is mostly:		[AM, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, PR, SBM, SR, WBF, WBN]
196			Scattered. More than 30% of such vegetation forms small islands or corridors surrounded by water.	0	
197			Intermediate.	0	
198			Clumped. More than 70% of such vegetation is in bands along the wetland perimeter or is clumped at one or a few sides of the surface water area.	0	
199	F38	Persistent Deepwater Area	If the deepest patch of surface water (flowing or ponded) in or directly adjacent to the AA is mostly deeper than 0.5 m for >2 weeks during the growing season, enter "1" and continue. If not, enter "0" and **SKIP to F42.**(Connection).	0	
200	F39	Non-vegetated Aquatic Cover	During most of the growing season and in waters deeper than 0.5 m, the cover for fish, aquatic invertebrates, and/or amphibians that is provided NOT by living vegetation, but by accumulations of **dead wood and undercut banks** is:		For this question, consider only the wood that is at or above the water surface. Estimates of underwater wood based only on observations from terrestrial viewpoints are unreliable so should not be attempted. [AM, FA, FR, INV]
201			Little or none.	0	
202			Intermediate.	0	
203			Extensive.	0	
204	F40	Isolated Island	The AA contains (or is part of) an island or beaver lodge within a lake, pond, or river, and is isolated from the shore **by water depths >1 m** on all sides during an average June. The island may be solid, or it may be a floating vegetation mat that is sufficiently large and dense to support a waterbird nest.	0	[WBN]
205	F41	Floating Algae & Duckweed	At some time of the year, mats of algae and/or duckweed are likely to cover >50% of the AA's otherwise-unshaded water surface, or blanket >50% of the underwater substrate. If true, enter "1" in next column. If untrue or uncertain, enter "0".	0	[EC, PR, WBF]

	A	B	C	D	E
206	F42	Channel Connection & Outflow Duration	The most persistent surface water connection (outlet channel or pipe, ditch, or overbank water exchange) between the AA and a downslope stream network is: [Note: If the AA represents only part of a wetland, answer this according to whichever is the least permanent surface connection: the one between the AA and the rest of the wetland, or the surface connection between the wetland and the downslope stream network.]		Consider the connection regardless of whether the surface water is frozen. The "downslope stream network" could consist of ditches, rivers, ponds, or lakes which eventually connect to the ocean. If this cannot be determined while visiting the AA, consult topographic maps perhaps by viewing these online with Toporama (http://atlas.nrcan.gc.ca/toporama/en/index.html) [CS, FA, FR, NR, OE, PR, Sens, SFS, SR, WCv, WS]
207			Persistent (surface water flows out for >9 months/year).	0	
208			Seasonal (surface water flows out for 14 days to 9 months/year, not necessarily consecutive).	0	
209			Temporary (surface water flows out for <14 days, not necessarily consecutive).	0	
210			None -- but maps show a stream network downslope from the AA and within a distance that is less than the AA's length. SKIP to F47 (pH Measurement).	0	
211			No surface water flows out of the wetland except possibly during extreme events (<once per 10 years). Or, water flows only into a wetland, ditch, or lake that lacks an outlet. SKIP to F47 (pH Measurement).	1	
212	F43	Outflow Confinement	During major runoff events, in the places where surface water exits the AA or connected waters nearby, the water:		"Major runoff events" would include biennial high water caused by storms and/or rapid snowmelt. [CS, NR, OE, PR, Sens, SR, STR, WS]
213			Mostly passes through a pipe, culvert, narrowly breached dike, berm, beaver dam, or other partial obstruction (other than natural topography) that does not appear to drain the wetland artificially during most of the growing season.	0	
214			Leaves through natural exits (channels or diffuse outflow), not mainly through artificial or temporary features.	0	
215			Is exported more quickly than usual due to ditches or pipes within the AA or connected to its outlet, or within 10 m of the AA's edge, which drain the wetland artificially, or water is pumped out of the AA.	0	
216	F44	Tributary Channel	At least once annually, surface water from a tributary channel that is >100 m long moves into the AA. Or, surface water from a larger permanent water body adjacent to the AA spills into the AA. If it enters only via a pipe, that pipe must be fed by a mapped stream or lake further upslope. If no, SKIP to F47 (pH Measurement).	0	If inlet tributaries cannot be searched for due to inaccessibility of part of the AA, follow suggestions in F42 above. [NRv, PH, PRv, SRv]
217	F45	Input Water Temperature	Based on lack of shade, water source characteristics, or actual temperature measurements, the inflow is likely to be warmer than surface water in the AA during part of most years. Enter 1= yes, 0= no.	0	[WCv]
218	F46	Throughflow Resistance	During its travel through the AA at the time of peak annual flow, water arriving in channels: [select only the ONE encountered by most of the incoming water].		[FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PR, SR, WS]
219			Does not bump into many plant stems as it travels through the AA. Nearly all the water continues to travel in unvegetated (often incised) channels that have minimal contact with wetland vegetation, or through a zone of open water such as an instream pond or lake.	0	
220			Bumps into herbaceous vegetation but mostly remains in fairly straight channels.	0	
221			Bumps into herbaceous vegetation and mostly spreads throughout, or is in widely meandering, multi-branched, or braided channels.	0	
222			Bumps into tree trunks and/or shrub stems but mostly remains in fairly straight channels.	0	
223			Bumps into tree trunks and/or shrub stems and follows a fairly indirect path from entrance to exit (meandering, multi-branched, or braided).	0	
224	F47	pH Measurement	The pH in most of the AA's surface water:		Preferably, measure this in larger areas of ponded surface water within the AA, or in streams that have passed through (not along) most of the AA. Unless surface water is completely absent, do not dig holes or make depressions in peat in order to provide water for this measurement. Avoid measuring near roads or in puddles formed only by recent rain. [AM, FA, FR, NR, WBF, PH, PR, Sens, WBF, WBN]
225			Was measured, and is: [*enter the reading in the column to the right.*]		
226			Was not measured but surface water is present and is darkly tea-coloured. Or if no surface water, then mosses and plants that indicate peatland (e.g., Labrador tea) are prevalent. Enter "1".	1	
227			Neither of above. Enter "1".	0	
228	F48	TDS and/or Conductivity	The TDS (total dissolved solids) or conductivity off the AA's surface water is: (select the first true row with information):		See above for measurement guidance. [FR, INV, NRv, PH, PRv, Sens]
229			TDS is: [*Enter the reading in ppm or mg/L in the column to the right, if measured, or answer next row.*]		
230			Conductivity is [*Enter the reading in µS/cm in the column to the right.*]		
231			Was not measured, but plants that indicate saline conditions cover much of the vegetated AA. Enter "1".	0	
232			Neither of above	0	
233	F49	Beaver Probability	Use of the AA by beaver during the past 5 years is (select most applicable ONE):		[FA, FR, PH, SBM, Sens, WBF, WBN]
234			Evident from direct observation or presence of gnawed limbs, dams, tracks, dens, lodges, or extensive stands of water-killed trees (snags).	0	
235			Likely based on known occurrence in the region and proximity to suitable habitat, which may include: (a) a persistent freshwater wetland, pond, or lake, or a perennial low or mid-gradient (<10%) channel, and (b) a corridor or multiple stands of hardwood trees and shrubs in vegetated areas near surface water.	0	
236			Unlikely because site characteristics above are deficient, and/or this is a settled area or other area where beaver are routinely removed.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
237	F50	Groundwater Strength of Evidence	Select first applicable choice:		Adhere to these criteria strictly -- do not use personal judgment based on fen conditions, pH, or other evidence. Consult topographic maps to detect breaks in slope described here. Rust deposits associated with groundwater seeps may be most noticeable as orange discoloration in ice formations along streams during early winter. [AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, PRv, SFS, WC, WS]
238			Springs are known to be present within the AA, or if groundwater levels have been monitored, that has demonstrated that groundwater primarily discharges to the wetland for longer periods during the year than periods when the wetland recharges the groundwater.	0	
239			Most of the AA has a slope of >5%, or is very close to the base of a natural slope longer than 100 and much steeper than the slope of the AA, AND the pH of surface water, if known, is >5.5.	0	
240			Neither of above is true, although some groundwater may discharge to or flow through the AA. Or groundwater influx is unknown.	1	
241	F51	Internal Gradient	The gradient along most of the flow path within the AA is:		This is not the same as the shoreline slope. It is the elevational difference between the AA's inlet and outlet, divided by the flow-distance between them and converted to percent. If available, use a clinometer to measure this. Free clinometer apps can be downloaded to smartphones. If the wetland is large (longer than ~1 km), this may be estimated using Google Earth to determine the minimum and maximum elevation within the AA, then dividing by length and multiplying by 100. [CS, NR, OE, PR, SR, WBF, WBN, WS]
242			<2% or the AA has no surface water outlet (not even seasonally).	0	
243			2-5%.	1	
244			6-10%.	0	
245			>10%.	0	
246	Note for the next three questions: If the AA lacks an upland edge, evaluate based on the AA's entire perimeter, and moving outward into whatever areas are adjacent. In many situations, these questions are best answered by measuring from aerial images.				
247	F52	Vegetated Buffer as % of Perimeter	Within a zone extending 30 m laterally from the AA's edge with upland and/or other wetlands, the percentage that contains perennial vegetation cover (except lawns, row crops, heavily grazed land, conifer plantations) is:		[AM, FA, FR, INV, NRv, PH, POL, PRv, SBM, Sens, SRv, STR, WBN]
248			<5%.	0	
249			5 to 30%.	1	
250			30 to 60%.	0	
251			60 to 90%.	0	
252			>90%, or all the area within 30 m of the AA edge is other wetlands. SKIP to F55.	0	
253	F53	Type of Cover in Buffer	Within 30 m upslope of where the wetland transitions to upland, the upland land cover that is NOT perennial vegetation is mostly (mark ONE):		[AM, FA, INV, NRv, PH, POL, SBM, STR, WBN]
254			Impervious surface, e.g., paved road, parking lot, building, exposed rock.	0	
255			Bare or nearly bare pervious surface or managed vegetation, e.g., lawn, row crops, unpaved road, dike, landslide.	1	
256	F54	Buffer Slope	The steepest and/or most disturbed part of the upland area that is within 30 m of the wetland and occupies >10% of that upland area has a percent slope of:		[NRv, PRv, Sens, SRv]
257			<1% (flat -- almost no noticeable slope) or all the area within 30 m of the AA edge is other wetlands.	0	
258			2-5%.	1	
259			5-30%.	0	
260			>30%.	0	
261	F55	Cliffs or Steep Banks	In the AA or within 100 m, there are elevated terrestrial features such as cliffs, talus slopes, stream banks, or excavated pits (but not riprap) that extend at least 2 m nearly vertically, are unvegetated, and potentially contain crevices or other substrate suitable for nesting or den areas. Enter 1 (yes) or 0 (no).	0	Do not include upturned trees as potential den sites. [POL, SBM]
262	F56	New or Expanded Wetland	Human actions within or adjacent to the AA have persistently expanded a naturally occurring wetland or created a wetland where there previously was none (e.g., by excavation, impoundment):		Determine this using historical aerial photography, old maps, soil maps, or permit files as available [CS, NR, OE, PH, Sens]
263			No.	0	
264			Yes, and created or expanded 20 - 100 years ago.	0	
265			Yes, and created or expanded 3-20 years ago.	1	
266			Yes, and created or expanded within last 3 years.	0	
267			Yes, but time of origin or expansion unknown.	0	
268			Unknown if new or expanded within 20 years or not.	0	
269	F57	Burn History	More than 1% of the AA's previously vegetated area:		Look for charred soil or stumps (in multiple widely-spaced locations) or ask landowner. [CS, PH, STR]
270			Burned within past 5 years.	0	
271			Burned 6-10 years ago.	0	
272			Burned 11-30 years ago.	0	
273			Burned >30 years ago, or no evidence of a burn and no data.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
274	F58	Visibility	The maximum percentage of the wetland that is visible from the best vantage point on public roads, public parking lots, public buildings, or public maintained trails that intersect, adjoin, or are within 100 m of the AA (select one) is:		[PU, STR, WBFv]
275			<25%.	1	
276			25-50%.	0	
277			>50%.	0	
278	F59	Non-consumptive Uses - Actual or Potential	Assuming access permission was granted, select **ALL** statements that are true of the AA as it currently exists:		[PU, STR]
279			For an average person, walking is physically possible in (not just near) >5% of the AA during most of the growing season, e.g., free of deep water and dense shrub thickets.	0	
280			Maintained roads, parking areas, or foot-trails are within 10 m of the AA, or the AA can be accessed part of the year by boats arriving via contiguous waters.	0	
281			Within or near the AA, there is an interpretive center, trails with interpretive signs or brochures, and/or regular guided interpretive tours.	0	
282	F60	Unvisited Core Area	The percentage of the AA almost never visited by humans during an average growing season probably comprises: *[Note: Only include the part actually walked or driven (not simply viewed from) with a vehicle or boat. Do not include visitors on trails outside of the AA unless more than half the wetland is visible from the trails and they are within 30 m of the wetland edge. In that case include only the area occupied by the trail.]*		[AM, FAv, FRv, PH, PU, SBM, STR, WBF, WBN]
283			<5% and no inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	0	
284			<5% and inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	0	
285			5-50% and no inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	0	
286			5-50% and inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	0	
287			50-95%, with or without inhabited building nearby.	0	
288			>95% of the AA with or without inhabited building nearby.	1	
289	F61	Frequently Visited Area	The part of the AA visited by humans almost daily for several weeks during an average growing season probably comprises: *[See note above.]*		[AM, PH, PU, SBM, STR, WBF, WBN]
290			<5%. If F60 was answered ">95%" (mostly never visited), SKIP to F64.	1	
291			5-50%.	0	
292			50-95%.	0	
293			>95% of the AA.	0	
294	F62	BMP - Soils	Boardwalks, paved trails, fences or other infrastructure and/or well-enforced regulations appear to effectively prevent visitors from walking on soil within nearly all of the AA when the soil is unfrozen. Enter "1" if true.	0	[PH, PU]
295	F63	BMP - Wildlife Protection	Fences, observation blinds, platforms, paved trails, exclusion periods, and/or well-enforced prohibitions on motorised boats, off-leash pets, and off road vehicles appear to effectively exclude or divert visitors and their pets from the AA at critical times in order to minimize disturbance of wildlife (except during hunting seasons). Enter "1" if true.	0	[AM, PU, WBF, WBN]
296	F64	Consumptive Uses (Provisioning Services)	Recent evidence was found within the AA of the following potentially-sustainable consumptive uses. Select ALL that apply.		[FAv, FRv, WBFv]
297			Low-impact commercial timber harvest (e.g., selective thinning).	0	
298			Commercial or traditional-use harvesting of native plants, their fruits, or mushrooms.	0	
299			Waterfowl hunting.	0	
300			Fishing.	0	
301			Trapping of furbearers.	0	
302			None of the above.	1	
303	F65	Domestic Wells	The closest wells or water bodies that currently provide drinking water are:		[NRv]
304			Within 0-100 m. of the AA.	0	
305			100-500 m. away.	0	
306			>500 m. away, or no information.	1	
307	F66	Calcareous Fen	The AA is, or is part of, a calcareous fen. See the Plants_Calcar worksheet in the accompanying SuppInfo file for list of plant indicators (calciphiles). Enter 1 If more than two Strong or more than five Moderate calciphile species are present; otherwise enter 0, but if not able to identify those and no information, change to blank.		[PH, PR]
308					

Investigator: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis	**Site Identifier: WL14**	**Date: September 14, 2022**

Stressor (S) Data Form for Non-Tidal Wetlands. WESP-AC for Nova Scotia version 2.

					Data
S1	**Aberrant Timing of Water Inputs**				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item that is likely to have caused the timing of water inputs (but not necessarily their volume) to shift by hours, days, or weeks, becoming either more muted (smaller or less frequent peaks spread over longer times, more temporal homogeneity of flow or water levels) or more flashy (larger or more frequent spikes but over shorter times). [FA, FR, INV, PH, STR]				
	Stormwater from impervious surfaces that drains directly to the wetland.				
	Water subsidies from wastewater effluent, septic system leakage, snow storage areas, or irrigation.				
	Regular removal of surface or groundwater for irrigation or other consumptive use.				
	Flow regulation in tributaries or water level regulation in adjoining water body, or other control structure at water entry points that regulates inflow to the wetland.				
	A dam, dike, levee, weir, berm, or fill -- within or downgradient from the wetland -- that interferes with surface or subsurface flow in/out of the AA (e.g., road fill, wellpads, pipelines).				
	Excavation within the wetland, e.g., dugout, artificial pond, dead-end ditch.				
	Artificial drains or ditches in or near the wetland.				
	Accelerated downcutting or channelization of an adjacent or internal channel (incised below the historical water table level).				
	Logging within the wetland.				
	Subsidence or compaction of the wetland's substrate as a result of machinery, livestock, fire, drainage, or off road vehicles.				
	Straightening, ditching, dredging, and/or lining of tributary channels.				
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items had no measurable effect on the timing of water conditions in any part of the AA, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Spatial extent of timing shift within the wetland:	>95% of wetland.	5-95% of wetland.	<5% of wetland.	0
	When most of the timing shift began:	<3 yrs ago.	3-9 yrs ago.	10-100 yrs ago.	0
	Score the following 2 rows only if the altered inputs began within past 10 years, and only for the part of the wetland that experiences those.				
	Input timing now vs. previously:	Shift of weeks.	Shift of days.	Shift of hours or minutes.	0
	Flashiness or muting:	Became very flashy or controlled.	Intermediate.	Became mildly flashy or controlled.	0
				Sum=	0
				Stressor subscore=	0.00
S2	**Accelerated Inputs of Contaminants and/or Salts**				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item -- occurring in either the wetland or its CA -- that is likely to have accelerated the inputs of contaminants or salts to the AA. [AM, FA, PH, POL, STR]				
	Stormwater or wastewater effluent (including failing septic systems), landfills, industrial facilities.				
	Metals & chemical wastes from mining, shooting ranges, snow storage areas, oil/ gas extraction, other sources (download many locations from National Pollutant Release Inventory and view KMZ overlay in Google Earth. https://www.ec.gc.ca/inrp-npri/default.asp?lang=En&n=B85A1846-1				
	Road salt.				
	Spraying of pesticides, as applied to lawns, croplands, roadsides, or other areas in the CA.				
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items did not cumulatively expose the AA to significantly higher levels of contaminants and/or salts, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Usual toxicity of most toxic contaminants:	Industrial effluent, mining waste, unmanaged landfill.	Cropland, managed landfill, pipeline or transmission rights-of-way.	Low density residential.	0
	Frequency & duration of input:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & during high runoff events mainly.	0
	AA proximity to main sources (actual or potential):	0 - 15 m.	15-100 m. or in groundwater.	In more distant part of contributing area.	0
				Sum=	0
				Stressor subscore=	0.00

S3

Accelerated Inputs of Nutrients

In the last column, place a check mark next to any item -- occurring in either the wetland or its CA -- that is likely to have accelerated the inputs of nutrients to the wetland. [NRv, PRv, STR]

Stormwater or wastewater effluent (including failing septic systems), landfills.	
Fertilizers applied to lawns, ag lands, or other areas in the CA.	
Livestock, dogs.	
Artificial drainage of upslope lands.	

If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items did not cumulatively expose the AA to significantly more nutrients, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.

	Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
Type of loading:	High density of unmaintained septic, some types of industrial sources.	Moderate density septic, cropland, secondary wastewater treatment plant.	Livestock, pets, low density residential.	0
Frequency & duration of input:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & during high runoff events mainly.	0
AA proximity to main sources (actual or potential):	0 - 15 m.	15-100 m. or in groundwater.	In more distant part of contributing area.	0
			Sum=	0
			Stressor subscore=	0.00

S4

Excessive Sediment Loading *from Contributing Area*

In the last column, place a check mark next to any item present in the CA that is likely to have elevated the load of waterborne or windborne sediment reaching the wetland from its CA. [FA, FR, INV, PH, SRv, STR]

Erosion from plowed fields, fill, timber harvest, dirt roads, vegetation clearing, fires.	1
Erosion from construction, in-channel machinery in the CA.	1
Erosion from off-road vehicles in the CA.	1
Erosion from livestock or foot traffic in the CA.	
Stormwater or wastewater effluent.	
Sediment from road sanding, gravel mining, other mining, oil/ gas extraction.	
Accelerated channel downcutting or headcutting of tributaries due to altered land use.	
Other human-related disturbances within the CA.	1

If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points (3, 2, or 1 as shown in header) in the last column. However, if you believe the checked items did not cumulatively add significantly more sediment or suspended solids to the AA, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.

	Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
Erosion in CA:	Extensive evidence, high intensity.*	Potentially (based on high-intensity* land use) or scattered evidence.	Potentially (based on low-intensity* land use) with little or no direct evidence.	2
Recentness of significant soil disturbance in the CA:	Current & ongoing.	1-12 months ago.	>1 yr ago.	3
Duration of sediment inputs to the wetland:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & during high runoff events mainly.	1
AA proximity to actual or potential sources:	0 - 15 m.	15-100 m.	In more distant part of contributing area.	1
* high-intensity= extensive off-road vehicle use, plowing, grading, excavation, erosion with or without veg removal; low-intensity= veg removal only with little or no apparent erosion or disturbance of soil or sediment.			Sum=	7
			Stressor subscore=	0.58

S5	**Soil or Sediment Alteration *Within the Assessment Area***				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item present in the wetland that is likely to have compacted, eroded, or otherwise altered the wetland's soil. Consider only items occurring within past 100 years or since wetland was created or restored (whichever is less). [CS, INV, NR, PH, SR, STR]				
	Compaction from machinery, off-road vehicles, livestock, or mountain bikes, especially during wetter periods.				
	Leveling or other grading not to the natural contour.				
	Tillage, plowing (but excluding disking for enhancement of native plants).				
	Fill or riprap, excluding small amounts of upland soils containing organic amendments (compost, etc.) or small amounts of topsoil imported from another wetland.				
	Excavation.				
	Ditch cleaning or dredging in or adjacent to the wetland.				
	Boat traffic in or adjacent to the wetland and sufficient to cause shore erosion or stir bottom sediments.				
	Artificial water level or flow manipulations sufficient to cause erosion or stir bottom sediments.				
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items did not measurably alter the soil structure and/or topography, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Spatial extent of altered soil:	>95% of wetland or >95% of its upland edge (if any).	5-95% of wetland or 5-95% of its upland edge (if any).	<5% of wetland and <5% of its upland edge (if any).	0
	Recentness of significant soil alteration in wetland:	Current & ongoing.	1-12 months ago.	>1 yr ago.	0
	Duration:	Long-lasting, minimal veg recovery.	Long-lasting but mostly revegetated.	Short-term, revegetated, not intense.	0
	Timing of soil alteration:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Mainly during one-time or scattered events.	0
				Sum=	0
				Stressor subscore=	0.00

Assessment Area (AA) Results:

Wetland ID: WL14

Date: September 14, 2022

Observer: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis

Latitude & Longitude (decimal degrees): 44.054702409494396, -64.83238837184054

Scores will appear below after data are entered in worksheets OF, F, and S. See Manual for definitions and descriptions of how scores were computed.

Wetland Functions or Other Attributes:	Function Score (Normalised)	Function Rating	Benefits Score (Normalised)	Benefits Rating	Function Score (raw)	Benefits Score (raw)
Water Storage & Delay (WS)	8.46	Higher	4.68	Moderate	8.26	2.07
Stream Flow Support (SFS)	0.00	Lower	0.00	Lower	0.00	0.00
Water Cooling (WC)	2.30	Moderate	0.00	Lower	1.53	0.00
Sediment Retention & Stabilisation (SR)	10.00	Higher	2.50	Moderate	10.00	1.22
Phosphorus Retention (PR)	10.00	Higher	1.88	Moderate	10.00	1.46
Nitrate Removal & Retention (NR)	10.00	Higher	5.42	Moderate	10.00	5.42
Carbon Sequestration (CS)	2.74	Lower			6.49	
Organic Nutrient Export (OE)	5.92	Moderate			3.87	
Anadromous Fish Habitat (FA)	0.00	Lower	0.00	Lower	0.00	0.00
Resident Fish Habitat (FR)	0.00	Lower	0.00	Lower	0.00	0.00
Aquatic Invertebrate Habitat (INV)	2.70	Lower	3.55	Moderate	4.59	3.16
Amphibian & Turtle Habitat (AM)	4.47	Moderate	6.29	Higher	5.47	6.95
Waterbird Feeding Habitat (WBF)	6.08	Moderate	10.00	Higher	4.63	10.00
Waterbird Nesting Habitat (WBN)	3.65	Moderate	10.00	Higher	2.64	10.00
Songbird, Raptor, & Mammal Habitat (SBM)	7.13	Moderate	10.00	Higher	6.21	10.00
Pollinator Habitat (POL)	9.15	Higher	3.33	Moderate	7.58	3.33
Native Plant Habitat (PH)	2.69	Lower	5.71	Moderate	4.98	5.71
Public Use & Recognition (PU)			0.35	Lower		0.54
Wetland Sensitivity (Sens)			10.00	Higher		5.56
Wetland Ecological Condition (EC)			8.26	Higher		9.17
Wetland Stressors (STR) (higher score means more stress)			8.01	Higher		4.03
Summary Ratings for Grouped Functions:						
HYDROLOGIC Group (WS)	8.46	Higher	4.68	Moderate	8.26	2.07
WATER QUALITY SUPPORT Group (max+avg/2 of SR, PR, NR, CS)	9.09	Higher	4.34	Moderate	9.56	4.06
AQUATIC SUPPORT Group (max+avg/2 of SFS, INV, OE, WC)	4.32	Moderate	2.37	Lower	3.55	2.11
AQUATIC HABITAT Group (max+avg/2 of FA, FR, AM, WBF, WBN)	4.46	Moderate	7.63	Higher	4.01	7.69
TRANSITION HABITAT Group (max+avg/2 of SBM, PH, POL)	7.74	Higher	8.17	Moderate	6.92	8.17
WETLAND CONDITION (EC)			8.26	Higher		9.17
WETLAND RISK (average of Sensitivity & Stressors)			9.00	Higher		4.80

NOTE: A score of 0 does not mean the function or benefit is absent from the wetland. It means only that this wetland has a capacity that is equal or less than the lowest-scoring one, for that function or benefit, from among all the NS calibration wetlands that were assessed previously.

NOVA SCOTIA - Functional WSS Interpretation Tool

3. Functional WSS Interpretation Results

Function-Benefit Product (FBP)	FBP SCORE	FBP SCORE CATEGORY
SUPPORT SUPERGROUP - HYDROLOGIC	39.55699565	Moderate
SUPPORT SUPERGROUP - WATER QUALITY SUPPORT	39.45646222	Low
SUPPORT SUPERGROUP - AQUATIC SUPPORT	10.2439715	Low
HABITAT SUPERGROUP - AQUATIC HABITAT	34.0241239	Low
HABITAT SUPERGROUP - TRANSITION HABITAT	63.23706159	Low

3a. Functional WSS Determination: Automatic Method

Habitat Rule Satisfied?	NO
Support Rule Satisfied?	NO
Habitat/Support Hybrid Rule Satisfied?	NO
CONCLUSION:	**Site is not a WSS**

Cover Page: Basic Description of Assessment	**WESP-AC version 2**
Site Name:	Mersey River Wind Farm - WL17
Investigator Name:	Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis
Date of Field Assessment:	September 14, 2022
Nearest Town:	Milton, NS
Latitude (decimal degrees):	44.06863403135772
Longitude (decimal degrees):	-64.82514685074169
Is a map based on a formal on-site wetland delineation available?	Yes
Approximate size of the Assessment Area (AA, in hectares):	0.047
AA as percent of entire wetland (approx.). Attach sketch map if AA is smaller than the entire contiguous wetland.	100%
What percent (approx.) of the **wetland** were you able to visit?	100%
What percent (approx.) of the **AA** were you able to visit?	100%
Were you able to ask the site owner/manager about any of the questions?	No
Indicate here if you intentionally surveyed for rare plants, calciphile plants, or rare animals:	Yes
Have you attended a WESP-AC training session? If so, indicate approximate month & year.	No
How many wetlands have you assessed previously using WESP-AC? (approx.)	50+
Comments about the site or this WESP-AC assessment (attach extra page if desired):	

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Date: September 14, 2022		Site Identifier: WL17	Investigator: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis	
2	**Form OF (Office). Non-tidal Wetland Data Form. WESP-AC version 2 for Nova Scotia wetlands only.** DIRECTIONS: Conduct an assessment only after reading the accompanying Manual and the Explanations column of the data form. In the Data column, change the 0 (false) to a 1 (true) for the best choice, or for multiple choices where allowed and so indicated. Answering many of the questions below will require using these online map viewers: **Google Earth Pro**: https://www.google.com/earth/download/gep/agree.html **Provincial Landscape Viewer**: https://nsgi.novascotia.ca/plv/ For most wetlands, completing this office data form will require 1-2 hours. For a list of functions to which each question pertains, see bracketed abbreviations in the Definitions/Explanations column. For detailed descriptions of each WESP-AC model, see Appendix B of the accompanying Manual. Codes for functions and values are: WS= Water Storage, SFS= Stream Flow Support, WC= Water Cooling, SR= Sediment Retention & Stabilisation, PR= Phosphorus Retention, NR= Nitrate Removal, CS= Carbon Sequestration, OE= Organic Nutrient Export, INV= Invertebrate Habitat, FA= Anadromous Fish Habitat, FR= Resident Fish Habitat, AM= Amphibian & Reptile Habitat, WBF= Feeding Waterbird Habitat, WBN= Nesting Waterbird Habitat, SBM= Songbird, Raptor, & Mammal Habitat, POL= Pollinator Habitat, PH= Native Plant Habitat, PU= Public Use & Recognition, EC= Ecological Condition, Sen= Wetland Sensitivity, STR= Stressors.			
3	#	Indicators	Condition Choices	Data	Definitions/Explanations
4	OF1	Province	Mark the province in which the AA is located by changing the 0 in the column next to it to a "1". Mark only one.		This determines to which province's calibration wetlands the raw score of any wetland is normalised. In the function and benefits models, it also triggers the automatic exclusion of indicators for which no spatial data exists in a particular province.
5			New Brunswick	0	
6			Nova Scotia	1	
7			Prince Edward Island	0	
8			Newfoundland-Labrador	0	
9	OF2	Ponded Area Within 1 km.	The area of **surface water** ponded during most of the growing season that is both (1) in or adjacent to the AA and (2) within 1 km is:		**"Adjacent"** means not separated from the AA by a wide expanse (>50 m) of upland (including roads >50 m wide). Include ponded areas likely to be hidden by wetland vegetation. If surface water extends beyond 1 km, include only the part within 1 km. Do not include tidal areas. Measure the area from aerial imagery using Google Earth Pro (click on Ruler icon in toolbar, then Polygon in pop-up menu). [PH, SBM, WBN]
10			<0.01 hectare (about 10 m x 10 m).	1	
11			0.01 - 0.1 hectare.	0	
12			0.1 - 1 hectare.	0	
13			1 to 10 hectares.	0	
14			10 to 100 hectares.	0	
15			>100 hectares.	0	
16	OF3	Ponded Water & Wetland Within 1 km.	The area of **wetlands and surface water** ponded during most of the growing season that is both (1) in or adjacent to the AA and (2) within 1 km is:		See definition of adjacent in OF2. If the AA's wetland vegetation extends beyond 1 km, include only the part within 1 km. "Ponded" means not flowing in rivers or streams. [Sens, WBF]
17			<0.01 hectare (about 10 m x 10 m).	0	
18			0.01 - 0.1 hectare.	1	
19			0.1 - 1 hectare.	0	
20			1 to 10 hectares.	0	
21			10 to 100 hectares.	0	
22			>100 hectares.	0	
23	OF4	Size of Largest Nearby Vegetated Tract or Corridor	The largest vegetated patch or corridor that includes the AA's vegetation plus all **adjacent** upland vegetation that is not lawn, row crops, heavily grazed lands, conifer plantation is:		See definition of adjacent in OF2. Use Google Earth Pro's polygon ruler (as described above). Exclude conifer plantations only if it is obvious that trees were planted in rows. [AM, PH, SBM, Sens]
24			<0.01 hectare (about 10 m x 10 m).	0	
25			0.01 - 0.1 hectare.	0	
26			0.1 - 1 hectare.	0	
27			1 to 10 hectares.	0	
28			10 to 100 hectares.	0	
29			100 to 1000 hectares.	0	
30			>1000 hectares. [*This is nearly always the answer in relatively undeveloped landscapes.*]	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
31	OF5	Distance to Large Vegetated Tract	The minimum distance from the edge of the AA to the edge of the closest *vegetated land* (but excluding row crops, lawn, conifer plantation) larger than 375 hectares (about 2 km on a side), is:		To measure distance, use Google Earth Pro (Ruler > Line tool). The 375-ha criterion is from the Fundy Model Forest Project. [AM, PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
32			<50 m, and not separated from the 375-ha vegetated area by any width of paved roads, stretches of open water, row crops, bare ground, lawn, or impervious surface. Or the AA itself contains >375 ha of vegetation. [This is often the answer in relatively undeveloped landscapes.]	1	
33			<50 m, but completely separated from the 375-ha vegetated area by those features, and AA does not contain >375 ha of vegetation.	0	
34			50-500 m, and not separated.	0	
35			50-500 m, but separated by those features.	0	
36			0.5 - 5 km, and not separated.	0	
37			0.5 - 5 km, but separated by those features.	0	
38			None of the above (the closest patches or corridors which are that large are >5 km away).	0	
39	OF6	Herbaceous Uniqueness	The AA's vegetation cover is >10% herbaceous* but uplands within 5 km have <10% herbaceous cover. If so, enter "3" and continue to OF7. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation cover is >10% herbaceous* but uplands within 1 km have <10% herbaceous cover. If so enter "2" and continue to OF7. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation cover is >10% herbaceous* but uplands within 100 m of the wetland edge have <10% herbaceous cover. If so, enter "1". [* NOTE: Exclude lawns, row crops, heavily grazed lands, forest, shrublands. Include moss as well as grasslike plants in this use of "herbaceous vegetation"]	1	For this question only, consider moss to be herbaceous vegetation. Determine the score by viewing aerial imagery in Google Earth after successively drawing or estimating the boundaries of the buffers of 5 km, 1 km, and 100 m radius focused on the center of the AA. Circles of specified radius can be drawn in Google Earth Pro by clicking on the Ruler icon, then Circle in the pop-up menu. [AMv, PHv, POLv, SBMv, WBFv, WBNv]
40	OF7	Woody Uniqueness	The AA's vegetation cover is >10% woody* but uplands within 5 km have <10% woody cover. If so, enter "3" and continue to OF8. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation is >10% woody* but uplands within 1 km have <10% woody cover. If so enter "2" and continue to OF8. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation is >10% woody* but uplands within 100 m of the wetland edge have <10% woody cover. If so, enter "1" [* NOTE: woody cover = trees & shrubs taller than 1 m.]	1	See above. Do not consider conifer plantations to be forest if it is obvious that trees were planted in rows. [AMv, PHv, POLv, SBMv]
41	OF8	Local Vegetated Cover Percentage	Draw a 5-km radius circle measured from the center of the AA. Ignoring all permanent water in the circle, the percent of the remaining area that is wooded or unmanaged herbaceous vegetation (NOT lawn, row crops, bare or heavily grazed land, clearcuts, or conifer plantations) is:		In Google Earth, draw the 5 km buffer and then estimate land cover percentages, or do GIS analysis of an appropriate land cover layer. [AM, PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
42			<5% of the land.	0	
43			5 to 20% of the land.	0	
44			20 to 60% of the land.	1	
45			60 to 90% of the land.	0	
46			>90% of the land. SKIP to OF10.	0	
47	OF9	Type of Land Cover Alteration	Within the 5-km radius circle, and ignoring all permanent water, the land area that is bare or non-perennial cover is mostly:		[AM, SBM]
48			Impervious surface, e.g., paved road, parking lot, building, exposed rock.	0	
49			Bare pervious surface, e.g., lawn, recent (<5 yrs ago) clearcut, dirt or gravel road, cropland, landslide, conifer plantation.	1	
50	OF10	Distance by Road to Nearest Population Center	Measured along the maintained road nearest the AA, the distance to the nearest population center is:		"Population center" means a settled area with more than about 5 regularly- inhabited structures per square kilometer. In Google Earth Pro, click on the Ruler icon, then Path, and draw and measure the route. [FAv, FRv, NRv, PH, PU, SBM, WBFv]
51			<100 m.	0	
52			100 - 500 m.	0	
53			0.5- 1 km.	0	
54			1 - 5 km.	1	
55			>5 km.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
56	OF11	Distance to Nearest Maintained Road	From the center of the AA, the distance to the nearest maintained public road (dirt or paved) is:		Determine this by viewing aerial imagery in Google Earth Pro and measuring with the Ruler>Line tool [AM, FAv, FRv, NRv, PH, PU, SBM, STR, WBN]
57			<10 m.	0	
58			10 - 25 m.	0	
59			25 - 50 m.	0	
60			50 - 100 m.	0	
61			100 - 500 m.	0	
62			>500 m.	1	
63	OF12	Wildlife Access	Draw a circle of radius of 5 km from the center of the AA. If mammals and amphibians can move from the center of the AA to ALL other separate wetlands and ponds located within the circle without being forced to cross pavement (any width), lawns, bare ground, and/or marine waters, mark 1= yes can move to all, 0= no. Change to blank if there are no other wetlands within 5 km.	0	Draw the 5 km circle in Google Earth Pro using the Circle tool and search for roads and wetlands within it, being alert for roads hidden under forest canopy. [AM, SBM, STR]
64	OF13	Distance to Ponded Water	The distance from the AA center to the closest (but separate) ponded water body visible in GoogleEarth imagery is:		In Google Earth Pro, zoom in closely to examine the surrounding landscape for ponds, lakes, and wetlands that appear to be permanently flooded. [AM, PH, SBM, Sens, WBF, WBN]
65			<50 m, and not separated by any width of paved roads, stretches of open water, row crops, lawn, bare ground, or impervious surface.	0	
66			<50 m, but completely separated by those features.	0	
67			50-500 m, and not separated.	0	
68			50-500 m, but separated by those features.	0	
69			0.5 - 1 km, and not separated.	0	
70			0.5 - 1 km, but separated by those features.	0	
71			None of the above (the closest patches or corridors that large are >1 km away).	1	
72	OF14	Distance to Large Ponded Water	The distance from the AA center to the closest (but separate)non-tidal body of water that is ponded during most of the year and is larger than 8 hectares during most of a normal year is:		Determine this by viewing aerial imagery in Google Earth. [Sens, WBF, WBN]
73			<100 m.	0	
74			100 m - 1 km.	0	
75			1 -2 km.	0	
76			2-5 km.	1	
77			5-10 km.	0	
78			>10 km.	0	
79	OF15	Tidal Proximity	The distance from the AA edge to the closest tidal water body (regardless of its salinity) is:		In Google Earth, measure the distance to the ocean (including Bay of Fundy) or tidal river, whichever is closer. If you need to see how far upriver a river is tidal, see the KMZ file provided with this calculator for NS (NS Headtide). Points shown in those files are only an approximation, so local information if available may be preferable. [FA, WBF]
80			<100 m.	0	
81			100 m - 1 km.	0	
82			1 - 5 km.	0	
83			5-10 km.	1	
84			10-40 km.	0	
85			>40 km.	0	
86	OF16	Upland Edge Contact	Select one:		[NR, SBM, Sens]
87			The AA has no upland edge (or upland is <1% of perimeter). The AA is entirely surrounded by (& contiguous with) other wetlands or water.	0	
88			1-25% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland (including filled areas). The rest adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA.	0	
89			25-50% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland. The rest adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA.	0	
90			50-75% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland. The rest adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA.	0	
91			More than 75% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland. Any remainder adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA. This will be true for most assessments done with WESP-AC.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
92	OF17	Flood Damage from Non tidal Waters	Within 5 km downstream or downslope of the AA (select first true choice):		Contact local authories to determine if such maps exist. Where available, LiDAR imagery can provide finer elevational resolution useful for flood modeling. [WSv]
93			Maps show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas and there appears to be infrastructure vulnerable to river flooding not caused by tidal storm surges.	0	
94			Maps show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas, but infrastructure is absent or is not vulnerable to floods from a non-tidal river. In some cases levees, upriver dams, or other measures may partly limit damage or risk from smaller events.	0	
95			Maps do not show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas (or no such mapping has been done locally) and there appears to be infrastructure vulnerable to river flooding unrelated to tidal storm surges.	0	
96			Maps do not show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas (or no such mapping has been done locally) and there is no infrastructure vulnerable to river flooding unrelated to tidal storm surges.	1	
97	OF18	Relative Elevation in Watershed	In Google Earth, enable the Terrain layer (lower left menu) and open the NS_Watersheds Secondary KMZ file that accompanies this calculator. Then determine the AA's approximate elevation (bottom right, NOT the "eye alt"). Then move cursor around to determine the watershed's maximum and minimum elevation. Divide the AA's elevation by the (max-min).	0.39	[FA, NR, Sens, SFSv, WCv, WSv]
98	OF19	Water Quality Sensitive Watershed or Area	The AA is in a Protected Water Supply area (Designated Water Supply Area, Natural Watershed Municipal Surface Water Supply Area, or Municipal Water Supply Area) according to the provided KMZ overlay ("NS Protected Water Supply Areas"). Enter 1= yes, 0= no.	0	If an ACCDC report is available for this AA, it also may contain such information. [NRv]
99	OF20	Degraded Water Upstream	Sampling indicates a problem with concentrations of metals, hydrocarbons, nutrients, or other substances (excluding bacteria, acidic water, high temperatures) being present at levels harmful to aquatic life or humans, and:		May use existing data, or sample those waters as part of this wetland assessment. "Harmful" should be evaluated with regard to current federal or provincial water quality standards. [AM, FA, FR, NRv, PRv, SRv, STR, WBF, WBN]
100			The condition is present within the AA.	0	
101			The condition is present in waters within 1 km that flow into the AA, but has not been documented in the AA itself.	0	
102			Sampling during both low water periods and times with high runoff (storms, snowmelt) indicates no problems in either the AA or inflowing waters.	0	
103			Data are insufficient (no or inadequate sampling within 1 km, or condition exists only at >1 km upstream). This is the situation for nearly all wetlands in this region.	1	
104	OF21	Degraded Water Downstream	The problem described above is downslope from the AA, and:		May use existing data, or monitor waters as part of this wetland assessment. [NRv, PRv, SRv]
105			The condition is present within 1 km downslope and connected to the AA by a channel.	0	
106			The condition is present within 5 km downslope and connected to the AA by a channel, or within 1 km but not connected to the AA by a channel.	0	
107			Sampling during both low water periods and times with high runoff (storms, snowmelt) indicates no problems in either the AA or inflowing waters.	0	
108			Data are insufficient (no or inadequate sampling within 1 km, or condition exists only at >1 km upstream). This is the situation for nearly all wetlands in this region.	1	
109	OF22	Wetland as a % of Its Contributing Area (Catchment)	From a topographic map and field observations, estimate the approximate boundaries of the catchment (CA) of the entire wetland of which the AA may be only a part. Then adjust those boundaries if necessary based on your field observations of the surrounding terrain, and/or by using procedures described in the Manual. Divide the area of the wetland (not just the AA) by the approximate area of its catchment excluding the area of the wetland itself. When doing the calculation, if ponded water is adjacent to the wetland, include that in the wetland's area. The result is:		Topographic maps may be viewed online at the National Atlas of Canada (Toporama): http://atlas.gc.ca/toporama/en/index.html [NR, PR, Sens, SR, WS]
110			<0.01, or catchment size unknown due to stormwater pipes that collect water from an indeterminate area.	0	
111			0.01 to 0.1.	1	
112			0.1 to 1.	0	
113			>1 (wetland is larger than its catchment (e.g., wetland with flat surrounding terrain and no inlet, or is entirely isolated by dikes, or is a raised bog).	0	
114	OF23	Unvegetated Surface in the Contributing Area	The proportion of the AA's contributing area (measured to no more than 1000 m upslope) that is comprised of buildings, roads, parking lots other pavement, exposed bedrock, landslides, and other mostly-bare surface is about :		[FA, INV, NRv, PRv, SRv, STR, WCv, WSv]
115			<10%.	1	
116			10 to 25%.	0	
117			>25%.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
118	OF24	Transport From Upslope	A relatively large proportion of the precipitation that falls farther upslope in the CA reaches this wetland quickly as runoff (surface water), as indicated by the following: (a) input channel is present, (b) input channels have been straightened, (c) upslope wetlands have been ditched extensively, (d) land cover is mostly non-forest, (e) CA slopes are steep, and/or (f) most CA soils are shallow (bedrock near surface) and/or have high runoff coefficients. This statement is:		[NRv, PRv, SRv, WSv]
119			Mostly true.	0	
120			Somewhat true.	0	
121			Mostly untrue.	1	
122	OF25	Aspect	The overland flow direction of most surface water (in streams, rivers, or runoff) that enters the AA is:		[AM, NR, SFS, WC, WS]
123			Northward (N, NE). north-facing contributing area.	0	
124			Southward (S, SW). south-facing contributing area.	0	
125			Other (E, SE, W, NW), or no detectable uphill slope or input channel (flat).	1	
126	OF26	Internal Flow Distance (Path Length)	The horizontal flow distance from the wetland's inlet to outlet is:		Identify inlets and outlets, if any, from topographic maps (use elevations to determine which are inlets and which are outlets) and augment by field inspection. With the Provincial Landscape Viewer, select Nova Scotia Topo as the Basemap. Also enable the layer Forestry>WAM Predicted Flow. Then measure the inlet-outlet distance. [NR, OE, PR, SR, WS]
127			<10 m.	0	
128			10 - 50 m.	0	
129			50 - 100 m.	0	
130			100 - 1000 m.	0	
131			1- 2 km.	0	
132			>2 km, or wetland lacks an inlet and outlet.	1	
133	OF27	Growing Degree Days	In Google Earth, open the KMZ file that accompanies this calculator, called NS_GrowingDegreeDays. Place your cursor over the AA and left-click. From the pop-up window, enter the GRIDCODE number in the next column.	2192	This layer was provided by Dr. Dan McKenney of the Canadian Forest Service [AM, CS, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, PR, Sens, SR, WBF, WCv, WS]
134	OF28	Fish Access or Use	According to agency biologists and/or your own observations, the AA. [*Mark just the first choice that is true.]*:		Regarding the last choice, if uncertain if an AA is fishless, consider the possibility its waters have been stocked. [AM, FA, FR, INV, WBF, WBN]
135			Is known to support rearing and/or spawning by Atlantic salmon or other anadromous species or eels. Go to Provincial Landscape Viewer>Wildlife>Significant Habitat>Species at Risk. Contact local fishery biologists, review the ACCDC report, and visit these websites: http://www.salmonatlas.com/atlanticsalmon/canada-east/index.1.html http://atlanticsalmonfederation.org/rivers/introduction.html	0	
136			Has not been documented to support Atlantic salmon rearing and/or spawning, but is connected to nearby waters likely to contain Atlantic salmon or other anadromous species or eels and is probably accessed by those during some conditions.	0	
137			Is probably is not accessed by any anadromous fish species but is known or likely to have other fish at least seasonally.	0	
138			Is known or likely to be fishless (e.g., too small, dry, and/or not accessible even temporarily, and not stocked).	1	
139	OF29	Species of Conservation Concern	Within the past 10 years, in the AA (or in its adjoining waters or wetland), qualified observers have documented *[mark all applicable]*:		Request information from ACCDC and/or conduct your own survey at an appropriate season using an approved protocol. For birds, also check eBird.org. NOTE for NS: If your WESP-AC is being completed for a Wetland Alteration Application to NS-ECC, your ACCDC results and any taxon-specific survey results must be submitted along with your WESP-AC results, and application. [AMv, EC, PHv, POLv, SBMv, Sens, WBFv, WBNv]
140			Presence of one or more of the plant species listed in the Plants_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file, or the AA is within a mapped Atlantic Coastal Plain Flora Buffer (go to Provincial Landscape Viewer> Wildlife> Special Management Practice Zones).	0	
141			Presence of one or more of the amphibian or reptile species (AM) of conservation concern as listed in the Wildlife_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file.	0	
142			Presence of one or more of the waterbird species (WBF, WBN) of conservation concern as listed in the Wildlife_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file.	0	
143			Presence of one or more of the nesting songbird or raptor species (SBM) of conservation concern as listed in the Wildlife_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file, during their nesting season (May-July for most species).	0	
144			None of the above, or no data.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
145	OF30	Important Bird Area (IBA)	In Google Earth, open the KMZ file that accompanies this calculator, called IBAs_Canada. The AA is all or part of an officially designated IBA. Enter 1= yes, 0= no.	0	The source of this layer, which should be checked periodically for updates, is: http://www.ibacanada.com/mapviewer.jsp?lang=EN [SBMv, WBFv, WBNv]
146	OF31	Black Duck Nesting Area	In Google Earth, open the KMZ file that accompanies this calculator, called BlackDuck. Adjust its alignment and opacity. Determine the predicted density (pairs per 25 sq. km) of nesting American Black Duck in the AA's vicinity: <10 (enter 0), 10-20 (enter 1), 20-30 (enter 2), >30 (enter 3). If outside of region shown in map, change to blank.	0	This was provided by Dr. David Leske. [WBNv]
147	OF32	Wintering Deer or Moose Concentration Areas	If AA is on private land with no information, change to blank (not 0). Otherwise: With the Provincial Landscape Viewer, for Wintering Moose, go to Wildlife> Significant Habitat. For Mainland Moose Concentration Areas, go to Wildlife> Special Management Practice Zones Enter: yes= 1, no= 0.	0	[SBM]
148	OF33	Other Conservation Designation	The AA is all or part of an area designated by government, First Nations, or the Nature Conservancy of Canada (NCC) for its exceptional ecological features or highly intact natural conditions. With Provincial Landscape Viewer, see Protected Areas. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If uncertain, consult NCC and agencies for more recent information.	0	See: https://novascotia.ca/parksandprotectedareas/plan/interactive-map/ [PU]
149	OF34	Conservation Investment	The AA is part of or contiguous to a wetland on which public or private organizational funds were spent to preserve, create, restore, or enhance the wetland (excluding mitigation wetlands). Ask the property owner. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If no information, change to blank (not 0).	0	[PU]
150	OF35	Mitigation Investment	The AA is all or part of a mitigation site used explicitly to offset impacts elsewhere. Ask the property owner. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If no information, change to blank.	0	[PU]
151	OF36	Sustained Scientific Use	Plants, animals, or water in the AA have been monitored for >2 years, unrelated to any regulatory requirements, and data are available to the public. Or the AA is part of an area that has been designated by an agency or institution as a benchmark, reference, or status-trends monitoring area. Ask the property owner. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If no information, change to blank.	0	[PU]
152	OF37	Calcareous Region	The AA is NOT in a subregion that has been heavily exposed to acid precipitation. Enter "1" if true (green or yellow in map in Appendix A o the Manual). Enter "0" if false. If no information, change to blank.	0	[AM, FA, FR, INV, PH]
153	OF38	Ownership	Select the ONE ownership that covers the most of the AA. In Google Earth, open KMZ file called NS_CrownlandsUse more recent information if available.		"Private lands" may include those owned or leased by non-governmental organizations, e.g., charitable conservation land trusts, DUC, TNC. [PU, STR]
154			New timber harvest, roads, mineral extraction, and intensive summer recreation (e.g., off-road vehicles) are permanently prohibited. Includes many publicly-owned Protected Lands, and private lands under long-term (30+ year) legal agreements to maintain nearly-unaltered conditions.	0	
155			Ownership is public (e.g., municipal, Crown Reservations/Notations) but some or all of the above activities are allowed.	1	
156			Ownership is private but public access is allowed, and/or a shorter-term conservation easement (whether renewable or not) is in place.	0	
157			Ownership is private and owner does not allow access, or access permission unknown, and not a conservation easement.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Date: September 14, 2022		Site Identifier: WL17	Investigator: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis	
2	**Form F (Field). Non-tidal Wetland Data Form. WESP-AC version 2 for Nova Scotia.** DIRECTIONS: Walk for no less than 10 minutes from the wetland edge towards its core, in the part of the AA that is proposed for alteration. If no alteration is proposed, walk in a portion that appears to be most representative of the wetland overall. Walk only where it is safe and legal to do so. Conduct the assessment only after reading the accompanying Manual and the Explanations column of the data form. In the Data column, change the 0 (false) to a 1 (true) for the best choice, or for multiple choices where allowed and so indicated. Answer these questions primarily based on your onsite observations and interpretations. Do not write in shaded parts of this data form. Answering some questions accurately may require conferring with the landowner or other knowledgable persons, and/or reviewing aerial imagery. For most wetlands, completing this field data form will require 1-2 hours on a site. For a list of functions to which each question pertains, see the accompanying Interpretations form. For detailed descriptions of each WESP-AC model, see Appendix B of the accompanying Manual. Codes for functions and values are: WS= Water Storage & Delay, SFS= Stream Flow Support, WC= Water Cooling, SR= Sediment Retention & Stabilisation, PR= Phosphorus Retention, NR= Nitrate Removal, CS= Carbon Sequestration, OE= Organic Nutrient Export, INV= Invertebrate Habitat, FA= Anadromous Fish Habitat, FR= Resident Fish Habitat, AM= Amphibian & Reptile Habitat, WBF= Feeding Waterbird Habitat, WBN= Nesting Waterbird Habitat, SBM= Songbird, Raptor, & Mammal Habitat, POL= Pollinator Habitat, PH= Native Plant Habitat, PU= Public Use & Recognition, EC= Ecological Condition, Sen= Wetland Sensitivity, STR= Stressors.			
3	**#**	**Indicators**	**Condition Choices**	**Data**	**Definitions/Explanations**
4	F1	Wetland Type	Follow the key below and mark the ONE row that best describes MOST of the vegetated part of the AA:		Ericaceous shrubs are ones in the heather family (Ericaceae). Most have leathery evergreen leaves. They include rhododendron, azalea, swamp laurel, leatherleaf, Labrador tea, and others. Most require acidic soil. Although not in the family Ericaceae, sweetgale (*Myrica gale*) should be counted also. [AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, Sens, SFS, WBF, WBN]
5			A. Moss and/or lichen cover more than 25% of the ground. Often dominated by ericaceous shrubs (e.g., Labrador tea) or other acid-tolerant plants (e.g., bog cranberry, pitcher plant, sundew, orchids). Substrate is mostly undecomposed peat. Choose between A1 and A2 and mark the choice with a 1 in their adjoining column. Otherwise go to B below.		
6			A1. Surface water is usually absent or, if present, pH is typically <4.5 and conductivity is usually <100 µS/cm (<64 ppm TDS). Trees are absent or nearly so. Sedge cover usually sparse or absent but cottongrass and/or lichen cover may be extensive, as well as cloudberry, lingonberry, sheep laurel, and a sedge (*Carex rariflor* a). Wetland surface and surrounding landscape are seldom sloping and wetland often is domed (convex). Inlet and outlet channels are usually absent. If known, pH of peat is <4.0.	0	
7			A2. Not A1. Surface water, if present, has pH typically >4.5 and conductivity is usually >100 µS/cm (>64 ppm TDS). Sedge cover is usually extensive, and/or tree and tall shrub cover is extensive. Sometimes at toe of slope or edge of water body. An exit channel is usually present. Wetter than A1 and peat depth may be shallower (<2 m).	1	
8			B. Moss and/or lichen cover less than 25% of the ground. Soil is mineral or decomposed organic (muck). Choose between B1 and B2 and mark the choice with a 1 in their adjoining column:		
9			B1. Trees and shrubs taller than 1 m comprise more than 25% of the vegetated cover. Surface water is mostly absent or inundates the vegetation only seasonally (e.g., vernal pools or floodplain).	0	
10			B2. Not B1. Tree & tall shrubs comprise less than than 25% of the vegetated cover. Vegetation is mostly herbaceous, e.g., cattail, bulrush, burreed, pond lily, horsetail. Surface water may be extensive and fluctuates seasonally, being either persistent or drying up partly or entirely.	0	
11	*Reminder : For all questions, the AA should include all persistent waters in ponds smaller than 8 hectares (~283 m on a side) that are adjacent to the AA. The AA should also include part of the water area of adjacent ponded water larger than 8 ha and adjacent rivers wider than 20 m. Specifically, the AA should include the open water part adjacent to wetland vegetation and equal in width to the average width of that vegetated zone. Throughout this data form, " adjacent " is used synonymously with abutting, adjoining, bordering, contiguous -- and means no upland (manmade or natural) completely separates the described features along their directly shared edge. Features joined only by a channel are not necessarily considered to be adjacent -- a large portion of their edges must match. The features do not have to be hydrologically connected in order to be considered adjacent.*			
12	F2	Wetland Types - Adjoining or Subordinate	If the AA is smaller than 1 ha, mark all other types that occupy more than 1% of the vegetated AA. If the AA is larger than 1 ha, mark all other types which are within or adjacent to the AA and occupy more than 1 ha, as visible from the AA or as interpreted from aerial imagery. Do not mark again the type marked in F1.		1 hectare is 10,000 sq. m or about 2.5 acres. It could have dimensions of 100 m by 100 m, 1000 m by 10 m, or similar. [AM, INV, SBM, WBF]
13			A1.	0	
14			A2.	0	
15			B1.	1	
16			B2.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
17	F3	Woody Height & Form Diversity	Following EACH row below, indicate with a number code the percentage of the living vegetation in the AA which is occupied by that feature (6 if >95%, 5 if 75-95%, 4 if 50-75%, 3 if 25-50%, 2 if 5-25%, 1 if <5%, 0 if none). If the vegetated part of the AA is largely herbaceous (non-woody) vegetation, these percentages should not sum to 100%.		Deciduous shrubs in this region usually include buttonbush, Labrador tea, bayberry (*Morella*), huckleberry, cranberry, cloudberry, sweetgale, alder, willow, birch, ash, dogwood, and a few others. If you assigned a code of 3 or higher to any of the first four choices and the ground cover beneath the trees/shrubs is <25% moss, then question F1 might be "B1". [CS, INV, NR, PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
18			coniferous trees (may include tamarack) taller than 3 m.	3	
19			deciduous trees taller than 3 m.	4	
20			coniferous or ericaceous shrubs or trees 1-3 m tall not directly below the canopy of trees.	2	
21			deciduous shrubs or trees 1-3 m tall not directly below the canopy of trees.	2	
22			coniferous or ericaceous shrubs <1 m tall not directly below the canopy of taller vegetation.	1	
23			deciduous shrubs or trees <1 m tall (e.g., deciduous seedlings) not directly below the canopy of taller vegetation.	1	
24	*Note : If none of top 4 rows in F3 was marked 2 or greater , SKIP to F9 (N fixers).*				
25	F4	Dominance of Most Abundant Shrub Species	Determine which two woody plant species comprise the greatest portion of the low (<3 m) woody cover . Then choose one:		[PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
26			those species together comprise > 50% of such cover.	1	
27			those species together do not comprise > 50% of such cover.	0	
28	F5	Woody Diameter Classes	Mark ALL the types that comprise >5% of the woody canopy cover in the AA or >5% of the wooded areas (if any) along its upland edge (perimeter). The edge should include only the trees whose canopies extend into the AA.		Estimate the diameters at chest height. If small-diameter trees are overtopped (shaded) by larger ones, visualise a "subcanopy" at the average height of the smaller-dbh trees, to serve as a basis for the minimum 5% canopy requirement in this question. The trees and shrubs need not be wetland species. [AM, CS, POL, SBM, Sens, WBN]
29			coniferous, 1-9 cm diameter and >1 m tall.	1	
30			broad-leaved deciduous 1-9 cm diameter and >1 m tall.	1	
31			coniferous, 10-19 cm diameter.	1	
32			broad-leaved deciduous 10-19 cm diameter.	1	
33			coniferous, 20-40 cm diameter.	0	
34			broad-leaved deciduous 20-40 cm diameter.	0	
35			coniferous, >40 cm diameter.	0	
36			broad-leaved deciduous >40 cm diameter.	0	
37	F6	Height Class Interspersion	Follow the key below and mark the ONE row that best describes MOST of the AA:		[AM, INV, NR, PH, SBM, Sens]
38			A. Neither the vegetation taller than 1 m nor the vegetation shorter than that comprise >70% of the vegetated part of the AA. They each comprise 30-70%. Choose between A1 and A2 and mark the choice with a 1 in the adjoining column. Otherwise go to B below.		
39			A1. The two height classes are mostly scattered and intermixed throughout the AA.	0	
40			A2. Not A1. The two height classes are mostly in separate zones or bands, or in proportionately large clumps.	1	
41			B. Either the vegetation shorter than 1 m comprises >70% of the vegetated part of the AA, or the vegetation taller than that does. One size class might even be totally absent. Choose between B1 and B2 and mark the choice with a 1 in the adjoining column:		
42			B1. The less prevalent height class is mostly scattered and intermixed within the prevalent one.	1	
43			B2. Not B1. The less prevalent height class is mostly located apart from the prevalent one, in separate zones or clumps, or is completely absent.	0	
44	F7	Large Snags (Dead Standing Trees)	The number of large snags (diameter >20 cm) in the AA plus adjacent upland area within 10 m of the wetland edge is:		Snags are dead standing trees that often (not always) lack bark and foliage. Include only ones that are at least 2 m tall. [POL, SBM, WBN]
45			None, or fewer than 8/ hectare which exceed this diameter.	1	
46			Several (>8/hectare) and a pond, lake, or slow-flowing water wider than 10 m is within 1 km.	0	
47			Several (>8/hectare) but above not true.	0	
48	F8	Downed Wood	The number of downed wood pieces longer than 2 m and with diameter >10 cm, and not persistently submerged, is:		Exclude temporary "burn piles." [AM, INV, POL, SBM]
49			Few or none that meet these criteria.	1	
50			Several (>5 if AA is >5 hectares, less for smaller AAs) meet these criteria.	0	
51	F9	N Fixers	The percentage of the AA's vegetated cover that contains nitrogen-fixing plants (e.g., alder, sweetgale, clover, lupine, alfalfa, other legumes) is:		Do not include N-fixing algae or lichens. [FA, FR, INV, NRv, OE, PH, SBM, Sens]
52			<1% or none.	0	
53			1-25% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	1	
54			25-50% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	0	
55			50-75% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	0	
56			>75% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
57	F10	Sphagnum Moss Extent	The cover of **Sphagnum** moss (or any moss that forms a dense cushion many centimeters thick), including the moss obscured by taller sedges and other plants rooted in it, is:		Exclude moss growing on trees and rocks. [CS, PH]
58			<5% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
59			5-25% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
60			25-50% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
61			50-95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	1	
62			>95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
63	F11	% Bare Ground & Thatch	Consider the parts of the AA that lack surface water at the driest time of the growing season. Viewed from directly above the ground layer, the predominant condition in those areas at that time is:		Thatch is dead plant material (stems, leaves) resting on the ground surface. Bare ground that is present under a tree or shrub canopy should be counted. Boulders count as bare ground. Wetlands with mineral soils and that are heavily shaded or are dominated by annual plant species tend to have more extensive areas that are bare during the early growing season. [AM, EC, INV, NR, OE, POL, PR, SBM, Sens]
64			Little or no (<5%) *bare ground* is visible between erect stems or under canopy anywhere in the vegetated AA. Ground is extensively blanketed by dense thatch, moss, lichens, graminoids with great stem densities, or plants with ground-hugging foliage.	1	
65			Slightly bare ground (5-20% bare between plants) is visible in places, but those areas comprise less than 5% of the unflooded parts of the AA.	0	
66			Much bare ground (20-50% bare between plants) is visible in places, and those areas comprise more than 5% of the unflooded parts of the AA.	0	
67			Other conditions.	0	
68			Not applicable. Surface water (either open or obscured by emergent plants) covers all of the AA all the time.	0	
69	F12	Ground Irregularity	Imagine the AA without any living vegetation. Excluding the portion of the AA that is always under water, the number of hummocks, small pits, raised mounds, animal burrows, ruts, gullies, natural levees, microdepressions, and other areas of peat or mineral soil that are raised or depressed >10 cm compared to most of the area within a few meters surrounding them is:		The depressions may be of human or natural origin. [AM, EC, INV, NR, PH, POL, PR, SBM, SR, WS]
70			Few or none (minimal microtopography; <1% of the land has such features, or entire AA is always water-covered).	0	
71			Intermediate.	1	
72			Several (extensive micro-topography).	0	
73	F13	Upland Inclusions	Within the AA, inclusions of upland are:		[AM, NR, SBM]
74			Few or none.	0	
75			Intermediate (1 - 10% of vegetated part of the AA).	1	
76			Many (e.g., wetland-upland "mosaic", >10% of the vegetated AA).	0	
77	F14	Soil Texture	In parts of the AA that lack persistent water, the texture of soil in the uppermost layer is mostly: [*To determine this, use a trowel to check in at least 3 widely spaced locations, and use the soil texture key (in Appendix A of the Manual).]*		[CS, NR, OE, PH, PR, Sens, SFS, WS]
78			**Loamy**: soils that may contain a little fine grit and do not make a "ribbon" longer than 2 cm when moistened, rolled, squeezed, and extended between thumb and forefinger.	0	
79			**Fines**: includes silt, clay, silt, soils that make a ribbon longer than 2 cm when moistened, rolled, squeezed, and extended between thumb and forefinger.	0	
80			**Deep Peat**, to 40 cm depth or greater.	0	
81			**Shallow Peat** or organic <40 cm deep.	1	
82			**Coarse**: includes sand, loamy sand, gravel, cobble, soils that do not make a ribbon when moistened, rolled, squeezed, and extended between thumb and forefinger.	0	
83	F15	Shorebird Feeding Habitats	During any 2 consecutive weeks of the growing season, the extent of mudflats, bare unshaded saturated areas not covered by thatch, and unshaded waters shallower than 6 cm is: [Include also any area that is adjacent to the AA.]		This addresses needs of many but not all migratory sandpipers, plovers, and related species. [WBF]
84			None, or <100 sq. m.	1	
85			100-1000 sq. m.	0	
86			1000 – 10,000 sq. m.	0	
87			>10,000 sq. m.	0	
88	F16	Herbaceous % of Vegetated Wetland	In aerial ("ducks eye") view, the maximum annual cover of herbaceous vegetation (all non-woody plants except moss) is:		[AM, WBF, WBN]
89			<5% of the vegetated part of the AA or <0.01 hectare (whichever is less). Mark "1" here and **SKIP to F20** (Invasive Plant Cover).	0	
90			5-25% of the vegetated part of the AA.	1	
91			25-50% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
92			50-95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
93			>95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
94	F17	Forb Cover	Within parts of the AA having herbaceous cover (excluding SAV), the areal cover of **forbs** reaches an annual maximum of:		Forbs are flowering plants. Do not include grasses, sedges, cattail, other graminoids, ferns, horsetails, or others that lack showy flowers. [POL]
95			<5% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
96			5-25% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	1	
97			25-50% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
98			50-95% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
99			>95% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
100	F18	Sedge Cover	Sedges (*Carex* spp.) and cottongrass (*Eriophorum* spp.) occupy:		[CS]
101			<5% of the vegetated area, or none.	0	
102			5-50% of the vegetated area.	1	
103			50-95% of the vegetated area.	0	
104			>95% of the vegetated area.	0	
105	F19	Dominance of Most Abundant Herbaceous Species	Determine which two herbaceous species comprise the greatest portion of the herbaceous cover (excluding mosses and floating-leaved aquatic plants). Then choose one of the following:		For this question, include ferns as well as graminoids and forbs. [EC, INV, PH, POL, Sens]
106			those species together comprise > 50% of the areal cover of herbaceous plants at any time during the year.	1	
107			those species together do **not** comprise > 50% of the areal cover of herbaceous plants at any time during the year.	0	
108	F20	Invasive Plant Cover	How extensive is the cover of invasive plant species in the AA? For species, see Plants_invasive worksheet in the accompanying SuppInfo file.		[EC, PH, POL, Sens]
109			invasive species appear to be absent in the AA, or are present only in trace amount (a few individuals).	1	
110			invasive species are present in more than trace amounts, but comprise <5% of herbaceous cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
111			invasive species comprise 5-20% of the herb cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
112			invasive species comprise 20-50% of the herb cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
113			invasive species comprise >50% of the herb cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
114	F21	Invasive Cover Along Upland Edge	Along the wetland-upland boundary, the percent of the upland edge (within 3 m upslope from the wetland) that is occupied by invasive plant species is:		If a plant cannot be identified to species (e.g., winter conditions) but its genus contains an exotic species, assume the unidentified plant to also be exotic. If vegetation is so senesced that exotic species cannot be identified, answer "none". [PH, STR]
115			none of the upland edge (invasives apparently absent), or AA has no upland edge.	1	
116			some (but <5%) of the upland edge.	0	
117			5-50% of the upland edge.	0	
118			most (>50%) of the upland edge.	0	
119	F22	Fringe Wetland	During most of the year, open water within or adjacent to the vegetated part of the wetland is much wider than the maximum width of the vegetated zone within the wetland. Enter "1" if true, "0" if false.	0	[WBF, WBN, WCv]
120	F23	Lacustrine Wetland	The vegetated part of the AA is within or adjacent to a body of non-tidal standing open water whose size exceeds **8 hectares** during most of a normal year.	0	[FR, PR, PU, WBF, WBN]
121	F24	% of AA **Without** Surface Water	The percentage of the AA that never contains surface water during an average year (that is, except perhaps for a few hours after snowmelt or rainstorms), but which is still a wetland, is:		1 hectare is 10,000 sq. m or about 2.5 acres. It could have dimensions of 100 m by 100 m, 1000 m by 10 m, or similar. [AM, FA, FR, INV, NR, PH, PR, SBM, Sens, SRv, WBF, WBN, WC]
122			<1% . In other words, **all or nearly all of the AA is covered by water permanently or at least seasonally.**	0	
123			1-25% of the AA, or <1% but >0.01 ha never contains surface water.	0	
124			25-50% of the AA never contains surface water.	1	
125			50-75% of the AA never contains surface water.	0	
126			75-99% of the AA never contains surface water, OR >99% and there is at least one persistently ponded water body larger than 1 ha in the AA.	0	
127			99-100%. AND there is no persistently ponded water body larger than 1 ha within the AA. Enter "1" and **SKIP to F42** (Channel Connection).	0	
128	F25	% of AA with **Persistent** Surface Water	Identify the parts of the AA that still contain surface water (flowing or ponded, open or hidden beneath vegetation) even during the driest times of a normal year, i.e., when the AA's surface water is at its lowest annual level. At that time, the percentage of the AA that still contains surface water is:		If you are unable to determine the condition at the driest time of year, ask the land owner or neighbors about it if possible. Indicators of persistence may include fish, some dragonflies, beaver, and muskrat. [AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, POL, PR, SBM, WBF, WBN]
129			None. The AA dries up completely (no water in channels either) or never has surface water during most years. **SKIP to F27.**	0	
130			1-20% of the AA.	1	
131			20-50% of the AA.	0	
132			50-95% of the AA.	0	
133			>95% of the AA. True for many fringe wetlands.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
134	F26	% of Summertime Water that Is Shaded	At mid-day during the warmest time of year, the area of surface water within the AA that is shaded by vegetation and other features that are within the AA at that time is:		[FA, WC]
135			<5% of the water is shaded, or no surface water is present then.	0	
136			5-25% of the water is shaded.	1	
137			25-50% of the water is shaded.	0	
138			50-75% of the water is shaded.	0	
139			>75% of the water is shaded.	0	
140	F27	% of AA that is Flooded Only Seasonally	The percentage of the AA's area that is between the annual high water and the annual low water (surface water) is:		Flood marks (algal mats, adventitious roots, debris lines, ice scour, etc.) are often evident when not fully inundated. Also, such areas often have a larger proportion of upland and annual (vs. perennial) plant species. In riverine systems, the extent of this zone can be estimated by multiplying by 2 the bankful height and visualising where that would intercept the land along the river. [CS, FA, INV, NR, OE, PH, SR, WBF, WBN, WS]
141			None, or <0.01 hectare and <1% of the AA. SKIP to F29.	1	
142			1-20% of the AA, or <1% but >0.01 ha.	0	
143			20-50% of the AA.	0	
144			50-95% of the AA.	0	
145			>95% of the AA.	0	
146	F28	Annual Water Fluctuation Range	The annual fluctuation in surface water level within most of the parts of the AA that contain surface water at least temporarily is:		Look for flood marks (see above). Because the annual range of water levels is difficult to estimate without multiple visits, consider asking the land owner or neighbors about it. [AM, CS, INV, NR, OE, PH, PR, SR, WBN, WS]
147			<10 cm change (stable or nearly so).	0	
148			10 cm - 50 cm change.	0	
149			0.5 - 1 m change.	0	
150			1-2 m change.	0	
151			>2 m change.	0	
152	Is the AA plus adjacent ponded water smaller than 0.01 hectare (about 10m x 10m, or 1m x 100 m)? If so, enter "1" in column D and SKIP TO F42 (Connection).			0	
153	F29	Predominant Depth Class	During most of the time when surface water is present during the growing season, its depth, averaged over the entire inundated part of the AA, is:		If a boat is unavailable, estimate this by considering wetland size and local topography. Or if timing and safety allow, depths may be measured by drilling through winter ice.This question is asking about the spatial median depth that occurs during most of that time, even if inundation is only seasonal or temporary. If inundation in most but not all of the wetland is brief, the answer will be based on the depth of the most persistently inundated part of the wetland. Include surface water in channels and ditches as well as ponded areas. [CS, FA, FR, INV, OE, PH, PR, Sens, SFS, SR, WBF, WBN, WC]
154			<10 cm deep (but >0).	1	
155			10 - 50 cm deep.	0	
156			0.5 - 1 m deep.	0	
157			1 - 2 m deep.	0	
158			>2 m deep. True for many fringe wetlands.	0	
159	F30	Depth Classes - Evenness of Proportions	When present, surface water in most of the AA usually consists of (select one):		Estimate these proportions by considering the gradient and microtopography of the site. [FR, INV, WBF, WBN]
160			One depth class that comprises >90% of the AA's inundated area (use the classes in the question above).	1	
161			One depth class that comprises 50-90% of the AA's inundated area.	0	
162			Neither of above. There are 3 or more depth classes and none occupy >50%.	0	
163	F31	% of Water That Is Ponded (not Flowing)	During most times when surface water is present, the percentage that is (1) ponded (stagnant, or flows so slowly that fine sediment is not held in suspension) AND (2) is likely to be deeper than 0.5 m in some places, is:		Nearly all wetlands with surface water have some ponded water. [AM, CS, INV, NR, OE, PR, Sens, SR, WBF, WBN, WC, WS]
164			<5% of the water, or it occupies <100 sq.m cumulatively. Nearly all the surface water is flowing. SKIP to F34.	0	
165			5-30% of the water.	0	
166			30-70% of the water.	0	
167			70-95% of the water.	0	
168			>95% of the water.	1	
169	F32	Ponded Open Water - Minimum Size	During most of the growing season, the largest patch of open water that is ponded and is in or bordering the AA is >0.01 hectare (about 10 m by 10 m) and mostly deeper than 0.5 m. If true enter "1" and continue, If false, enter "0" and SKIP to F41 (Floating Algae & Duckweed).	0	Open water is not obscured by vegetation in aerial ("duck's eye") view. It includes vegetation floating on the water surface or entirely submersed beneath it.
170	F33	% of Ponded Water that is Open	In ducks-eye aerial view, the percentage of the ponded water that is open (lacking emergent vegetation during most of the growing season, and unhidden by a forest or shrub canopy) is:		[AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PR, SR, WBF, WBN, WC]
171			None, or <1% of the AA and largest pool occupies <0.01 hectares. Enter "1" and SKIP to F41 (Floating Algae & Duckweed).	0	
172			1-4% of the ponded water. Enter "1" and SKIP to F41 (Floating Algae & Duckweed).	0	
173			5-30% of the ponded water.	1	
174			30-70% of the ponded water.	0	
175			70-99% of the ponded water.	0	
176			100% of the ponded water.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
177	F34	Width of Vegetated Zone within Wetland	At the time during the growing season when the AA's water level is lowest, the average width of vegetated area in the AA that separates adjoining uplands from open water within the AA is:		"Vegetated area" does not include underwater or floating-leaved plants, i.e., aquatic bed. Width may include wooded riparian areas if they have wetland soil or plant indicators. [AM, CS, NR, OE, PH, PR, SBM, Sens, SR, WBN]
178			<1 m.	1	
179			1 - 9 m.	0	
180			10 - 29 m.	0	
181			30 - 49 m.	0	
182			50 - 100 m.	0	
183			> 100 m, or open water is absent at that time.	0	
184	F35	Flat Shoreline Extent	During most of the part of the growing season when water is present, the percentage of the AA's water edge length that is nearly flat (a slope less than about 5% measured within 5 m landward of the water) is:		If several isolated pools are present in early summer, estimate the percent of their collective shorelines that has such a gentle slope. [SR, WBN]
185			<1% of the water edge.	0	
186			1-25% of the water edge.	1	
187			25-50% of the water edge.	0	
188			50-75% of the water edge.	0	
189			>75% of the water edge.	0	
190	F36	Robust Emergents	The percentage of the emergent vegetation cover in the AA that is cattail (*Typha* spp.), common reed (*Phragmites*), or tall (>1m) bulrush is:		Emergent vegetation is herbaceous plants whose stems are partly above and partly below the water surface during most of the time water is present. [WBN]
191			<1% of the emergent vegetation, or emergent vegetation is absent. SKIP to F38.	0	
192			1-25% of the emergent vegetation.	0	
193			25-75% of the emergent vegetation.	1	
194			>75%, of the emergent vegetation.	0	
195	F37	Interspersion of Emergents & Open Water	During most of the part of the growing season when water is present, the spatial pattern of emergent vegetation within the water is mostly:		[AM, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, PR, SBM, SR, WBF, WBN]
196			Scattered. More than 30% of such vegetation forms small islands or corridors surrounded by water.	0	
197			Intermediate.	0	
198			Clumped. More than 70% of such vegetation is in bands along the wetland perimeter or is clumped at one or a few sides of the surface water area.	1	
199	F38	Persistent Deepwater Area	If the deepest patch of surface water (flowing or ponded) in or directly adjacent to the AA is mostly deeper than 0.5 m for >2 weeks during the growing season, enter "1" and continue. If not, enter "0" and SKIP to F42.(Connection).	0	
200	F39	Non-vegetated Aquatic Cover	During most of the growing season and in waters deeper than 0.5 m, the cover for fish, aquatic invertebrates, and/or amphibians that is provided NOT by living vegetation, but by accumulations of dead wood and undercut banks is:		For this question, consider only the wood that is at or above the water surface. Estimates of underwater wood based only on observations from terrestrial viewpoints are unreliable so should not be attempted. [AM, FA, FR, INV]
201			Little or none.	0	
202			Intermediate.	0	
203			Extensive.	0	
204	F40	Isolated Island	The AA contains (or is part of) an island or beaver lodge within a lake, pond, or river, and is isolated from the shore by water depths >1 m on all sides during an average June. The island may be solid, or it may be a floating vegetation mat that is sufficiently large and dense to support a waterbird nest.	0	[WBN]
205	F41	Floating Algae & Duckweed	At some time of the year, mats of algae and/or duckweed are likely to cover >50% of the AA's otherwise-unshaded water surface, or blanket >50% of the underwater substrate. If true, enter "1" in next column. If untrue or uncertain, enter "0".	0	[EC, PR, WBF]
206	F42	Channel Connection & Outflow Duration	The most persistent surface water connection (outlet channel or pipe, ditch, or overbank water exchange) between the AA and a downslope stream network is: [Note: If the AA represents only part of a wetland, answer this according to whichever is the least permanent surface connection: the one between the AA and the rest of the wetland, or the surface connection between the wetland and the downslope stream network.]		Consider the connection regardless of whether the surface water is frozen. The "downslope stream network" could consist of ditches, rivers, ponds, or lakes which eventually connect to the ocean. If this cannot be determined while visiting the AA, consult topographic maps perhaps by viewing these online with Toporama (http://atlas.nrcan.gc.ca/toporama/en/index.html) [CS, FA, FR, NR, OE, PR, Sens, SFS, SR, WCv, WS]
207			Persistent (surface water flows out for >9 months/year).	0	
208			Seasonal (surface water flows out for 14 days to 9 months/year, not necessarily consecutive).	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
209			Temporary (surface water flows out for <14 days, not necessarily consecutive).	0	
210			None -- but maps show a stream network downslope from the AA and within a distance that is less than the AA's length. SKIP to F47 (pH Measurement).	0	
211			No surface water flows out of the wetland except possibly during extreme events (<once per 10 years). Or, water flows only into a wetland, ditch, or lake that lacks an outlet. SKIP to F47 (pH Measurement).	1	
212	F43	Outflow Confinement	During major runoff events, in the places where surface water exits the AA or connected waters nearby, the water:		"Major runoff events" would include biennial high water caused by storms and/or rapid snowmelt. [CS, NR, OE, PR, Sens, SR, STR, WS]
213			Mostly passes through a pipe, culvert, narrowly breached dike, berm, beaver dam, or other partial obstruction (other than natural topography) that does not appear to drain the wetland artificially during most of the growing season.	0	
214			Leaves through natural exits (channels or diffuse outflow), not mainly through artificial or temporary features.		
215			Is exported more quickly than usual due to ditches or pipes within the AA or connected to its outlet, or within 10 m of the AA's edge, which drain the wetland artificially, or water is pumped out of the AA.	0	
216	F44	Tributary Channel	At least once annually, surface water from a tributary channel that is >100 m long moves into the AA. Or, surface water from a larger permanent water body adjacent to the AA spills into the AA. If it enters only via a pipe, that pipe must be fed by a mapped stream or lake further upslope. If no, SKIP to F47 (pH Measurement).	0	If inlet tributaries cannot be searched for due to inaccessibility of part of the AA, follow suggestions in F42 above. [NRv, PH, PRv, SRv]
217	F45	Input Water Temperature	Based on lack of shade, water source characteristics, or actual temperature measurements, the inflow is likely to be warmer than surface water in the AA during part of most years. Enter 1= yes, 0= no.	0	[WCv]
218	F46	Throughflow Resistance	During its travel through the AA at the time of peak annual flow, water arriving in channels: [select only the ONE encountered by most of the incoming water].		[FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PR, SR, WS]
219			Does not bump into many plant stems as it travels through the AA. Nearly all the water continues to travel in unvegetated (often incised) channels that have minimal contact with wetland vegetation, or through a zone of open water such as an instream pond or lake.	0	
220			Bumps into herbaceous vegetation but mostly remains in fairly straight channels.	0	
221			Bumps into herbaceous vegetation and mostly spreads throughout, or is in widely meandering, multi-branched, or braided channels.	0	
222			Bumps into tree trunks and/or shrub stems but mostly remains in fairly straight channels.	0	
223			Bumps into tree trunks and/or shrub stems and follows a fairly indirect path from entrance to exit (meandering, multi-branched, or braided).	0	
224	F47	pH Measurement	The pH in most of the AA's surface water:		Preferably, measure this in larger areas of ponded surface water within the AA, or in streams that have passed through (not along) most of the AA. Unless surface water is completely absent, do not dig holes or make depressions in peat in order to provide water for this measurement. Avoid measuring near roads or in puddles formed only by recent rain. [AM, FA, FR, NR, WBF, PH, PR, Sens, WBF, WBN]
225			Was measured, and is: [*enter the reading in the column to the right.*]	4.9	
226			Was not measured but surface water is present and is darkly tea-coloured. Or if no surface water, then mosses and plants that indicate peatland (e.g., Labrador tea) are prevalent. Enter "1".	0	
227			Neither of above. Enter "1".	0	
228	F48	TDS and/or Conductivity	The TDS (total dissolved solids) or conductivity off the AA's surface water is: (select the first true row with information):		See above for measurement guidance. [FR, INV, NRv, PH, PRv, Sens]
229			TDS is: [*Enter the reading in ppm or mg/L in the column to the right, if measured, or answer next row.*]		
230			Conductivity is [*Enter the reading in µS/cm in the column to the right.*]	0.12	
231			Was not measured, but plants that indicate saline conditions cover much of the vegetated AA. Enter "1".	0	
232			Neither of above	0	
233	F49	Beaver Probability	Use of the AA by beaver during the past 5 years is (select most applicable ONE):		[FA, FR, PH, SBM, Sens, WBF, WBN]
234			Evident from direct observation or presence of gnawed limbs, dams, tracks, dens, lodges, or extensive stands of water-killed trees (snags).	0	
235			Likely based on known occurrence in the region and proximity to suitable habitat, which may include: (a) a persistent freshwater wetland, pond, or lake, or a perennial low or mid-gradient (<10%) channel, and (b) a corridor or multiple stands of hardwood trees and shrubs in vegetated areas near surface water.	0	
236			Unlikely because site characteristics above are deficient, and/or this is a settled area or other area where beaver are routinely removed.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
237	F50	Groundwater Strength of Evidence	Select first applicable choice:		Adhere to these criteria strictly -- do not use personal judgment based on fen conditions, pH, or other evidence. Consult topographic maps to detect breaks in slope described here. Rust deposits associated with groundwater seeps may be most noticeable as orange discoloration in ice formations along streams during early winter. [AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, PRv, SFS, WC, WS]
238			Springs are known to be present within the AA, or if groundwater levels have been monitored, that has demonstrated that groundwater primarily discharges to the wetland for longer periods during the year than periods when the wetland recharges the groundwater.	0	
239			Most of the AA has a slope of >5%, or is very close to the base of a natural slope longer than 100 and much steeper than the slope of the AA, AND the pH of surface water, if known, is >5.5.	0	
240			Neither of above is true, although some groundwater may discharge to or flow through the AA. Or groundwater influx is unknown.	1	
241	F51	Internal Gradient	The gradient along most of the flow path within the AA is:		This is not the same as the shoreline slope. It is the elevational difference between the AA's inlet and outlet, divided by the flow-distance between them and converted to percent. If available, use a clinometer to measure this. Free clinometer apps can be downloaded to smartphones. If the wetland is large (longer than ~1 km), this may be estimated using Google Earth to determine the minimum and maximum elevation within the AA, then dividing by length and multiplying by 100. [CS, NR, OE, PR, SR, WBF, WBN, WS]
242			<2% or the AA has no surface water outlet (not even seasonally).	0	
243			2-5%.	1	
244			6-10%.	0	
245			>10%.	0	
246	Note for the next three questions: If the AA lacks an upland edge, evaluate based on the AA's entire perimeter, and moving outward into whatever areas are adjacent. In many situations, these questions are best answered by measuring from aerial images.				
247	F52	Vegetated Buffer as % of Perimeter	Within a zone extending 30 m laterally from the AA's edge with upland and/or other wetlands, the percentage that contains perennial vegetation cover (except lawns, row crops, heavily grazed land, conifer plantations) is:		[AM, FA, FR, INV, NRv, PH, POL, PRv, SBM, Sens, SRv, STR, WBN]
248			<5%.	0	
249			5 to 30%.	1	
250			30 to 60%.	0	
251			60 to 90%.	0	
252			>90%, or all the area within 30 m of the AA edge is other wetlands. SKIP to F55.	0	
253	F53	Type of Cover in Buffer	Within 30 m upslope of where the wetland transitions to upland, the upland land cover that is NOT perennial vegetation is mostly (mark ONE):		[AM, FA, INV, NRv, PH, POL, SBM, STR, WBN]
254			Impervious surface, e.g., paved road, parking lot, building, exposed rock.	0	
255			Bare or nearly bare pervious surface or managed vegetation, e.g., lawn, row crops, unpaved road, dike, landslide.	1	
256	F54	Buffer Slope	The steepest and/or most disturbed part of the upland area that is within 30 m of the wetland and occupies >10% of that upland area has a percent slope of:		[NRv, PRv, Sens, SRv]
257			<1% (flat -- almost no noticeable slope) or all the area within 30 m of the AA edge is other wetlands.	0	
258			2-5%.	1	
259			5-30%.	0	
260			>30%.	0	
261	F55	Cliffs or Steep Banks	In the AA or within 100 m, there are elevated terrestrial features such as cliffs, talus slopes, stream banks, or excavated pits (but not riprap) that extend at least 2 m nearly vertically, are unvegetated, and potentially contain crevices or other substrate suitable for nesting or den areas. Enter 1 (yes) or 0 (no).	0	Do not include upturned trees as potential den sites. [POL, SBM]
262	F56	New or Expanded Wetland	Human actions within or adjacent to the AA have persistently expanded a naturally occurring wetland or created a wetland where there previously was none (e.g., by excavation, impoundment):		Determine this using historical aerial photography, old maps, soil maps, or permit files as available [CS, NR, OE, PH, Sens]
263			No.	0	
264			Yes, and created or expanded 20 - 100 years ago.	0	
265			Yes, and created or expanded 3-20 years ago.	1	
266			Yes, and created or expanded within last 3 years.	0	
267			Yes, but time of origin or expansion unknown.	0	
268			Unknown if new or expanded within 20 years or not.	0	
269	F57	Burn History	More than 1% of the AA's previously vegetated area:		Look for charred soil or stumps (in multiple widely-spaced locations) or ask landowner. [CS, PH, STR]
270			Burned within past 5 years.	0	
271			Burned 6-10 years ago.	0	
272			Burned 11-30 years ago.	0	
273			Burned >30 years ago, or no evidence of a burn and no data.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
274	F58	Visibility	The maximum percentage of the wetland that is visible from the best vantage point on public roads, public parking lots, public buildings, or public maintained trails that intersect, adjoin, or are within 100 m of the AA (select one) is:		[PU, STR, WBFv]
275			<25%.	1	
276			25-50%.	0	
277			>50%.	0	
278	F59	Non-consumptive Uses - Actual or Potential	Assuming access permission was granted, select ALL statements that are true of the AA as it currently exists:		[PU, STR]
279			For an average person, walking is physically possible in (not just near) >5% of the AA during most of the growing season, e.g., free of deep water and dense shrub thickets.	0	
280			Maintained roads, parking areas, or foot-trails are within 10 m of the AA, or the AA can be accessed part of the year by boats arriving via contiguous waters.	0	
281			Within or near the AA, there is an interpretive center, trails with interpretive signs or brochures, and/or regular guided interpretive tours.	0	
282	F60	Unvisited Core Area	The percentage of the AA almost never visited by humans during an average growing season probably comprises: *[Note: Only include the part actually walked or driven (not simply viewed from) with a vehicle or boat. Do not include visitors on trails outside of the AA unless more than half the wetland is visible from the trails and they are within 30 m of the wetland edge. In that case include only the area occupied by the trail.]*		[AM, FAv, FRv, PH, PU, SBM, STR, WBF, WBN]
283			<5% and no inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	1	
284			<5% and inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	0	
285			5-50% and no inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	0	
286			5-50% and inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	0	
287			50-95%, with or without inhabited building nearby.	0	
288			>95% of the AA with or without inhabited building nearby.	0	
289	F61	Frequently Visited Area	The part of the AA visited by humans almost daily for several weeks during an average growing season probably comprises: *[See note above.]*		[AM, PH, PU, SBM, STR, WBF, WBN]
290			<5%. If F60 was answered ">95%" (mostly never visited), SKIP to F64.	1	
291			5-50%.	0	
292			50-95%.	0	
293			>95% of the AA.	0	
294	F62	BMP - Soils	Boardwalks, paved trails, fences or other infrastructure and/or well-enforced regulations appear to effectively prevent visitors from walking on soil within nearly all of the AA when the soil is unfrozen. Enter "1" if true.	0	[PH, PU]
295	F63	BMP - Wildlife Protection	Fences, observation blinds, platforms, paved trails, exclusion periods, and/or well-enforced prohibitions on motorised boats, off-leash pets, and off road vehicles appear to effectively exclude or divert visitors and their pets from the AA at critical times in order to minimize disturbance of wildlife (except during hunting seasons). Enter "1" if true.	0	[AM, PU, WBF, WBN]
296	F64	Consumptive Uses (Provisioning Services)	Recent evidence was found within the AA of the following potentially-sustainable consumptive uses. Select ALL that apply.		[FAv, FRv, WBFv]
297			Low-impact commercial timber harvest (e.g., selective thinning).	1	
298			Commercial or traditional-use harvesting of native plants, their fruits, or mushrooms.	0	
299			Waterfowl hunting.	0	
300			Fishing.	0	
301			Trapping of furbearers.	0	
302			None of the above.	0	
303	F65	Domestic Wells	The closest wells or water bodies that currently provide drinking water are:		[NRv]
304			Within 0-100 m. of the AA.	0	
305			100-500 m. away.	0	
306			>500 m. away, or no information.	1	
307	F66	Calcareous Fen	The AA is, or is part of, a calcareous fen. See the Plants_Calcar worksheet in the accompanying SuppInfo file for list of plant indicators (calciphiles). Enter 1 If more than two Strong or more than five Moderate calciphile species are present; otherwise enter 0, but if not able to identify those and no information, change to blank.		[PH, PR]

Investigator: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis	**Site Identifier: WL17**	**Date: September 14, 2022**

Stressor (S) Data Form for Non-Tidal Wetlands. WESP-AC for Nova Scotia version 2.

					Data
S1	**Aberrant Timing of Water Inputs**				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item that is likely to have caused the timing of water inputs (but not necessarily their volume) to shift by hours, days, or weeks, becoming either more muted (smaller or less frequent peaks spread over longer times, more temporal homogeneity of flow or water levels) or more flashy (larger or more frequent spikes but over shorter times). [FA, FR, INV, PH, STR]				
	Stormwater from impervious surfaces that drains directly to the wetland.				
	Water subsidies from wastewater effluent, septic system leakage, snow storage areas, or irrigation.				
	Regular removal of surface or groundwater for irrigation or other consumptive use.				
	Flow regulation in tributaries or water level regulation in adjoining water body, or other control structure at water entry points that regulates inflow to the wetland.				
	A dam, dike, levee, weir, berm, or fill -- within or downgradient from the wetland -- that interferes with surface or subsurface flow in/out of the AA (e.g., road fill, wellpads, pipelines).				
	Excavation within the wetland, e.g., dugout, artificial pond, dead-end ditch.				
	Artificial drains or ditches in or near the wetland.				
	Accelerated downcutting or channelization of an adjacent or internal channel (incised below the historical water table level).				
	Logging within the wetland.				
	Subsidence or compaction of the wetland's substrate as a result of machinery, livestock, fire, drainage, or off road vehicles.				
	Straightening, ditching, dredging, and/or lining of tributary channels.				
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items had no measurable effect on the timing of water conditions in any part of the AA, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Spatial extent of timing shift within the wetland:	>95% of wetland.	5-95% of wetland.	<5% of wetland.	0
	When most of the timing shift began:	<3 yrs ago.	3-9 yrs ago.	10-100 yrs ago.	0
	Score the following 2 rows only if the altered inputs began within past 10 years, and only for the part of the wetland that experiences those.				
	Input timing now vs. previously:	Shift of weeks.	Shift of days.	Shift of hours or minutes.	0
	Flashiness or muting:	Became very flashy or controlled.	Intermediate.	Became mildly flashy or controlled.	0
				Sum=	0
				Stressor subscore=	0.00
S2	**Accelerated Inputs of Contaminants and/or Salts**				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item -- occurring in either the wetland or its CA -- that is likely to have accelerated the inputs of contaminants or salts to the AA. [AM, FA, PH, POL, STR]				
	Stormwater or wastewater effluent (including failing septic systems), landfills, industrial facilities.				
	Metals & chemical wastes from mining, shooting ranges, snow storage areas, oil/ gas extraction, other sources (download many locations from National Pollutant Release Inventory and view KMZ overlay in Google Earth. https://www.ec.gc.ca/inrp-npri/default.asp?lang=En&n=B85A1846-1				
	Road salt.				
	Spraying of pesticides, as applied to lawns, croplands, roadsides, or other areas in the CA.				
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items did not cumulatively expose the AA to significantly higher levels of contaminants and/or salts, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Usual toxicity of most toxic contaminants:	Industrial effluent, mining waste, unmanaged landfill.	Cropland, managed landfill, pipeline or transmission rights-of-way.	Low density residential.	0
	Frequency & duration of input:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & during high runoff events mainly.	0
	AA proximity to main sources (actual or potential):	0 - 15 m.	15-100 m. or in groundwater.	In more distant part of contributing area.	0
				Sum=	0
				Stressor subscore=	0.00

S3	**Accelerated Inputs of Nutrients**				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item -- occurring in either the wetland or its CA -- that is likely to have accelerated the inputs of nutrients to the wetland. [NRv, PRv, STR]				
	Stormwater or wastewater effluent (including failing septic systems), landfills.				
	Fertilizers applied to lawns, ag lands, or other areas in the CA.				
	Livestock, dogs.				
	Artificial drainage of upslope lands.				
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items did not cumulatively expose the AA to significantly more nutrients, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Type of loading:	High density of unmaintained septic, some types of industrial sources.	Moderate density septic, cropland, secondary wastewater treatment plant.	Livestock, pets, low density residential.	0
	Frequency & duration of input:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & during high runoff events mainly.	0
	AA proximity to main sources (actual or potential):	0 - 15 m.	15-100 m. or in groundwater.	In more distant part of contributing area.	0
				Sum=	0
				Stressor subscore=	0.00

S4	**Excessive Sediment Loading *from Contributing Area***				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item present in the CA that is likely to have elevated the load of waterborne or windborne sediment reaching the wetland from its CA. [FA, FR, INV, PH, SRv, STR]				
	Erosion from plowed fields, fill, timber harvest, dirt roads, vegetation clearing, fires.				1
	Erosion from construction, in-channel machinery in the CA.				1
	Erosion from off-road vehicles in the CA.				1
	Erosion from livestock or foot traffic in the CA.				
	Stormwater or wastewater effluent.				
	Sediment from road sanding, gravel mining, other mining, oil/ gas extraction.				
	Accelerated channel downcutting or headcutting of tributaries due to altered land use.				
	Other human-related disturbances within the CA.				1
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points (3, 2, or 1 as shown in header) in the last column. However, if you believe the checked items did not cumulatively add significantly more sediment or suspended solids to the AA, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Erosion in CA:	Extensive evidence, high intensity.*	Potentially (based on high-intensity* land use) or scattered evidence.	Potentially (based on low-intensity* land use) with little or no direct evidence.	2
	Recentness of significant soil disturbance in the CA:	Current & ongoing.	1-12 months ago.	>1 yr ago.	3
	Duration of sediment inputs to the wetland:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & during high runoff events mainly.	1
	AA proximity to actual or potential sources:	0 - 15 m.	15-100 m.	In more distant part of contributing area.	1
	* high-intensity= extensive off-road vehicle use, plowing, grading, excavation, erosion with or without veg removal; low-intensity= veg removal only with little or no apparent erosion or disturbance of soil or sediment.			Sum=	7
				Stressor subscore=	0.58

S5	**Soil or Sediment Alteration *Within the Assessment Area***				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item present in the wetland that is likely to have compacted, eroded, or otherwise altered the wetland's soil. Consider only items occurring within past 100 years or since wetland was created or restored (whichever is less). [CS, INV, NR, PH, SR, STR]				
	Compaction from machinery, off-road vehicles, livestock, or mountain bikes, especially during wetter periods.				
	Leveling or other grading not to the natural contour.				
	Tillage, plowing (but excluding disking for enhancement of native plants).				
	Fill or riprap, excluding small amounts of upland soils containing organic amendments (compost, etc.) or small amounts of topsoil imported from another wetland.				
	Excavation.				
	Ditch cleaning or dredging in or adjacent to the wetland.				
	Boat traffic in or adjacent to the wetland and sufficient to cause shore erosion or stir bottom sediments.				
	Artificial water level or flow manipulations sufficient to cause erosion or stir bottom sediments.				
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items did not measurably alter the soil structure and/or topography, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Spatial extent of altered soil:	>95% of wetland or >95% of its upland edge (if any).	5-95% of wetland or 5-95% of its upland edge (if any).	<5% of wetland and <5% of its upland edge (if any).	0
	Recentness of significant soil alteration in wetland:	Current & ongoing.	1-12 months ago.	>1 yr ago.	0
	Duration:	Long-lasting, minimal veg recovery.	Long-lasting but mostly revegetated.	Short-term, revegetated, not intense.	0
	Timing of soil alteration:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Mainly during one-time or scattered events.	0
				Sum=	0
				Stressor subscore=	0.00

Assessment Area (AA) Results:

Wetland ID: WL17

Date: September 14, 2022

Observer: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis

Latitude & Longitude (decimal degrees): 44.06863403135772, -64.82514685074169

Scores will appear below after data are entered in worksheets OF, F, and S. See Manual for definitions and descriptions of how scores were computed.

Wetland Functions or Other Attributes:	Function Score (Normalised)	Function Rating	Benefits Score (Normalised)	Benefits Rating	Function Score (raw)	Benefits Score (raw)
Water Storage & Delay (WS)	5.85	Moderate	2.20	Lower	6.31	0.98
Stream Flow Support (SFS)	0.00	Lower	0.00	Lower	0.00	0.00
Water Cooling (WC)	3.13	Moderate	0.00	Lower	2.08	0.00
Sediment Retention & Stabilisation (SR)	10.00	Higher	2.46	Moderate	10.00	1.20
Phosphorus Retention (PR)	10.00	Higher	1.88	Moderate	10.00	1.46
Nitrate Removal & Retention (NR)	10.00	Higher	5.42	Moderate	10.00	5.42
Carbon Sequestration (CS)	3.50	Moderate			6.85	
Organic Nutrient Export (OE)	7.39	Moderate			4.83	
Anadromous Fish Habitat (FA)	0.00	Lower	0.00	Lower	0.00	0.00
Resident Fish Habitat (FR)	0.00	Lower	0.00	Lower	0.00	0.00
Aquatic Invertebrate Habitat (INV)	5.26	Moderate	4.38	Moderate	5.64	3.60
Amphibian & Turtle Habitat (AM)	6.07	Moderate	6.44	Higher	6.30	7.06
Waterbird Feeding Habitat (WBF)	5.02	Moderate	10.00	Higher	3.83	10.00
Waterbird Nesting Habitat (WBN)	5.69	Moderate	10.00	Higher	4.13	10.00
Songbird, Raptor, & Mammal Habitat (SBM)	8.46	Higher	10.00	Higher	7.37	10.00
Pollinator Habitat (POL)	7.17	Moderate	3.33	Moderate	5.94	3.33
Native Plant Habitat (PH)	2.48	Lower	5.55	Moderate	4.89	5.55
Public Use & Recognition (PU)			1.04	Lower		1.01
Wetland Sensitivity (Sens)			10.00	Higher		5.76
Wetland Ecological Condition (EC)			4.78	Moderate		7.50
Wetland Stressors (STR) (higher score means more stress)			8.40	Higher		4.22
Summary Ratings for Grouped Functions:						
HYDROLOGIC Group (WS)	5.85	Moderate	2.20	Lower	6.31	0.98
WATER QUALITY SUPPORT Group (max+avg/2 of SR, PR, NR, CS)	9.19	Higher	4.33	Moderate	9.61	4.05
AQUATIC SUPPORT Group (max+avg/2 of SFS, INV, OE, WC)	5.67	Higher	2.92	Lower	4.39	2.40
AQUATIC HABITAT Group (max+avg/2 of FA, FR, AM, WBF, WBN)	4.71	Moderate	7.64	Higher	4.58	7.71
TRANSITION HABITAT Group (max+avg/2 of SBM, PH, POL)	7.25	Higher	8.15	Moderate	6.72	8.15
WETLAND CONDITION (EC)			4.78	Moderate		7.50
WETLAND RISK (average of Sensitivity & Stressors)			9.20	Higher		4.99

NOTE: A score of 0 does not mean the function or benefit is absent from the wetland. It means only that this wetland has a capacity that is equal or less than the lowest-scoring one, for that function or benefit, from among all the NS calibration wetlands that were assessed previously.

NOVA SCOTIA - Functional WSS Interpretation Tool

3. Functional WSS Interpretation Results

Function-Benefit Product (FBP)	FBP SCORE	FBP SCORE CATEGORY
SUPPORT SUPERGROUP - HYDROLOGIC	12.87126739	Low
SUPPORT SUPERGROUP - WATER QUALITY SUPPORT	39.80952277	Low
SUPPORT SUPERGROUP - AQUATIC SUPPORT	16.55507226	Low
HABITAT SUPERGROUP - AQUATIC HABITAT	36.02309662	Low
HABITAT SUPERGROUP - TRANSITION HABITAT	59.05803279	Low

3a. Functional WSS Determination: Automatic Method

Habitat Rule Satisfied?	NO
Support Rule Satisfied?	NO
Habitat/Support Hybrid Rule Satisfied?	NO
CONCLUSION:	**Site is not a WSS**

Cover Page: Basic Description of Assessment	**WESP-AC version 2**
Site Name:	Mersey River Wind Farm - WL25
Investigator Name:	Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis
Date of Field Assessment:	September 15, 2022
Nearest Town:	Milton, NS
Latitude (decimal degrees):	44.09277548608155
Longitude (decimal degrees):	-64.93906744971514
Is a map based on a formal on-site wetland delineation available?	Yes
Approximate size of the Assessment Area (AA, in hectares):	0.2
AA as percent of entire wetland (approx.). Attach sketch map if AA is smaller than the entire contiguous wetland.	42%
What percent (approx.) of the **wetland** were you able to visit?	80%
What percent (approx.) of the **AA** were you able to visit?	100%
Were you able to ask the site owner/manager about any of the questions?	No
Indicate here if you intentionally surveyed for rare plants, calciphile plants, or rare animals:	Yes
Have you attended a WESP-AC training session? If so, indicate approximate month & year.	No
How many wetlands have you assessed previously using WESP-AC? (approx.)	50+
Comments about the site or this WESP-AC assessment (attach extra page if desired):	

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Date: September 15, 2022		Site Identifier: WL25	Investigator: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis	
2	**Form OF (Office). Non-tidal Wetland Data Form. WESP-AC version 2 for Nova Scotia wetlands only.** DIRECTIONS: Conduct an assessment only after reading the accompanying Manual and the Explanations column of the data form. In the Data column, change the 0 (false) to a 1 (true) for the best choice, or for multiple choices where allowed and so indicated. Answering many of the questions below will require using these online map viewers: **Google Earth Pro**: https://www.google.com/earth/download/gep/agree.html **Provincial Landscape Viewer**: https://nsgi.novascotia.ca/plv/ For most wetlands, completing this office data form will require 1-2 hours. For a list of functions to which each question pertains, see bracketed abbreviations in the Definitions/Explanations column. For detailed descriptions of each WESP-AC model, see Appendix B of the accompanying Manual. Codes for functions and values are: WS= Water Storage, SFS= Stream Flow Support, WC= Water Cooling, SR= Sediment Retention & Stabilisation, PR= Phosphorus Retention, NR= Nitrate Removal, CS= Carbon Sequestration, OE= Organic Nutrient Export, INV= Invertebrate Habitat, FA= Anadromous Fish Habitat, FR= Resident Fish Habitat, AM= Amphibian & Reptile Habitat, WBF= Feeding Waterbird Habitat, WBN= Nesting Waterbird Habitat, SBM= Songbird, Raptor, & Mammal Habitat, POL= Pollinator Habitat, PH= Native Plant Habitat, PU= Public Use & Recognition, EC= Ecological Condition, Sen= Wetland Sensitivity, STR= Stressors.			
3	**#**	**Indicators**	**Condition Choices**	**Data**	**Definitions/Explanations**
4	OF1	Province	Mark the province in which the AA is located by changing the 0 in the column next to it to a "1". Mark only one.		This determines to which province's calibration wetlands the raw score of any wetland is normalised. In the function and benefits models, it also triggers the automatic exclusion of indicators for which no spatial data exists in a particular province.
5			New Brunswick	0	
6			Nova Scotia	1	
7			Prince Edward Island	0	
8			Newfoundland-Labrador	0	
9	OF2	Ponded Area Within 1 km.	The area of surface water ponded during most of the growing season that is both (1) in or adjacent to the AA and (2) within 1 km is:		"Adjacent" means not separated from the AA by a wide expanse (>50 m) of upland (including roads >50 m wide). Include ponded areas likely to be hidden by wetland vegetation. If surface water extends beyond 1 km, include only the part within 1 km. Do not include tidal areas. Measure the area from aerial imagery using Google Earth Pro (click on Ruler icon in toolbar, then Polygon in pop-up menu). [PH, SBM, WBN]
10			<0.01 hectare (about 10 m x 10 m).	1	
11			0.01 - 0.1 hectare.	0	
12			0.1 - 1 hectare.	0	
13			1 to 10 hectares.	0	
14			10 to 100 hectares.	0	
15			>100 hectares.	0	
16	OF3	Ponded Water & Wetland Within 1 km.	The area of wetlands and surface water ponded during most of the growing season that is both (1) in or adjacent to the AA and (2) within 1 km is:		See definition of adjacent in OF2. If the AA's wetland vegetation extends beyond 1 km, include only the part within 1 km. "Ponded" means not flowing in rivers or streams. [Sens, WBF]
17			<0.01 hectare (about 10 m x 10 m).	0	
18			0.01 - 0.1 hectare.	0	
19			0.1 - 1 hectare.	1	
20			1 to 10 hectares.	0	
21			10 to 100 hectares.	0	
22			>100 hectares.	0	
23	OF4	Size of Largest Nearby Vegetated Tract or Corridor	The largest vegetated patch or corridor that includes the AA's vegetation plus all adjacent upland vegetation that is not lawn, row crops, heavily grazed lands, conifer plantation is:		See definition of adjacent in OF2. Use Google Earth Pro's polygon ruler (as described above). Exclude conifer plantations only if it is obvious that trees were planted in rows. [AM, PH, SBM, Sens]
24			<0.01 hectare (about 10 m x 10 m).	0	
25			0.01 - 0.1 hectare.	0	
26			0.1 - 1 hectare.	0	
27			1 to 10 hectares.	0	
28			10 to 100 hectares.	0	
29			100 to 1000 hectares.	0	
30			>1000 hectares. [*This is nearly always the answer in relatively undeveloped landscapes.*]	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
31	OF5	Distance to Large Vegetated Tract	The minimum distance from the edge of the AA to the edge of the closest *vegetated land* (but excluding row crops, lawn, conifer plantation) larger than 375 hectares (about 2 km on a side), is:		To measure distance, use Google Earth Pro (Ruler > Line tool). The 375-ha criterion is from the Fundy Model Forest Project. [AM, PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
32			<50 m, and not separated from the 375-ha vegetated area by any width of paved roads, stretches of open water, row crops, bare ground, lawn, or impervious surface. Or the AA itself contains >375 ha of vegetation. [This is often the answer in relatively undeveloped landscapes.]	1	
33			<50 m, but completely separated from the 375-ha vegetated area by those features, and AA does not contain >375 ha of vegetation.	0	
34			50-500 m, and not separated.	0	
35			50-500 m, but separated by those features.	0	
36			0.5 - 5 km, and not separated.	0	
37			0.5 - 5 km, but separated by those features.	0	
38			None of the above (the closest patches or corridors which are that large are >5 km away).	0	
39	OF6	Herbaceous Uniqueness	The AA's vegetation cover is >10% herbaceous* but uplands within 5 km have <10% herbaceous cover. If so, enter "3" and continue to OF7. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation cover is >10% herbaceous* but uplands within 1 km have <10% herbaceous cover. If so enter "2" and continue to OF7. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation cover is >10% herbaceous* but uplands within 100 m of the wetland edge have <10% herbaceous cover. If so, enter "1". [* NOTE: Exclude lawns, row crops, heavily grazed lands, forest, shrublands. Include moss as well as grasslike plants in this use of "herbaceous vegetation"]	1	For this question only, consider moss to be herbaceous vegetation. Determine the score by viewing aerial imagery in Google Earth after successively drawing or estimating the boundaries of the buffers of 5 km, 1 km, and 100 m radius focused on the center of the AA. Circles of specified radius can be drawn in Google Earth Pro by clicking on the Ruler icon, then Circle in the pop-up menu. [AMv, PHv, POLv, SBMv, WBFv, WBNv]
40	OF7	Woody Uniqueness	The AA's vegetation cover is >10% woody* but uplands within 5 km have <10% woody cover. If so, enter "3" and continue to OF8. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation is >10% woody* but uplands within 1 km have <10% woody cover. If so enter "2" and continue to OF8. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation is >10% woody* but uplands within 100 m of the wetland edge have <10% woody cover. If so, enter "1" [* NOTE: woody cover = trees & shrubs taller than 1 m.]	1	See above. Do not consider conifer plantations to be forest if it is obvious that trees were planted in rows. [AMv, PHv, POLv, SBMv]
41	OF8	Local Vegetated Cover Percentage	Draw a 5-km radius circle measured from the center of the AA. Ignoring all permanent water in the circle, the percent of the remaining area that is wooded or unmanaged herbaceous vegetation (NOT lawn, row crops, bare or heavily grazed land, clearcuts, or conifer plantations) is:		In Google Earth, draw the 5 km buffer and then estimate land cover percentages, or do GIS analysis of an appropriate land cover layer. [AM, PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
42			<5% of the land.	0	
43			5 to 20% of the land.	0	
44			20 to 60% of the land.	1	
45			60 to 90% of the land.	0	
46			>90% of the land. SKIP to OF10.	0	
47	OF9	Type of Land Cover Alteration	Within the 5-km radius circle, and ignoring all permanent water, the land area that is bare or non-perennial cover is mostly:		[AM, SBM]
48			Impervious surface, e.g., paved road, parking lot, building, exposed rock.	0	
49			Bare pervious surface, e.g., lawn, recent (<5 yrs ago) clearcut, dirt or gravel road, cropland, landslide, conifer plantation.	1	
50	OF10	Distance by Road to Nearest Population Center	Measured along the maintained road nearest the AA, the distance to the nearest population center is:		"Population center" means a settled area with more than about 5 regularly- inhabited structures per square kilometer. In Google Earth Pro, click on the Ruler icon, then Path, and draw and measure the route. [FAv, FRv, NRv, PH, PU, SBM, WBFv]
51			<100 m.	0	
52			100 - 500 m.	0	
53			0.5- 1 km.	0	
54			1 - 5 km.	0	
55			>5 km.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
56	OF11	Distance to Nearest Maintained Road	From the center of the AA, the distance to the nearest maintained public road (dirt or paved) is:		Determine this by viewing aerial imagery in Google Earth Pro and measuring with the Ruler>Line tool. [AM, FAv, FRv, NRv, PH, PU, SBM, STR, WBN]
57			<10 m.	0	
58			10 - 25 m.	0	
59			25 - 50 m.	0	
60			50 - 100 m.	0	
61			100 - 500 m.	0	
62			>500 m.	1	
63	OF12	Wildlife Access	Draw a circle of radius of 5 km from the center of the AA. If mammals and amphibians can move from the center of the AA to ALL other separate wetlands and ponds located within the circle without being forced to cross pavement (any width), lawns, bare ground, and/or marine waters, mark 1= yes can move to all, 0= no. Change to blank if there are no other wetlands within 5 km.	0	Draw the 5 km circle in Google Earth Pro using the Circle tool and search for roads and wetlands within it, being alert for roads hidden under forest canopy. [AM, SBM, STR]
64	OF13	Distance to Ponded Water	The distance from the AA center to the closest (but separate) ponded water body visible in GoogleEarth imagery is:		In Google Earth Pro, zoom in closely to examine the surrounding landscape for ponds, lakes, and wetlands that appear to be permanently flooded. [AM, PH, SBM, Sens, WBF, WBN]
65			<50 m, and not separated by any width of paved roads, stretches of open water, row crops, lawn, bare ground, or impervious surface.	0	
66			<50 m, but completely separated by those features.	0	
67			50-500 m, and not separated.	0	
68			50-500 m, but separated by those features.	0	
69			0.5 - 1 km, and not separated.	1	
70			0.5 - 1 km, but separated by those features.	0	
71			None of the above (the closest patches or corridors that large are >1 km away).	0	
72	OF14	Distance to Large Ponded Water	The distance from the AA center to the closest (but separate) non-tidal body of water that is ponded during most of the year and is larger than 8 hectares during most of a normal year is:		Determine this by viewing aerial imagery in Google Earth. [Sens, WBF, WBN]
73			<100 m.	0	
74			100 m - 1 km.	0	
75			1 -2 km.	1	
76			2-5 km.	0	
77			5-10 km.	0	
78			>10 km.	0	
79	OF15	Tidal Proximity	The distance from the AA edge to the closest tidal water body (regardless of its salinity) is:		In Google Earth, measure the distance to the ocean (including Bay of Fundy) or tidal river, whichever is closer. If you need to see how far upriver a river is tidal, see the KMZ file provided with this calculator for NS (NS Headtide). Points shown in those files are only an approximation, so local information if available may be preferable. [FA, WBF]
80			<100 m.	0	
81			100 m - 1 km.	0	
82			1 - 5 km.	0	
83			5-10 km.	0	
84			10-40 km.	1	
85			>40 km.	0	
86	OF16	Upland Edge Contact	Select one:		[NR, SBM, Sens]
87			The AA has no upland edge (or upland is <1% of perimeter). The AA is entirely surrounded by (& contiguous with) other wetlands or water.	0	
88			1-25% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland (including filled areas). The rest adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA.	0	
89			25-50% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland. The rest adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA.	0	
90			50-75% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland. The rest adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA.	0	
91			More than 75% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland. Any remainder adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA. This will be true for most assessments done with WESP-AC.	1	
92	OF17	Flood Damage from Non-tidal Waters	Within 5 km downstream or downslope of the AA (select first true choice):		Contact local authories to determine if such maps exist. Where available, LiDAR imagery can provide finer elevational resolution useful for flood modeling. [WSv]
93			Maps show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas and there appears to be infrastructure vulnerable to river flooding not caused by tidal storm surges.	0	
94			Maps show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas, but infrastructure is absent or is not vulnerable to floods from a non-tidal river. In some cases levees, upriver dams, or other measures may partly limit damage or risk from smaller events.	0	
95			Maps do not show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas (or no such mapping has been done locally) and there appears to be infrastructure vulnerable to river flooding unrelated to tidal storm surges.	0	
96			Maps do not show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas (or no such mapping has been done locally) and there is no infrastructure vulnerable to river flooding unrelated to tidal storm surges.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
97	OF18	Relative Elevation in Watershed	In Google Earth, enable the Terrain layer (lower left menu) and open the NS_Watersheds Secondary KMZ file that accompanies this calculator. Then determine the AA's approximate elevation (bottom right, NOT the "eye alt"). Then move cursor around to determine the watershed's maximum and minimum elevation. Divide the AA's elevation by the (max-min).	0.40	[FA, NR, Sens, SFSv, WCv, WSv]
98	OF19	Water Quality Sensitive Watershed or Area	The AA is in a Protected Water Supply area (Designated Water Supply Area, Natural Watershed Municipal Surface Water Supply Area, or Municipal Water Supply Area) according to the provided KMZ overlay ("NS Protected Water Supply Areas"). Enter 1= yes, 0= no.	0	If an ACCDC report is available for this AA, it also may contain such information. [NRv]
99	OF20	Degraded Water Upstream	Sampling indicates a problem with concentrations of metals, hydrocarbons, nutrients, or other substances (excluding bacteria, acidic water, high temperatures) being present at levels harmful to aquatic life or humans, and:		May use existing data, or sample those waters as part of this wetland assessment. "Harmful" should be evaluated with regard to current federal or provincial water quality standards. [AM, FA, FR, NRv, PRv, SRv, STR, WBF, WBN]
100			The condition is present within the AA.	0	
101			The condition is present in waters within 1 km that flow into the AA, but has not been documented in the AA itself.	0	
102			Sampling during both low water periods and times with high runoff (storms, snowmelt) indicates no problems in either the AA or inflowing waters.	0	
103			Data are insufficient (no or inadequate sampling within 1 km, or condition exists only at >1 km upstream). This is the situation for nearly all wetlands in this region.	1	
104	OF21	Degraded Water Downstream	The problem described above is downslope from the AA, and:		May use existing data, or monitor waters as part of this wetland assessment. [NRv, PRv, SRv]
105			The condition is present within 1 km downslope and connected to the AA by a channel.	0	
106			The condition is present within 5 km downslope and connected to the AA by a channel, or within 1 km but not connected to the AA by a channel.	0	
107			Sampling during both low water periods and times with high runoff (storms, snowmelt) indicates no problems in either the AA or inflowing waters.	0	
108			Data are insufficient (no or inadequate sampling within 1 km, or condition exists only at >1 km upstream). This is the situation for nearly all wetlands in this region.	1	
109	OF22	Wetland as a % of Its Contributing Area (Catchment)	From a topographic map and field observations, estimate the approximate boundaries of the catchment (CA) of the entire wetland of which the AA may be only a part. Then adjust those boundaries if necessary based on your field observations of the surrounding terrain, and/or by using procedures described in the Manual. Divide the area of the wetland (not just the AA) by the approximate area of its catchment excluding the area of the wetland itself. When doing the calculation, if ponded water is adjacent to the wetland, include that in the wetland's area. The result is:		Topographic maps may be viewed online at the National Atlas of Canada (Toporama): http://atlas.gc.ca/toporama/en/index.html [NR, PR, Sens, SR, WS]
110			<0.01, or catchment size unknown due to stormwater pipes that collect water from an indeterminate area.	0	
111			0.01 to 0.1.	1	
112			0.1 to 1.	0	
113			>1 (wetland is larger than its catchment (e.g., wetland with flat surrounding terrain and no inlet, or is entirely isolated by dikes, or is a raised bog).	0	
114	OF23	Unvegetated Surface in the Contributing Area	The proportion of the AA's contributing area (measured to no more than 1000 m upslope) that is comprised of buildings, roads, parking lots, other pavement, exposed bedrock, landslides, and other mostly-bare surface is about :		[FA, INV, NRv, PRv, SRv, STR, WCv, WSv]
115			<10%.	1	
116			10 to 25%.	0	
117			>25%.	0	
118	OF24	Transport From Upslope	A relatively large proportion of the precipitation that falls farther upslope in the CA reaches this wetland quickly as runoff (surface water), as indicated by the following: (a) input channel is present, (b) input channels have been straightened, (c) upslope wetlands have been ditched extensively, (d) land cover is mostly non-forest, (e) CA slopes are steep, and/or (f) most CA soils are shallow (bedrock near surface) and/or have high runoff coefficients. This statement is:		[NRv, PRv, SRv, WSv]
119			Mostly true.	0	
120			Somewhat true.	0	
121			Mostly untrue.	1	
122	OF25	Aspect	The overland flow direction of most surface water (in streams, rivers, or runoff) that enters the AA is:		[AM, NR, SFS, WC, WS]
123			Northward (N, NE). north-facing contributing area.	0	
124			Southward (S, SW). south-facing contributing area.	0	
125			Other (E, SE, W, NW), or no detectable uphill slope or input channel (flat).	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
126	OF26	Internal Flow Distance (Path Length)	The horizontal flow distance from the wetland's inlet to outlet is:		Identify inlets and outlets, if any, from topographic maps (use elevations to determine which are inlets and which are outlets) and augment by field inspection. With the Provincial Landscape Viewer, select Nova Scotia Topo as the Basemap. Also enable the layer Forestry>WAM Predicted Flow. Then measure the inlet-outlet distance. [NR, OE, PR, SR, WS]
127			<10 m.	0	
128			10 - 50 m.	0	
129			50 - 100 m.	0	
130			100 - 1000 m.	0	
131			1- 2 km.	0	
132			>2 km, or wetland lacks an inlet and outlet.	1	
133	OF27	Growing Degree Days	In Google Earth, open the KMZ file that accompanies this calculator, called NS_GrowingDegreeDays. Place your cursor over the AA and left-click. From the pop-up window, enter the GRIDCODE number in the next column.	2177	This layer was provided by Dr. Dan McKenney of the Canadian Forest Service [AM, CS, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, PR, Sens, SR, WBF, WCv, WS]
134	OF28	Fish Access or Use	According to agency biologists and/or your own observations, the AA. [*Mark just the first choice that is true.*]:		Regarding the last choice, if uncertain if an AA is fishless, consider the possibility its waters have been stocked. [AM, FA, FR, INV, WBF, WBN]
135			Is known to support rearing and/or spawning by Atlantic salmon or other anadromous species or eels. Go to Provincial Landscape Viewer>Wildlife>Significant Habitat>Species at Risk. Contact local fishery biologists, review the ACCDC report, and visit these websites: http://www.salmonatlas.com/atlanticsalmon/canada-east/index.1.html http://atlanticsalmonfederation.org/rivers/introduction.html	0	
136			Has not been documented to support Atlantic salmon rearing and/or spawning, but is connected to nearby waters likely to contain Atlantic salmon or other anadromous species or eels and is probably accessed by those during some conditions.	0	
137			Is probably is not accessed by any anadromous fish species but is known or likely to have other fish at least seasonally.	0	
138			Is known or likely to be fishless (e.g., too small, dry, and/or not accessible even temporarily, and not stocked).	1	
139	OF29	Species of Conservation Concern	Within the past 10 years, in the AA (or in its adjoining waters or wetland), qualified observers have documented *[mark all applicable*]:		Request information from ACCDC and/or conduct your own survey at an appropriate season using an approved protocol. For birds, also check eBird.org. NOTE for NS: If your WESP-AC is being completed for a Wetland Alteration Application to NS-ECC, your ACCDC results and any taxon-specific survey results must be submitted along with your WESP-AC results, and application. [AMv, EC, PHv, POLv, SBMv, Sens, WBFv, WBNv]
140			Presence of one or more of the plant species listed in the Plants_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file, or the AA is within a mapped Atlantic Coastal Plain Flora Buffer (go to Provincial Landscape Viewer> Wildlife> Special Management Practice Zones).	0	
141			Presence of one or more of the amphibian or reptile species (AM) of conservation concern as listed in the Wildlife_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file.	0	
142			Presence of one or more of the waterbird species (WBF, WBN) of conservation concern as listed in the Wildlife_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file.	0	
143			Presence of one or more of the nesting songbird or raptor species (SBM) of conservation concern as listed in the Wildlife_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file, during their nesting season (May-July for most species).	0	
144			None of the above, or no data.	1	
145	OF30	Important Bird Area (IBA)	In Google Earth, open the KMZ file that accompanies this calculator, called IBAs_Canada. The AA is all or part of an officially designated IBA. Enter 1= yes, 0= no.	0	The source of this layer, which should be checked periodically for updates, is: http://www.ibacanada.com/mapviewer.jsp?lang=EN [SBMv, WBFv, WBNv]
146	OF31	Black Duck Nesting Area	In Google Earth, open the KMZ file that accompanies this calculator, called BlackDuck. Adjust its alignment and opacity. Determine the predicted density (pairs per 25 sq. km) of nesting American Black Duck in the AA's vicinity: <10 (enter 0), 10-20 (enter 1), 20-30 (enter 2), >30 (enter 3). If outside of region shown in map, change to blank.	0	This was provided by Dr. David Leske. [WBNv]
147	OF32	Wintering Deer or Moose Concentration Areas	If AA is on private land with no information, change to blank (not 0). Otherwise: With the Provincial Landscape Viewer, for Wintering Moose, go to Wildlife> Significant Habitat. For Mainland Moose Concentration Areas, go to Wildlife> Special Management Practice Zones. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0.	0	[SBM]
148	OF33	Other Conservation Designation	The AA is all or part of an area designated by government, First Nations, or the Nature Conservancy of Canada (NCC) for its exceptional ecological features or highly intact natural conditions. With Provincial Landscape Viewer, see Protected Areas. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If uncertain, consult NCC and agencies for more recent information.	0	See: https://novascotia.ca/parksandprotectedareas/plan/interactive-map/ [PU]
149	OF34	Conservation Investment	The AA is part of or contiguous to a wetland on which public or private organizational funds were spent to preserve, create, restore, or enhance the wetland (excluding mitigation wetlands). Ask the property owner. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If no information, change to blank (not 0).	0	[PU]
150	OF35	Mitigation Investment	The AA is all or part of a mitigation site used explicitly to offset impacts elsewhere. Ask the property owner. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If no information, change to blank.	0	[PU]
151	OF36	Sustained Scientific Use	Plants, animals, or water in the AA have been monitored for >2 years, unrelated to any regulatory requirements, and data are available to the public. Or the AA is part of an area that has been designated by an agency or institution as a benchmark, reference, or status-trends monitoring area. Ask the property owner. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If no information, change to blank.	0	[PU]
152	OF37	Calcareous Region	The AA is NOT in a subregion that has been heavily exposed to acid precipitation. Enter "1" if true (green or yellow in map in Appendix A of the Manual). Enter "0" if false. If no information, change to blank.	0	[AM, FA, FR, INV, PH]

	A	B	C	D	E
153	OF38	Ownership	Select the ONE ownership that covers the most of the AA. In Google Earth, open KMZ file called NS_CrownlandsUse more recent information if available.		"Private lands" may include those owned or leased by non-governmental organizations, e.g., charitable conservation land trusts, DUC, TNC. [PU, STR]
154			New timber harvest, roads, mineral extraction, and intensive summer recreation (e.g., off-road vehicles) are permanently prohibited. Includes many publicly-owned Protected Lands, and private lands under long-term (30+ year) legal agreements to maintain nearly-unaltered conditions.	0	
155			Ownership is public (e.g., municipal, Crown Reservations/Notations) but some or all of the above activities are allowed.	1	
156			Ownership is private but public access is allowed, and/or a shorter-term conservation easement (whether renewable or not) is in place.	0	
157			Ownership is private and owner does not allow access, or access permission unknown, and not a conservation easement.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Date: September 15, 2022		Site Identifier: WL25	Investigator: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis	
2	**Form F (Field). Non-tidal Wetland Data Form. WESP-AC version 2 for Nova Scotia.** DIRECTIONS: Walk for no less than 10 minutes from the wetland edge towards its core, in the part of the AA that is proposed for alteration. If no alteration is proposed, walk in a portion that appears to be most representative of the wetland overall. Walk only where it is safe and legal to do so. Conduct the assessment only after reading the accompanying Manual and the Explanations column of the data form. In the Data column, change the 0 (false) to a 1 (true) for the best choice, or for multiple choices where allowed and so indicated. Answer these questions primarily based on your onsite observations and interpretations. Do not write in shaded parts of this data form. Answering some questions accurately may require conferring with the landowner or other knowledgable persons, and/or reviewing aerial imagery. For most wetlands, completing this field data form will require 1-2 hours on a site. For a list of functions to which each question pertains, see the accompanying Interpretations form. For detailed descriptions of each WESP-AC model, see Appendix B of the accompanying Manual. Codes for functions and values are: WS= Water Storage & Delay, SFS= Stream Flow Support, WC= Water Cooling, SR= Sediment Retention & Stabilisation, PR= Phosphorus Retention, NR= Nitrate Removal, CS= Carbon Sequestration, OE= Organic Nutrient Export, INV= Invertebrate Habitat, FA= Anadromous Fish Habitat, FR= Resident Fish Habitat, AM= Amphibian & Reptile Habitat, WBF= Feeding Waterbird Habitat, WBN= Nesting Waterbird Habitat, SBM= Songbird, Raptor, & Mammal Habitat, POL= Pollinator Habitat, PH= Native Plant Habitat, PU= Public Use & Recognition, EC= Ecological Condition, Sen= Wetland Sensitivity, STR= Stressors.			
3	**#**	**Indicators**	**Condition Choices**	**Data**	**Definitions/Explanations**
4	F1	Wetland Type	Follow the key below and mark the ONE row that best describes MOST of the vegetated part of the AA:		**Ericaceous** shrubs are ones in the heather family (Ericaceae). Most have leathery evergreen leaves. They include rhododendron, azalea, swamp laurel, leatherleaf, Labrador tea, and others. Most require acidic soil. Although not in the family Ericaceae, sweetgale (*Myrica gale*) should be counted also. [AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, Sens, SFS, WBF, WBN]
5			A. Moss and/or lichen cover **more than** 25% of the ground. Often dominated by ericaceous shrubs (e.g., Labrador tea) or other acid-tolerant plants (e.g., bog cranberry, pitcher plant, sundew, orchids). Substrate is mostly undecomposed peat. Choose between A1 and A2 and mark the choice with a 1 in their adjoining column. Otherwise go to B below.		
6			A1. Surface water is usually absent or, if present, pH is typically <4.5 and conductivity is usually <100 µS/cm (<64 ppm TDS). Trees are absent or nearly so. Sedge cover usually sparse or absent but cottongrass and/or lichen cover may be extensive, as well as cloudberry, lingonberry, sheep laurel, and a sedge (*Carex rariflor* a). Wetland surface and surrounding landscape are seldom sloping and wetland often is domed (convex). Inlet and outlet channels are usually absent. If known, pH of peat is <4.0.	1	
7			A2. Not A1. Surface water, if present, has pH typically >4.5 and conductivity is usually >100 µS/cm (>64 ppm TDS). Sedge cover is usually extensive, and/or tree and tall shrub cover is extensive. Sometimes at toe of slope or edge of water body. An exit channel is usually present. Wetter than A1 and peat depth may be shallower (<2 m).	0	
8			B. Moss and/or lichen cover **less than** 25% of the ground. Soil is mineral or decomposed organic (muck). Choose between B1 and B2 and mark the choice with a 1 in their adjoining column:		
9			B1. Trees and shrubs taller than 1 m comprise **more than** 25% of the vegetated cover. Surface water is mostly absent or inundates the vegetation only seasonally (e.g., vernal pools or floodplain).	0	
10			B2. Not B1. Tree & tall shrubs comprise **less than** than 25% of the vegetated cover. Vegetation is mostly herbaceous, e.g., cattail, bulrush, burreed, pond lily, horsetail. Surface water may be extensive and fluctuates seasonally, being either persistent or drying up partly or entirely.	0	
11	*__Reminder__ : For all questions, the AA should include all persistent waters in ponds smaller than 8 hectares (~283 m on a side) that are adjacent to the AA. The AA should also include part of the water area of adjacent ponded water larger than 8 ha and adjacent rivers wider than 20 m. Specifically, the AA should include the open water part adjacent to wetland vegetation and equal in width to the average width of that vegetated zone. Throughout this data form, "* ***adjacent*** *" is used synonymously with abutting, adjoining, bordering, contiguous -- and means no upland (manmade or natural) completely separates the described features along their directly shared edge. Features joined only by a channel are not necessarily considered to be adjacent -- a large portion of their edges must match. The features do not have to be hydrologically connected in order to be considered adjacent.*			
12	F2	Wetland Types - Adjoining or Subordinate	If the AA is smaller than 1 ha, mark all **other** types that occupy more than 1% of the vegetated AA. If the AA is larger than 1 ha, mark all other types which are within or adjacent to the AA and occupy more than 1 ha, as visible from the AA or as interpreted from aerial imagery. Do not mark again the type marked in F1.		1 hectare is 10,000 sq. m or about 2.5 acres. It could have dimensions of 100 m by 100 m, 1000 m by 10 m, or similar. [AM, INV, SBM, WBF]
13			A1.	0	
14			A2.	0	
15			B1.	0	
16			B2.	0	
17	F3	Woody Height & Form Diversity	Following EACH row below, indicate with a number code the percentage of the living vegetation in the AA which is occupied by that feature (6 if >95%, 5 if 75-95%, 4 if 50-75%, 3 if 25-50%, 2 if 5-25%, 1 if <5%, 0 if none). If the vegetated part of the AA is largely herbaceous (non-woody) vegetation, these percentages should not sum to 100%.		**Deciduous** shrubs in this region usually include buttonbush, Labrador tea, bayberry (*Morella*), huckleberry, cranberry, cloudberry, sweetgale, alder, willow, birch, ash, dogwood, and a few others. If you assigned a code of 3 or higher to any of the first four choices and the ground cover beneath the trees/shrubs is <25% moss, then question F1 might be "B1". [CS, INV, NR, PH, POL, SBM

	A	B	C	D	E
18			coniferous trees (may include tamarack) taller than 3 m.	2	the trees/shrubs is <25% moss, then question F1 might be "B1". [CS, INV, NR, PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
19			deciduous trees taller than 3 m.	2	
20			coniferous or ericaceous shrubs or trees 1-3 m tall not directly below the canopy of trees.	2	
21			deciduous shrubs or trees 1-3 m tall not directly below the canopy of trees.	2	
22			coniferous or ericaceous shrubs <1 m tall not directly below the canopy of taller vegetation.	5	
23			deciduous shrubs or trees <1 m tall (e.g., deciduous seedlings) not directly below the canopy of taller vegetation.	2	
24	*Note: If none of top 4 rows in F3 was marked 2 or greater, SKIP to F9 (N fixers).*				
25	F4	Dominance of Most Abundant Shrub Species	Determine which two woody plant species comprise the greatest portion of the low (<3 m) woody cover . Then choose one:		[PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
26			those species together comprise > 50% of such cover.	1	
27			those species together do not comprise > 50% of such cover.	0	
28	F5	Woody Diameter Classes	Mark ALL the types that comprise >5% of the woody canopy cover in the AA or >5% of the wooded areas (if any) along its upland edge (perimeter). The edge should include only the trees whose canopies extend into the AA.		Estimate the diameters at chest height. If small-diameter trees are overtopped (shaded) by larger ones, visualise a "subcanopy" at the average height of the smaller-dbh trees, to serve as a basis for the minimum 5% canopy requirement in this question. The trees and shrubs need not be wetland species. [AM, CS, POL, SBM, Sens, WBN]
29			coniferous, 1-9 cm diameter and >1 m tall.	1	
30			broad-leaved deciduous 1-9 cm diameter and >1 m tall.	1	
31			coniferous, 10-19 cm diameter.	1	
32			broad-leaved deciduous 10-19 cm diameter.	1	
33			coniferous, 20-40 cm diameter.	1	
34			broad-leaved deciduous 20-40 cm diameter.	0	
35			coniferous, >40 cm diameter.	0	
36			broad-leaved deciduous >40 cm diameter.	0	
37	F6	Height Class Interspersion	Follow the key below and mark the ONE row that best describes MOST of the AA:		[AM, INV, NR, PH, SBM, Sens]
38			A. Neither the vegetation taller than 1 m nor the vegetation shorter than that comprise >70% of the vegetated part of the AA. They each comprise 30-70%. Choose between A1 and A2 and mark the choice with a 1 in the adjoining column. Otherwise go to B below.		
39			A1. The two height classes are mostly scattered and intermixed throughout the AA.	0	
40			A2. Not A1. The two height classes are mostly in separate zones or bands, or in proportionately large clumps.	0	
41			B. Either the vegetation shorter than 1 m comprises >70% of the vegetated part of the AA, or the vegetation taller than that does. One size class might even be totally absent. Choose between B1 and B2 and mark the choice with a 1 in the adjoining column:		
42			B1. The less prevalent height class is mostly scattered and intermixed within the prevalent one.	1	
43			B2. Not B1. The less prevalent height class is mostly located apart from the prevalent one, in separate zones or clumps, or is completely absent.	0	
44	F7	Large Snags (Dead Standing Trees)	The number of large snags (diameter >20 cm) in the AA plus adjacent upland area within 10 m of the wetland edge is:		Snags are dead standing trees that often (not always) lack bark and foliage. Include only ones that are at least 2 m tall. [POL, SBM, WBN]
45			None, or fewer than 8/ hectare which exceed this diameter.	0	
46			Several (>8/hectare) and a pond, lake, or slow-flowing water wider than 10 m is within 1 km.	1	
47			Several (>8/hectare) but above not true.	0	
48	F8	Downed Wood	The number of downed wood pieces longer than 2 m and with diameter >10 cm, and not persistently submerged, is:		Exclude temporary "burn piles." [AM, INV, POL, SBM]
49			Few or none that meet these criteria.	1	
50			Several (>5 if AA is >5 hectares, less for smaller AAs) meet these criteria.	0	
51	F9	N Fixers	The percentage of the AA's vegetated cover that contains nitrogen-fixing plants (e.g., alder, sweetgale, clover, lupine, alfalfa, other legumes) is:		Do not include N-fixing algae or lichens. [FA, FR, INV, NRv, OE, PH, SBM, Sens]
52			<1% or none.	0	
53			1-25% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	0	
54			25-50% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	1	
55			50-75% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	0	
56			>75% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
57	F10	Sphagnum Moss Extent	The cover of **Sphagnum** moss (or any moss that forms a dense cushion many centimeters thick), including the moss obscured by taller sedges and other plants rooted in it, is:		Exclude moss growing on trees and rocks. [CS, PH]
58			<5% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
59			5-25% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
60			25-50% of the vegetated part of the AA.	1	
61			50-95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
62			>95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
63	F11	% Bare Ground & Thatch	Consider the parts of the AA that lack surface water at the driest time of the growing season. Viewed from directly above the ground layer, the predominant condition in those areas at that time is:		Thatch is dead plant material (stems, leaves) resting on the ground surface. Bare ground that is present under a tree or shrub canopy should be counted. Boulders count as bare ground. Wetlands with mineral soils and that are heavily shaded or are dominated by annual plant species tend to have more extensive areas that are bare during the early growing season. [AM, EC, INV, NR, OE, POL, PR, SBM, Sens]
64			Little or no (<5%) *bare ground* is visible between erect stems or under canopy anywhere in the vegetated AA. Ground is extensively blanketed by dense thatch, moss, lichens, graminoids with great stem densities, or plants with ground-hugging foliage.	1	
65			Slightly bare ground (5-20% bare between plants) is visible in places, but those areas comprise less than 5% of the unflooded parts of the AA.	0	
66			Much bare ground (20-50% bare between plants) is visible in places, and those areas comprise more than 5% of the unflooded parts of the AA.	0	
67			Other conditions.	0	
68			Not applicable. Surface water (either open or obscured by emergent plants) covers all of the AA all the time.	0	
69	F12	Ground Irregularity	Imagine the AA without any living vegetation. Excluding the portion of the AA that is always under water, the number of hummocks, small pits, raised mounds, animal burrows, ruts, gullies, natural levees, microdepressions, and other areas of peat or mineral soil that are raised or depressed >10 cm compared to most of the area within a few meters surrounding them is:		The depressions may be of human or natural origin. [AM, EC, INV, NR, PH, POL, PR, SBM, SR, WS]
70			Few or none (minimal microtopography; <1% of the land has such features, or entire AA is always water-covered).	0	
71			Intermediate.	1	
72			Several (extensive micro-topography).	0	
73	F13	Upland Inclusions	Within the AA, inclusions of upland are:		[AM, NR, SBM]
74			Few or none.	0	
75			Intermediate (1 - 10% of vegetated part of the AA).	1	
76			Many (e.g., wetland-upland "mosaic", >10% of the vegetated AA).	0	
77	F14	Soil Texture	In parts of the AA that lack persistent water, the texture of soil in the uppermost layer is mostly: [*To determine this, use a trowel to check in at least 3 widely spaced locations, and use the soil texture key (in Appendix A of the Manual).]*		[CS, NR, OE, PH, PR, Sens, SFS, WS]
78			**Loamy**: soils that may contain a little fine grit and do not make a "ribbon" longer than 2 cm when moistened, rolled, squeezed, and extended between thumb and forefinger.	0	
79			**Fines**: includes silt, clay, silt, soils that make a ribbon longer than 2 cm when moistened, rolled, squeezed, and extended between thumb and forefinger.	0	
80			**Deep Peat**, to 40 cm depth or greater.	0	
81			**Shallow Peat** or organic <40 cm deep.	1	
82			**Coarse**: includes sand, loamy sand, gravel, cobble, soils that do not make a ribbon when moistened, rolled, squeezed, and extended between thumb and forefinger.	0	
83	F15	Shorebird Feeding Habitats	During any 2 consecutive weeks of the growing season, the extent of mudflats, bare unshaded saturated areas not covered by thatch, and unshaded waters shallower than 6 cm is: [Include also any area that is adjacent to the AA.]		This addresses needs of many but not all migratory sandpipers, plovers, and related species. [WBF]
84			None, or <100 sq. m.	1	
85			100-1000 sq. m.	0	
86			1000 – 10,000 sq. m.	0	
87			>10,000 sq. m.	0	
88	F16	Herbaceous % of Vegetated Wetland	In aerial ("ducks eye") view, the maximum annual cover of herbaceous vegetation (all non-woody plants except moss) is:		[AM, WBF, WBN]
89			<5% of the vegetated part of the AA or <0.01 hectare (whichever is less). Mark "1" here and SKIP to F20 (Invasive Plant Cover).	0	
90			5-25% of the vegetated part of the AA.	1	
91			25-50% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
92			50-95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
93			>95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
94	F17	Forb Cover	Within parts of the AA having herbaceous cover (excluding SAV), the areal cover of **forbs** reaches an annual maximum of:		Forbs are flowering plants. Do not include grasses, sedges, cattail, other graminoids, ferns, horsetails, or others that lack showy flowers. [POL]
95			<5% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
96			5-25% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	1	
97			25-50% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
98			50-95% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
99			>95% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
100	F18	Sedge Cover	Sedges (*Carex* spp.) and cottongrass (*Eriophorum* spp.) occupy:		[CS]
101			<5% of the vegetated area, or none.	0	
102			5-50% of the vegetated area.	1	
103			50-95% of the vegetated area.	0	
104			>95% of the vegetated area.	0	
105	F19	Dominance of Most Abundant Herbaceous Species	Determine which two herbaceous species comprise the greatest portion of the herbaceous cover (excluding mosses and floating-leaved aquatic plants). Then choose one of the following:		For this question, include ferns as well as graminoids and forbs. [EC, INV, PH, POL, Sens]
106			those species together comprise > 50% of the areal cover of herbaceous plants at any time during the year.	0	
107			those species together do **not** comprise > 50% of the areal cover of herbaceous plants at any time during the year.	1	
108	F20	Invasive Plant Cover	How extensive is the cover of invasive plant species in the AA? For species, see Plants_invasive worksheet in the accompanying SuppInfo file.		[EC, PH, POL, Sens]
109			invasive species appear to be absent in the AA, or are present only in trace amount (a few individuals).	1	
110			invasive species are present in more than trace amounts, but comprise <5% of herbaceous cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
111			invasive species comprise 5-20% of the herb cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
112			invasive species comprise 20-50% of the herb cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
113			invasive species comprise >50% of the herb cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
114	F21	Invasive Cover Along Upland Edge	Along the wetland-upland boundary, the percent of the upland edge (within 3 m upslope from the wetland) that is occupied by invasive plant species is:		If a plant cannot be identified to species (e.g., winter conditions) but its genus contains an exotic species, assume the unidentified plant to also be exotic. If vegetation is so senesced that exotic species cannot be identified, answer "none". [PH, STR]
115			none of the upland edge (invasives apparently absent), or AA has no upland edge.	1	
116			some (but <5%) of the upland edge.	0	
117			5-50% of the upland edge.	0	
118			most (>50%) of the upland edge.	0	
119	F22	Fringe Wetland	During most of the year, open water within or adjacent to the vegetated part of the wetland is much wider than the maximum width of the vegetated zone within the wetland. Enter "1" if true, "0" if false.	0	[WBF, WBN, WCv]
120	F23	Lacustrine Wetland	The vegetated part of the AA is within or adjacent to a body of non-tidal standing open water whose size exceeds **8 hectares** during most of a normal year.	0	[FR, PR, PU, WBF, WBN]
121	F24	% of AA **Without** Surface Water	The percentage of the AA that never contains surface water during an average year (that is, except perhaps for a few hours after snowmelt or rainstorms), but which is still a wetland, is:		1 hectare is 10,000 sq. m or about 2.5 acres. It could have dimensions of 100 m by 100 m, 1000 m by 10 m, or similar. [AM, FA, FR, INV, NR, PH, PR, SBM, Sens, SRv, WBF, WBN, WC]
122			<1% . In other words, **all or nearly all of the AA is covered by water permanently or at least seasonally.**	0	
123			1-25% of the AA, or <1% but >0.01 ha never contains surface water.	0	
124			25-50% of the AA never contains surface water.	0	
125			50-75% of the AA never contains surface water.	0	
126			75-99% of the AA never contains surface water, OR >99% and there is at least one persistently ponded water body larger than 1 ha in the AA.	1	
127			99-100%. AND there is no persistently ponded water body larger than 1 ha within the AA. Enter "1" and **SKIP to F42** (Channel Connection).	0	
128	F25	% of AA with **Persistent** Surface Water	Identify the parts of the AA that still contain surface water (flowing or ponded, open or hidden beneath vegetation) even during the driest times of a normal year, i.e., when the AA's surface water is at its lowest annual level. At that time, the percentage of the AA that still contains surface water is:		If you are unable to determine the condition at the driest time of year, ask the land owner or neighbors about it if possible. Indicators of persistence may include fish, some dragonflies, beaver, and muskrat. [AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, POL, PR, SBM, WBF, WBN]
129			None. The AA dries up completely (no water in channels either) or never has surface water during most years. **SKIP to F27.**	0	
130			1-20% of the AA.	1	
131			20-50% of the AA.	0	
132			50-95% of the AA.	0	
133			>95% of the AA. True for many fringe wetlands.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
134	F26	% of Summertime Water that Is Shaded	At mid-day during the warmest time of year, the area of surface water within the AA that is shaded by vegetation and other features that are within the AA at that time is:		[FA, WC]
135			<5% of the water is shaded, or no surface water is present then.	0	
136			5-25% of the water is shaded.	0	
137			25-50% of the water is shaded.	0	
138			50-75% of the water is shaded.	1	
139			>75% of the water is shaded.	0	
140	F27	% of AA that is Flooded Only Seasonally	The percentage of the AA's area that is between the annual high water and the annual low water (surface water) is:		Flood marks (algal mats, adventitious roots, debris lines, ice scour, etc.) are often evident when not fully inundated. Also, such areas often have a larger proportion of upland and annual (vs. perennial) plant species. In riverine systems, the extent of this zone can be estimated by multiplying by 2 the bankful height and visualising where that would intercept the land along the river. [CS, FA, INV, NR, OE, PH, SR, WBF, WBN, WS]
141			None, or <0.01 hectare and <1% of the AA. SKIP to F29.	0	
142			1-20% of the AA, or <1% but >0.01 ha.	1	
143			20-50% of the AA.	0	
144			50-95% of the AA.	0	
145			>95% of the AA.	0	
146	F28	Annual Water Fluctuation Range	The annual fluctuation in surface water level within most of the parts of the AA that contain surface water at least temporarily is:		Look for flood marks (see above). Because the annual range of water levels is difficult to estimate without multiple visits, consider asking the land owner or neighbors about it. [AM, CS, INV, NR, OE, PH, PR, SR, WBN, WS]
147			<10 cm change (stable or nearly so).	0	
148			10 cm - 50 cm change.	1	
149			0.5 - 1 m change.	0	
150			1-2 m change.	0	
151			>2 m change.	0	
152	Is the AA plus adjacent ponded water smaller than 0.01 hectare (about 10m x 10m, or 1m x 100 m)? If so, enter "1" in column D and SKIP TO F42 (Connection).			0	
153	F29	Predominant Depth Class	During most of the time when surface water is present during the growing season, its depth, averaged over the entire inundated part of the AA, is:		If a boat is unavailable, estimate this by considering wetland size and local topography. Or if timing and safety allow, depths may be measured by drilling through winter ice.This question is asking about the spatial median depth that occurs during most of that time, even if inundation is only seasonal or temporary. If inundation in most but not all of the wetland is brief, the answer will be based on the depth of the most persistently inundated part of the wetland. Include surface water in channels and ditches as well as ponded areas. [CS, FA, FR, INV, OE, PH, PR, Sens, SFS, SR, WBF, WBN, WC]
154			<10 cm deep (but >0).	0	
155			10 - 50 cm deep.	1	
156			0.5 - 1 m deep.	0	
157			1 - 2 m deep.	0	
158			>2 m deep. True for many fringe wetlands.	0	
159	F30	Depth Classes - Evenness of Proportions	When present, surface water in most of the AA usually consists of (select one):		Estimate these proportions by considering the gradient and microtopography of the site. [FR, INV, WBF, WBN]
160			One depth class that comprises >90% of the AA's inundated area (use the classes in the question above).	0	
161			One depth class that comprises 50-90% of the AA's inundated area.	0	
162			Neither of above. There are 3 or more depth classes and none occupy >50%.	1	
163	F31	% of Water That Is Ponded (not Flowing)	During most times when surface water is present, the percentage that is (1) ponded (stagnant, or flows so slowly that fine sediment is not held in suspension) AND (2) is likely to be deeper than 0.5 m in some places, is:		Nearly all wetlands with surface water have some ponded water. [AM, CS, INV, NR, OE, PR, Sens, SR, WBF, WBN, WC, WS]
164			<5% of the water, or it occupies <100 sq.m cumulatively. Nearly all the surface water is flowing. SKIP to F34.	0	
165			5-30% of the water.	0	
166			30-70% of the water.	0	
167			70-95% of the water.	0	
168			>95% of the water.	0	
169	F32	Ponded Open Water - Minimum Size	During most of the growing season, the largest patch of open water that is ponded and is in or bordering the AA is >0.01 hectare (about 10 m by 10 m) and mostly deeper than 0.5 m. If true enter "1" and continue, If false, enter "0" and SKIP to F41 (Floating Algae & Duckweed).	0	Open water is not obscured by vegetation in aerial ("duck's eye") view. It includes vegetation floating on the water surface or entirely submersed beneath it.
170	F33	% of Ponded Water that is Open	In ducks-eye aerial view, the percentage of the ponded water that is open (lacking emergent vegetation during most of the growing season, and unhidden by a forest or shrub canopy) is:		[AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PR, SR, WBF, WBN, WC]
171			None, or <1% of the AA and largest pool occupies <0.01 hectares. Enter "1" and SKIP to F41 (Floating Algae & Duckweed).	0	
172			1-4% of the ponded water. Enter "1" and SKIP to F41 (Floating Algae & Duckweed).	0	
173			5-30% of the ponded water.	0	
174			30-70% of the ponded water.	0	
175			70-99% of the ponded water.	0	
176			100% of the ponded water.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
177	F34	Width of Vegetated Zone within Wetland	At the time during the growing season when the AA's water level is lowest, the average width of vegetated area in the AA that separates adjoining uplands from open water within the AA is:		"Vegetated area" does not include underwater or floating-leaved plants, i.e., aquatic bed. Width may include wooded riparian areas if they have wetland soil or plant indicators. [AM, CS, NR, OE, PH, PR, SBM, Sens, SR, WBN]
178			<1 m.	0	
179			1 - 9 m.	0	
180			10 - 29 m.	0	
181			30 - 49 m.	0	
182			50 - 100 m.	0	
183			> 100 m, or open water is absent at that time.	0	
184	F35	Flat Shoreline Extent	During most of the part of the growing season when water is present, the percentage of the AA's water edge length that is nearly flat (a slope less than about 5% measured within 5 m landward of the water) is:		If several isolated pools are present in early summer, estimate the percent of their collective shorelines that has such a gentle slope. [SR, WBN]
185			<1% of the water edge.	0	
186			1-25% of the water edge.	0	
187			25-50% of the water edge.	0	
188			50-75% of the water edge.	0	
189			>75% of the water edge.	0	
190	F36	Robust Emergents	The percentage of the emergent vegetation cover in the AA that is cattail (*Typha* spp.), common reed (*Phragmites*), or tall (>1m) bulrush is:		Emergent vegetation is herbaceous plants whose stems are partly above and partly below the water surface during most of the time water is present. [WBN]
191			<1% of the emergent vegetation, or emergent vegetation is absent. SKIP to F38.	0	
192			1-25% of the emergent vegetation.	0	
193			25-75% of the emergent vegetation.	0	
194			>75%, of the emergent vegetation.	0	
195	F37	Interspersion of Emergents & Open Water	During most of the part of the growing season when water is present, the spatial pattern of emergent vegetation within the water is mostly:		[AM, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, PR, SBM, SR, WBF, WBN]
196			Scattered. More than 30% of such vegetation forms small islands or corridors surrounded by water.	0	
197			Intermediate.	0	
198			Clumped. More than 70% of such vegetation is in bands along the wetland perimeter or is clumped at one or a few sides of the surface water area.	0	
199	F38	Persistent Deepwater Area	If the deepest patch of surface water (flowing or ponded) in or directly adjacent to the AA is mostly deeper than 0.5 m for >2 weeks during the growing season, enter "1" and continue. If not, enter "0" and SKIP to F42.(Connection).	0	
200	F39	Non-vegetated Aquatic Cover	During most of the growing season and in waters deeper than 0.5 m, the cover for fish, aquatic invertebrates, and/or amphibians that is provided NOT by living vegetation, but by accumulations of dead wood and undercut banks is:		For this question, consider only the wood that is at or above the water surface. Estimates of underwater wood based only on observations from terrestrial viewpoints are unreliable so should not be attempted. [AM, FA, FR, INV]
201			Little or none.	0	
202			Intermediate.	0	
203			Extensive.	0	
204	F40	Isolated Island	The AA contains (or is part of) an island or beaver lodge within a lake, pond, or river, and is isolated from the shore by water depths >1 m on all sides during an average June. The island may be solid, or it may be a floating vegetation mat that is sufficiently large and dense to support a waterbird nest.	0	[WBN]
205	F41	Floating Algae & Duckweed	At some time of the year, mats of algae and/or duckweed are likely to cover >50% of the AA's otherwise-unshaded water surface, or blanket >50% of the underwater substrate. If true, enter "1" in next column. If untrue or uncertain, enter "0".	0	[EC, PR, WBF]

	A	B	C	D	E
206	F42	Channel Connection & Outflow Duration	The most persistent surface water connection (outlet channel or pipe, ditch, or overbank water exchange) between the AA and a downslope stream network is: [Note: If the AA represents only part of a wetland, answer this according to whichever is the least permanent surface connection: the one between the AA and the rest of the wetland, or the surface connection between the wetland and the downslope stream network.]		Consider the connection regardless of whether the surface water is frozen. The "downslope stream network" could consist of ditches, rivers, ponds, or lakes which eventually connect to the ocean. If this cannot be determined while visiting the AA, consult topographic maps perhaps by viewing these online with Toporama (http://atlas.nrcan.gc.ca/toporama/en/index.html) [CS, FA, FR, NR, OE, PR, Sens, SFS, SR, WCv, WS]
207			Persistent (surface water flows out for >9 months/year).	0	
208			Seasonal (surface water flows out for 14 days to 9 months/year, not necessarily consecutive).	0	
209			Temporary (surface water flows out for <14 days, not necessarily consecutive).	0	
210			None -- but maps show a stream network downslope from the AA and within a distance that is less than the AA's length. SKIP to F47 (pH Measurement).	0	
211			No surface water flows out of the wetland except possibly during extreme events (<once per 10 years). Or, water flows only into a wetland, ditch, or lake that lacks an outlet. SKIP to F47 (pH Measurement).	1	
212	F43	Outflow Confinement	During major runoff events, in the places where surface water exits the AA or connected waters nearby, the water:		"Major runoff events" would include biennial high water caused by storms and/or rapid snowmelt. [CS, NR, OE, PR, Sens, SR, STR, WS]
213			Mostly passes through a pipe, culvert, narrowly breached dike, berm, beaver dam, or other partial obstruction (other than natural topography) that does not appear to drain the wetland artificially during most of the growing season.	0	
214			Leaves through natural exits (channels or diffuse outflow), not mainly through artificial or temporary features.	0	
215			Is exported more quickly than usual due to ditches or pipes within the AA or connected to its outlet, or within 10 m of the AA's edge, which drain the wetland artificially, or water is pumped out of the AA.	0	
216	F44	Tributary Channel	At least once annually, surface water from a tributary channel that is >100 m long moves into the AA. Or, surface water from a larger permanent water body adjacent to the AA spills into the AA. If it enters only via a pipe, that pipe must be fed by a mapped stream or lake further upslope. If no, SKIP to F47 (pH Measurement).	0	If inlet tributaries cannot be searched for due to inaccessibility of part of the AA, follow suggestions in F42 above. [NRv, PH, PRv, SRv]
217	F45	Input Water Temperature	Based on lack of shade, water source characteristics, or actual temperature measurements, the inflow is likely to be warmer than surface water in the AA during part of most years. Enter 1= yes, 0= no.	0	[WCv]
218	F46	Throughflow Resistance	During its travel through the AA at the time of peak annual flow, water arriving in channels: [select only the ONE encountered by most of the incoming water].		[FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PR, SR, WS]
219			Does not bump into many plant stems as it travels through the AA. Nearly all the water continues to travel in unvegetated (often incised) channels that have minimal contact with wetland vegetation, or through a zone of open water such as an instream pond or lake.	0	
220			Bumps into herbaceous vegetation but mostly remains in fairly straight channels.	0	
221			Bumps into herbaceous vegetation and mostly spreads throughout, or is in widely meandering, multi-branched, or braided channels.	0	
222			Bumps into tree trunks and/or shrub stems but mostly remains in fairly straight channels.	0	
223			Bumps into tree trunks and/or shrub stems and follows a fairly indirect path from entrance to exit (meandering, multi-branched, or braided).	0	
224	F47	pH Measurement	The pH in most of the AA's surface water:		Preferably, measure this in larger areas of ponded surface water within the AA, or in streams that have passed through (not along) most of the AA. Unless surface water is completely absent, do not dig holes or make depressions in peat in order to provide water for this measurement. Avoid measuring near roads or in puddles formed only by recent rain. [AM, FA, FR, NR, WBF, PH, PR, Sens, WBF, WBN]
225			Was measured, and is: [*enter the reading in the column to the right.*]	5.3	
226			Was not measured but surface water is present and is darkly tea-coloured. Or if no surface water, then mosses and plants that indicate peatland (e.g., Labrador tea) are prevalent. Enter "1".	0	
227			Neither of above. Enter "1".	0	
228	F48	TDS and/or Conductivity	The TDS (total dissolved solids) or conductivity off the AA's surface water is: (select the first true row with information):		See above for measurement guidance. [FR, INV, NRv, PH, PRv, Sens]
229			TDS is: [*Enter the reading in ppm or mg/L in the column to the right, if measured, or answer next row.*]		
230			Conductivity is [*Enter the reading in µS/cm in the column to the right.*]	80	
231			Was not measured, but plants that indicate saline conditions cover much of the vegetated AA. Enter "1".	0	
232			Neither of above	0	
233	F49	Beaver Probability	Use of the AA by beaver during the past 5 years is (select most applicable ONE):		[FA, FR, PH, SBM, Sens, WBF, WBN]
234			Evident from direct observation or presence of gnawed limbs, dams, tracks, dens, lodges, or extensive stands of water-killed trees (snags).	0	
235			Likely based on known occurrence in the region and proximity to suitable habitat, which may include: (a) a persistent freshwater wetland, pond, or lake, or a perennial low or mid-gradient (<10%) channel, and (b) a corridor or multiple stands of hardwood trees and shrubs in vegetated areas near surface water.	0	
236			Unlikely because site characteristics above are deficient, and/or this is a settled area or other area where beaver are routinely removed.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
237	F50	Groundwater Strength of Evidence	Select first applicable choice:		Adhere to these criteria strictly -- do not use personal judgment based on fen conditions, pH, or other evidence. Consult topographic maps to detect breaks in slope described here. Rust deposits associated with groundwater seeps may be most noticeable as orange discoloration in ice formations along streams during early winter. [AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, PRv, SFS, WC, WS]
238			Springs are known to be present within the AA, or if groundwater levels have been monitored, that has demonstrated that groundwater primarily discharges to the wetland for longer periods during the year than periods when the wetland recharges the groundwater.	0	
239			Most of the AA has a slope of >5%, or is very close to the base of a natural slope longer than 100 and much steeper than the slope of the AA, AND the pH of surface water, if known, is >5.5.	0	
240			Neither of above is true, although some groundwater may discharge to or flow through the AA. Or groundwater influx is unknown.	1	
241	F51	Internal Gradient	The gradient along most of the flow path within the AA is:		This is not the same as the shoreline slope. It is the elevational difference between the AA's inlet and outlet, divided by the flow-distance between them and converted to percent. If available, use a clinometer to measure this. Free clinometer apps can be downloaded to smartphones. If the wetland is large (longer than ~1 km), this may be estimated using Google Earth to determine the minimum and maximum elevation within the AA, then dividing by length and multiplying by 100. [CS, NR, OE, PR, SR, WBF, WBN, WS]
242			<2% or the AA has no surface water outlet (not even seasonally).	1	
243			2-5%.	0	
244			6-10%.	0	
245			>10%.	0	
246	Note for the next three questions: If the AA lacks an upland edge, evaluate based on the AA's entire perimeter, and moving outward into whatever areas are adjacent. In many situations, these questions are best answered by measuring from aerial images.				
247	F52	Vegetated Buffer as % of Perimeter	Within a zone extending 30 m laterally from the AA's edge with upland and/or other wetlands, the percentage that contains perennial vegetation cover (except lawns, row crops, heavily grazed land, conifer plantations) is:		[AM, FA, FR, INV, NRv, PH, POL, PRv, SBM, Sens, SRv, STR, WBN]
248			<5%.	0	
249			5 to 30%.	1	
250			30 to 60%.	0	
251			60 to 90%.	0	
252			>90%, or all the area within 30 m of the AA edge is other wetlands. SKIP to F55.	0	
253	F53	Type of Cover in Buffer	Within 30 m upslope of where the wetland transitions to upland, the upland land cover that is NOT perennial vegetation is mostly (mark ONE):		[AM, FA, INV, NRv, PH, POL, SBM, STR, WBN]
254			Impervious surface, e.g., paved road, parking lot, building, exposed rock.	0	
255			Bare or nearly bare pervious surface or managed vegetation, e.g., lawn, row crops, unpaved road, dike, landslide.	1	
256	F54	Buffer Slope	The steepest and/or most disturbed part of the upland area that is within 30 m of the wetland and occupies >10% of that upland area has a percent slope of:		[NRv, PRv, Sens, SRv]
257			<1% (flat -- almost no noticeable slope) or all the area within 30 m of the AA edge is other wetlands.	0	
258			2-5%.	1	
259			5-30%.	0	
260			>30%.	0	
261	F55	Cliffs or Steep Banks	In the AA or within 100 m, there are elevated terrestrial features such as cliffs, talus slopes, stream banks, or excavated pits (but not riprap) that extend at least 2 m nearly vertically, are unvegetated, and potentially contain crevices or other substrate suitable for nesting or den areas. Enter 1 (yes) or 0 (no).	0	Do not include upturned trees as potential den sites. [POL, SBM]
262	F56	New or Expanded Wetland	Human actions within or adjacent to the AA have persistently expanded a naturally occurring wetland or created a wetland where there previously was none (e.g., by excavation, impoundment):		Determine this using historical aerial photography, old maps, soil maps, or permit files as available [CS, NR, OE, PH, Sens]
263			No.	0	
264			Yes, and created or expanded 20 - 100 years ago.	0	
265			Yes, and created or expanded 3-20 years ago.	1	
266			Yes, and created or expanded within last 3 years.	0	
267			Yes, but time of origin or expansion unknown.	0	
268			Unknown if new or expanded within 20 years or not.	0	
269	F57	Burn History	More than 1% of the AA's previously vegetated area:		Look for charred soil or stumps (in multiple widely-spaced locations) or ask landowner. [CS, PH, STR]
270			Burned within past 5 years.	0	
271			Burned 6-10 years ago.	0	
272			Burned 11-30 years ago.	0	
273			Burned >30 years ago, or no evidence of a burn and no data.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
274	F58	Visibility	The maximum percentage of the wetland that is visible from the best vantage point on public roads, public parking lots, public buildings, or public maintained trails that intersect, adjoin, or are within 100 m of the AA (select one) is:		[PU, STR, WBFv]
275			<25%.	1	
276			25-50%.	0	
277			>50%.	0	
278	F59	Non-consumptive Uses - Actual or Potential	Assuming access permission was granted, select ALL statements that are true of the AA as it currently exists:		[PU, STR]
279			For an average person, walking is physically possible in (not just near) >5% of the AA during most of the growing season, e.g., free of deep water and dense shrub thickets.	0	
280			Maintained roads, parking areas, or foot-trails are within 10 m of the AA, or the AA can be accessed part of the year by boats arriving via contiguous waters.	0	
281			Within or near the AA, there is an interpretive center, trails with interpretive signs or brochures, and/or regular guided interpretive tours.	0	
282	F60	Unvisited Core Area	The percentage of the AA almost never visited by humans during an average growing season probably comprises: *[Note: Only include the part actually walked or driven (not simply viewed from) with a vehicle or boat. Do not include visitors on trails outside of the AA unless more than half the wetland is visible from the trails and they are within 30 m of the wetland edge. In that case include only the area occupied by the trail.]*		[AM, FAv, FRv, PH, PU, SBM, STR, WBF, WBN]
283			<5% and no inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	0	
284			<5% and inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	0	
285			5-50% and no inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	0	
286			5-50% and inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	0	
287			50-95%, with or without inhabited building nearby.	0	
288			>95% of the AA with or without inhabited building nearby.	1	
289	F61	Frequently Visited Area	The part of the AA visited by humans almost daily for several weeks during an average growing season probably comprises: *[See note above.]*		[AM, PH, PU, SBM, STR, WBF, WBN]
290			<5%. If F60 was answered ">95%" (mostly never visited), SKIP to F64.	0	
291			5-50%.	0	
292			50-95%.	0	
293			>95% of the AA.	0	
294	F62	BMP - Soils	Boardwalks, paved trails, fences or other infrastructure and/or well-enforced regulations appear to effectively prevent visitors from walking on soil within nearly all of the AA when the soil is unfrozen. Enter "1" if true.	0	[PH, PU]
295	F63	BMP - Wildlife Protection	Fences, observation blinds, platforms, paved trails, exclusion periods, and/or well-enforced prohibitions on motorised boats, off-leash pets, and off road vehicles appear to effectively exclude or divert visitors and their pets from the AA at critical times in order to minimize disturbance of wildlife (except during hunting seasons). Enter "1" if true.	0	[AM, PU, WBF, WBN]
296	F64	Consumptive Uses (Provisioning Services)	Recent evidence was found within the AA of the following potentially-sustainable consumptive uses. Select ALL that apply.		[FAv, FRv, WBFv]
297			Low-impact commercial timber harvest (e.g., selective thinning).	0	
298			Commercial or traditional-use harvesting of native plants, their fruits, or mushrooms.	0	
299			Waterfowl hunting.	0	
300			Fishing.	0	
301			Trapping of furbearers.	0	
302			None of the above.	1	
303	F65	Domestic Wells	The closest wells or water bodies that currently provide drinking water are:		[NRv]
304			Within 0-100 m. of the AA.	0	
305			100-500 m. away.	0	
306			>500 m. away, or no information.	1	
307	F66	Calcareous Fen	The AA is, or is part of, a calcareous fen. See the Plants_Calcar worksheet in the accompanying SuppInfo file for list of plant indicators (calciphiles). Enter 1 If more than two Strong or more than five Moderate calciphile species are present; otherwise enter 0, but if not able to identify those and no information, change to blank.		[PH, PR]
308					

Investigator: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis	**Site Identifier: WL25**	**Date: September 15, 2022**

Stressor (S) Data Form for Non-Tidal Wetlands. WESP-AC for Nova Scotia version 2.

					Data
S1	**Aberrant Timing of Water Inputs**				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item that is likely to have caused the timing of water inputs (but not necessarily their volume) to shift by hours, days, or weeks, becoming either more muted (smaller or less frequent peaks spread over longer times, more temporal homogeneity of flow or water levels) or more flashy (larger or more frequent spikes but over shorter times). [FA, FR, INV, PH, STR]				
	Stormwater from impervious surfaces that drains directly to the wetland.				
	Water subsidies from wastewater effluent, septic system leakage, snow storage areas, or irrigation.				
	Regular removal of surface or groundwater for irrigation or other consumptive use.				
	Flow regulation in tributaries or water level regulation in adjoining water body, or other control structure at water entry points that regulates inflow to the wetland.				
	A dam, dike, levee, weir, berm, or fill -- within or downgradient from the wetland -- that interferes with surface or subsurface flow in/out of the AA (e.g., road fill, wellpads, pipelines).				
	Excavation within the wetland, e.g., dugout, artificial pond, dead-end ditch.				
	Artificial drains or ditches in or near the wetland.				
	Accelerated downcutting or channelization of an adjacent or internal channel (incised below the historical water table level).				
	Logging within the wetland.				
	Subsidence or compaction of the wetland's substrate as a result of machinery, livestock, fire, drainage, or off road vehicles.				
	Straightening, ditching, dredging, and/or lining of tributary channels.				
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items had no measurable effect on the timing of water conditions in any part of the AA, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Spatial extent of timing shift within the wetland:	>95% of wetland.	5-95% of wetland.	<5% of wetland.	0
	When most of the timing shift began:	<3 yrs ago.	3-9 yrs ago.	10-100 yrs ago.	0
	Score the following 2 rows only if the altered inputs began within past 10 years, and only for the part of the wetland that experiences those.				
	Input timing now vs. previously:	Shift of weeks.	Shift of days.	Shift of hours or minutes.	0
	Flashiness or muting:	Became very flashy or controlled.	Intermediate.	Became mildly flashy or controlled.	0
				Sum=	0
				Stressor subscore=	0.00
S2	**Accelerated Inputs of Contaminants and/or Salts**				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item -- occurring in either the wetland or its CA -- that is likely to have accelerated the inputs of contaminants or salts to the AA. [AM, FA, PH, POL, STR]				
	Stormwater or wastewater effluent (including failing septic systems), landfills, industrial facilities.				
	Metals & chemical wastes from mining, shooting ranges, snow storage areas, oil/ gas extraction, other sources (download many locations from National Pollutant Release Inventory and view KMZ overlay in Google Earth. https://www.ec.gc.ca/inrp-npri/default.asp?lang=En&n=B85A1846-1				
	Road salt.				
	Spraying of pesticides, as applied to lawns, croplands, roadsides, or other areas in the CA.				
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items did not cumulatively expose the AA to significantly higher levels of contaminants and/or salts, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Usual toxicity of most toxic contaminants:	Industrial effluent, mining waste, unmanaged landfill.	Cropland, managed landfill, pipeline or transmission rights-of-way.	Low density residential.	0
	Frequency & duration of input:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & during high runoff events mainly.	0
	AA proximity to main sources (actual or potential):	0 - 15 m.	15-100 m. or in groundwater.	In more distant part of contributing area.	0
				Sum=	0
				Stressor subscore=	0.00

S3	**Accelerated Inputs of Nutrients**				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item -- occurring in either the wetland or its CA -- that is likely to have accelerated the inputs of nutrients to the wetland. [NRv, PRv, STR]				
	Stormwater or wastewater effluent (including failing septic systems), landfills.				
	Fertilizers applied to lawns, ag lands, or other areas in the CA.				
	Livestock, dogs.				
	Artificial drainage of upslope lands.				
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items did not cumulatively expose the AA to significantly more nutrients, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Type of loading:	High density of unmaintained septic, some types of industrial sources.	Moderate density septic, cropland, secondary wastewater treatment plant.	Livestock, pets, low density residential.	0
	Frequency & duration of input:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & during high runoff events mainly.	0
	AA proximity to main sources (actual or potential):	0 - 15 m.	15-100 m. or in groundwater.	In more distant part of contributing area.	0
				Sum=	0
				Stressor subscore=	0.00

S4	**Excessive Sediment Loading *from Contributing Area***				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item present in the CA that is likely to have elevated the load of waterborne or windborne sediment reaching the wetland from its CA. [FA, FR, INV, PH, SRv, STR]				
	Erosion from plowed fields, fill, timber harvest, dirt roads, vegetation clearing, fires.				1
	Erosion from construction, in-channel machinery in the CA.				1
	Erosion from off-road vehicles in the CA.				1
	Erosion from livestock or foot traffic in the CA.				
	Stormwater or wastewater effluent.				
	Sediment from road sanding, gravel mining, other mining, oil/ gas extraction.				
	Accelerated channel downcutting or headcutting of tributaries due to altered land use.				
	Other human-related disturbances within the CA.				1
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points (3, 2, or 1 as shown in header) in the last column. However, if you believe the checked items did not cumulatively add significantly more sediment or suspended solids to the AA, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Erosion in CA:	Extensive evidence, high intensity.*	Potentially (based on high-intensity* land use) or scattered evidence.	Potentially (based on low-intensity* land use) with little or no direct evidence.	2
	Recentness of significant soil disturbance in the CA:	Current & ongoing.	1-12 months ago.	>1 yr ago.	3
	Duration of sediment inputs to the wetland:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & during high runoff events mainly.	1
	AA proximity to actual or potential sources:	0 - 15 m.	15-100 m.	In more distant part of contributing area.	1
	* high-intensity= extensive off-road vehicle use, plowing, grading, excavation, erosion with or without veg removal; low-intensity= veg removal only with little or no apparent erosion or disturbance of soil or sediment.			Sum=	7
				Stressor subscore=	0.58

S5	**Soil or Sediment Alteration *Within the Assessment Area***				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item present in the wetland that is likely to have compacted, eroded, or otherwise altered the wetland's soil. Consider only items occurring within past 100 years or since wetland was created or restored (whichever is less). [CS, INV, NR, PH, SR, STR]				
	Compaction from machinery, off-road vehicles, livestock, or mountain bikes, especially during wetter periods.				
	Leveling or other grading not to the natural contour.				
	Tillage, plowing (but excluding disking for enhancement of native plants).				
	Fill or riprap, excluding small amounts of upland soils containing organic amendments (compost, etc.) or small amounts of topsoil imported from another wetland.				
	Excavation.				
	Ditch cleaning or dredging in or adjacent to the wetland.				
	Boat traffic in or adjacent to the wetland and sufficient to cause shore erosion or stir bottom sediments.				
	Artificial water level or flow manipulations sufficient to cause erosion or stir bottom sediments.				
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items did not measurably alter the soil structure and/or topography, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Spatial extent of altered soil:	>95% of wetland or >95% of its upland edge (if any).	5-95% of wetland or 5-95% of its upland edge (if any).	<5% of wetland and <5% of its upland edge (if any).	0
	Recentness of significant soil alteration in wetland:	Current & ongoing.	1-12 months ago.	>1 yr ago.	0
	Duration:	Long-lasting, minimal veg recovery.	Long-lasting but mostly revegetated.	Short-term, revegetated, not intense.	0
	Timing of soil alteration:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Mainly during one-time or scattered events.	0
				Sum=	0
				Stressor subscore=	0.00

Assessment Area (AA) Results:

Wetland ID: WL25

Date: September 14, 2022

Observer: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis

Latitude & Longitude (decimal degrees): 44.09277548608155, -64.93906744971514

Scores will appear below after data are entered in worksheets OF, F, and S. See Manual for definitions and descriptions of how scores were computed.

Wetland Functions or Other Attributes:	Function Score (Normalised)	Function Rating	Benefits Score (Normalised)	Benefits Rating	Function Score (raw)	Benefits Score (raw)
Water Storage & Delay (WS)	6.81	Moderate	2.24	Lower	7.03	1.00
Stream Flow Support (SFS)	0.00	Lower	0.00	Lower	0.00	0.00
Water Cooling (WC)	4.29	Moderate	0.00	Lower	2.86	0.00
Sediment Retention & Stabilisation (SR)	10.00	Higher	2.50	Moderate	10.00	1.22
Phosphorus Retention (PR)	10.00	Higher	1.88	Moderate	10.00	1.46
Nitrate Removal & Retention (NR)	10.00	Higher	5.42	Moderate	10.00	5.42
Carbon Sequestration (CS)	4.42	Moderate			7.29	
Organic Nutrient Export (OE)	5.38	Moderate			3.51	
Anadromous Fish Habitat (FA)	0.00	Lower	0.00	Lower	0.00	0.00
Resident Fish Habitat (FR)	0.00	Lower	0.00	Lower	0.00	0.00
Aquatic Invertebrate Habitat (INV)	1.82	Lower	2.88	Moderate	4.23	2.80
Amphibian & Turtle Habitat (AM)	1.77	Lower	4.19	Moderate	4.05	5.21
Waterbird Feeding Habitat (WBF)	4.22	Moderate	5.00	Moderate	3.21	5.00
Waterbird Nesting Habitat (WBN)	2.88	Moderate	5.00	Higher	2.09	5.00
Songbird, Raptor, & Mammal Habitat (SBM)	8.54	Higher	5.00	Moderate	7.43	5.00
Pollinator Habitat (POL)	8.70	Higher	3.33	Moderate	7.21	3.33
Native Plant Habitat (PH)	3.73	Moderate	5.99	Moderate	5.39	5.99
Public Use & Recognition (PU)			0.23	Lower		0.46
Wetland Sensitivity (Sens)			6.30	Moderate		3.96
Wetland Ecological Condition (EC)			8.26	Higher		9.17
Wetland Stressors (STR) (higher score means more stress)			8.01	Higher		4.03
Summary Ratings for Grouped Functions:						
HYDROLOGIC Group (WS)	6.81	Moderate	2.24	Lower	7.03	1.00
WATER QUALITY SUPPORT Group (max+avg/2 of SR, PR, NR, CS)	9.30	Higher	4.34	Moderate	9.66	4.06
AQUATIC SUPPORT Group (max+avg/2 of SFS, INV, OE, WC)	4.12	Moderate	1.92	Lower	3.44	1.86
AQUATIC HABITAT Group (max+avg/2 of FA, FR, AM, WBF, WBN)	2.99	Moderate	3.92	Moderate	2.96	4.13
TRANSITION HABITAT Group (max+avg/2 of SBM, PH, POL)	7.84	Higher	5.38	Lower	7.05	5.38
WETLAND CONDITION (EC)			8.26	Higher		9.17
WETLAND RISK (average of Sensitivity & Stressors)			7.15	Higher		4.00

NOTE: A score of 0 does not mean the function or benefit is absent from the wetland. It means only that this wetland has a capacity that is equal or less than the lowest-scoring one, for that function or benefit, from among all the NS calibration wetlands that were assessed previously.

NOVA SCOTIA - Functional WSS Interpretation Tool

3. Functional WSS Interpretation Results

Function-Benefit Product (FBP)	FBP SCORE	FBP SCORE CATEGORY
SUPPORT SUPERGROUP - HYDROLOGIC	15.28278677	Low
SUPPORT SUPERGROUP - WATER QUALITY SUPPORT	40.37078973	Low
SUPPORT SUPERGROUP - AQUATIC SUPPORT	7.928564978	Low
HABITAT SUPERGROUP - AQUATIC HABITAT	11.7364275	Low
HABITAT SUPERGROUP - TRANSITION HABITAT	42.2089114	Low

3a. Functional WSS Determination: Automatic Method

Habitat Rule Satisfied?	NO
Support Rule Satisfied?	NO
Habitat/Support Hybrid Rule Satisfied?	NO
CONCLUSION:	**Site is not a WSS**

Cover Page: Basic Description of Assessment	**WESP-AC version 2**
Site Name:	Mersey River Wind Farm - WL33
Investigator Name:	Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis
Date of Field Assessment:	September 15, 2022
Nearest Town:	Milton, NS
Latitude (decimal degrees):	44.05543400083889
Longitude (decimal degrees):	-64.87571159082009
Is a map based on a formal on-site wetland delineation available?	Yes
Approximate size of the Assessment Area (AA, in hectares):	0.16
AA as percent of entire wetland (approx.). Attach sketch map if AA is smaller than the entire contiguous wetland.	100%
What percent (approx.) of the **wetland** were you able to visit?	100%
What percent (approx.) of the **AA** were you able to visit?	100%
Were you able to ask the site owner/manager about any of the questions?	No
Indicate here if you intentionally surveyed for rare plants, calciphile plants, or rare animals:	Yes
Have you attended a WESP-AC training session? If so, indicate approximate month & year.	No
How many wetlands have you assessed previously using WESP-AC? (approx.)	50+
Comments about the site or this WESP-AC assessment (attach extra page if desired):	

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Date: September 15, 2022		Site Identifier: WL33	Investigator: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis	
2	**Form OF (Office). Non-tidal Wetland Data Form. WESP-AC version 2 for Nova Scotia wetlands only.** DIRECTIONS: Conduct an assessment only after reading the accompanying Manual and the Explanations column of the data form. In the Data column, change the 0 (false) to a 1 (true) for the best choice, or for multiple choices where allowed and so indicated. Answering many of the questions below will require using these online map viewers: **Google Earth Pro**: https://www.google.com/earth/download/gep/agree.html **Provincial Landscape Viewer**: https://nsgi.novascotia.ca/plv/ For most wetlands, completing this office data form will require 1-2 hours. For a list of functions to which each question pertains, see bracketed abbreviations in the Definitions/Explanations column. For detailed descriptions of each WESP-AC model, see Appendix B of the accompanying Manual. Codes for functions and values are: WS= Water Storage, SFS= Stream Flow Support, WC= Water Cooling, SR= Sediment Retention & Stabilisation, PR= Phosphorus Retention, NR= Nitrate Removal, CS= Carbon Sequestration, OE= Organic Nutrient Export, INV= Invertebrate Habitat, FA= Anadromous Fish Habitat, FR= Resident Fish Habitat, AM= Amphibian & Reptile Habitat, WBF= Feeding Waterbird Habitat, WBN= Nesting Waterbird Habitat, SBM= Songbird, Raptor, & Mammal Habitat, POL= Pollinator Habitat, PH= Native Plant Habitat, PU= Public Use & Recognition, EC= Ecological Condition, Sen= Wetland Sensitivity, STR= Stressors.			
3	#	Indicators	Condition Choices	Data	Definitions/Explanations
4	OF1	Province	Mark the province in which the AA is located by changing the 0 in the column next to it to a "1". Mark only one.		This determines to which province's calibration wetlands the raw score of any wetland is normalised. In the function and benefits models, it also triggers the automatic exclusion of indicators for which no spatial data exists in a particular province.
5			New Brunswick	0	
6			Nova Scotia	1	
7			Prince Edward Island	0	
8			Newfoundland-Labrador	0	
9	OF2	Ponded Area Within 1 km.	The area of **surface water** ponded during most of the growing season that is both (1) in or adjacent to the AA and (2) within 1 km is:		**"Adjacent"** means not separated from the AA by a wide expanse (>50 m) of upland (including roads >50 m wide). Include ponded areas likely to be hidden by wetland vegetation. If surface water extends beyond 1 km, include only the part within 1 km. Do not include tidal areas. Measure the area from aerial imagery using Google Earth Pro (click on Ruler icon in toolbar, then Polygon in pop-up menu). [PH, SBM, WBN]
10			<0.01 hectare (about 10 m x 10 m).	1	
11			0.01 - 0.1 hectare.	0	
12			0.1 - 1 hectare.	0	
13			1 to 10 hectares.	0	
14			10 to 100 hectares.	0	
15			>100 hectares.	0	
16	OF3	Ponded Water & Wetland Within 1 km.	The area of **wetlands and surface water** ponded during most of the growing season that is both (1) in or adjacent to the AA and (2) within 1 km is:		See definition of adjacent in OF2. If the AA's wetland vegetation extends beyond 1 km, include only the part within 1 km. "Ponded" means not flowing in rivers or streams. [Sens, WBF]
17			<0.01 hectare (about 10 m x 10 m).	0	
18			0.01 - 0.1 hectare.	0	
19			0.1 - 1 hectare.	1	
20			1 to 10 hectares.	0	
21			10 to 100 hectares.	0	
22			>100 hectares.	0	
23	OF4	Size of Largest Nearby Vegetated Tract or Corridor	The largest vegetated patch or corridor that includes the AA's vegetation plus all **adjacent** upland vegetation that is not lawn, row crops, heavily grazed lands, conifer plantation is:		See definition of adjacent in OF2. Use Google Earth Pro's polygon ruler (as described above). Exclude conifer plantations only if it is obvious that trees were planted in rows. [AM, PH, SBM, Sens]
24			<0.01 hectare (about 10 m x 10 m).	0	
25			0.01 - 0.1 hectare.	0	
26			0.1 - 1 hectare.	0	
27			1 to 10 hectares.	0	
28			10 to 100 hectares.	0	
29			100 to 1000 hectares.	0	
30			>1000 hectares. [*This is nearly always the answer in relatively undeveloped landscapes.*]	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
31	OF5	Distance to Large Vegetated Tract	The minimum distance from the edge of the AA to the edge of the closest *vegetated land* (but excluding row crops, lawn, conifer plantation) larger than 375 hectares (about 2 km on a side), is:		To measure distance, use Google Earth Pro (Ruler > Line tool). The 375-ha criterion is from the Fundy Model Forest Project. [AM, PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
32			<50 m, and not separated from the 375-ha vegetated area by any width of paved roads, stretches of open water, row crops, bare ground, lawn, or impervious surface. Or the AA itself contains >375 ha of vegetation. [This is often the answer in relatively undeveloped landscapes.]	1	
33			<50 m, but completely separated from the 375-ha vegetated area by those features, and AA does not contain >375 ha of vegetation.	0	
34			50-500 m, and not separated.	0	
35			50-500 m, but separated by those features.	0	
36			0.5 - 5 km, and not separated.	0	
37			0.5 - 5 km, but separated by those features.	0	
38			None of the above (the closest patches or corridors which are that large are >5 km away).	0	
39	OF6	Herbaceous Uniqueness	The AA's vegetation cover is >10% herbaceous* but uplands within 5 km have <10% herbaceous cover. If so, enter "3" and continue to OF7. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation cover is >10% herbaceous* but uplands within 1 km have <10% herbaceous cover. If so enter "2" and continue to OF7. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation cover is >10% herbaceous* but uplands within 100 m of the wetland edge have <10% herbaceous cover. If so, enter "1". [* NOTE: Exclude lawns, row crops, heavily grazed lands, forest, shrublands. Include moss as well as grasslike plants in this use of "herbaceous vegetation"]	1	For this question only, consider moss to be herbaceous vegetation. Determine the score by viewing aerial imagery in Google Earth after successively drawing or estimating the boundaries of the buffers of 5 km, 1 km, and 100 m radius focused on the center of the AA. Circles of specified radius can be drawn in Google Earth Pro by clicking on the Ruler icon, then Circle in the pop-up menu. [AMv, PHv, POLv, SBMv, WBFv, WBNv]
40	OF7	Woody Uniqueness	The AA's vegetation cover is >10% woody* but uplands within 5 km have <10% woody cover. If so, enter "3" and continue to OF8. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation is >10% woody* but uplands within 1 km have <10% woody cover. If so enter "2" and continue to OF8. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation is >10% woody* but uplands within 100 m of the wetland edge have <10% woody cover. If so, enter "1" [* NOTE: woody cover = trees & shrubs taller than 1 m.]	1	See above. Do not consider conifer plantations to be forest if it is obvious that trees were planted in rows. [AMv, PHv, POLv, SBMv]
41	OF8	Local Vegetated Cover Percentage	Draw a 5-km radius circle measured from the center of the AA. Ignoring all permanent water in the circle, the percent of the remaining area that is wooded or unmanaged herbaceous vegetation (NOT lawn, row crops, bare or heavily grazed land, clearcuts, or conifer plantations) is:		In Google Earth, draw the 5 km buffer and then estimate land cover percentages, or do GIS analysis of an appropriate land cover layer. [AM, PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
42			<5% of the land.	0	
43			5 to 20% of the land.	0	
44			20 to 60% of the land.	1	
45			60 to 90% of the land.	0	
46			>90% of the land. SKIP to OF10.	0	
47	OF9	Type of Land Cover Alteration	Within the 5-km radius circle, and ignoring all permanent water, the land area that is bare or non-perennial cover is mostly:		[AM, SBM]
48			Impervious surface, e.g., paved road, parking lot, building, exposed rock.	0	
49			Bare pervious surface, e.g., lawn, recent (<5 yrs ago) clearcut, dirt or gravel road, cropland, landslide, conifer plantation.	1	
50	OF10	Distance by Road to Nearest Population Center	Measured along the maintained road nearest the AA, the distance to the nearest population center is:		"Population center" means a settled area with more than about 5 regularly- inhabited structures per square kilometer. In Google Earth Pro, click on the Ruler icon, then Path, and draw and measure the route. [FAv, FRv, NRv, PH, PU, SBM, WBFv]
51			<100 m.	0	
52			100 - 500 m.	0	
53			0.5- 1 km.	0	
54			1 - 5 km.	0	
55			>5 km.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
56	OF11	Distance to Nearest Maintained Road	From the center of the AA, the distance to the nearest maintained public road (dirt or paved) is:		Determine this by viewing aerial imagery in Google Earth Pro and measuring with the Ruler>Line tool [AM, FAv, FRv, NRv, PH, PU, SBM, STR, WBN]
57			<10 m.	0	
58			10 - 25 m.	0	
59			25 - 50 m.	0	
60			50 - 100 m.	0	
61			100 - 500 m.	0	
62			>500 m.	1	
63	OF12	Wildlife Access	Draw a circle of radius of 5 km from the center of the AA. If mammals and amphibians can move from the center of the AA to ALL other separate wetlands and ponds located within the circle without being forced to cross pavement (any width), lawns, bare ground, and/or marine waters, mark 1= yes can move to all, 0= no. Change to blank if there are no other wetlands within 5 km.	0	Draw the 5 km circle in Google Earth Pro using the Circle tool and search for roads and wetlands within it, being alert for roads hidden under forest canopy. [AM, SBM, STR]
64	OF13	Distance to Ponded Water	The distance from the AA center to the closest (but separate) ponded water body visible in GoogleEarth imagery is:		In Google Earth Pro, zoom in closely to examine the surrounding landscape for ponds, lakes, and wetlands that appear to be permanently flooded. [AM, PH, SBM, Sens, WBF, WBN]
65			<50 m, and not separated by any width of paved roads, stretches of open water, row crops, lawn, bare ground, or impervious surface.	0	
66			<50 m, but completely separated by those features.	0	
67			50-500 m, and not separated.	0	
68			50-500 m, but separated by those features.	0	
69			0.5 - 1 km, and not separated.	1	
70			0.5 - 1 km, but separated by those features.	0	
71			None of the above (the closest patches or corridors that large are >1 km away).	0	
72	OF14	Distance to Large Ponded Water	The distance from the AA center to the closest (but separate)non-tidal body of water that is ponded during most of the year and is larger than 8 hectares during most of a normal year is:		Determine this by viewing aerial imagery in Google Earth. [Sens, WBF, WBN]
73			<100 m.	0	
74			100 m - 1 km.	1	
75			1 -2 km.	0	
76			2-5 km.	0	
77			5-10 km.	0	
78			>10 km.	0	
79	OF15	Tidal Proximity	The distance from the AA edge to the closest tidal water body (regardless of its salinity) is:		In Google Earth, measure the distance to the ocean (including Bay of Fundy) or tidal river, whichever is closer. If you need to see how far upriver a river is tidal, see the KMZ file provided with this calculator for NS (NS Headtide). Points shown in those files are only an approximation, so local information if available may be preferable. [FA, WBF]
80			<100 m.	0	
81			100 m - 1 km.	0	
82			1 - 5 km.	0	
83			5-10 km.	1	
84			10-40 km.	0	
85			>40 km.	0	
86	OF16	Upland Edge Contact	Select one:		[NR, SBM, Sens]
87			The AA has no upland edge (or upland is <1% of perimeter). The AA is entirely surrounded by (& contiguous with) other wetlands or water.	0	
88			1-25% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland (including filled areas). The rest adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA.	0	
89			25-50% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland. The rest adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA.	0	
90			50-75% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland. The rest adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA.	0	
91			More than 75% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland. Any remainder adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA. This will be true for most assessments done with WESP-AC.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
92	OF17	Flood Damage from Non tidal Waters	Within 5 km downstream or downslope of the AA (select first true choice):		Contact local authories to determine if such maps exist. Where available, LiDAR imagery can provide finer elevational resolution useful for flood modeling. [WSv]
93			Maps show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas and there appears to be infrastructure vulnerable to river flooding not caused by tidal storm surges.	0	
94			Maps show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas, but infrastructure is absent or is not vulnerable to floods from a non-tidal river. In some cases levees, upriver dams, or other measures may partly limit damage or risk from smaller events.	0	
95			Maps do not show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas (or no such mapping has been done locally) and there appears to be infrastructure vulnerable to river flooding unrelated to tidal storm surges.	0	
96			Maps do not show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas (or no such mapping has been done locally) and there is no infrastructure vulnerable to river flooding unrelated to tidal storm surges.	1	
97	OF18	Relative Elevation in Watershed	In Google Earth, enable the Terrain layer (lower left menu) and open the NS_Watersheds Secondary KMZ file that accompanies this calculator. Then determine the AA's approximate elevation (bottom right, NOT the "eye alt"). Then move cursor around to determine the watershed's maximum and minimum elevation. Divide the AA's elevation by the (max-min).	0.39	[FA, NR, Sens, SFSv, WCv, WSv]
98	OF19	Water Quality Sensitive Watershed or Area	The AA is in a Protected Water Supply area (Designated Water Supply Area, Natural Watershed Municipal Surface Water Supply Area, or Municipal Water Supply Area) according to the provided KMZ overlay ("NS Protected Water Supply Areas"). Enter 1= yes, 0= no.	0	If an ACCDC report is available for this AA, it also may contain such information. [NRv]
99	OF20	Degraded Water Upstream	Sampling indicates a problem with concentrations of metals, hydrocarbons, nutrients, or other substances (excluding bacteria, acidic water, high temperatures) being present at levels harmful to aquatic life or humans, and:		May use existing data, or sample those waters as part of this wetland assessment. "Harmful" should be evaluated with regard to current federal or provincial water quality standards. [AM, FA, FR, NRv, PRv, SRv, STR, WBF, WBN]
100			The condition is present within the AA.	0	
101			The condition is present in waters within 1 km that flow into the AA, but has not been documented in the AA itself.	0	
102			Sampling during both low water periods and times with high runoff (storms, snowmelt) indicates no problems in either the AA or inflowing waters.	0	
103			Data are insufficient (no or inadequate sampling within 1 km, or condition exists only at >1 km upstream). This is the situation for nearly all wetlands in this region.	1	
104	OF21	Degraded Water Downstream	The problem described above is downslope from the AA, and:		May use existing data, or monitor waters as part of this wetland assessment. [NRv, PRv, SRv]
105			The condition is present within 1 km downslope and connected to the AA by a channel.	0	
106			The condition is present within 5 km downslope and connected to the AA by a channel, or within 1 km but not connected to the AA by a channel.	0	
107			Sampling during both low water periods and times with high runoff (storms, snowmelt) indicates no problems in either the AA or inflowing waters.	0	
108			Data are insufficient (no or inadequate sampling within 1 km, or condition exists only at >1 km upstream). This is the situation for nearly all wetlands in this region.	0	
109	OF22	Wetland as a % of Its Contributing Area (Catchment)	From a topographic map and field observations, estimate the approximate boundaries of the catchment (CA) of the entire wetland of which the AA may be only a part. Then adjust those boundaries if necessary based on your field observations of the surrounding terrain, and/or by using procedures described in the Manual. Divide the area of the wetland (not just the AA) by the approximate area of its catchment excluding the area of the wetland itself. When doing the calculation, if ponded water is adjacent to the wetland, include that in the wetland's area. The result is:		Topographic maps may be viewed online at the National Atlas of Canada (Toporama): http://atlas.gc.ca/toporama/en/index.html [NR, PR, Sens, SR, WS]
110			<0.01, or catchment size unknown due to stormwater pipes that collect water from an indeterminate area.	0	
111			0.01 to 0.1.	0	
112			0.1 to 1.	0	
113			>1 (wetland is larger than its catchment (e.g., wetland with flat surrounding terrain and no inlet, or is entirely isolated by dikes, or is a raised bog).	1	
114	OF23	Unvegetated Surface in the Contributing Area	The proportion of the AA's contributing area (measured to no more than 1000 m upslope) that is comprised of buildings, roads, parking lots other pavement, exposed bedrock, landslides, and other mostly-bare surface is about :		[FA, INV, NRv, PRv, SRv, STR, WCv, WSv]
115			<10%.	1	
116			10 to 25%.	0	
117			>25%.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
118	OF24	Transport From Upslope	A relatively large proportion of the precipitation that falls farther upslope in the CA reaches this wetland quickly as runoff (surface water), as indicated by the following: (a) input channel is present, (b) input channels have been straightened, (c) upslope wetlands have been ditched extensively, (d) land cover is mostly non-forest, (e) CA slopes are steep, and/or (f) most CA soils are shallow (bedrock near surface) and/or have high runoff coefficients. This statement is:		[NRv, PRv, SRv, WSv]
119			Mostly true.	0	
120			Somewhat true.	0	
121			Mostly untrue.	1	
122	OF25	Aspect	The overland flow direction of most surface water (in streams, rivers, or runoff) that enters the AA is:		[AM, NR, SFS, WC, WS]
123			Northward (N, NE). north-facing contributing area.	0	
124			Southward (S, SW). south-facing contributing area.	0	
125			Other (E, SE, W, NW), or no detectable uphill slope or input channel (flat).	1	
126	OF26	Internal Flow Distance (Path Length)	The horizontal flow distance from the wetland's inlet to outlet is:		Identify inlets and outlets, if any, from topographic maps (use elevations to determine which are inlets and which are outlets) and augment by field inspection. With the Provincial Landscape Viewer, select Nova Scotia Topo as the Basemap. Also enable the layer Forestry>WAM Predicted Flow. Then measure the inlet-outlet distance. [NR, OE, PR, SR, WS]
127			<10 m.	0	
128			10 - 50 m.	0	
129			50 - 100 m.	0	
130			100 - 1000 m.	0	
131			1- 2 km.	0	
132			>2 km, or wetland lacks an inlet and outlet.	1	
133	OF27	Growing Degree Days	In Google Earth, open the KMZ file that accompanies this calculator, called NS_GrowingDegreeDays. Place your cursor over the AA and left-click. From the pop-up window, enter the GRIDCODE number in the next column.	2177	This layer was provided by Dr. Dan McKenney of the Canadian Forest Service [AM, CS, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, PR, Sens, SR, WBF, WCv, WS]
134	OF28	Fish Access or Use	According to agency biologists and/or your own observations, the AA. [*Mark just the first choice that is true.]*:		Regarding the last choice, if uncertain if an AA is fishless, consider the possibility its waters have been stocked. [AM, FA, FR, INV, WBF, WBN]
135			Is known to support rearing and/or spawning by Atlantic salmon or other anadromous species or eels. Go to Provincial Landscape Viewer>Wildlife>Significant Habitat>Species at Risk. Contact local fishery biologists, review the ACCDC report, and visit these websites: http://www.salmonatlas.com/atlanticsalmon/canada-east/index.1.html http://atlanticsalmonfederation.org/rivers/introduction.html	0	
136			Has not been documented to support Atlantic salmon rearing and/or spawning, but is connected to nearby waters likely to contain Atlantic salmon or other anadromous species or eels and is probably accessed by those during some conditions.	0	
137			Is probably is not accessed by any anadromous fish species but is known or likely to have other fish at least seasonally.	0	
138			Is known or likely to be fishless (e.g., too small, dry, and/or not accessible even temporarily, and not stocked).	1	
139	OF29	Species of Conservation Concern	Within the past 10 years, in the AA (or in its adjoining waters or wetland), qualified observers have documented *[mark all applicable]*:		Request information from ACCDC and/or conduct your own survey at an appropriate season using an approved protocol. For birds, also check eBird.org. NOTE for NS: If your WESP-AC is being completed for a Wetland Alteration Application to NS-ECC, your ACCDC results and any taxon-specific survey results must be submitted along with your WESP-AC results, and application. [AMv, EC, PHv, POLv, SBMv, Sens, WBFv, WBNv]
140			Presence of one or more of the plant species listed in the Plants_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file, or the AA is within a mapped Atlantic Coastal Plain Flora Buffer (go to Provincial Landscape Viewer> Wildlife> Special Management Practice Zones).	0	
141			Presence of one or more of the amphibian or reptile species (AM) of conservation concern as listed in the Wildlife_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file.	0	
142			Presence of one or more of the waterbird species (WBF, WBN) of conservation concern as listed in the Wildlife_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file.	0	
143			Presence of one or more of the nesting songbird or raptor species (SBM) of conservation concern as listed in the Wildlife_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file, during their nesting season (May-July for most species).	0	
144			None of the above, or no data.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
145	OF30	Important Bird Area (IBA)	In Google Earth, open the KMZ file that accompanies this calculator, called IBAs_Canada. The AA is all or part of an officially designated IBA. Enter 1= yes, 0= no.	0	The source of this layer, which should be checked periodically for updates, is: http://www.ibacanada.com/mapviewer.jsp?lang=EN [SBMv, WBFv, WBNv]
146	OF31	Black Duck Nesting Area	In Google Earth, open the KMZ file that accompanies this calculator, called BlackDuck. Adjust its alignment and opacity. Determine the predicted density (pairs per 25 sq. km) of nesting American Black Duck in the AA's vicinity: <10 (enter 0), 10-20 (enter 1), 20-30 (enter 2), >30 (enter 3). If outside of region shown in map, change to blank.	0	This was provided by Dr. David Leske. [WBNv]
147	OF32	Wintering Deer or Moose Concentration Areas	If AA is on private land with no information, change to blank (not 0). Otherwise: With the Provincial Landscape Viewer, for Wintering Moose, go to Wildlife> Significant Habitat. For Mainland Moose Concentration Areas, go to Wildlife> Special Management Practice Zones Enter: yes= 1, no= 0.	0	[SBM]
148	OF33	Other Conservation Designation	The AA is all or part of an area designated by government, First Nations, or the Nature Conservancy of Canada (NCC) for its exceptional ecological features or highly intact natural conditions. With Provincial Landscape Viewer, see Protected Areas. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If uncertain, consult NCC and agencies for more recent information.	0	See: https://novascotia.ca/parksandprotectedareas/plan/interactive-map/ [PU]
149	OF34	Conservation Investment	The AA is part of or contiguous to a wetland on which public or private organizational funds were spent to preserve, create, restore, or enhance the wetland (excluding mitigation wetlands). Ask the property owner. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If no information, change to blank (not 0).	0	[PU]
150	OF35	Mitigation Investment	The AA is all or part of a mitigation site used explicitly to offset impacts elsewhere. Ask the property owner. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If no information, change to blank.	0	[PU]
151	OF36	Sustained Scientific Use	Plants, animals, or water in the AA have been monitored for >2 years, unrelated to any regulatory requirements, and data are available to the public. Or the AA is part of an area that has been designated by an agency or institution as a benchmark, reference, or status-trends monitoring area. Ask the property owner. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If no information, change to blank.	0	[PU]
152	OF37	Calcareous Region	The AA is NOT in a subregion that has been heavily exposed to acid precipitation. Enter "1" if true (green or yellow in map in Appendix A o the Manual). Enter "0" if false. If no information, change to blank.	0	[AM, FA, FR, INV, PH]
153	OF38	Ownership	Select the ONE ownership that covers the most of the AA. In Google Earth, open KMZ file called NS_CrownlandsUse more recent information if available.		"Private lands" may include those owned or leased by non-governmental organizations, e.g., charitable conservation land trusts, DUC, TNC. [PU, STR]
154			New timber harvest, roads, mineral extraction, and intensive summer recreation (e.g., off-road vehicles) are permanently prohibited. Includes many publicly-owned Protected Lands, and private lands under long-term (30+ year) legal agreements to maintain nearly-unaltered conditions.	0	
155			Ownership is public (e.g., municipal, Crown Reservations/Notations) but some or all of the above activities are allowed.	1	
156			Ownership is private but public access is allowed, and/or a shorter-term conservation easement (whether renewable or not) is in place.	0	
157			Ownership is private and owner does not allow access, or access permission unknown, and not a conservation easement.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Date: September 15, 2022		Site Identifier: WL33	Investigator: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis	
2	**Form F (Field). Non-tidal Wetland Data Form. WESP-AC version 2 for Nova Scotia.** DIRECTIONS: Walk for no less than 10 minutes from the wetland edge towards its core, in the part of the AA that is proposed for alteration. If no alteration is proposed, walk in a portion that appears to be most representative of the wetland overall. Walk only where it is safe and legal to do so. Conduct the assessment only after reading the accompanying Manual and the Explanations column of the data form. In the Data column, change the 0 (false) to a 1 (true) for the best choice, or for multiple choices where allowed and so indicated. Answer these questions primarily based on your onsite observations and interpretations. Do not write in shaded parts of this data form. Answering some questions accurately may require conferring with the landowner or other knowledgable persons, and/or reviewing aerial imagery. For most wetlands, completing this field data form will require 1-2 hours on a site. For a list of functions to which each question pertains, see the accompanying Interpretations form. For detailed descriptions of each WESP-AC model, see Appendix B of the accompanying Manual. Codes for functions and values are: WS= Water Storage & Delay, SFS= Stream Flow Support, WC= Water Cooling, SR= Sediment Retention & Stabilisation, PR= Phosphorus Retention, NR= Nitrate Removal, CS= Carbon Sequestration, OE= Organic Nutrient Export, INV= Invertebrate Habitat, FA= Anadromous Fish Habitat, FR= Resident Fish Habitat, AM= Amphibian & Reptile Habitat, WBF= Feeding Waterbird Habitat, WBN= Nesting Waterbird Habitat, SBM= Songbird, Raptor, & Mammal Habitat, POL= Pollinator Habitat, PH= Native Plant Habitat, PU= Public Use & Recognition, EC= Ecological Condition, Sen= Wetland Sensitivity, STR= Stressors.		
3	**#**	**Indicators**	**Condition Choices**	**Data**	**Definitions/Explanations**
4	F1	Wetland Type	Follow the key below and mark the ONE row that best describes MOST of the vegetated part of the AA:		Ericaceous shrubs are ones in the heather family (Ericaceae). Most have leathery evergreen leaves. They include rhododendron, azalea, swamp laurel, leatherleaf, Labrador tea, and others. Most require acidic soil. Although not in the family Ericaceae, sweetgale (*Myrica gale*) should be counted also. [AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, Sens, SFS, WBF, WBN]
5			A. Moss and/or lichen cover more than 25% of the ground. Often dominated by ericaceous shrubs (e.g., Labrador tea) or other acid-tolerant plants (e.g., bog cranberry, pitcher plant, sundew, orchids). Substrate is mostly undecomposed peat. Choose between A1 and A2 and mark the choice with a 1 in their adjoining column. Otherwise go to B below.		
6			A1. Surface water is usually absent or, if present, pH is typically <4.5 and conductivity is usually <100 µS/cm (<64 ppm TDS). Trees are absent or nearly so. Sedge cover usually sparse or absent but cottongrass and/or lichen cover may be extensive, as well as cloudberry, lingonberry, sheep laurel, and a sedge (*Carex rariflor* a). Wetland surface and surrounding landscape are seldom sloping and wetland often is domed (convex). Inlet and outlet channels are usually absent. If known, pH of peat is <4.0.	0	
7			A2. Not A1. Surface water, if present, has pH typically >4.5 and conductivity is usually >100 µS/cm (>64 ppm TDS). Sedge cover is usually extensive, and/or tree and tall shrub cover is extensive. Sometimes at toe of slope or edge of water body. An exit channel is usually present. Wetter than A1 and peat depth may be shallower (<2 m).	1	
8			B. Moss and/or lichen cover less than 25% of the ground. Soil is mineral or decomposed organic (muck). Choose between B1 and B2 and mark the choice with a 1 in their adjoining column:		
9			B1. Trees and shrubs taller than 1 m comprise more than 25% of the vegetated cover. Surface water is mostly absent or inundates the vegetation only seasonally (e.g., vernal pools or floodplain).	0	
10			B2. Not B1. Tree & tall shrubs comprise less than than 25% of the vegetated cover. Vegetation is mostly herbaceous, e.g., cattail, bulrush, burreed, pond lily, horsetail. Surface water may be extensive and fluctuates seasonally, being either persistent or drying up partly or entirely.	0	
11	*Reminder : For all questions, the AA should include all persistent waters in ponds smaller than 8 hectares (~283 m on a side) that are adjacent to the AA. The AA should also include part of the water area of adjacent ponded water larger than 8 ha and adjacent rivers wider than 20 m. Specifically, the AA should include the open water part adjacent to wetland vegetation and equal in width to the average width of that vegetated zone. Throughout this data form, "adjacent" is used synonymously with abutting, adjoining, bordering, contiguous -- and means no upland (manmade or natural) completely separates the described features along their directly shared edge. Features joined only by a channel are not necessarily considered to be adjacent -- a large portion of their edges must match. The features do not have to be hydrologically connected in order to be considered adjacent.*			
12	F2	Wetland Types - Adjoining or Subordinate	If the AA is smaller than 1 ha, mark all other types that occupy more than 1% of the vegetated AA. If the AA is larger than 1 ha, mark all other types which are within or adjacent to the AA and occupy more than 1 ha, as visible from the AA or as interpreted from aerial imagery. Do not mark again the type marked in F1.		1 hectare is 10,000 sq. m or about 2.5 acres. It could have dimensions of 100 m by 100 m, 1000 m by 10 m, or similar. [AM, INV, SBM, WBF]
13			A1.	0	
14			A2.	0	
15			B1.	0	
16			B2.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
17	F3	Woody Height & Form Diversity	Following EACH row below, indicate with a number code the percentage of the living vegetation in the AA which is occupied by that feature (6 if >95%, 5 if 75-95%, 4 if 50-75%, 3 if 25-50%, 2 if 5-25%, 1 if <5%, 0 if none). If the vegetated part of the AA is largely herbaceous (non-woody) vegetation, these percentages should not sum to 100%.		Deciduous shrubs in this region usually include buttonbush, Labrador tea, bayberry (*Morella*), huckleberry, cranberry, cloudberry, sweetgale, alder, willow, birch, ash, dogwood, and a few others. If you assigned a code of 3 or higher to any of the first four choices and the ground cover beneath the trees/shrubs is <25% moss, then question F1 might be "B1". [CS, INV, NR, PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
18			coniferous trees (may include tamarack) taller than 3 m.	3	
19			deciduous trees taller than 3 m.	3	
20			coniferous or ericaceous shrubs or trees 1-3 m tall not directly below the canopy of trees.	3	
21			deciduous shrubs or trees 1-3 m tall not directly below the canopy of trees.	3	
22			coniferous or ericaceous shrubs <1 m tall not directly below the canopy of taller vegetation.	3	
23			deciduous shrubs or trees <1 m tall (e.g., deciduous seedlings) not directly below the canopy of taller vegetation.	2	
24	*Note : If none of top 4 rows in F3 was marked 2 or greater, SKIP to F9 (N fixers).*				
25	F4	Dominance of Most Abundant Shrub Species	Determine which two woody plant species comprise the greatest portion of the low (<3 m) woody cover . Then choose one:		[PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
26			those species together comprise > 50% of such cover.	1	
27			those species together do not comprise > 50% of such cover.	0	
28	F5	Woody Diameter Classes	Mark ALL the types that comprise >5% of the woody canopy cover in the AA or >5% of the wooded areas (if any) along its upland edge (perimeter). The edge should include only the trees whose canopies extend into the AA.		Estimate the diameters at chest height. If small-diameter trees are overtopped (shaded) by larger ones, visualise a "subcanopy" at the average height of the smaller-dbh trees, to serve as a basis for the minimum 5% canopy requirement in this question. The trees and shrubs need not be wetland species. [AM, CS, POL, SBM, Sens, WBN]
29			coniferous, 1-9 cm diameter and >1 m tall.	1	
30			broad-leaved deciduous 1-9 cm diameter and >1 m tall.	1	
31			coniferous, 10-19 cm diameter.	1	
32			broad-leaved deciduous 10-19 cm diameter.	1	
33			coniferous, 20-40 cm diameter.	1	
34			broad-leaved deciduous 20-40 cm diameter.	1	
35			coniferous, >40 cm diameter.	1	
36			broad-leaved deciduous >40 cm diameter.	1	
37	F6	Height Class Interspersion	Follow the key below and mark the ONE row that best describes MOST of the AA:		[AM, INV, NR, PH, SBM, Sens]
38			A. Neither the vegetation taller than 1 m nor the vegetation shorter than that comprise >70% of the vegetated part of the AA. They each comprise 30-70%. Choose between A1 and A2 and mark the choice with a 1 in the adjoining column. Otherwise go to B below.		
39			A1. The two height classes are mostly scattered and intermixed throughout the AA.	0	
40			A2. Not A1. The two height classes are mostly in separate zones or bands, or in proportionately large clumps.	0	
41			B. Either the vegetation shorter than 1 m comprises >70% of the vegetated part of the AA, or the vegetation taller than that does. One size class might even be totally absent. Choose between B1 and B2 and mark the choice with a 1 in the adjoining column:		
42			B1. The less prevalent height class is mostly scattered and intermixed within the prevalent one.	1	
43			B2. Not B1. The less prevalent height class is mostly located apart from the prevalent one, in separate zones or clumps, or is completely absent.	0	
44	F7	Large Snags (Dead Standing Trees)	The number of large snags (diameter >20 cm) in the AA plus adjacent upland area within 10 m of the wetland edge is:		Snags are dead standing trees that often (not always) lack bark and foliage. Include only ones that are at least 2 m tall. [POL, SBM, WBN]
45			None, or fewer than 8/ hectare which exceed this diameter.	1	
46			Several (>8/hectare) and a pond, lake, or slow-flowing water wider than 10 m is within 1 km.	0	
47			Several (>8/hectare) but above not true.	0	
48	F8	Downed Wood	The number of downed wood pieces longer than 2 m and with diameter >10 cm, and not persistently submerged, is:		Exclude temporary "burn piles." [AM, INV, POL, SBM]
49			Few or none that meet these criteria.	0	
50			Several (>5 if AA is >5 hectares, less for smaller AAs) meet these criteria.	1	
51	F9	N Fixers	The percentage of the AA's vegetated cover that contains nitrogen-fixing plants (e.g., alder, sweetgale, clover, lupine, alfalfa, other legumes) is:		Do not include N-fixing algae or lichens. [FA, FR, INV, NRv, OE, PH, SBM, Sens]
52			<1% or none.	0	
53			1-25% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	0	
54			25-50% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	1	
55			50-75% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	0	
56			>75% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
57	F10	Sphagnum Moss Extent	The cover of **Sphagnum** moss (or any moss that forms a dense cushion many centimeters thick), including the moss obscured by taller sedges and other plants rooted in it, is:		Exclude moss growing on trees and rocks. [CS, PH]
58			<5% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
59			5-25% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
60			25-50% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
61			50-95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	1	
62			>95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
63	F11	% Bare Ground & Thatch	Consider the parts of the AA that lack surface water at the driest time of the growing season. Viewed from directly above the ground layer, the predominant condition in those areas at that time is:		Thatch is dead plant material (stems, leaves) resting on the ground surface. Bare ground that is present under a tree or shrub canopy should be counted. Boulders count as bare ground. Wetlands with mineral soils and that are heavily shaded or are dominated by annual plant species tend to have more extensive areas that are bare during the early growing season. [AM, EC, INV, NR, OE, POL, PR, SBM, Sens]
64			Little or no (<5%) *bare ground* is visible between erect stems or under canopy anywhere in the vegetated AA. Ground is extensively blanketed by dense thatch, moss, lichens, graminoids with great stem densities, or plants with ground-hugging foliage.	1	
65			Slightly bare ground (5-20% bare between plants) is visible in places, but those areas comprise less than 5% of the unflooded parts of the AA.	0	
66			Much bare ground (20-50% bare between plants) is visible in places, and those areas comprise **more than** 5% of the unflooded parts of the AA.	0	
67			Other conditions.	0	
68			Not applicable. Surface water (either open or obscured by emergent plants) covers all of the AA all the time.	0	
69	F12	Ground Irregularity	Imagine the AA without any living vegetation. Excluding the portion of the AA that is always under water, the number of hummocks, small pits, raised mounds, animal burrows, ruts, gullies, natural levees, microdepressions, and other areas of peat or mineral soil that are raised or depressed >10 cm compared to most of the area within a few meters surrounding them is:		The depressions may be of human or natural origin. [AM, EC, INV, NR, PH, POL, PR, SBM, SR, WS]
70			Few or none (minimal microtopography; <1% of the land has such features, or entire AA is always water-covered).	0	
71			Intermediate.	0	
72			Several (extensive micro-topography).	1	
73	F13	Upland Inclusions	Within the AA, inclusions of upland are:		[AM, NR, SBM]
74			Few or none.	0	
75			Intermediate (1 - 10% of vegetated part of the AA).	1	
76			Many (e.g., wetland-upland "mosaic", >10% of the vegetated AA).	0	
77	F14	Soil Texture	In parts of the AA that lack persistent water, the texture of soil in the uppermost layer is mostly: *[To determine this, use a trowel to check in at least 3 widely spaced locations, and use the soil texture key (in Appendix A of the Manual).]*		[CS, NR, OE, PH, PR, Sens, SFS, WS]
78			**Loamy:** soils that may contain a little fine grit and do not make a "ribbon" longer than 2 cm when moistened, rolled, squeezed, and extended between thumb and forefinger.	0	
79			**Fines**: includes silt, clay, silt, soils that make a ribbon longer than 2 cm when moistened, rolled, squeezed, and extended between thumb and forefinger.	0	
80			**Deep Peat**, to 40 cm depth or greater.	0	
81			**Shallow Peat** or organic <40 cm deep.	1	
82			**Coarse**: includes sand, loamy sand, gravel, cobble, soils that do not make a ribbon when moistened, rolled, squeezed, and extended between thumb and forefinger.	0	
83	F15	Shorebird Feeding Habitats	During any 2 consecutive weeks of the growing season, the extent of mudflats, bare unshaded saturated areas not covered by thatch, and unshaded waters shallower than 6 cm is: [Include also any area that is adjacent to the AA.]		This addresses needs of many but not all migratory sandpipers, plovers, and related species. [WBF]
84			None, or <100 sq. m.	1	
85			100-1000 sq. m.	0	
86			1000 – 10,000 sq. m.	0	
87			>10,000 sq. m.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
88	F16	Herbaceous % of Vegetated Wetland	In aerial ("ducks eye") view, the maximum annual cover of herbaceous vegetation (all non-woody plants except moss) is:		[AM, WBF, WBN]
89			<5% of the vegetated part of the AA or <0.01 hectare (whichever is less). Mark "1" here and SKIP to F20 (Invasive Plant Cover).	0	
90			5-25% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
91			25-50% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
92			50-95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	1	
93			>95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
94	F17	Forb Cover	Within parts of the AA having herbaceous cover (excluding SAV), the areal cover of forbs reaches an annual maximum of:		Forbs are flowering plants. Do not include grasses, sedges, cattail, other graminoids, ferns, horsetails, or others that lack showy flowers. [POL]
95			<5% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
96			5-25% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
97			25-50% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	1	
98			50-95% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
99			>95% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
100	F18	Sedge Cover	Sedges (*Carex* spp.) and cottongrass (*Eriophorum* spp.) occupy:		[CS]
101			<5% of the vegetated area, or none.	0	
102			5-50% of the vegetated area.	0	
103			50-95% of the vegetated area.	1	
104			>95% of the vegetated area.	0	
105	F19	Dominance of Most Abundant Herbaceous Species	Determine which two herbaceous species comprise the greatest portion of the herbaceous cover (excluding mosses and floating-leaved aquatic plants). Then choose one of the following:		For this question, include ferns as well as graminoids and forbs. [EC, INV, PH, POL, Sens]
106			those species together comprise > 50% of the areal cover of herbaceous plants at any time during the year.	0	
107			those species together do not comprise > 50% of the areal cover of herbaceous plants at any time during the year.	1	
108	F20	Invasive Plant Cover	How extensive is the cover of invasive plant species in the AA? For species, see Plants_invasive worksheet in the accompanying SuppInfo file.		[EC, PH, POL, Sens]
109			invasive species appear to be absent in the AA, or are present only in trace amount (a few individuals).	1	
110			invasive species are present in more than trace amounts, but comprise <5% of herbaceous cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
111			invasive species comprise 5-20% of the herb cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
112			invasive species comprise 20-50% of the herb cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
113			invasive species comprise >50% of the herb cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
114	F21	Invasive Cover Along Upland Edge	Along the wetland-upland boundary, the percent of the upland edge (within 3 m upslope from the wetland) that is occupied by invasive plant species is:		If a plant cannot be identified to species (e.g., winter conditions) but its genus contains an exotic species, assume the unidentified plant to also be exotic. If vegetation is so senesced that exotic species cannot be identified, answer "none". [PH, STR]
115			none of the upland edge (invasives apparently absent), or AA has no upland edge.	1	
116			some (but <5%) of the upland edge.	0	
117			5-50% of the upland edge.	0	
118			most (>50%) of the upland edge.	0	
119	F22	Fringe Wetland	During most of the year, open water within or adjacent to the vegetated part of the wetland is much wider than the maximum width of the vegetated zone within the wetland. Enter "1" if true, "0" if false.	0	[WBF, WBN, WCv]
120	F23	Lacustrine Wetland	The vegetated part of the AA is within or adjacent to a body of non-tidal standing open water whose size exceeds 8 hectares during most of a normal year.	0	[FR, PR, PU, WBF, WBN]
121	F24	% of AA Without Surface Water	The percentage of the AA that never contains surface water during an average year (that is, except perhaps for a few hours after snowmelt or rainstorms), but which is still a wetland, is:		1 hectare is 10,000 sq. m or about 2.5 acres. It could have dimensions of 100 m by 100 m, 1000 m by 10 m, or similar. [AM, FA, FR, INV, NR, PH, PR, SBM, Sens, SRv, WBF, WBN, WC]
122			<1% . In other words, all or nearly all of the AA is covered by water permanently or at least seasonally.	0	
123			1-25% of the AA, or <1% but >0.01 ha never contains surface water.	0	
124			25-50% of the AA never contains surface water.	1	
125			50-75% of the AA never contains surface water.	0	
126			75-99% of the AA never contains surface water, OR >99% and there is at least one persistently ponded water body larger than 1 ha in the AA.	0	
127			99-100%. AND there is no persistently ponded water body larger than 1 ha within the AA. Enter "1" and SKIP to F42 (Channel Connection).	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
128	F25	% of AA with Persistent Surface Water	Identify the parts of the AA that still contain surface water (flowing or ponded, open or hidden beneath vegetation) even during the driest times of a normal year, i.e., when the AA's surface water is at its lowest annual level. At that time, the percentage of the AA that still contains surface water is:		If you are unable to determine the condition at the driest time of year, ask the land owner or neighbors about it if possible. Indicators of persistence may include fish, some dragonflies, beaver, and muskrat. [AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, POL, PR, SBM, WBF, WBN]
129			None. The AA dries up completely (no water in channels either) or never has surface water during most years. SKIP to F27.	0	
130			1-20% of the AA.	1	
131			20-50% of the AA.	0	
132			50-95% of the AA.	0	
133			>95% of the AA. True for many fringe wetlands.	0	
134	F26	% of Summertime Water that Is Shaded	At mid-day during the warmest time of year, the area of surface water within the AA that is shaded by vegetation and other features that are within the AA at that time is:		[FA, WC]
135			<5% of the water is shaded, or no surface water is present then.	0	
136			5-25% of the water is shaded.	1	
137			25-50% of the water is shaded.	0	
138			50-75% of the water is shaded.	0	
139			>75% of the water is shaded.	0	
140	F27	% of AA that is Flooded Only Seasonally	The percentage of the AA's area that is between the annual high water and the annual low water (surface water) is:		Flood marks (algal mats, adventitious roots, debris lines, ice scour, etc.) are often evident when not fully inundated. Also, such areas often have a larger proportion of upland and annual (vs. perennial) plant species. In riverine systems, the extent of this zone can be estimated by multiplying by 2 the bankful height and visualising where that would intercept the land along the river. [CS, FA, INV, NR, OE, PH, SR, WBF, WBN, WS]
141			None, or <0.01 hectare and <1% of the AA. SKIP to F29.	0	
142			1-20% of the AA, or <1% but >0.01 ha.	1	
143			20-50% of the AA.	0	
144			50-95% of the AA.	0	
145			>95% of the AA.	0	
146	F28	Annual Water Fluctuation Range	The annual fluctuation in surface water level within most of the parts of the AA that contain surface water at least temporarily is:		Look for flood marks (see above). Because the annual range of water levels is difficult to estimate without multiple visits, consider asking the land owner or neighbors about it. [AM, CS, INV, NR, OE, PH, PR, SR, WBN, WS]
147			<10 cm change (stable or nearly so).	0	
148			10 cm - 50 cm change.	1	
149			0.5 - 1 m change.	0	
150			1-2 m change.	0	
151			>2 m change.	0	
152	Is the AA plus adjacent ponded water smaller than 0.01 hectare (about 10m x 10m, or 1m x 100 m)? If so, enter "1" in column D and SKIP TO F42 (Connection).			0	
153	F29	Predominant Depth Class	During most of the time when surface water is present during the growing season, its depth, averaged over the entire inundated part of the AA, is:		If a boat is unavailable, estimate this by considering wetland size and local topography. Or if timing and safety allow, depths may be measured by drilling through winter ice. This question is asking about the spatial median depth that occurs during most of that time, even if inundation is only seasonal or temporary. If inundation in most but not all of the wetland is brief, the answer will be based on the depth of the most persistently inundated part of the wetland. Include surface water in channels and ditches as well as ponded areas. [CS, FA, FR, INV, OE, PH, PR, Sens, SFS, SR, WBF, WBN, WC]
154			<10 cm deep (but >0).	1	
155			10 - 50 cm deep.	0	
156			0.5 - 1 m deep.	0	
157			1 - 2 m deep.	0	
158			>2 m deep. True for many fringe wetlands.	0	
159	F30	Depth Classes - Evenness of Proportions	When present, surface water in most of the AA usually consists of (select one):		Estimate these proportions by considering the gradient and microtopography of the site. [FR, INV, WBF, WBN]
160			One depth class that comprises >90% of the AA's inundated area (use the classes in the question above).	0	
161			One depth class that comprises 50-90% of the AA's inundated area.	1	
162			Neither of above. There are 3 or more depth classes and none occupy >50%.	0	
163	F31	% of Water That Is Ponded (not Flowing)	During most times when surface water is present, the percentage that is (1) ponded (stagnant, or flows so slowly that fine sediment is not held in suspension) AND (2) is likely to be deeper than 0.5 m in some places, is:		Nearly all wetlands with surface water have some ponded water. [AM, CS, INV, NR, OE, PR, Sens, SR WBF, WBN, WC, WS]
164			<5% of the water, or it occupies <100 sq.m cumulatively. Nearly all the surface water is flowing. SKIP to F34.	0	
165			5-30% of the water.	0	
166			30-70% of the water.	1	
167			70-95% of the water.	0	
168			>95% of the water.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
169	F32	Ponded Open Water - Minimum Size	During most of the growing season, the largest patch of **open water** that is ponded and is in or bordering the AA is >0.01 hectare (about 10 m by 10 m) and mostly deeper than 0.5 m. If true enter "1" and continue, If false, enter "0" and **SKIP to F41** (Floating Algae & Duckweed).	0	**Open water** is not obscured by vegetation in aerial ("duck's eye") view. It includes vegetation floating on the water surface or entirely submersed beneath it.
170	F33	% of Ponded Water that is Open	In ducks-eye aerial view, the percentage of the ponded water that is **open** (lacking emergent vegetation during most of the growing season, and unhidden by a forest or shrub canopy) is:		[AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PR, SR, WBF, WBN, WC]
171			None, or <1% of the AA and largest pool occupies <0.01 hectares. Enter "1" and **SKIP to F41** (Floating Algae & Duckweed).	1	
172			1-4% of the ponded water. Enter "1" and **SKIP to F41** (Floating Algae & Duckweed).	0	
173			5-30% of the ponded water.	0	
174			30-70% of the ponded water.	0	
175			70-99% of the ponded water.	0	
176			100% of the ponded water.	0	
177	F34	Width of Vegetated Zone within Wetland	At the time during the growing season when the AA's water level is lowest, the average width of vegetated area in the AA that separates adjoining uplands from open water within the AA is:		"Vegetated area" does not include underwater or floating-leaved plants, i.e., aquatic bed. Width may include wooded riparian areas if they have wetland soil or plant indicators. [AM, CS, NR, OE, PH, PR, SBM, Sens, SR, WBN]
178			<1 m.	0	
179			1 - 9 m.	0	
180			10 - 29 m.	0	
181			30 - 49 m.	0	
182			50 - 100 m.	0	
183			> 100 m, or open water is absent at that time.	0	
184	F35	Flat Shoreline Extent	During most of the part of the growing season when water is present, the percentage of the AA's **water edge** length that is **nearly flat** (a slope less than about 5% measured within 5 m landward of the water) is:		If several isolated pools are present in early summer, estimate the percent of their collective shorelines that has such a gentle slope. [SR, WBN]
185			<1% of the water edge.	0	
186			1-25% of the water edge.	0	
187			25-50% of the water edge.	0	
188			50-75% of the water edge.	0	
189			>75% of the water edge.	0	
190	F36	Robust Emergents	The percentage **of the emergent vegetation** cover in the AA that is cattail (*Typha* spp.), common reed (*Phragmites*), or tall (>1m) bulrush is:		**Emergent vegetation** is herbaceous plants whose stems are partly above and partly below the water surface during most of the time water is present. [WBN]
191			<1% of the emergent vegetation, or emergent vegetation is absent. **SKIP to F38.**	0	
192			1-25% of the emergent vegetation.	0	
193			25-75% of the emergent vegetation.	0	
194			>75%, of the emergent vegetation.	0	
195	F37	Interspersion of Emergents & Open Water	During most of the part of the growing season when water is present, the spatial pattern of **emergent** vegetation within the water is mostly:		[AM, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, PR, SBM, SR, WBF, WBN]
196			Scattered. More than 30% of such vegetation forms small islands or corridors surrounded by water.	0	
197			Intermediate.	0	
198			Clumped. More than 70% of such vegetation is in bands along the wetland perimeter or is clumped at one or a few sides of the surface water area.	0	
199	F38	Persistent Deepwater Area	If the deepest patch of surface water (flowing or ponded) in or directly adjacent to the AA is mostly deeper than 0.5 m for >2 weeks during the growing season, enter "1" and continue. If not, enter "0" and **SKIP to F42.**(Connection).	0	
200	F39	Non-vegetated Aquatic Cover	During most of the growing season and in waters deeper than 0.5 m, the cover for fish, aquatic invertebrates, and/or amphibians that is provided NOT by living vegetation, but by accumulations of **dead wood and undercut banks** is:		For this question, consider only the wood that is at or above the water surface. Estimates of underwater wood based only on observations from terrestrial viewpoints are unreliable so should not be attempted. [AM, FA, FR, INV]
201			Little or none.	0	
202			Intermediate.	0	
203			Extensive.	0	
204	F40	Isolated Island	The AA contains (or is part of) an island or beaver lodge within a lake, pond, or river, and is isolated from the shore **by water depths >1 m** on all sides during an average June. The island may be solid, or it may be a floating vegetation mat that is sufficiently large and dense to support a waterbird nest.	0	[WBN]
205	F41	Floating Algae & Duckweed	At some time of the year, mats of algae and/or duckweed are likely to cover >50% of the AA's otherwise-unshaded water surface, or blanket >50% of the underwater substrate. If true, enter "1" in next column. If untrue or uncertain, enter "0".	1	[EC, PR, WBF]

	A	B	C	D	E
206	F42	Channel Connection & Outflow Duration	The most persistent surface water connection (outlet channel or pipe, ditch, or overbank water exchange) between the AA and a downslope stream network is: [Note: If the AA represents only part of a wetland, answer this according to whichever is the least permanent surface connection: the one between the AA and the rest of the wetland, or the surface connection between the wetland and the downslope stream network.]		Consider the connection regardless of whether the surface water is frozen. The "downslope stream network" could consist of ditches, rivers, ponds, or lakes which eventually connect to the ocean. If this cannot be determined while visiting the AA, consult topographic maps perhaps by viewing these online with Toporama (http://atlas.nrcan.gc.ca/toporama/en/index.html) [CS, FA, FR, NR, OE, PR, Sens, SFS, SR, WCv, WS]
207			Persistent (surface water flows out for >9 months/year).	0	
208			Seasonal (surface water flows out for 14 days to 9 months/year, not necessarily consecutive).	0	
209			Temporary (surface water flows out for <14 days, not necessarily consecutive).	0	
210			None -- but maps show a stream network downslope from the AA and within a distance that is less than the AA's length. SKIP to F47 (pH Measurement).	0	
211			No surface water flows out of the wetland except possibly during extreme events (<once per 10 years). Or, water flows only into a wetland, ditch, or lake that lacks an outlet. SKIP to F47 (pH Measurement).	1	
212	F43	Outflow Confinement	During major runoff events, in the places where surface water exits the AA or connected waters nearby, the water:		"Major runoff events" would include biennial high water caused by storms and/or rapid snowmelt. [CS, NR, OE, PR, Sens, SR, STR, WS]
213			Mostly passes through a pipe, culvert, narrowly breached dike, berm, beaver dam, or other partial obstruction (other than natural topography) that does not appear to drain the wetland artificially during most of the growing season.	0	
214			Leaves through natural exits (channels or diffuse outflow), not mainly through artificial or temporary features.	0	
215			Is exported more quickly than usual due to ditches or pipes within the AA or connected to its outlet, or within 10 m of the AA's edge, which drain the wetland artificially, or water is pumped out of the AA.	0	
216	F44	Tributary Channel	At least once annually, surface water from a tributary channel that is >100 m long moves into the AA. Or, surface water from a larger permanent water body adjacent to the AA spills into the AA. If it enters only via a pipe, that pipe must be fed by a mapped stream or lake further upslope. If no, SKIP to F47 (pH Measurement).	0	If inlet tributaries cannot be searched for due to inaccessibility of part of the AA, follow suggestions in F42 above. [NRv, PH, PRv, SRv]
217	F45	Input Water Temperature	Based on lack of shade, water source characteristics, or actual temperature measurements, the inflow is likely to be warmer than surface water in the AA during part of most years. Enter 1= yes, 0= no.	0	[WCv]
218	F46	Throughflow Resistance	During its travel through the AA at the time of peak annual flow, water arriving in channels: [select only the ONE encountered by most of the incoming water].		[FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PR, SR, WS]
219			Does not bump into many plant stems as it travels through the AA. Nearly all the water continues to travel in unvegetated (often incised) channels that have minimal contact with wetland vegetation, or through a zone of open water such as an instream pond or lake.	0	
220			Bumps into herbaceous vegetation but mostly remains in fairly straight channels.	0	
221			Bumps into herbaceous vegetation and mostly spreads throughout, or is in widely meandering, multi-branched, or braided channels.	0	
222			Bumps into tree trunks and/or shrub stems but mostly remains in fairly straight channels.	0	
223			Bumps into tree trunks and/or shrub stems and follows a fairly indirect path from entrance to exit (meandering, multi-branched, or braided).	0	
224	F47	pH Measurement	The pH in most of the AA's surface water:		Preferably, measure this in larger areas of ponded surface water within the AA, or in streams that have passed through (not along) most of the AA. Unless surface water is completely absent, do not dig holes or make depressions in peat in order to provide water for this measurement. Avoid measuring near roads or in puddles formed only by recent rain. [AM, FA, FR, NR, WBF, PH, PR, Sens, WBF, WBN]
225			Was measured, and is: [*enter the reading in the column to the right.*]	4.4	
226			Was not measured but surface water is present and is darkly tea-coloured. Or if no surface water, then mosses and plants that indicate peatland (e.g., Labrador tea) are prevalent. Enter "1".	0	
227			Neither of above. Enter "1".	0	
228	F48	TDS and/or Conductivity	The TDS (total dissolved solids) or conductivity off the AA's surface water is: (select the first true row with information):		See above for measurement guidance. [FR, INV, NRv, PH, PRv, Sens]
229			TDS is: [*Enter the reading in ppm or mg/L in the column to the right, if measured, or answer next row.*]		
230			Conductivity is [*Enter the reading in µS/cm in the column to the right.*]	60	
231			Was not measured, but plants that indicate saline conditions cover much of the vegetated AA. Enter "1".	0	
232			Neither of above	0	
233	F49	Beaver Probability	Use of the AA by beaver during the past 5 years is (select most applicable ONE):		[FA, FR, PH, SBM, Sens, WBF, WBN]
234			Evident from direct observation or presence of gnawed limbs, dams, tracks, dens, lodges, or extensive stands of water-killed trees (snags).	0	
235			Likely based on known occurrence in the region and proximity to suitable habitat, which may include: (a) a persistent freshwater wetland, pond, or lake, or a perennial low or mid-gradient (<10%) channel, and (b) a corridor or multiple stands of hardwood trees and shrubs in vegetated areas near surface water.	0	
236			Unlikely because site characteristics above are deficient, and/or this is a settled area or other area where beaver are routinely removed.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
237	F50	Groundwater Strength of Evidence	Select first applicable choice:		Adhere to these criteria strictly -- do not use personal judgment based on fen conditions, pH, or other evidence. Consult topographic maps to detect breaks in slope described here. Rust deposits associated with groundwater seeps may be most noticeable as orange discoloration in ice formations along streams during early winter. [AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, PRv, SFS, WC, WS]
238			Springs are known to be present within the AA, or if groundwater levels have been monitored, that has demonstrated that groundwater primarily discharges to the wetland for longer periods during the year than periods when the wetland recharges the groundwater.	0	
239			Most of the AA has a slope of >5%, or is very close to the base of a natural slope longer than 100 and much steeper than the slope of the AA, AND the pH of surface water, if known, is >5.5.	0	
240			Neither of above is true, although some groundwater may discharge to or flow through the AA. Or groundwater influx is unknown.	1	
241	F51	Internal Gradient	The gradient along most of the flow path within the AA is:		This is not the same as the shoreline slope. It is the elevational difference between the AA's inlet and outlet, divided by the flow-distance between them and converted to percent. If available, use a clinometer to measure this. Free clinometer apps can be downloaded to smartphones. If the wetland is large (longer than ~1 km), this may be estimated using Google Earth to determine the minimum and maximum elevation within the AA, then dividing by length and multiplying by 100. [CS, NR, OE, PR, SR, WBF, WBN, WS]
242			<2% or the AA has no surface water outlet (not even seasonally).	0	
243			2-5%.	1	
244			6-10%.	0	
245			>10%.	0	
246	Note for the next three questions: If the AA lacks an upland edge, evaluate based on the AA's entire perimeter, and moving outward into whatever areas are adjacent. In many situations, these questions are best answered by measuring from aerial images.				
247	F52	Vegetated Buffer as % of Perimeter	Within a zone extending 30 m laterally from the AA's edge with upland and/or other wetlands, the percentage that contains perennial vegetation cover (except lawns, row crops, heavily grazed land, conifer plantations) is:		[AM, FA, FR, INV, NRv, PH, POL, PRv, SBM, Sens, SRv, STR, WBN]
248			<5%.	0	
249			5 to 30%.	0	
250			30 to 60%.	1	
251			60 to 90%.	0	
252			>90%, or all the area within 30 m of the AA edge is other wetlands. SKIP to F55.	0	
253	F53	Type of Cover in Buffer	Within 30 m upslope of where the wetland transitions to upland, the upland land cover that is NOT perennial vegetation is mostly (mark ONE):		[AM, FA, INV, NRv, PH, POL, SBM, STR, WBN]
254			Impervious surface, e.g., paved road, parking lot, building, exposed rock.	0	
255			Bare or nearly bare pervious surface or managed vegetation, e.g., lawn, row crops, unpaved road, dike, landslide.	1	
256	F54	Buffer Slope	The steepest and/or most disturbed part of the upland area that is within 30 m of the wetland and occupies >10% of that upland area has a percent slope of:		[NRv, PRv, Sens, SRv]
257			<1% (flat -- almost no noticeable slope) or all the area within 30 m of the AA edge is other wetlands.	0	
258			2-5%.	1	
259			5-30%.	0	
260			>30%.	0	
261	F55	Cliffs or Steep Banks	In the AA or within 100 m, there are elevated terrestrial features such as cliffs, talus slopes, stream banks, or excavated pits (but not riprap) that extend at least 2 m nearly vertically, are unvegetated, and potentially contain crevices or other substrate suitable for nesting or den areas. Enter 1 (yes) or 0 (no).	0	Do not include upturned trees as potential den sites. [POL, SBM]
262	F56	New or Expanded Wetland	Human actions within or adjacent to the AA have persistently expanded a naturally occurring wetland or created a wetland where there previously was none (e.g., by excavation, impoundment):		Determine this using historical aerial photography, old maps, soil maps, or permit files as available [CS, NR, OE, PH, Sens]
263			No.	0	
264			Yes, and created or expanded 20 - 100 years ago.	0	
265			Yes, and created or expanded 3-20 years ago.	1	
266			Yes, and created or expanded within last 3 years.	0	
267			Yes, but time of origin or expansion unknown.	0	
268			Unknown if new or expanded within 20 years or not.	0	
269	F57	Burn History	More than 1% of the AA's previously vegetated area:		Look for charred soil or stumps (in multiple widely-spaced locations) or ask landowner. [CS, PH, STR]
270			Burned within past 5 years.	0	
271			Burned 6-10 years ago.	0	
272			Burned 11-30 years ago.	0	
273			Burned >30 years ago, or no evidence of a burn and no data.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
274	F58	Visibility	The maximum percentage of the wetland that is visible from the best vantage point on public roads, public parking lots, public buildings, or public maintained trails that intersect, adjoin, or are within 100 m of the AA (select one) is:		[PU, STR, WBFv]
275			<25%.	0	
276			25-50%.	0	
277			>50%.	1	
278	F59	Non-consumptive Uses - Actual or Potential	Assuming access permission was granted, select **ALL** statements that are true of the AA as it currently exists:		[PU, STR]
279			For an average person, walking is physically possible in (not just near) >5% of the AA during most of the growing season, e.g., free of deep water and dense shrub thickets.	0	
280			Maintained roads, parking areas, or foot-trails are within 10 m of the AA, or the AA can be accessed part of the year by boats arriving via contiguous waters.	1	
281			Within or near the AA, there is an interpretive center, trails with interpretive signs or brochures, and/or regular guided interpretive tours.	0	
282	F60	Unvisited Core Area	The percentage of the AA almost never visited by humans during an average growing season probably comprises: *[Note: Only include the part actually walked or driven (not simply viewed from) with a vehicle or boat. Do not include visitors on trails outside of the AA unless more than half the wetland is visible from the trails and they are within 30 m of the wetland edge. In that case include only the area occupied by the trail.]*		[AM, FAv, FRv, PH, PU, SBM, STR, WBF, WBN]
283			<5% and no inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	1	
284			<5% and inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	0	
285			5-50% and no inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	0	
286			5-50% and inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	0	
287			50-95%, with or without inhabited building nearby.	0	
288			>95% of the AA with or without inhabited building nearby.	0	
289	F61	Frequently Visited Area	The part of the AA visited by humans almost daily for several weeks during an average growing season probably comprises: *[See note above.]*		[AM, PH, PU, SBM, STR, WBF, WBN]
290			<5%. If F60 was answered ">95%" (mostly never visited), SKIP to F64.	1	
291			5-50%.	0	
292			50-95%.	0	
293			>95% of the AA.	0	
294	F62	BMP - Soils	Boardwalks, paved trails, fences or other infrastructure and/or well-enforced regulations appear to effectively prevent visitors from walking on soil within nearly all of the AA when the soil is unfrozen. Enter "1" if true.	0	[PH, PU]
295	F63	BMP - Wildlife Protection	Fences, observation blinds, platforms, paved trails, exclusion periods, and/or well-enforced prohibitions on motorised boats, off-leash pets, and off road vehicles appear to effectively exclude or divert visitors and their pets from the AA at critical times in order to minimize disturbance of wildlife (except during hunting seasons). Enter "1" if true.	0	[AM, PU, WBF, WBN]
296	F64	Consumptive Uses (Provisioning Services)	Recent evidence was found within the AA of the following potentially-sustainable consumptive uses. Select ALL that apply.		[FAv, FRv, WBFv]
297			Low-impact commercial timber harvest (e.g., selective thinning).	1	
298			Commercial or traditional-use harvesting of native plants, their fruits, or mushrooms.	0	
299			Waterfowl hunting.	0	
300			Fishing.	0	
301			Trapping of furbearers.	0	
302			None of the above.	0	
303	F65	Domestic Wells	The closest wells or water bodies that currently provide drinking water are:		[NRv]
304			Within 0-100 m. of the AA.	0	
305			100-500 m. away.	0	
306			>500 m. away, or no information.	1	
307	F66	Calcareous Fen	The AA is, or is part of, a calcareous fen. See the Plants_Calcar worksheet in the accompanying SuppInfo file for list of plant indicators (calciphiles). Enter 1 If more than two Strong or more than five Moderate calciphile species are present; otherwise enter 0, but if not able to identify those and no information, change to blank.		[PH, PR]
308					

Investigator: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis	**Site Identifier: WL33**	**Date: September 15, 2022**

Stressor (S) Data Form for Non-Tidal Wetlands. WESP-AC for Nova Scotia version 2.

					Data
S1	**Aberrant Timing of Water Inputs**				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item that is likely to have caused the timing of water inputs (but not necessarily their volume) to shift by hours, days, or weeks, becoming either more muted (smaller or less frequent peaks spread over longer times, more temporal homogeneity of flow or water levels) or more flashy (larger or more frequent spikes but over shorter times). [FA, FR, INV, PH, STR]				
	Stormwater from impervious surfaces that drains directly to the wetland.				
	Water subsidies from wastewater effluent, septic system leakage, snow storage areas, or irrigation.				
	Regular removal of surface or groundwater for irrigation or other consumptive use.				
	Flow regulation in tributaries or water level regulation in adjoining water body, or other control structure at water entry points that regulates inflow to the wetland.				
	A dam, dike, levee, weir, berm, or fill -- within or downgradient from the wetland -- that interferes with surface or subsurface flow in/out of the AA (e.g., road fill, wellpads, pipelines).				
	Excavation within the wetland, e.g., dugout, artificial pond, dead-end ditch.				
	Artificial drains or ditches in or near the wetland.				
	Accelerated downcutting or channelization of an adjacent or internal channel (incised below the historical water table level).				
	Logging within the wetland.				
	Subsidence or compaction of the wetland's substrate as a result of machinery, livestock, fire, drainage, or off road vehicles.				
	Straightening, ditching, dredging, and/or lining of tributary channels.				
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items had no measurable effect on the timing of water conditions in any part of the AA, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Spatial extent of timing shift within the wetland:	>95% of wetland.	5-95% of wetland.	<5% of wetland.	0
	When most of the timing shift began:	<3 yrs ago.	3-9 yrs ago.	10-100 yrs ago.	0
	Score the following 2 rows only if the altered inputs began within past 10 years, and only for the part of the wetland that experiences those.				
	Input timing now vs. previously:	Shift of weeks.	Shift of days.	Shift of hours or minutes.	0
	Flashiness or muting:	Became very flashy or controlled.	Intermediate.	Became mildly flashy or controlled.	0
				Sum=	0
				Stressor subscore=	0.00
S2	**Accelerated Inputs of Contaminants and/or Salts**				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item -- occurring in either the wetland or its CA -- that is likely to have accelerated the inputs of contaminants or salts to the AA. [AM, FA, PH, POL, STR]				
	Stormwater or wastewater effluent (including failing septic systems), landfills, industrial facilities.				
	Metals & chemical wastes from mining, shooting ranges, snow storage areas, oil/ gas extraction, other sources (download many locations from National Pollutant Release Inventory and view KMZ overlay in Google Earth. https://www.ec.gc.ca/inrp-npri/default.asp?lang=En&n=B85A1846-1				
	Road salt.				
	Spraying of pesticides, as applied to lawns, croplands, roadsides, or other areas in the CA.				
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items did not cumulatively expose the AA to significantly higher levels of contaminants and/or salts, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Usual toxicity of most toxic contaminants:	Industrial effluent, mining waste, unmanaged landfill.	Cropland, managed landfill, pipeline or transmission rights-of-way.	Low density residential.	0
	Frequency & duration of input:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & during high runoff events mainly.	0
	AA proximity to main sources (actual or potential):	0 - 15 m.	15-100 m. or in groundwater.	In more distant part of contributing area.	0
				Sum=	0
				Stressor subscore=	0.00

S3

Accelerated Inputs of Nutrients

In the last column, place a check mark next to any item -- occurring in either the wetland or its CA -- that is likely to have accelerated the inputs of nutrients to the wetland. [NRv, PRv, STR]

Stormwater or wastewater effluent (including failing septic systems), landfills.	
Fertilizers applied to lawns, ag lands, or other areas in the CA.	
Livestock, dogs.	
Artificial drainage of upslope lands.	

If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items did not cumulatively expose the AA to significantly more nutrients, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.

	Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
Type of loading:	High density of unmaintained septic, some types of industrial sources.	Moderate density septic, cropland, secondary wastewater treatment plant.	Livestock, pets, low density residential.	0
Frequency & duration of input:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & during high runoff events mainly.	0
AA proximity to main sources (actual or potential):	0 - 15 m.	15-100 m. or in groundwater.	In more distant part of contributing area.	0
			Sum=	0
			Stressor subscore=	0.00

S4

Excessive Sediment Loading *from Contributing Area*

In the last column, place a check mark next to any item present in the CA that is likely to have elevated the load of waterborne or windborne sediment reaching the wetland from its CA. [FA, FR, INV, PH, SRv, STR]

Erosion from plowed fields, fill, timber harvest, dirt roads, vegetation clearing, fires.	1
Erosion from construction, in-channel machinery in the CA.	1
Erosion from off-road vehicles in the CA.	1
Erosion from livestock or foot traffic in the CA.	
Stormwater or wastewater effluent.	
Sediment from road sanding, gravel mining, other mining, oil/ gas extraction.	
Accelerated channel downcutting or headcutting of tributaries due to altered land use.	
Other human-related disturbances within the CA.	1

If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points (3, 2, or 1 as shown in header) in the last column. However, if you believe the checked items did not cumulatively add significantly more sediment or suspended solids to the AA, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.

	Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
Erosion in CA:	Extensive evidence, high intensity.*	Potentially (based on high-intensity* land use) or scattered evidence.	Potentially (based on low-intensity* land use) with little or no direct evidence.	2
Recentness of significant soil disturbance in the CA:	Current & ongoing.	1-12 months ago.	>1 yr ago.	3
Duration of sediment inputs to the wetland:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & during high runoff events mainly.	1
AA proximity to actual or potential sources:	0 - 15 m.	15-100 m.	In more distant part of contributing area.	1
* high-intensity= extensive off-road vehicle use, plowing, grading, excavation, erosion with or without veg removal; low-intensity= veg removal only with little or no apparent erosion or disturbance of soil or sediment.			Sum=	7
			Stressor subscore=	0.58

S5	**Soil or Sediment Alteration *Within the Assessment Area***				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item present in the wetland that is likely to have compacted, eroded, or otherwise altered the wetland's soil. Consider only items occurring within past 100 years or since wetland was created or restored (whichever is less). [CS, INV, NR, PH, SR, STR]				
	Compaction from machinery, off-road vehicles, livestock, or mountain bikes, especially during wetter periods.				
	Leveling or other grading not to the natural contour.				
	Tillage, plowing (but excluding disking for enhancement of native plants).				
	Fill or riprap, excluding small amounts of upland soils containing organic amendments (compost, etc.) or small amounts of topsoil imported from another wetland.				
	Excavation.				
	Ditch cleaning or dredging in or adjacent to the wetland.				
	Boat traffic in or adjacent to the wetland and sufficient to cause shore erosion or stir bottom sediments.				
	Artificial water level or flow manipulations sufficient to cause erosion or stir bottom sediments.				
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items did not measurably alter the soil structure and/or topography, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Spatial extent of altered soil:	>95% of wetland or >95% of its upland edge (if any).	5-95% of wetland or 5-95% of its upland edge (if any).	<5% of wetland and <5% of its upland edge (if any).	0
	Recentness of significant soil alteration in wetland:	Current & ongoing.	1-12 months ago.	>1 yr ago.	0
	Duration:	Long-lasting, minimal veg recovery.	Long-lasting but mostly revegetated.	Short-term, revegetated, not intense.	0
	Timing of soil alteration:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Mainly during one-time or scattered events.	0
				Sum=	0
				Stressor subscore=	0.00

Assessment Area (AA) Results:

Wetland ID: WL33

Date: September 15, 2022

Observer: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis

Latitude & Longitude (decimal degrees): 44.05543400083889, -64.87571159082009

Scores will appear below after data are entered in worksheets OF, F, and S. See Manual for definitions and descriptions of how scores were computed.

Wetland Functions or Other Attributes:	Function Score (Normalised)	Function Rating	Benefits Score (Normalised)	Benefits Rating	Function Score (raw)	Benefits Score (raw)
Water Storage & Delay (WS)	7.14	Moderate	4.40	Moderate	7.28	1.95
Stream Flow Support (SFS)	0.00	Lower	0.00	Lower	0.00	0.00
Water Cooling (WC)	5.38	Higher	0.00	Lower	3.58	0.00
Sediment Retention & Stabilisation (SR)	10.00	Higher	10.00	Higher	10.00	10.00
Phosphorus Retention (PR)	10.00	Higher	10.00	Higher	10.00	10.00
Nitrate Removal & Retention (NR)	10.00	Higher	10.00	Higher	10.00	10.00
Carbon Sequestration (CS)	4.14	Moderate			7.15	
Organic Nutrient Export (OE)	7.81	Higher			5.10	
Anadromous Fish Habitat (FA)	0.00	Lower	0.00	Lower	0.00	0.00
Resident Fish Habitat (FR)	0.00	Lower	0.00	Lower	0.00	0.00
Aquatic Invertebrate Habitat (INV)	4.54	Moderate	4.52	Moderate	5.34	3.68
Amphibian & Turtle Habitat (AM)	6.25	Moderate	4.70	Moderate	6.40	5.63
Waterbird Feeding Habitat (WBF)	5.50	Moderate	5.00	Moderate	4.19	5.00
Waterbird Nesting Habitat (WBN)	5.20	Moderate	5.00	Higher	3.77	5.00
Songbird, Raptor, & Mammal Habitat (SBM)	8.85	Higher	5.00	Moderate	7.71	5.00
Pollinator Habitat (POL)	9.34	Higher	3.33	Moderate	7.74	3.33
Native Plant Habitat (PH)	5.46	Moderate	6.26	Moderate	6.08	6.26
Public Use & Recognition (PU)			2.13	Moderate		1.76
Wetland Sensitivity (Sens)			10.00	Higher		5.97
Wetland Ecological Condition (EC)			7.39	Higher		8.75
Wetland Stressors (STR) (higher score means more stress)			7.66	Higher		3.86
Summary Ratings for Grouped Functions:						
HYDROLOGIC Group (WS)	7.14	Moderate	4.40	Moderate	7.28	1.95
WATER QUALITY SUPPORT Group (max+avg/2 of SR, PR, NR, CS)	9.27	Higher	10.00	Higher	9.64	10.00
AQUATIC SUPPORT Group (max+avg/2 of SFS, INV, OE, WC)	6.12	Higher	3.01	Lower	4.43	2.45
AQUATIC HABITAT Group (max+avg/2 of FA, FR, AM, WBF, WBN)	4.82	Moderate	3.97	Moderate	4.64	4.38
TRANSITION HABITAT Group (max+avg/2 of SBM, PH, POL)	8.61	Higher	5.56	Moderate	7.46	5.56
WETLAND CONDITION (EC)			7.39	Higher		8.75
WETLAND RISK (average of Sensitivity & Stressors)			8.83	Higher		4.92

NOTE: A score of 0 does not mean the function or benefit is absent from the wetland. It means only that this wetland has a capacity that is equal or less than the lowest-scoring one, for that function or benefit, from among all the NS calibration wetlands that were assessed previously.

NOVA SCOTIA - Functional WSS Interpretation Tool

3. Functional WSS Interpretation Results

Function-Benefit Product (FBP)	FBP SCORE	FBP SCORE CATEGORY
SUPPORT SUPERGROUP - HYDROLOGIC	31.42521693	Low
SUPPORT SUPERGROUP - WATER QUALITY SUPPORT	92.67174386	High
SUPPORT SUPERGROUP - AQUATIC SUPPORT	18.44184607	Low
HABITAT SUPERGROUP - AQUATIC HABITAT	19.14575635	Low
HABITAT SUPERGROUP - TRANSITION HABITAT	47.90737067	Low

3a. Functional WSS Determination: Automatic Method

Habitat Rule Satisfied?	NO
Support Rule Satisfied?	NO
Habitat/Support Hybrid Rule Satisfied?	NO
CONCLUSION:	**Site is not a WSS**

Cover Page: Basic Description of Assessment	**WESP-AC version 2**
Site Name:	Mersey River Wind Farm - WL38
Investigator Name:	Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis
Date of Field Assessment:	September 15, 2022
Nearest Town:	Milton, NS
Latitude (decimal degrees):	44.040309700765725
Longitude (decimal degrees):	-64.8378118097724
Is a map based on a formal on-site wetland delineation available?	Yes
Approximate size of the Assessment Area (AA, in hectares):	0.051
AA as percent of entire wetland (approx.). Attach sketch map if AA is smaller than the entire contiguous wetland.	100%
What percent (approx.) of the **wetland** were you able to visit?	100%
What percent (approx.) of the **AA** were you able to visit?	100%
Were you able to ask the site owner/manager about any of the questions?	No
Indicate here if you intentionally surveyed for rare plants, calciphile plants, or rare animals:	Yes
Have you attended a WESP-AC training session? If so, indicate approximate month & year.	No
How many wetlands have you assessed previously using WESP-AC? (approx.)	50+
Comments about the site or this WESP-AC assessment (attach extra page if desired):	

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Date: September 15, 2022		Site Identifier: WL38	Investigator: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis	
2	**Form OF (Office). Non-tidal Wetland Data Form. WESP-AC version 2 for Nova Scotia wetlands only.** DIRECTIONS: Conduct an assessment only after reading the accompanying Manual and the Explanations column of the data form. In the Data column, change the 0 (false) to a 1 (true) for the best choice, or for multiple choices where allowed and so indicated. Answering many of the questions below will require using these online map viewers: **Google Earth Pro**: https://www.google.com/earth/download/gep/agree.html **Provincial Landscape Viewer**: https://nsgi.novascotia.ca/plv/ For most wetlands, completing this office data form will require 1-2 hours. For a list of functions to which each question pertains, see bracketed abbreviations in the Definitions/Explanations column. For detailed descriptions of each WESP-AC model, see Appendix B of the accompanying Manual. Codes for functions and values are: WS= Water Storage, SFS= Stream Flow Support, WC= Water Cooling, SR= Sediment Retention & Stabilisation, PR= Phosphorus Retention, NR= Nitrate Removal, CS= Carbon Sequestration, OE= Organic Nutrient Export, INV= Invertebrate Habitat, FA= Anadromous Fish Habitat, FR= Resident Fish Habitat, AM= Amphibian & Reptile Habitat, WBF= Feeding Waterbird Habitat, WBN= Nesting Waterbird Habitat, SBM= Songbird, Raptor, & Mammal Habitat, POL= Pollinator Habitat, PH= Native Plant Habitat, PU= Public Use & Recognition, EC= Ecological Condition, Sen= Wetland Sensitivity, STR= Stressors.			
3	#	Indicators	Condition Choices	Data	Definitions/Explanations
4	OF1	Province	Mark the province in which the AA is located by changing the 0 in the column next to it to a "1". Mark only one.		This determines to which province's calibration wetlands the raw score of any wetland is normalised. In the function and benefits models, it also triggers the automatic exclusion of indicators for which no spatial data exists in a particular province.
5			New Brunswick	0	
6			Nova Scotia	1	
7			Prince Edward Island	0	
8			Newfoundland-Labrador	0	
9	OF2	Ponded Area Within 1 km.	The area of **surface water** ponded during most of the growing season that is both (1) in or adjacent to the AA and (2) within 1 km is:		**"Adjacent"** means not separated from the AA by a wide expanse (>50 m) of upland (including roads >50 m wide). Include ponded areas likely to be hidden by wetland vegetation. If surface water extends beyond 1 km, include only the part within 1 km. Do not include tidal areas. Measure the area from aerial imagery using Google Earth Pro (click on Ruler icon in toolbar, then Polygon in pop-up menu). [PH, SBM, WBN]
10			<0.01 hectare (about 10 m x 10 m).	1	
11			0.01 - 0.1 hectare.	0	
12			0.1 - 1 hectare.	0	
13			1 to 10 hectares.	0	
14			10 to 100 hectares.	0	
15			>100 hectares.	0	
16	OF3	Ponded Water & Wetland Within 1 km.	The area of **wetlands and surface water** ponded during most of the growing season that is both (1) in or adjacent to the AA and (2) within 1 km is:		See definition of adjacent in OF2. If the AA's wetland vegetation extends beyond 1 km, include only the part within 1 km. "Ponded" means not flowing in rivers or streams. [Sens, WBF]
17			<0.01 hectare (about 10 m x 10 m).	0	
18			0.01 - 0.1 hectare.	1	
19			0.1 - 1 hectare.	0	
20			1 to 10 hectares.	0	
21			10 to 100 hectares.	0	
22			>100 hectares.	0	
23	OF4	Size of Largest Nearby Vegetated Tract or Corridor	The largest vegetated patch or corridor that includes the AA's vegetation plus all **adjacent** upland vegetation that is not lawn, row crops, heavily grazed lands, conifer plantation is:		See definition of adjacent in OF2. Use Google Earth Pro's polygon ruler (as described above). Exclude conifer plantations only if it is obvious that trees were planted in rows. [AM, PH, SBM, Sens]
24			<0.01 hectare (about 10 m x 10 m).	0	
25			0.01 - 0.1 hectare.	0	
26			0.1 - 1 hectare.	0	
27			1 to 10 hectares.	0	
28			10 to 100 hectares.	0	
29			100 to 1000 hectares.	0	
30			>1000 hectares. [*This is nearly always the answer in relatively undeveloped landscapes.*]	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
31	OF5	Distance to Large Vegetated Tract	The minimum distance from the edge of the AA to the edge of the closest *vegetated land* (but excluding row crops, lawn, conifer plantation) larger than 375 hectares (about 2 km on a side), is:		To measure distance, use Google Earth Pro (Ruler > Line tool). The 375-ha criterion is from the Fundy Model Forest Project. [AM, PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
32			<50 m, and not separated from the 375-ha vegetated area by any width of paved roads, stretches of open water, row crops, bare ground, lawn, or impervious surface. Or the AA itself contains >375 ha of vegetation. [This is often the answer in relatively undeveloped landscapes.]	1	
33			<50 m, but completely separated from the 375-ha vegetated area by those features, and AA does not contain >375 ha of vegetation.	0	
34			50-500 m, and not separated.	0	
35			50-500 m, but separated by those features.	0	
36			0.5 - 5 km, and not separated.	0	
37			0.5 - 5 km, but separated by those features.	0	
38			None of the above (the closest patches or corridors which are that large are >5 km away).	0	
39	OF6	Herbaceous Uniqueness	The AA's vegetation cover is >10% herbaceous* but uplands within 5 km have <10% herbaceous cover. If so, enter "3" and continue to OF7. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation cover is >10% herbaceous* but uplands within 1 km have <10% herbaceous cover. If so enter "2" and continue to OF7. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation cover is >10% herbaceous* but uplands within 100 m of the wetland edge have <10% herbaceous cover. If so, enter "1". [* NOTE: Exclude lawns, row crops, heavily grazed lands, forest, shrublands. Include moss as well as grasslike plants in this use of "herbaceous vegetation"]	1	For this question only, consider moss to be herbaceous vegetation. Determine the score by viewing aerial imagery in Google Earth after successively drawing or estimating the boundaries of the buffers of 5 km, 1 km, and 100 m radius focused on the center of the AA. Circles of specified radius can be drawn in Google Earth Pro by clicking on the Ruler icon, then Circle in the pop-up menu. [AMv, PHv, POLv, SBMv, WBFv, WBNv]
40	OF7	Woody Uniqueness	The AA's vegetation cover is >10% woody* but uplands within 5 km have <10% woody cover. If so, enter "3" and continue to OF8. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation is >10% woody* but uplands within 1 km have <10% woody cover. If so enter "2" and continue to OF8. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation is >10% woody* but uplands within 100 m of the wetland edge have <10% woody cover. If so, enter "1" [* NOTE: woody cover = trees & shrubs taller than 1 m.]	1	See above. Do not consider conifer plantations to be forest if it is obvious that trees were planted in rows. [AMv, PHv, POLv, SBMv]
41	OF8	Local Vegetated Cover Percentage	Draw a 5-km radius circle measured from the center of the AA. Ignoring all permanent water in the circle, the percent of the remaining area that is wooded or unmanaged herbaceous vegetation (NOT lawn, row crops, bare or heavily grazed land, clearcuts, or conifer plantations) is:		In Google Earth, draw the 5 km buffer and then estimate land cover percentages, or do GIS analysis of an appropriate land cover layer. [AM, PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
42			<5% of the land.	0	
43			5 to 20% of the land.	0	
44			20 to 60% of the land.	1	
45			60 to 90% of the land.	0	
46			>90% of the land. SKIP to OF10.	0	
47	OF9	Type of Land Cover Alteration	Within the 5-km radius circle, and ignoring all permanent water, the land area that is bare or non-perennial cover is mostly:		[AM, SBM]
48			Impervious surface, e.g., paved road, parking lot, building, exposed rock.	0	
49			Bare pervious surface, e.g., lawn, recent (<5 yrs ago) clearcut, dirt or gravel road, cropland, landslide, conifer plantation.	1	
50	OF10	Distance by Road to Nearest Population Center	Measured along the maintained road nearest the AA, the distance to the nearest population center is:		"Population center" means a settled area with more than about 5 regularly- inhabited structures per square kilometer. In Google Earth Pro, click on the Ruler icon, then Path, and draw and measure the route. [FAv, FRv, NRv, PH, PU, SBM, WBFv]
51			<100 m.	0	
52			100 - 500 m.	0	
53			0.5- 1 km.	0	
54			1 - 5 km.	1	
55			>5 km.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
56	OF11	Distance to Nearest Maintained Road	From the center of the AA, the distance to the nearest maintained public road (dirt or paved) is:		Determine this by viewing aerial imagery in Google Earth Pro and measuring with the Ruler>Line tool [AM, FAv, FRv, NRv, PH, PU, SBM, STR, WBN]
57			<10 m.	0	
58			10 - 25 m.	0	
59			25 - 50 m.	0	
60			50 - 100 m.	0	
61			100 - 500 m.	0	
62			>500 m.	1	
63	OF12	Wildlife Access	Draw a circle of radius of 5 km from the center of the AA. If mammals and amphibians can move from the center of the AA to ALL other separate wetlands and ponds located within the circle without being forced to cross pavement (any width), lawns, bare ground, and/or marine waters, mark 1= yes can move to all, 0= no. Change to blank if there are no other wetlands within 5 km.	0	Draw the 5 km circle in Google Earth Pro using the Circle tool and search for roads and wetlands within it, being alert for roads hidden under forest canopy. [AM, SBM, STR]
64	OF13	Distance to Ponded Water	The distance from the AA center to the closest (but separate) ponded water body visible in GoogleEarth imagery is:		In Google Earth Pro, zoom in closely to examine the surrounding landscape for ponds, lakes, and wetlands that appear to be permanently flooded. [AM, PH, SBM, Sens, WBF, WBN]
65			<50 m, and not separated by any width of paved roads, stretches of open water, row crops, lawn, bare ground, or impervious surface.	0	
66			<50 m, but completely separated by those features.	0	
67			50-500 m, and not separated.	1	
68			50-500 m, but separated by those features.	0	
69			0.5 - 1 km, and not separated.	0	
70			0.5 - 1 km, but separated by those features.	0	
71			None of the above (the closest patches or corridors that large are >1 km away).	0	
72	OF14	Distance to Large Ponded Water	The distance from the AA center to the closest (but separate)non-tidal body of water that is ponded during most of the year and is larger than 8 hectares during most of a normal year is:		Determine this by viewing aerial imagery in Google Earth. [Sens, WBF, WBN]
73			<100 m.	0	
74			100 m - 1 km.	1	
75			1 -2 km.	0	
76			2-5 km.	0	
77			5-10 km.	0	
78			>10 km.	0	
79	OF15	Tidal Proximity	The distance from the AA edge to the closest tidal water body (regardless of its salinity) is:		In Google Earth, measure the distance to the ocean (including Bay of Fundy) or tidal river, whichever is closer. If you need to see how far upriver a river is tidal, see the KMZ file provided with this calculator for NS (NS Headtide). Points shown in those files are only an approximation, so local information if available may be preferable. [FA, WBF]
80			<100 m.	0	
81			100 m - 1 km.	0	
82			1 - 5 km.	0	
83			5-10 km.	1	
84			10-40 km.	0	
85			>40 km.	0	
86	OF16	Upland Edge Contact	Select one:		[NR, SBM, Sens]
87			The AA has no upland edge (or upland is <1% of perimeter). The AA is entirely surrounded by (& contiguous with) other wetlands or water.	0	
88			1-25% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland (including filled areas). The rest adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA.	0	
89			25-50% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland. The rest adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA.	0	
90			50-75% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland. The rest adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA.	0	
91			More than 75% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland. Any remainder adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA. This will be true for most assessments done with WESP-AC.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
92	OF17	Flood Damage from Non tidal Waters	Within 5 km downstream or downslope of the AA (select first true choice):		Contact local authories to determine if such maps exist. Where available, LiDAR imagery can provide finer elevational resolution useful for flood modeling. [WSv]
93			Maps show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas and there appears to be infrastructure vulnerable to river flooding not caused by tidal storm surges.	0	
94			Maps show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas, but infrastructure is absent or is not vulnerable to floods from a non-tidal river. In some cases levees, upriver dams, or other measures may partly limit damage or risk from smaller events.	0	
95			Maps do not show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas (or no such mapping has been done locally) and there appears to be infrastructure vulnerable to river flooding unrelated to tidal storm surges.	0	
96			Maps do not show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas (or no such mapping has been done locally) and there is no infrastructure vulnerable to river flooding unrelated to tidal storm surges.	1	
97	OF18	Relative Elevation in Watershed	In Google Earth, enable the Terrain layer (lower left menu) and open the NS_Watersheds Secondary KMZ file that accompanies this calculator. Then determine the AA's approximate elevation (bottom right, NOT the "eye alt"). Then move cursor around to determine the watershed's maximum and minimum elevation. Divide the AA's elevation by the (max-min).	0.90	[FA, NR, Sens, SFSv, WCv, WSv]
98	OF19	Water Quality Sensitive Watershed or Area	The AA is in a Protected Water Supply area (Designated Water Supply Area, Natural Watershed Municipal Surface Water Supply Area, or Municipal Water Supply Area) according to the provided KMZ overlay ("NS Protected Water Supply Areas"). Enter 1= yes, 0= no.	0	If an ACCDC report is available for this AA, it also may contain such information. [NRv]
99	OF20	Degraded Water Upstream	Sampling indicates a problem with concentrations of metals, hydrocarbons, nutrients, or other substances (excluding bacteria, acidic water, high temperatures) being present at levels harmful to aquatic life or humans, and:		May use existing data, or sample those waters as part of this wetland assessment. "Harmful" should be evaluated with regard to current federal or provincial water quality standards. [AM, FA, FR, NRv, PRv, SRv, STR, WBF, WBN]
100			The condition is present within the AA.	0	
101			The condition is present in waters within 1 km that flow into the AA, but has not been documented in the AA itself.	0	
102			Sampling during both low water periods and times with high runoff (storms, snowmelt) indicates no problems in either the AA or inflowing waters.	0	
103			Data are insufficient (no or inadequate sampling within 1 km, or condition exists only at >1 km upstream). This is the situation for nearly all wetlands in this region.	1	
104	OF21	Degraded Water Downstream	The problem described above is downslope from the AA, and:		May use existing data, or monitor waters as part of this wetland assessment. [NRv, PRv, SRv]
105			The condition is present within 1 km downslope and connected to the AA by a channel.	0	
106			The condition is present within 5 km downslope and connected to the AA by a channel, or within 1 km but not connected to the AA by a channel.	0	
107			Sampling during both low water periods and times with high runoff (storms, snowmelt) indicates no problems in either the AA or inflowing waters.	0	
108			Data are insufficient (no or inadequate sampling within 1 km, or condition exists only at >1 km upstream). This is the situation for nearly all wetlands in this region.	1	
109	OF22	Wetland as a % of Its Contributing Area (Catchment)	From a topographic map and field observations, estimate the approximate boundaries of the catchment (CA) of the entire wetland of which the AA may be only a part. Then adjust those boundaries if necessary based on your field observations of the surrounding terrain, and/or by using procedures described in the Manual. Divide the area of the wetland (not just the AA) by the approximate area of its catchment excluding the area of the wetland itself. When doing the calculation, if ponded water is adjacent to the wetland, include that in the wetland's area. The result is:		Topographic maps may be viewed online at the National Atlas of Canada (Toporama): http://atlas.gc.ca/toporama/en/index.html [NR, PR, Sens, SR, WS]
110			<0.01, or catchment size unknown due to stormwater pipes that collect water from an indeterminate area.	0	
111			0.01 to 0.1.	1	
112			0.1 to 1.	0	
113			>1 (wetland is larger than its catchment (e.g., wetland with flat surrounding terrain and no inlet, or is entirely isolated by dikes, or is a raised bog).	0	
114	OF23	Unvegetated Surface in the Contributing Area	The proportion of the AA's contributing area (measured to no more than 1000 m upslope) that is comprised of buildings, roads, parking lots other pavement, exposed bedrock, landslides, and other mostly-bare surface is about :		[FA, INV, NRv, PRv, SRv, STR, WCv, WSv]
115			<10%.	1	
116			10 to 25%.	0	
117			>25%.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
118	OF24	Transport From Upslope	A relatively large proportion of the precipitation that falls farther upslope in the CA reaches this wetland quickly as runoff (surface water), as indicated by the following: (a) input channel is present, (b) input channels have been straightened, (c) upslope wetlands have been ditched extensively, (d) land cover is mostly non-forest, (e) CA slopes are steep, and/or (f) most CA soils are shallow (bedrock near surface) and/or have high runoff coefficients. This statement is:		[NRv, PRv, SRv, WSv]
119			Mostly true.	0	
120			Somewhat true.	0	
121			Mostly untrue.	1	
122	OF25	Aspect	The overland flow direction of most surface water (in streams, rivers, or runoff) that enters the AA is:		[AM, NR, SFS, WC, WS]
123			Northward (N, NE). north-facing contributing area.	1	
124			Southward (S, SW). south-facing contributing area.	0	
125			Other (E, SE, W, NW), or no detectable uphill slope or input channel (flat).	0	
126	OF26	Internal Flow Distance (Path Length)	The horizontal flow distance from the wetland's inlet to outlet is:		Identify inlets and outlets, if any, from topographic maps (use elevations to determine which are inlets and which are outlets) and augment by field inspection. With the Provincial Landscape Viewer, select Nova Scotia Topo as the Basemap. Also enable the layer Forestry>WAM Predicted Flow. Then measure the inlet-outlet distance. [NR, OE, PR, SR, WS]
127			<10 m.	0	
128			10 - 50 m.	0	
129			50 - 100 m.	0	
130			100 - 1000 m.	0	
131			1- 2 km.	0	
132			>2 km, or wetland lacks an inlet and outlet.	1	
133	OF27	Growing Degree Days	In Google Earth, open the KMZ file that accompanies this calculator, called NS_GrowingDegreeDays. Place your cursor over the AA and left-click. From the pop-up window, enter the GRIDCODE number in the next column.	2208	This layer was provided by Dr. Dan McKenney of the Canadian Forest Service [AM, CS, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, PR, Sens, SR, WBF, WCv, WS]
134	OF28	Fish Access or Use	According to agency biologists and/or your own observations, the AA. [*Mark just the first choice that is true.]*:		Regarding the last choice, if uncertain if an AA is fishless, consider the possibility its waters have been stocked. [AM, FA, FR, INV, WBF, WBN]
135			Is known to support rearing and/or spawning by Atlantic salmon or other anadromous species or eels. Go to Provincial Landscape Viewer>Wildlife>Significant Habitat>Species at Risk. Contact local fishery biologists, review the ACCDC report, and visit these websites: http://www.salmonatlas.com/atlanticsalmon/canada-east/index.1.html http://atlanticsalmonfederation.org/rivers/introduction.html	0	
136			Has not been documented to support Atlantic salmon rearing and/or spawning, but is connected to nearby waters likely to contain Atlantic salmon or other anadromous species or eels and is probably accessed by those during some conditions.	0	
137			Is probably is not accessed by any anadromous fish species but is known or likely to have other fish at least seasonally.	0	
138			Is known or likely to be fishless (e.g., too small, dry, and/or not accessible even temporarily, and not stocked).	1	
139	OF29	Species of Conservation Concern	Within the past 10 years, in the AA (or in its adjoining waters or wetland), qualified observers have documented *[mark all applicable]*:		Request information from ACCDC and/or conduct your own survey at an appropriate season using an approved protocol. For birds, also check eBird.org. NOTE for NS: If your WESP-AC is being completed for a Wetland Alteration Application to NS-ECC, your ACCDC results and any taxon-specific survey results must be submitted along with your WESP-AC results, and application. [AMv, EC, PHv, POLv, SBMv, Sens, WBFv, WBNv]
140			Presence of one or more of the plant species listed in the Plants_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file, or the AA is within a mapped Atlantic Coastal Plain Flora Buffer (go to Provincial Landscape Viewer> Wildlife> Special Management Practice Zones).	0	
141			Presence of one or more of the amphibian or reptile species (AM) of conservation concern as listed in the Wildlife_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file.	0	
142			Presence of one or more of the waterbird species (WBF, WBN) of conservation concern as listed in the Wildlife_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file.	0	
143			Presence of one or more of the nesting songbird or raptor species (SBM) of conservation concern as listed in the Wildlife_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file, during their nesting season (May-July for most species).	0	
144			None of the above, or no data.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
145	OF30	Important Bird Area (IBA)	In Google Earth, open the KMZ file that accompanies this calculator, called IBAs_Canada. The AA is all or part of an officially designated IBA. Enter 1= yes, 0= no.	0	The source of this layer, which should be checked periodically for updates, is: http://www.ibacanada.com/mapviewer.jsp?lang=EN [SBMv, WBFv, WBNv]
146	OF31	Black Duck Nesting Area	In Google Earth, open the KMZ file that accompanies this calculator, called BlackDuck. Adjust its alignment and opacity. Determine the predicted density (pairs per 25 sq. km) of nesting American Black Duck in the AA's vicinity: <10 (enter 0), 10-20 (enter 1), 20-30 (enter 2), >30 (enter 3). If outside of region shown in map, change to blank.	0	This was provided by Dr. David Leske. [WBNv]
147	OF32	Wintering Deer or Moose Concentration Areas	If AA is on private land with no information, change to blank (not 0). Otherwise: With the Provincial Landscape Viewer, for Wintering Moose, go to Wildlife> Significant Habitat. For Mainland Moose Concentration Areas, go to Wildlife> Special Management Practice Zones Enter: yes= 1, no= 0.	0	[SBM]
148	OF33	Other Conservation Designation	The AA is all or part of an area designated by government, First Nations, or the Nature Conservancy of Canada (NCC) for its exceptional ecological features or highly intact natural conditions. With Provincial Landscape Viewer, see Protected Areas. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If uncertain, consult NCC and agencies for more recent information.	0	See: https://novascotia.ca/parksandprotectedareas/plan/interactive-map/ [PU]
149	OF34	Conservation Investment	The AA is part of or contiguous to a wetland on which public or private organizational funds were spent to preserve, create, restore, or enhance the wetland (excluding mitigation wetlands). Ask the property owner. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If no information, change to blank (not 0).	0	[PU]
150	OF35	Mitigation Investment	The AA is all or part of a mitigation site used explicitly to offset impacts elsewhere. Ask the property owner. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If no information, change to blank.	0	[PU]
151	OF36	Sustained Scientific Use	Plants, animals, or water in the AA have been monitored for >2 years, unrelated to any regulatory requirements, and data are available to the public. Or the AA is part of an area that has been designated by an agency or institution as a benchmark, reference, or status-trends monitoring area. Ask the property owner. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If no information, change to blank.	0	[PU]
152	OF37	Calcareous Region	The AA is NOT in a subregion that has been heavily exposed to acid precipitation. Enter "1" if true (green or yellow in map in Appendix A o the Manual). Enter "0" if false. If no information, change to blank.	0	[AM, FA, FR, INV, PH]
153	OF38	Ownership	Select the ONE ownership that covers the most of the AA. In Google Earth, open KMZ file called NS_CrownlandsUse more recent information if available.		"Private lands" may include those owned or leased by non-governmental organizations, e.g., charitable conservation land trusts, DUC, TNC. [PU, STR]
154			New timber harvest, roads, mineral extraction, and intensive summer recreation (e.g., off-road vehicles) are permanently prohibited. Includes many publicly-owned Protected Lands, and private lands under long-term (30+ year) legal agreements to maintain nearly-unaltered conditions.	0	
155			Ownership is public (e.g., municipal, Crown Reservations/Notations) but some or all of the above activities are allowed.	1	
156			Ownership is private but public access is allowed, and/or a shorter-term conservation easement (whether renewable or not) is in place.	0	
157			Ownership is private and owner does not allow access, or access permission unknown, and not a conservation easement.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Date: September 15, 2022		Site Identifier: WL38	Investigator: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis	
2	**Form F (Field). Non-tidal Wetland Data Form. WESP-AC version 2 for Nova Scotia.** DIRECTIONS: Walk for no less than 10 minutes from the wetland edge towards its core, in the part of the AA that is proposed for alteration. If no alteration is proposed, walk in a portion that appears to be most representative of the wetland overall. Walk only where it is safe and legal to do so. Conduct the assessment only after reading the accompanying Manual and the Explanations column of the data form. In the Data column, change the 0 (false) to a 1 (true) for the best choice, or for multiple choices where allowed and so indicated. Answer these questions primarily based on your onsite observations and interpretations. Do not write in shaded parts of this data form. Answering some questions accurately may require conferring with the landowner or other knowledgable persons, and/or reviewing aerial imagery. For most wetlands, completing this field data form will require 1-2 hours on a site. For a list of functions to which each question pertains, see the accompanying Interpretations form. For detailed descriptions of each WESP-AC model, see Appendix B of the accompanying Manual. Codes for functions and values are: WS= Water Storage & Delay, SFS= Stream Flow Support, WC= Water Cooling, SR= Sediment Retention & Stabilisation, PR= Phosphorus Retention, NR= Nitrate Removal, CS= Carbon Sequestration, OE= Organic Nutrient Export, INV= Invertebrate Habitat, FA= Anadromous Fish Habitat, FR= Resident Fish Habitat, AM= Amphibian & Reptile Habitat, WBF= Feeding Waterbird Habitat, WBN= Nesting Waterbird Habitat, SBM= Songbird, Raptor, & Mammal Habitat, POL= Pollinator Habitat, PH= Native Plant Habitat, PU= Public Use & Recognition, EC= Ecological Condition, Sen= Wetland Sensitivity, STR= Stressors.		
3	**#**	**Indicators**	**Condition Choices**	**Data**	**Definitions/Explanations**
4	F1	Wetland Type	Follow the key below and mark the ONE row that best describes MOST of the vegetated part of the AA:		Ericaceous shrubs are ones in the heather family (Ericaceae). Most have leathery evergreen leaves. They include rhododendron, azalea, swamp laurel, leatherleaf, Labrador tea, and others. Most require acidic soil. Although not in the family Ericaceae, sweetgale (*Myrica gale*) should be counted also. [AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, Sens, SFS, WBF, WBN]
5			A. Moss and/or lichen cover more than 25% of the ground. Often dominated by ericaceous shrubs (e.g., Labrador tea) or other acid-tolerant plants (e.g., bog cranberry, pitcher plant, sundew, orchids). Substrate is mostly undecomposed peat. Choose between A1 and A2 and mark the choice with a 1 in their adjoining column. Otherwise go to B below.		
6			A1. Surface water is usually absent or, if present, pH is typically <4.5 and conductivity is usually <100 µS/cm (<64 ppm TDS). Trees are absent or nearly so. Sedge cover usually sparse or absent but cottongrass and/or lichen cover may be extensive, as well as cloudberry, lingonberry, sheep laurel, and a sedge (*Carex rariflor* a). Wetland surface and surrounding landscape are seldom sloping and wetland often is domed (convex). Inlet and outlet channels are usually absent. If known, pH of peat is <4.0.	0	
7			A2. Not A1. Surface water, if present, has pH typically >4.5 and conductivity is usually >100 µS/cm (>64 ppm TDS). Sedge cover is usually extensive, and/or tree and tall shrub cover is extensive. Sometimes at toe of slope or edge of water body. An exit channel is usually present. Wetter than A1 and peat depth may be shallower (<2 m).	1	
8			B. Moss and/or lichen cover less than 25% of the ground. Soil is mineral or decomposed organic (muck). Choose between B1 and B2 and mark the choice with a 1 in their adjoining column:		
9			B1. Trees and shrubs taller than 1 m comprise more than 25% of the vegetated cover. Surface water is mostly absent or inundates the vegetation only seasonally (e.g., vernal pools or floodplain).	0	
10			B2. Not B1. Tree & tall shrubs comprise less than than 25% of the vegetated cover. Vegetation is mostly herbaceous, e.g., cattail, bulrush, burreed, pond lily, horsetail. Surface water may be extensive and fluctuates seasonally, being either persistent or drying up partly or entirely.	0	
11	*Reminder : For all questions, the AA should include all persistent waters in ponds smaller than 8 hectares (~283 m on a side) that are adjacent to the AA. The AA should also include part of the water area of adjacent ponded water larger than 8 ha and adjacent rivers wider than 20 m. Specifically, the AA should include the open water part adjacent to wetland vegetation and equal in width to the average width of that vegetated zone. Throughout this data form, "adjacent" is used synonymously with abutting, adjoining, bordering, contiguous -- and means no upland (manmade or natural) completely separates the described features along their directly shared edge. Features joined only by a channel are not necessarily considered to be adjacent -- a large portion of their edges must match. The features do not have to be hydrologically connected in order to be considered adjacent.*			
12	F2	Wetland Types - Adjoining or Subordinate	If the AA is smaller than 1 ha, mark all other types that occupy more than 1% of the vegetated AA. If the AA is larger than 1 ha, mark all other types which are within or adjacent to the AA and occupy more than 1 ha, as visible from the AA or as interpreted from aerial imagery. Do not mark again the type marked in F1.		1 hectare is 10,000 sq. m or about 2.5 acres. It could have dimensions of 100 m by 100 m, 1000 m by 10 m, or similar. [AM, INV, SBM, WBF]
13			A1.	0	
14			A2.	0	
15			B1.	1	
16			B2.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
17	F3	Woody Height & Form Diversity	Following EACH row below, indicate with a number code the percentage of the living vegetation in the AA which is occupied by that feature (6 if >95%, 5 if 75-95%, 4 if 50-75%, 3 if 25-50%, 2 if 5-25%, 1 if <5%, 0 if none). If the vegetated part of the AA is largely herbaceous (non-woody) vegetation, these percentages should not sum to 100%.		Deciduous shrubs in this region usually include buttonbush, Labrador tea, bayberry (*Morella*), huckleberry, cranberry, cloudberry, sweetgale, alder, willow, birch, ash, dogwood, and a few others. If you assigned a code of 3 or higher to any of the first four choices and the ground cover beneath the trees/shrubs is <25% moss, then question F1 might be "B1". [CS, INV, NR, PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
18			coniferous trees (may include tamarack) taller than 3 m.	5	
19			deciduous trees taller than 3 m.	3	
20			coniferous or ericaceous shrubs or trees 1-3 m tall not directly below the canopy of trees.	2	
21			deciduous shrubs or trees 1-3 m tall not directly below the canopy of trees.	2	
22			coniferous or ericaceous shrubs <1 m tall not directly below the canopy of taller vegetation.	1	
23			deciduous shrubs or trees <1 m tall (e.g., deciduous seedlings) not directly below the canopy of taller vegetation.	1	
24	*Note : If none of top 4 rows in F3 was marked 2 or greater, SKIP to F9 (N fixers).*				
25	F4	Dominance of Most Abundant Shrub Species	Determine which two woody plant species comprise the greatest portion of the low (<3 m) woody cover . Then choose one:		[PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
26			those species together comprise > 50% of such cover.	0	
27			those species together do not comprise > 50% of such cover.	1	
28	F5	Woody Diameter Classes	Mark ALL the types that comprise >5% of the woody canopy cover in the AA or >5% of the wooded areas (if any) along its upland edge (perimeter). The edge should include only the trees whose canopies extend into the AA.		Estimate the diameters at chest height. If small-diameter trees are overtopped (shaded) by larger ones, visualise a "subcanopy" at the average height of the smaller-dbh trees, to serve as a basis for the minimum 5% canopy requirement in this question. The trees and shrubs need not be wetland species. [AM, CS, POL, SBM, Sens, WBN]
29			coniferous, 1-9 cm diameter and >1 m tall.	1	
30			broad-leaved deciduous 1-9 cm diameter and >1 m tall.	1	
31			coniferous, 10-19 cm diameter.	1	
32			broad-leaved deciduous 10-19 cm diameter.	1	
33			coniferous, 20-40 cm diameter.	1	
34			broad-leaved deciduous 20-40 cm diameter.	1	
35			coniferous, >40 cm diameter.	0	
36			broad-leaved deciduous >40 cm diameter.	0	
37	F6	Height Class Interspersion	Follow the key below and mark the ONE row that best describes MOST of the AA:		[AM, INV, NR, PH, SBM, Sens]
38			A. Neither the vegetation taller than 1 m nor the vegetation shorter than that comprise >70% of the vegetated part of the AA. They each comprise 30-70%. Choose between A1 and A2 and mark the choice with a 1 in the adjoining column. Otherwise go to B below.		
39			A1. The two height classes are mostly scattered and intermixed throughout the AA.	0	
40			A2. Not A1. The two height classes are mostly in separate zones or bands, or in proportionately large clumps.		
41			B. Either the vegetation shorter than 1 m comprises >70% of the vegetated part of the AA, or the vegetation taller than that does. One size class might even be totally absent. Choose between B1 and B2 and mark the choice with a 1 in the adjoining column:		
42			B1. The less prevalent height class is mostly scattered and intermixed within the prevalent one.	1	
43			B2. Not B1. The less prevalent height class is mostly located apart from the prevalent one, in separate zones or clumps, or is completely absent.	0	
44	F7	Large Snags (Dead Standing Trees)	The number of large snags (diameter >20 cm) in the AA plus adjacent upland area within 10 m of the wetland edge is:		Snags are dead standing trees that often (not always) lack bark and foliage. Include only ones that are at least 2 m tall. [POL, SBM, WBN]
45			None, or fewer than 8/ hectare which exceed this diameter.	1	
46			Several (>8/hectare) and a pond, lake, or slow-flowing water wider than 10 m is within 1 km.	0	
47			Several (>8/hectare) but above not true.	0	
48	F8	Downed Wood	The number of downed wood pieces longer than 2 m and with diameter >10 cm, and not persistently submerged, is:		Exclude temporary "burn piles." [AM, INV, POL, SBM]
49			Few or none that meet these criteria.	1	
50			Several (>5 if AA is >5 hectares, less for smaller AAs) meet these criteria.	0	
51	F9	N Fixers	The percentage of the AA's vegetated cover that contains nitrogen-fixing plants (e.g., alder, sweetgale, clover, lupine, alfalfa, other legumes) is:		Do not include N-fixing algae or lichens. [FA, FR, INV, NRv, OE, PH, SBM, Sens]
52			<1% or none.	0	
53			1-25% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	0	
54			25-50% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	0	
55			50-75% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	0	
56			>75% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
57	F10	Sphagnum Moss Extent	The cover of **Sphagnum** moss (or any moss that forms a dense cushion many centimeters thick), including the moss obscured by taller sedges and other plants rooted in it, is:		Exclude moss growing on trees and rocks. [CS, PH]
58			<5% of the vegetated part of the AA.	1	
59			5-25% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
60			25-50% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
61			50-95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
62			>95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
63	F11	% Bare Ground & Thatch	Consider the parts of the AA that lack surface water at the driest time of the growing season. Viewed from directly above the ground layer, the predominant condition in those areas at that time is:		Thatch is dead plant material (stems, leaves) resting on the ground surface. Bare ground that is present under a tree or shrub canopy should be counted. Boulders count as bare ground. Wetlands with mineral soils and that are heavily shaded or are dominated by annual plant species tend to have more extensive areas that are bare during the early growing season. [AM, EC, INV, NR, OE, POL, PR, SBM, Sens]
64			Little or no (<5%) *bare ground* is visible between erect stems or under canopy anywhere in the vegetated AA. Ground is extensively blanketed by dense thatch, moss, lichens, graminoids with great stem densities, or plants with ground-hugging foliage.	1	
65			Slightly bare ground (5-20% bare between plants) is visible in places, but those areas comprise less than 5% of the unflooded parts of the AA.	0	
66			Much bare ground (20-50% bare between plants) is visible in places, and those areas comprise **more than** 5% of the unflooded parts of the AA.	0	
67			Other conditions.	0	
68			Not applicable. Surface water (either open or obscured by emergent plants) covers all of the AA all the time.	0	
69	F12	Ground Irregularity	Imagine the AA without any living vegetation. Excluding the portion of the AA that is always under water, the number of hummocks, small pits, raised mounds, animal burrows, ruts, gullies, natural levees, microdepressions, and other areas of peat or mineral soil that are raised or depressed >10 cm compared to most of the area within a few meters surrounding them is:		The depressions may be of human or natural origin. [AM, EC, INV, NR, PH, POL, PR, SBM, SR, WS]
70			Few or none (minimal microtopography; <1% of the land has such features, or entire AA is always water-covered).	0	
71			Intermediate.	1	
72			Several (extensive micro-topography).	0	
73	F13	Upland Inclusions	Within the AA, inclusions of upland are:		[AM, NR, SBM]
74			Few or none.	0	
75			Intermediate (1 - 10% of vegetated part of the AA).	1	
76			Many (e.g., wetland-upland "mosaic", >10% of the vegetated AA).	0	
77	F14	Soil Texture	In parts of the AA that lack persistent water, the texture of soil in the uppermost layer is mostly: *[To determine this, use a trowel to check in at least 3 widely spaced locations, and use the soil texture key (in Appendix A of the Manual).]*		[CS, NR, OE, PH, PR, Sens, SFS, WS]
78			**Loamy**: soils that may contain a little fine grit and do not make a "ribbon" longer than 2 cm when moistened, rolled, squeezed, and extended between thumb and forefinger.	1	
79			**Fines**: includes silt, clay, silt, soils that make a ribbon longer than 2 cm when moistened, rolled, squeezed, and extended between thumb and forefinger.	0	
80			**Deep Peat**, to 40 cm depth or greater.	0	
81			**Shallow Peat** or organic <40 cm deep.	0	
82			**Coarse**: includes sand, loamy sand, gravel, cobble, soils that do not make a ribbon when moistened, rolled, squeezed, and extended between thumb and forefinger.	0	
83	F15	Shorebird Feeding Habitats	During any 2 consecutive weeks of the growing season, the extent of mudflats, bare unshaded saturated areas not covered by thatch, and unshaded waters shallower than 6 cm is: [Include also any area that is adjacent to the AA.]		This addresses needs of many but not all migratory sandpipers, plovers, and related species. [WBF]
84			None, or <100 sq. m.	1	
85			100-1000 sq. m.	0	
86			1000 – 10,000 sq. m.	0	
87			>10,000 sq. m.	0	
88	F16	Herbaceous % of Vegetated Wetland	In aerial ("ducks eye") view, the maximum annual cover of herbaceous vegetation (all non-woody plants except moss) is:		[AM, WBF, WBN]
89			<5% of the vegetated part of the AA or <0.01 hectare (whichever is less). Mark "1" here and **SKIP to** F20 (Invasive Plant Cover).	0	
90			5-25% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
91			25-50% of the vegetated part of the AA.	1	
92			50-95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
93			>95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
94	F17	Forb Cover	Within parts of the AA having herbaceous cover (excluding SAV), the areal cover of forbs reaches an annual maximum of:		Forbs are flowering plants. Do not include grasses, sedges, cattail, other graminoids, ferns, horsetails, or others that lack showy flowers. [POL]
95			<5% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
96			5-25% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
97			25-50% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
98			50-95% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
99			>95% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
100	F18	Sedge Cover	Sedges (*Carex* spp.) and cottongrass (*Eriophorum* spp.) occupy:		[CS]
101			<5% of the vegetated area, or none.	0	
102			5-50% of the vegetated area.	1	
103			50-95% of the vegetated area.	0	
104			>95% of the vegetated area.	0	
105	F19	Dominance of Most Abundant Herbaceous Species	Determine which two herbaceous species comprise the greatest portion of the herbaceous cover (excluding mosses and floating-leaved aquatic plants). Then choose one of the following:		For this question, include ferns as well as graminoids and forbs. [EC, INV, PH, POL, Sens]
106			those species together comprise > 50% of the areal cover of herbaceous plants at any time during the year.	1	
107			those species together do not comprise > 50% of the areal cover of herbaceous plants at any time during the year.	0	
108	F20	Invasive Plant Cover	How extensive is the cover of invasive plant species in the AA? For species, see Plants_invasive worksheet in the accompanying SuppInfo file.		[EC, PH, POL, Sens]
109			invasive species appear to be absent in the AA, or are present only in trace amount (a few individuals).	1	
110			invasive species are present in more than trace amounts, but comprise <5% of herbaceous cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
111			invasive species comprise 5-20% of the herb cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
112			invasive species comprise 20-50% of the herb cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
113			invasive species comprise >50% of the herb cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
114	F21	Invasive Cover Along Upland Edge	Along the wetland-upland boundary, the percent of the upland edge (within 3 m upslope from the wetland) that is occupied by invasive plant species is:		If a plant cannot be identified to species (e.g., winter conditions) but its genus contains an exotic species, assume the unidentified plant to also be exotic. If vegetation is so senesced that exotic species cannot be identified, answer "none". [PH, STR]
115			none of the upland edge (invasives apparently absent), or AA has no upland edge.	1	
116			some (but <5%) of the upland edge.	0	
117			5-50% of the upland edge.	0	
118			most (>50%) of the upland edge.	0	
119	F22	Fringe Wetland	During most of the year, open water within or adjacent to the vegetated part of the wetland is much wider than the maximum width of the vegetated zone within the wetland. Enter "1" if true, "0" if false.	0	[WBF, WBN, WCv]
120	F23	Lacustrine Wetland	The vegetated part of the AA is within or adjacent to a body of non-tidal standing open water whose size exceeds 8 hectares during most of a normal year.	0	[FR, PR, PU, WBF, WBN]
121	F24	% of AA Without Surface Water	The percentage of the AA that never contains surface water during an average year (that is, except perhaps for a few hours after snowmelt or rainstorms), but which is still a wetland, is:		1 hectare is 10,000 sq. m or about 2.5 acres. It could have dimensions of 100 m by 100 m, 1000 m by 10 m, or similar. [AM, FA, FR, INV, NR, PH, PR, SBM, Sens, SRv, WBF, WBN, WC]
122			<1% . In other words, all or nearly all of the AA is covered by water permanently or at least seasonally.	0	
123			1-25% of the AA, or <1% but >0.01 ha never contains surface water.	0	
124			25-50% of the AA never contains surface water.	0	
125			50-75% of the AA never contains surface water.	1	
126			75-99% of the AA never contains surface water, OR >99% and there is at least one persistently ponded water body larger than 1 ha in the AA.	0	
127			99-100%. AND there is no persistently ponded water body larger than 1 ha within the AA. Enter "1" and SKIP to F42 (Channel Connection).	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
128	F25	% of AA with Persistent Surface Water	Identify the parts of the AA that still contain surface water (flowing or ponded, open or hidden beneath vegetation) even during the driest times of a normal year, i.e., when the AA's surface water is at its lowest annual level. At that time, the percentage of the AA that still contains surface water is:		If you are unable to determine the condition at the driest time of year, ask the land owner or neighbors about it if possible. Indicators of persistence may include fish, some dragonflies, beaver, and muskrat. [AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, POL, PR, SBM, WBF, WBN]
129			None. The AA dries up completely (no water in channels either) or never has surface water during most years. SKIP to F27.	1	
130			1-20% of the AA.	0	
131			20-50% of the AA.	0	
132			50-95% of the AA.	0	
133			>95% of the AA. True for many fringe wetlands.	0	
134	F26	% of Summertime Water that Is Shaded	At mid-day during the warmest time of year, the area of surface water within the AA that is shaded by vegetation and other features that are within the AA at that time is:		[FA, WC]
135			<5% of the water is shaded, or no surface water is present then.	0	
136			5-25% of the water is shaded.	0	
137			25-50% of the water is shaded.	0	
138			50-75% of the water is shaded.	0	
139			>75% of the water is shaded.	0	
140	F27	% of AA that is Flooded Only Seasonally	The percentage of the AA's area that is between the annual high water and the annual low water (surface water) is:		Flood marks (algal mats, adventitious roots, debris lines, ice scour, etc.) are often evident when not fully inundated. Also, such areas often have a larger proportion of upland and annual (vs. perennial) plant species. In riverine systems, the extent of this zone can be estimated by multiplying by 2 the bankful height and visualising where that would intercept the land along the river. [CS, FA, INV, NR, OE, PH, SR, WBF, WBN, WS]
141			None, or <0.01 hectare and <1% of the AA. SKIP to F29.	0	
142			1-20% of the AA, or <1% but >0.01 ha.	0	
143			20-50% of the AA.	0	
144			50-95% of the AA.	0	
145			>95% of the AA.	1	
146	F28	Annual Water Fluctuation Range	The annual fluctuation in surface water level within most of the parts of the AA that contain surface water at least temporarily is:		Look for flood marks (see above). Because the annual range of water levels is difficult to estimate without multiple visits, consider asking the land owner or neighbors about it. [AM, CS, INV, NR, OE, PH, PR, SR, WBN, WS]
147			<10 cm change (stable or nearly so).	1	
148			10 cm - 50 cm change.	0	
149			0.5 - 1 m change.	0	
150			1-2 m change.	0	
151			>2 m change.	0	
152	Is the AA plus adjacent ponded water smaller than 0.01 hectare (about 10m x 10m, or 1m x 100 m)? If so, enter "1" in column D and SKIP TO F42 (Connection).			0	
153	F29	Predominant Depth Class	During most of the time when surface water is present during the growing season, its depth, averaged over the entire inundated part of the AA, is:		If a boat is unavailable, estimate this by considering wetland size and local topography. Or if timing and safety allow, depths may be measured by drilling through winter ice.This question is asking about the spatial median depth that occurs during most of that time, even if inundation is only seasonal or temporary. If inundation in most but not all of the wetland is brief, the answer will be based on the depth of the most persistently inundated part of the wetland. Include surface water in channels and ditches as well as ponded areas. [CS, FA, FR, INV, OE, PH, PR, Sens, SFS, SR, WBF, WBN, WC]
154			<10 cm deep (but >0).	0	
155			10 - 50 cm deep.	1	
156			0.5 - 1 m deep.	0	
157			1 - 2 m deep.	0	
158			>2 m deep. True for many fringe wetlands.	0	
159	F30	Depth Classes - Evenness of Proportions	When present, surface water in most of the AA usually consists of (select one):		Estimate these proportions by considering the gradient and microtopography of the site. [FR, INV, WBF, WBN]
160			One depth class that comprises >90% of the AA's inundated area (use the classes in the question above).	1	
161			One depth class that comprises 50-90% of the AA's inundated area.	0	
162			Neither of above. There are 3 or more depth classes and none occupy >50%.	0	
163	F31	% of Water That Is Ponded (not Flowing)	During most times when surface water is present, the percentage that is (1) ponded (stagnant, or flows so slowly that fine sediment is not held in suspension) AND (2) is likely to be deeper than 0.5 m in some places, is:		Nearly all wetlands with surface water have some ponded water. [AM, CS, INV, NR, OE, PR, Sens, SR WBF, WBN, WC, WS]
164			<5% of the water, or it occupies <100 sq.m cumulatively. Nearly all the surface water is flowing. SKIP to F34.	0	
165			5-30% of the water.	0	
166			30-70% of the water.	0	
167			70-95% of the water.	0	
168			>95% of the water.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
169	F32	Ponded Open Water - Minimum Size	During most of the growing season, the largest patch of **open water** that is ponded and is in or bordering the AA is >0.01 hectare (about 10 m by 10 m) and mostly deeper than 0.5 m. If true enter "1" and continue, If false, enter "0" and **SKIP to F41** (Floating Algae & Duckweed).	0	**Open water** is not obscured by vegetation in aerial ("duck's eye") view. It includes vegetation floating on the water surface or entirely submersed beneath it.
170	F33	% of Ponded Water that is Open	In ducks-eye aerial view, the percentage of the ponded water that is **open** (lacking emergent vegetation during most of the growing season, and unhidden by a forest or shrub canopy) is:		[AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PR, SR, WBF, WBN, WC]
171			None, or <1% of the AA and largest pool occupies <0.01 hectares. Enter "1" and **SKIP to F41** (Floating Algae & Duckweed).	0	
172			1-4% of the ponded water. Enter "1" and **SKIP to F41** (Floating Algae & Duckweed).	0	
173			5-30% of the ponded water.	0	
174			30-70% of the ponded water.	0	
175			70-99% of the ponded water.	1	
176			100% of the ponded water.	0	
177	F34	Width of Vegetated Zone within Wetland	At the time during the growing season when the AA's water level is lowest, the average width of vegetated area **in the AA** that separates adjoining uplands from open water within the AA is:		"Vegetated area" does not include underwater or floating-leaved plants, i.e., aquatic bed. Width may include wooded riparian areas if they have wetland soil or plant indicators. [AM, CS, NR, OE, PH, PR, SBM, Sens, SR, WBN]
178			<1 m.	0	
179			1 - 9 m.	1	
180			10 - 29 m.	0	
181			30 - 49 m.	0	
182			50 - 100 m.	0	
183			> 100 m, or open water is absent at that time.	0	
184	F35	Flat Shoreline Extent	During most of the part of the growing season when water is present, the percentage of the AA's **water edge** length that is **nearly flat** (a slope less than about 5% measured within 5 m landward of the water) is:		If several isolated pools are present in early summer, estimate the percent of their collective shorelines that has such a gentle slope. [SR, WBN]
185			<1% of the water edge.	0	
186			1-25% of the water edge.	1	
187			25-50% of the water edge.	0	
188			50-75% of the water edge.	0	
189			>75% of the water edge.	0	
190	F36	Robust Emergents	The percentage **of the emergent vegetation** cover in the AA that is cattail (*Typha* spp.), common reed (*Phragmites*), or tall (>1m) bulrush is:		**Emergent vegetation** is herbaceous plants whose stems are partly above and partly below the water surface during most of the time water is present. [WBN]
191			<1% of the emergent vegetation, or emergent vegetation is absent. **SKIP to F38.**	0	
192			1-25% of the emergent vegetation.	0	
193			25-75% of the emergent vegetation.	0	
194			>75%, of the emergent vegetation.	0	
195	F37	Interspersion of Emergents & Open Water	During most of the part of the growing season when water is present, the spatial pattern **of emergent** vegetation within the water is mostly:		[AM, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, PR, SBM, SR, WBF, WBN]
196			Scattered. More than 30% of such vegetation forms small islands or corridors surrounded by water.	0	
197			Intermediate.	0	
198			Clumped. More than 70% of such vegetation is in bands along the wetland perimeter or is clumped at one or a few sides of the surface water area.	0	
199	F38	Persistent Deepwater Area	If the deepest patch of surface water (flowing or ponded) in or directly adjacent to the AA is mostly deeper than 0.5 m for >2 weeks during the growing season, enter "1" and continue. If not, enter "0" and **SKIP to F42.**(Connection).	0	
200	F39	Non-vegetated Aquatic Cover	During most of the growing season and in waters deeper than 0.5 m, the cover for fish, aquatic invertebrates, and/or amphibians that is provided NOT by living vegetation, but by accumulations of **dead wood and undercut banks** is:		For this question, consider only the wood that is at or above the water surface. Estimates of underwater wood based only on observations from terrestrial viewpoints are unreliable so should not be attempted. [AM, FA, FR, INV]
201			Little or none.	0	
202			Intermediate.	0	
203			Extensive.	0	
204	F40	Isolated Island	The AA contains (or is part of) an island or beaver lodge within a lake, pond, or river, and is isolated from the shore **by water depths >1 m** on all sides during an average June. The island may be solid, or it may be a floating vegetation mat that is sufficiently large and dense to support a waterbird nest.	0	[WBN]
205	F41	Floating Algae & Duckweed	At some time of the year, mats of algae and/or duckweed are likely to cover >50% of the AA's otherwise-unshaded water surface, or blanket >50% of the underwater substrate. If true, enter "1" in next column. If untrue or uncertain, enter "0".	0	[EC, PR, WBF]

	A	B	C	D	E
206	F42	Channel Connection & Outflow Duration	The most persistent surface water connection (outlet channel or pipe, ditch, or overbank water exchange) between the AA and a downslope stream network is: [Note: If the AA represents only part of a wetland, answer this according to whichever is the least permanent surface connection: the one between the AA and the rest of the wetland, or the surface connection between the wetland and the downslope stream network.]		Consider the connection regardless of whether the surface water is frozen. The "downslope stream network" could consist of ditches, rivers, ponds, or lakes which eventually connect to the ocean. If this cannot be determined while visiting the AA, consult topographic maps perhaps by viewing these online with Toporama (http://atlas.nrcan.gc.ca/toporama/en/index.html) [CS, FA, FR, NR, OE, PR, Sens, SFS, SR, WCv, WS]
207			Persistent (surface water flows out for >9 months/year).	0	
208			Seasonal (surface water flows out for 14 days to 9 months/year, not necessarily consecutive).	0	
209			Temporary (surface water flows out for <14 days, not necessarily consecutive).	0	
210			None -- but maps show a stream network downslope from the AA and within a distance that is less than the AA's length. SKIP to F47 (pH Measurement).	0	
211			No surface water flows out of the wetland except possibly during extreme events (<once per 10 years). Or, water flows only into a wetland, ditch, or lake that lacks an outlet. SKIP to F47 (pH Measurement).	1	
212	F43	Outflow Confinement	During major runoff events, in the places where surface water exits the AA or connected waters nearby, the water:		"Major runoff events" would include biennial high water caused by storms and/or rapid snowmelt. [CS, NR, OE, PR, Sens, SR, STR, WS]
213			Mostly passes through a pipe, culvert, narrowly breached dike, berm, beaver dam, or other partial obstruction (other than natural topography) that does not appear to drain the wetland artificially during most of the growing season.	0	
214			Leaves through natural exits (channels or diffuse outflow), not mainly through artificial or temporary features.	0	
215			Is exported more quickly than usual due to ditches or pipes within the AA or connected to its outlet, or within 10 m of the AA's edge, which drain the wetland artificially, or water is pumped out of the AA.	0	
216	F44	Tributary Channel	At least once annually, surface water from a tributary channel that is >100 m long moves into the AA. Or, surface water from a larger permanent water body adjacent to the AA spills into the AA. If it enters only via a pipe, that pipe must be fed by a mapped stream or lake further upslope. If no, SKIP to F47 (pH Measurement).	0	If inlet tributaries cannot be searched for due to inaccessibility of part of the AA, follow suggestions in F42 above. [NRv, PH, PRv, SRv]
217	F45	Input Water Temperature	Based on lack of shade, water source characteristics, or actual temperature measurements, the inflow is likely to be warmer than surface water in the AA during part of most years. Enter 1= yes, 0= no.	0	[WCv]
218	F46	Throughflow Resistance	During its travel through the AA at the time of peak annual flow, water arriving in channels: [select only the ONE encountered by most of the incoming water].		[FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PR, SR, WS]
219			Does not bump into many plant stems as it travels through the AA. Nearly all the water continues to travel in unvegetated (often incised) channels that have minimal contact with wetland vegetation, or through a zone of open water such as an instream pond or lake.	0	
220			Bumps into herbaceous vegetation but mostly remains in fairly straight channels.	0	
221			Bumps into herbaceous vegetation and mostly spreads throughout, or is in widely meandering, multi-branched, or braided channels.	0	
222			Bumps into tree trunks and/or shrub stems but mostly remains in fairly straight channels.	0	
223			Bumps into tree trunks and/or shrub stems and follows a fairly indirect path from entrance to exit (meandering, multi-branched, or braided).	0	
224	F47	pH Measurement	The pH in most of the AA's surface water:		Preferably, measure this in larger areas of ponded surface water within the AA, or in streams that have passed through (not along) most of the AA. Unless surface water is completely absent, do not dig holes or make depressions in peat in order to provide water for this measurement. Avoid measuring near roads or in puddles formed only by recent rain. [AM, FA, FR, NR, WBF, PH, PR, Sens, WBF, WBN]
225			Was measured, and is: [*enter the reading in the column to the right.*]		
226			Was not measured but surface water is present and is darkly tea-coloured. Or if no surface water, then mosses and plants that indicate peatland (e.g., Labrador tea) are prevalent. Enter "1".	1	
227			Neither of above. Enter "1".	0	
228	F48	TDS and/or Conductivity	The TDS (total dissolved solids) or conductivity off the AA's surface water is: (select the first true row with information):		See above for measurement guidance. [FR, INV, NRv, PH, PRv, Sens]
229			TDS is: [*Enter the reading in ppm or mg/L in the column to the right, if measured, or answer next row.*]		
230			Conductivity is [*Enter the reading in µS/cm in the column to the right.*]		
231			Was not measured, but plants that indicate saline conditions cover much of the vegetated AA. Enter "1".	0	
232			Neither of above	1	
233	F49	Beaver Probability	Use of the AA by beaver during the past 5 years is (select most applicable ONE):		[FA, FR, PH, SBM, Sens, WBF, WBN]
234			Evident from direct observation or presence of gnawed limbs, dams, tracks, dens, lodges, or extensive stands of water-killed trees (snags).	0	
235			Likely based on known occurrence in the region and proximity to suitable habitat, which may include: (a) a persistent freshwater wetland, pond, or lake, or a perennial low or mid-gradient (<10%) channel, and (b) a corridor or multiple stands of hardwood trees and shrubs in vegetated areas near surface water.	0	
236			Unlikely because site characteristics above are deficient, and/or this is a settled area or other area where beaver are routinely removed.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
237	F50	Groundwater Strength of Evidence	Select first applicable choice:		Adhere to these criteria strictly -- do not use personal judgment based on fen conditions, pH, or other evidence. Consult topographic maps to detect breaks in slope described here. Rust deposits associated with groundwater seeps may be most noticeable as orange discoloration in ice formations along streams during early winter. [AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, PRv, SFS, WC, WS]
238			Springs are known to be present within the AA, or if groundwater levels have been monitored, that has demonstrated that groundwater primarily discharges to the wetland for longer periods during the year than periods when the wetland recharges the groundwater.	0	
239			Most of the AA has a slope of >5%, or is very close to the base of a natural slope longer than 100 and much steeper than the slope of the AA, AND the pH of surface water, if known, is >5.5.	1	
240			Neither of above is true, although some groundwater may discharge to or flow through the AA. Or groundwater influx is unknown.	0	
241	F51	Internal Gradient	The gradient along most of the flow path within the AA is:		This is not the same as the shoreline slope. It is the elevational difference between the AA's inlet and outlet, divided by the flow-distance between them and converted to percent. If available, use a clinometer to measure this. Free clinometer apps can be downloaded to smartphones. If the wetland is large (longer than ~1 km), this may be estimated using Google Earth to determine the minimum and maximum elevation within the AA, then dividing by length and multiplying by 100. [CS, NR, OE, PR, SR, WBF, WBN, WS]
242			<2% or the AA has no surface water outlet (not even seasonally).	0	
243			2-5%.	0	
244			6-10%.	0	
245			>10%.	0	
246	Note for the next three questions: If the AA lacks an upland edge, evaluate based on the AA's entire perimeter, and moving outward into whatever areas are adjacent. In many situations, these questions are best answered by measuring from aerial images.				
247	F52	Vegetated Buffer as % of Perimeter	Within a zone extending 30 m laterally from the AA's edge with upland and/or other wetlands, the percentage that contains perennial vegetation cover (except lawns, row crops, heavily grazed land, conifer plantations) is:		[AM, FA, FR, INV, NRv, PH, POL, PRv, SBM, Sens, SRv, STR, WBN]
248			<5%.	0	
249			5 to 30%.	0	
250			30 to 60%.	1	
251			60 to 90%.	0	
252			>90%, or all the area within 30 m of the AA edge is other wetlands. SKIP to F55.	0	
253	F53	Type of Cover in Buffer	Within 30 m upslope of where the wetland transitions to upland, the upland land cover that is NOT perennial vegetation is mostly (mark ONE):		[AM, FA, INV, NRv, PH, POL, SBM, STR, WBN]
254			Impervious surface, e.g., paved road, parking lot, building, exposed rock.	0	
255			Bare or nearly bare pervious surface or managed vegetation, e.g., lawn, row crops, unpaved road, dike, landslide.	1	
256	F54	Buffer Slope	The steepest and/or most disturbed part of the upland area that is within 30 m of the wetland and occupies >10% of that upland area has a percent slope of:		[NRv, PRv, Sens, SRv]
257			<1% (flat -- almost no noticeable slope) or all the area within 30 m of the AA edge is other wetlands.	0	
258			2-5%.	0	
259			5-30%.	1	
260			>30%.	0	
261	F55	Cliffs or Steep Banks	In the AA or within 100 m, there are elevated terrestrial features such as cliffs, talus slopes, stream banks, or excavated pits (but not riprap) that extend at least 2 m nearly vertically, are unvegetated, and potentially contain crevices or other substrate suitable for nesting or den areas. Enter 1 (yes) or 0 (no).	0	Do not include upturned trees as potential den sites. [POL, SBM]
262	F56	New or Expanded Wetland	Human actions within or adjacent to the AA have persistently expanded a naturally occurring wetland or created a wetland where there previously was none (e.g., by excavation, impoundment):		Determine this using historical aerial photography, old maps, soil maps, or permit files as available [CS, NR, OE, PH, Sens]
263			No.	0	
264			Yes, and created or expanded 20 - 100 years ago.	0	
265			Yes, and created or expanded 3-20 years ago.	1	
266			Yes, and created or expanded within last 3 years.	0	
267			Yes, but time of origin or expansion unknown.	0	
268			Unknown if new or expanded within 20 years or not.	0	
269	F57	Burn History	More than 1% of the AA's previously vegetated area:		Look for charred soil or stumps (in multiple widely-spaced locations) or ask landowner. [CS, PH, STR]
270			Burned within past 5 years.	0	
271			Burned 6-10 years ago.	0	
272			Burned 11-30 years ago.	0	
273			Burned >30 years ago, or no evidence of a burn and no data.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
274	F58	Visibility	The maximum percentage of the wetland that is visible from the best vantage point on public roads, public parking lots, public buildings, or public maintained trails that intersect, adjoin, or are within 100 m of the AA (select one) is:		[PU, STR, WBFv]
275			<25%.	0	
276			25-50%.	0	
277			>50%.	1	
278	F59	Non-consumptive Uses - Actual or Potential	Assuming access permission was granted, select **ALL** statements that are true of the AA as it currently exists:		[PU, STR]
279			For an average person, walking is physically possible in (not just near) >5% of the AA during most of the growing season, e.g., free of deep water and dense shrub thickets.	1	
280			Maintained roads, parking areas, or foot-trails are within 10 m of the AA, or the AA can be accessed part of the year by boats arriving via contiguous waters.	0	
281			Within or near the AA, there is an interpretive center, trails with interpretive signs or brochures, and/or regular guided interpretive tours.	0	
282	F60	Unvisited Core Area	The percentage of the AA almost never visited by humans during an average growing season probably comprises: *[Note: Only include the part actually walked or driven (not simply viewed from) with a vehicle or boat. Do not include visitors on trails outside of the AA unless more than half the wetland is visible from the trails and they are within 30 m of the wetland edge. In that case include only the area occupied by the trail.]*		[AM, FAv, FRv, PH, PU, SBM, STR, WBF, WBN]
283			<5% and no inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	1	
284			<5% and inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	0	
285			5-50% and no inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	0	
286			5-50% and inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	0	
287			50-95%, with or without inhabited building nearby.	0	
288			>95% of the AA with or without inhabited building nearby.	0	
289	F61	Frequently Visited Area	The part of the AA visited by humans almost daily for several weeks during an average growing season probably comprises: *[See note above.]*		[AM, PH, PU, SBM, STR, WBF, WBN]
290			<5%. If F60 was answered ">95%" (mostly never visited), SKIP to F64.	1	
291			5-50%.	0	
292			50-95%.	0	
293			>95% of the AA.	0	
294	F62	BMP - Soils	Boardwalks, paved trails, fences or other infrastructure and/or well-enforced regulations appear to effectively prevent visitors from walking on soil within nearly all of the AA when the soil is unfrozen. Enter "1" if true.	0	[PH, PU]
295	F63	BMP - Wildlife Protection	Fences, observation blinds, platforms, paved trails, exclusion periods, and/or well-enforced prohibitions on motorised boats, off-leash pets, and off road vehicles appear to effectively exclude or divert visitors and their pets from the AA at critical times in order to minimize disturbance of wildlife (except during hunting seasons). Enter "1" if true.	0	[AM, PU, WBF, WBN]
296	F64	Consumptive Uses (Provisioning Services)	Recent evidence was found within the AA of the following potentially-sustainable consumptive uses. Select ALL that apply.		[FAv, FRv, WBFv]
297			Low-impact commercial timber harvest (e.g., selective thinning).	1	
298			Commercial or traditional-use harvesting of native plants, their fruits, or mushrooms.	0	
299			Waterfowl hunting.	0	
300			Fishing.	0	
301			Trapping of furbearers.	0	
302			None of the above.	0	
303	F65	Domestic Wells	The closest wells or water bodies that currently provide drinking water are:		[NRv]
304			Within 0-100 m. of the AA.	0	
305			100-500 m. away.	0	
306			>500 m. away, or no information.	1	
307	F66	Calcareous Fen	The AA is, or is part of, a calcareous fen. See the Plants_Calcar worksheet in the accompanying SuppInfo file for list of plant indicators (calciphiles). Enter 1 If more than two Strong or more than five Moderate calciphile species are present; otherwise enter 0, but if not able to identify those and no information, change to blank.		[PH, PR]
308					

Investigator: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis	**Site Identifier: WL38**	**Date: September 15, 2022**

Stressor (S) Data Form for Non-Tidal Wetlands. WESP-AC for Nova Scotia version 2.

					Data
S1	**Aberrant Timing of Water Inputs**				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item that is likely to have caused the timing of water inputs (but not necessarily their volume) to shift by hours, days, or weeks, becoming either more muted (smaller or less frequent peaks spread over longer times, more temporal homogeneity of flow or water levels) or more flashy (larger or more frequent spikes but over shorter times). [FA, FR, INV, PH, STR]				
	Stormwater from impervious surfaces that drains directly to the wetland.				
	Water subsidies from wastewater effluent, septic system leakage, snow storage areas, or irrigation.				
	Regular removal of surface or groundwater for irrigation or other consumptive use.				
	Flow regulation in tributaries or water level regulation in adjoining water body, or other control structure at water entry points that regulates inflow to the wetland.				
	A dam, dike, levee, weir, berm, or fill -- within or downgradient from the wetland -- that interferes with surface or subsurface flow in/out of the AA (e.g., road fill, wellpads, pipelines).				
	Excavation within the wetland, e.g., dugout, artificial pond, dead-end ditch.				
	Artificial drains or ditches in or near the wetland.				
	Accelerated downcutting or channelization of an adjacent or internal channel (incised below the historical water table level).				
	Logging within the wetland.				
	Subsidence or compaction of the wetland's substrate as a result of machinery, livestock, fire, drainage, or off road vehicles.				
	Straightening, ditching, dredging, and/or lining of tributary channels.				
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items had no measurable effect on the timing of water conditions in any part of the AA, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Spatial extent of timing shift within the wetland:	>95% of wetland.	5-95% of wetland.	<5% of wetland.	0
	When most of the timing shift began:	<3 yrs ago.	3-9 yrs ago.	10-100 yrs ago.	0
	Score the following 2 rows only if the altered inputs began within past 10 years, and only for the part of the wetland that experiences those.				
	Input timing now vs. previously:	Shift of weeks.	Shift of days.	Shift of hours or minutes.	0
	Flashiness or muting:	Became very flashy or controlled.	Intermediate.	Became mildly flashy or controlled.	0
				Sum=	0
				Stressor subscore=	0.00
S2	**Accelerated Inputs of Contaminants and/or Salts**				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item -- occurring in either the wetland or its CA -- that is likely to have accelerated the inputs of contaminants or salts to the AA. [AM, FA, PH, POL, STR]				
	Stormwater or wastewater effluent (including failing septic systems), landfills, industrial facilities.				
	Metals & chemical wastes from mining, shooting ranges, snow storage areas, oil/ gas extraction, other sources (download many locations from National Pollutant Release Inventory and view KMZ overlay in Google Earth. https://www.ec.gc.ca/inrp-npri/default.asp?lang=En&n=B85A1846-1				
	Road salt.				
	Spraying of pesticides, as applied to lawns, croplands, roadsides, or other areas in the CA.				
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items did not cumulatively expose the AA to significantly higher levels of contaminants and/or salts, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Usual toxicity of most toxic contaminants:	Industrial effluent, mining waste, unmanaged landfill.	Cropland, managed landfill, pipeline or transmission rights-of-way.	Low density residential.	0
	Frequency & duration of input:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & during high runoff events mainly.	0
	AA proximity to main sources (actual or potential):	0 - 15 m.	15-100 m. or in groundwater.	In more distant part of contributing area.	0
				Sum=	0
				Stressor subscore=	0.00

S3	**Accelerated Inputs of Nutrients**				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item -- occurring in either the wetland or its CA -- that is likely to have accelerated the inputs of nutrients to the wetland. [NRv, PRv, STR]				
	Stormwater or wastewater effluent (including failing septic systems), landfills.				
	Fertilizers applied to lawns, ag lands, or other areas in the CA.				
	Livestock, dogs.				
	Artificial drainage of upslope lands.				
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items did not cumulatively expose the AA to significantly more nutrients, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Type of loading:	High density of unmaintained septic, some types of industrial sources.	Moderate density septic, cropland, secondary wastewater treatment plant.	Livestock, pets, low density residential.	0
	Frequency & duration of input:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & during high runoff events mainly.	0
	AA proximity to main sources (actual or potential):	0 - 15 m.	15-100 m. or in groundwater.	In more distant part of contributing area.	0
				Sum=	0
				Stressor subscore=	0.00

S4	**Excessive Sediment Loading *from Contributing Area***				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item present in the CA that is likely to have elevated the load of waterborne or windborne sediment reaching the wetland from its CA. [FA, FR, INV, PH, SRv, STR]				
	Erosion from plowed fields, fill, timber harvest, dirt roads, vegetation clearing, fires.				1
	Erosion from construction, in-channel machinery in the CA.				1
	Erosion from off-road vehicles in the CA.				1
	Erosion from livestock or foot traffic in the CA.				
	Stormwater or wastewater effluent.				
	Sediment from road sanding, gravel mining, other mining, oil/ gas extraction.				
	Accelerated channel downcutting or headcutting of tributaries due to altered land use.				
	Other human-related disturbances within the CA.				1
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points (3, 2, or 1 as shown in header) in the last column. However, if you believe the checked items did not cumulatively add significantly more sediment or suspended solids to the AA, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Erosion in CA:	Extensive evidence, high intensity.*	Potentially (based on high-intensity* land use) or scattered evidence.	Potentially (based on low-intensity* land use) with little or no direct evidence.	2
	Recentness of significant soil disturbance in the CA:	Current & ongoing.	1-12 months ago.	>1 yr ago.	3
	Duration of sediment inputs to the wetland:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & during high runoff events mainly.	1
	AA proximity to actual or potential sources:	0 - 15 m.	15-100 m.	In more distant part of contributing area.	1
	* high-intensity= extensive off-road vehicle use, plowing, grading, excavation, erosion with or without veg removal; low-intensity= veg removal only with little or no apparent erosion or disturbance of soil or sediment.			Sum=	7
				Stressor subscore=	0.58

S5	**Soil or Sediment Alteration *Within the Assessment Area***				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item present in the wetland that is likely to have compacted, eroded, or otherwise altered the wetland's soil. Consider only items occurring within past 100 years or since wetland was created or restored (whichever is less). [CS, INV, NR, PH, SR, STR]				
	Compaction from machinery, off-road vehicles, livestock, or mountain bikes, especially during wetter periods.				
	Leveling or other grading not to the natural contour.				
	Tillage, plowing (but excluding disking for enhancement of native plants).				
	Fill or riprap, excluding small amounts of upland soils containing organic amendments (compost, etc.) or small amounts of topsoil imported from another wetland.				
	Excavation.				
	Ditch cleaning or dredging in or adjacent to the wetland.				
	Boat traffic in or adjacent to the wetland and sufficient to cause shore erosion or stir bottom sediments.				
	Artificial water level or flow manipulations sufficient to cause erosion or stir bottom sediments.				
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items did not measurably alter the soil structure and/or topography, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Spatial extent of altered soil:	>95% of wetland or >95% of its upland edge (if any).	5-95% of wetland or 5-95% of its upland edge (if any).	<5% of wetland and <5% of its upland edge (if any).	0
	Recentness of significant soil alteration in wetland:	Current & ongoing.	1-12 months ago.	>1 yr ago.	0
	Duration:	Long-lasting, minimal veg recovery.	Long-lasting but mostly revegetated.	Short-term, revegetated, not intense.	0
	Timing of soil alteration:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Mainly during one-time or scattered events.	0
				Sum=	0
				Stressor subscore=	0.00

Assessment Area (AA) Results:

Wetland ID: WL38

Date: September 15, 2022

Observer: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis

Latitude & Longitude (decimal degrees): 44.040309700765725, -64.8378118097724

Scores will appear below after data are entered in worksheets OF, F, and S. See Manual for definitions and descriptions of how scores were computed.

Wetland Functions or Other Attributes:	Function Score (Normalised)	Function Rating	Benefits Score (Normalised)	Benefits Rating	Function Score (raw)	Benefits Score (raw)
Water Storage & Delay (WS)	7.42	Moderate	5.05	Moderate	7.48	2.24
Stream Flow Support (SFS)	0.00	Lower	0.00	Lower	0.00	0.00
Water Cooling (WC)	4.90	Moderate	0.00	Lower	3.27	0.00
Sediment Retention & Stabilisation (SR)	10.00	Higher	2.35	Moderate	10.00	1.15
Phosphorus Retention (PR)	10.00	Higher	2.50	Moderate	10.00	1.94
Nitrate Removal & Retention (NR)	10.00	Higher	4.67	Moderate	10.00	4.67
Carbon Sequestration (CS)	3.30	Moderate			6.76	
Organic Nutrient Export (OE)	5.97	Moderate			3.90	
Anadromous Fish Habitat (FA)	0.00	Lower	0.00	Lower	0.00	0.00
Resident Fish Habitat (FR)	0.00	Lower	0.00	Lower	0.00	0.00
Aquatic Invertebrate Habitat (INV)	3.52	Moderate	3.72	Moderate	4.93	3.25
Amphibian & Turtle Habitat (AM)	5.57	Moderate	3.10	Moderate	6.04	4.31
Waterbird Feeding Habitat (WBF)	4.36	Moderate	4.17	Moderate	3.32	4.17
Waterbird Nesting Habitat (WBN)	5.30	Moderate	3.33	Moderate	3.85	3.33
Songbird, Raptor, & Mammal Habitat (SBM)	7.22	Moderate	3.33	Moderate	6.29	3.33
Pollinator Habitat (POL)	8.25	Higher	3.33	Moderate	6.83	3.33
Native Plant Habitat (PH)	2.70	Lower	5.48	Moderate	4.98	5.48
Public Use & Recognition (PU)			2.27	Moderate		1.86
Wetland Sensitivity (Sens)			10.00	Higher		5.74
Wetland Ecological Condition (EC)			4.78	Moderate		7.50
Wetland Stressors (STR) (higher score means more stress)			7.72	Higher		3.89
Summary Ratings for Grouped Functions:						
HYDROLOGIC Group (WS)	7.42	Moderate	5.05	Moderate	7.48	2.24
WATER QUALITY SUPPORT Group (max+avg/2 of SR, PR, NR, CS)	9.16	Higher	3.92	Moderate	9.59	3.63
AQUATIC SUPPORT Group (max+avg/2 of SFS, INV, OE, WC)	4.78	Moderate	2.48	Lower	3.98	2.17
AQUATIC HABITAT Group (max+avg/2 of FA, FR, AM, WBF, WBN)	4.31	Moderate	3.14	Moderate	4.34	3.34
TRANSITION HABITAT Group (max+avg/2 of SBM, PH, POL)	7.15	Higher	4.77	Lower	6.43	4.77
WETLAND CONDITION (EC)			4.78	Moderate		7.50
WETLAND RISK (average of Sensitivity & Stressors)			8.86	Higher		4.81

NOTE: A score of 0 does not mean the function or benefit is absent from the wetland. It means only that this wetland has a capacity that is equal or less than the lowest-scoring one, for that function or benefit, from among all the NS calibration wetlands that were assessed previously.

NOVA SCOTIA - Functional WSS Interpretation Tool

3. Functional WSS Interpretation Results

Function-Benefit Product (FBP)	FBP SCORE	FBP SCORE CATEGORY
SUPPORT SUPERGROUP - HYDROLOGIC	37.47619493	Moderate
SUPPORT SUPERGROUP - WATER QUALITY SUPPORT	35.91088857	Low
SUPPORT SUPERGROUP - AQUATIC SUPPORT	11.87375507	Low
HABITAT SUPERGROUP - AQUATIC HABITAT	13.54584976	Low
HABITAT SUPERGROUP - TRANSITION HABITAT	34.09284051	Low

3a. Functional WSS Determination: Automatic Method

Habitat Rule Satisfied?	NO
Support Rule Satisfied?	NO
Habitat/Support Hybrid Rule Satisfied?	NO
CONCLUSION:	**Site is not a WSS**

Cover Page: Basic Description of Assessment	**WESP-AC version 2**
Site Name:	Mersey River Wind Farm - WL50
Investigator Name:	Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis
Date of Field Assessment:	September 15, 2022
Nearest Town:	Milton, NS
Latitude (decimal degrees):	44.04631816166094
Longitude (decimal degrees):	-64.82420164263868
Is a map based on a formal on-site wetland delineation available?	Yes
Approximate size of the Assessment Area (AA, in hectares):	0.14
AA as percent of entire wetland (approx.). Attach sketch map if AA is smaller than the entire contiguous wetland.	36%
What percent (approx.) of the **wetland** were you able to visit?	54%
What percent (approx.) of the **AA** were you able to visit?	100%
Were you able to ask the site owner/manager about any of the questions?	No
Indicate here if you intentionally surveyed for rare plants, calciphile plants, or rare animals:	Yes
Have you attended a WESP-AC training session? If so, indicate approximate month & year.	No
How many wetlands have you assessed previously using WESP-AC? (approx.)	50+
Comments about the site or this WESP-AC assessment (attach extra page if desired):	

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Date: September 15, 2022		Site Identifier: WL50	Investigator: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis	
2	**Form OF (Office). Non-tidal Wetland Data Form. WESP-AC version 2 for Nova Scotia wetlands only.** DIRECTIONS: Conduct an assessment only after reading the accompanying Manual and the Explanations column of the data form. In the Data column, change the 0 (false) to a 1 (true) for the best choice, or for multiple choices where allowed and so indicated. Answering many of the questions below will require using these online map viewers: **Google Earth Pro**: https://www.google.com/earth/download/gep/agree.html **Provincial Landscape Viewer**: https://nsgi.novascotia.ca/plv/ For most wetlands, completing this office data form will require 1-2 hours. For a list of functions to which each question pertains, see bracketed abbreviations in the Definitions/Explanations column. For detailed descriptions of each WESP-AC model, see Appendix B of the accompanying Manual. Codes for functions and values are: WS= Water Storage, SFS= Stream Flow Support, WC= Water Cooling, SR= Sediment Retention & Stabilisation, PR= Phosphorus Retention, NR= Nitrate Removal, CS= Carbon Sequestration, OE= Organic Nutrient Export, INV= Invertebrate Habitat, FA= Anadromous Fish Habitat, FR= Resident Fish Habitat, AM= Amphibian & Reptile Habitat, WBF= Feeding Waterbird Habitat, WBN= Nesting Waterbird Habitat, SBM= Songbird, Raptor, & Mammal Habitat, POL= Pollinator Habitat, PH= Native Plant Habitat, PU= Public Use & Recognition, EC= Ecological Condition, Sen= Wetland Sensitivity, STR= Stressors.			
3	#	Indicators	Condition Choices	Data	Definitions/Explanations
4	OF1	Province	Mark the province in which the AA is located by changing the 0 in the column next to it to a "1". Mark only one.		This determines to which province's calibration wetlands the raw score of any wetland is normalised. In the function and benefits models, it also triggers the automatic exclusion of indicators for which no spatial data exists in a particular province.
5			New Brunswick	0	
6			Nova Scotia	1	
7			Prince Edward Island	0	
8			Newfoundland-Labrador	0	
9	OF2	Ponded Area Within 1 km.	The area of **surface water** ponded during most of the growing season that is both (1) in or adjacent to the AA and (2) within 1 km is:		**"Adjacent"** means not separated from the AA by a wide expanse (>50 m) of upland (including roads >50 m wide). Include ponded areas likely to be hidden by wetland vegetation. If surface water extends beyond 1 km, include only the part within 1 km. Do not include tidal areas. Measure the area from aerial imagery using Google Earth Pro (click on Ruler icon in toolbar, then Polygon in pop-up menu). [PH, SBM, WBN]
10			<0.01 hectare (about 10 m x 10 m).	1	
11			0.01 - 0.1 hectare.	0	
12			0.1 - 1 hectare.	0	
13			1 to 10 hectares.	0	
14			10 to 100 hectares.	0	
15			>100 hectares.	0	
16	OF3	Ponded Water & Wetland Within 1 km.	The area of **wetlands and surface water** ponded during most of the growing season that is both (1) in or adjacent to the AA and (2) within 1 km is:		See definition of adjacent in OF2. If the AA's wetland vegetation extends beyond 1 km, include only the part within 1 km. "Ponded" means not flowing in rivers or streams. [Sens, WBF]
17			<0.01 hectare (about 10 m x 10 m).	0	
18			0.01 - 0.1 hectare.	0	
19			0.1 - 1 hectare.	1	
20			1 to 10 hectares.	1	
21			10 to 100 hectares.	0	
22			>100 hectares.	0	
23	OF4	Size of Largest Nearby Vegetated Tract or Corridor	The largest vegetated patch or corridor that includes the AA's vegetation plus all **adjacent** upland vegetation that is not lawn, row crops, heavily grazed lands, conifer plantation is:		See definition of adjacent in OF2. Use Google Earth Pro's polygon ruler (as described above). Exclude conifer plantations only if it is obvious that trees were planted in rows. [AM, PH, SBM, Sens]
24			<0.01 hectare (about 10 m x 10 m).	0	
25			0.01 - 0.1 hectare.	0	
26			0.1 - 1 hectare.	0	
27			1 to 10 hectares.	0	
28			10 to 100 hectares.	0	
29			100 to 1000 hectares.	0	
30			>1000 hectares. [*This is nearly always the answer in relatively undeveloped landscapes.*]	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
31	OF5	Distance to Large Vegetated Tract	The minimum distance from the edge of the AA to the edge of the closest *vegetated land* (but excluding row crops, lawn, conifer plantation) larger than 375 hectares (about 2 km on a side), is:		To measure distance, use Google Earth Pro (Ruler > Line tool). The 375-ha criterion is from the Fundy Model Forest Project. [AM, PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
32			<50 m, and not separated from the 375-ha vegetated area by any width of paved roads, stretches of open water, row crops, bare ground, lawn, or impervious surface. Or the AA itself contains >375 ha of vegetation. [This is often the answer in relatively undeveloped landscapes.]	1	
33			<50 m, but completely separated from the 375-ha vegetated area by those features, and AA does not contain >375 ha of vegetation.	0	
34			50-500 m, and not separated.	0	
35			50-500 m, but separated by those features.	0	
36			0.5 - 5 km, and not separated.	0	
37			0.5 - 5 km, but separated by those features.	0	
38			None of the above (the closest patches or corridors which are that large are >5 km away).	0	
39	OF6	Herbaceous Uniqueness	The AA's vegetation cover is >10% herbaceous* but uplands within 5 km have <10% herbaceous cover. If so, enter "3" and continue to OF7. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation cover is >10% herbaceous* but uplands within 1 km have <10% herbaceous cover. If so enter "2" and continue to OF7. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation cover is >10% herbaceous* but uplands within 100 m of the wetland edge have <10% herbaceous cover. If so, enter "1". [* NOTE: Exclude lawns, row crops, heavily grazed lands, forest, shrublands. Include moss as well as grasslike plants in this use of "herbaceous vegetation"]	1	For this question only, consider moss to be herbaceous vegetation. Determine the score by viewing aerial imagery in Google Earth after successively drawing or estimating the boundaries of the buffers of 5 km, 1 km, and 100 m radius focused on the center of the AA. Circles of specified radius can be drawn in Google Earth Pro by clicking on the Ruler icon, then Circle in the pop-up menu. [AMv, PHv, POLv, SBMv, WBFv, WBNv]
40	OF7	Woody Uniqueness	The AA's vegetation cover is >10% woody* but uplands within 5 km have <10% woody cover. If so, enter "3" and continue to OF8. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation is >10% woody* but uplands within 1 km have <10% woody cover. If so enter "2" and continue to OF8. If not, consider: The AA's vegetation is >10% woody* but uplands within 100 m of the wetland edge have <10% woody cover. If so, enter "1" [* NOTE: woody cover = trees & shrubs taller than 1 m.]	1	See above. Do not consider conifer plantations to be forest if it is obvious that trees were planted in rows. [AMv, PHv, POLv, SBMv]
41	OF8	Local Vegetated Cover Percentage	Draw a 5-km radius circle measured from the center of the AA. Ignoring all permanent water in the circle, the percent of the remaining area that is wooded or unmanaged herbaceous vegetation (NOT lawn, row crops, bare or heavily grazed land, clearcuts, or conifer plantations) is:		In Google Earth, draw the 5 km buffer and then estimate land cover percentages, or do GIS analysis of an appropriate land cover layer. [AM, PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
42			<5% of the land.	0	
43			5 to 20% of the land.	0	
44			20 to 60% of the land.	1	
45			60 to 90% of the land.	0	
46			>90% of the land. SKIP to OF10.	0	
47	OF9	Type of Land Cover Alteration	Within the 5-km radius circle, and ignoring all permanent water, the land area that is bare or non-perennial cover is mostly:		[AM, SBM]
48			Impervious surface, e.g., paved road, parking lot, building, exposed rock.	0	
49			Bare pervious surface, e.g., lawn, recent (<5 yrs ago) clearcut, dirt or gravel road, cropland, landslide, conifer plantation.	1	
50	OF10	Distance by Road to Nearest Population Center	Measured along the maintained road nearest the AA, the distance to the nearest population center is:		"Population center" means a settled area with more than about 5 regularly- inhabited structures per square kilometer. In Google Earth Pro, click on the Ruler icon, then Path, and draw and measure the route. [FAv, FRv, NRv, PH, PU, SBM, WBFv]
51			<100 m.	0	
52			100 - 500 m.	0	
53			0.5- 1 km.	0	
54			1 - 5 km.	1	
55			>5 km.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
56	OF11	Distance to Nearest Maintained Road	From the center of the AA, the distance to the nearest maintained public road (dirt or paved) is:		Determine this by viewing aerial imagery in Google Earth Pro and measuring with the Ruler>Line tool [AM, FAv, FRv, NRv, PH, PU, SBM, STR, WBN]
57			<10 m.	0	
58			10 - 25 m.	0	
59			25 - 50 m.	0	
60			50 - 100 m.	0	
61			100 - 500 m.	0	
62			>500 m.	1	
63	OF12	Wildlife Access	Draw a circle of radius of 5 km from the center of the AA. If mammals and amphibians can move from the center of the AA to ALL other separate wetlands and ponds located within the circle without being forced to cross pavement (any width), lawns, bare ground, and/or marine waters, mark 1= yes can move to all, 0= no. Change to blank if there are no other wetlands within 5 km.	0	Draw the 5 km circle in Google Earth Pro using the Circle tool and search for roads and wetlands within it, being alert for roads hidden under forest canopy. [AM, SBM, STR]
64	OF13	Distance to Ponded Water	The distance from the AA center to the closest (but separate) ponded water body visible in GoogleEarth imagery is:		In Google Earth Pro, zoom in closely to examine the surrounding landscape for ponds, lakes, and wetlands that appear to be permanently flooded. [AM, PH, SBM, Sens, WBF, WBN]
65			<50 m, and not separated by any width of paved roads, stretches of open water, row crops, lawn, bare ground, or impervious surface.	0	
66			<50 m, but completely separated by those features.	0	
67			50-500 m, and not separated.	1	
68			50-500 m, but separated by those features.	0	
69			0.5 - 1 km, and not separated.	0	
70			0.5 - 1 km, but separated by those features.	0	
71			None of the above (the closest patches or corridors that large are >1 km away).	0	
72	OF14	Distance to Large Ponded Water	The distance from the AA center to the closest (but separate)non-tidal body of water that is ponded during most of the year and is larger than 8 hectares during most of a normal year is:		Determine this by viewing aerial imagery in Google Earth. [Sens, WBF, WBN]
73			<100 m.	0	
74			100 m - 1 km.	0	
75			1 -2 km.	1	
76			2-5 km.	0	
77			5-10 km.	0	
78			>10 km.	0	
79	OF15	Tidal Proximity	The distance from the AA edge to the closest tidal water body (regardless of its salinity) is:		In Google Earth, measure the distance to the ocean (including Bay of Fundy) or tidal river, whichever is closer. If you need to see how far upriver a river is tidal, see the KMZ file provided with this calculator for NS (NS Headtide). Points shown in those files are only an approximation, so local information if available may be preferable. [FA, WBF]
80			<100 m.	0	
81			100 m - 1 km.	0	
82			1 - 5 km.	0	
83			5-10 km.	1	
84			10-40 km.	0	
85			>40 km.	0	
86	OF16	Upland Edge Contact	Select one:		[NR, SBM, Sens]
87			The AA has no upland edge (or upland is <1% of perimeter). The AA is entirely surrounded by (& contiguous with) other wetlands or water.	0	
88			1-25% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland (including filled areas). The rest adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA.	0	
89			25-50% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland. The rest adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA.	0	
90			50-75% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland. The rest adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA.	0	
91			More than 75% of the AA's perimeter abuts upland. Any remainder adjoins other wetlands or water that is mostly wider than the AA. This will be true for most assessments done with WESP-AC.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
92	OF17	Flood Damage from Non tidal Waters	Within 5 km downstream or downslope of the AA (select first true choice):		Contact local authories to determine if such maps exist. Where available, LiDAR imagery can provide finer elevational resolution useful for flood modeling. [WSv]
93			Maps show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas and there appears to be infrastructure vulnerable to river flooding not caused by tidal storm surges.	0	
94			Maps show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas, but infrastructure is absent or is not vulnerable to floods from a non-tidal river. In some cases levees, upriver dams, or other measures may partly limit damage or risk from smaller events.	0	
95			Maps do not show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas (or no such mapping has been done locally) and there appears to be infrastructure vulnerable to river flooding unrelated to tidal storm surges.	0	
96			Maps do not show Flood Zone or Flood Risk areas (or no such mapping has been done locally) and there is no infrastructure vulnerable to river flooding unrelated to tidal storm surges.	1	
97	OF18	Relative Elevation in Watershed	In Google Earth, enable the Terrain layer (lower left menu) and open the NS_Watersheds Secondary KMZ file that accompanies this calculator. Then determine the AA's approximate elevation (bottom right, NOT the "eye alt"). Then move cursor around to determine the watershed's maximum and minimum elevation. Divide the AA's elevation by the (max-min).	0.86	[FA, NR, Sens, SFSv, WCv, WSv]
98	OF19	Water Quality Sensitive Watershed or Area	The AA is in a Protected Water Supply area (Designated Water Supply Area, Natural Watershed Municipal Surface Water Supply Area, or Municipal Water Supply Area) according to the provided KMZ overlay ("NS Protected Water Supply Areas"). Enter 1= yes, 0= no.	0	If an ACCDC report is available for this AA, it also may contain such information. [NRv]
99	OF20	Degraded Water Upstream	Sampling indicates a problem with concentrations of metals, hydrocarbons, nutrients, or other substances (excluding bacteria, acidic water, high temperatures) being present at levels harmful to aquatic life or humans, and:		May use existing data, or sample those waters as part of this wetland assessment. "Harmful" should be evaluated with regard to current federal or provincial water quality standards. [AM, FA, FR, NRv, PRv, SRv, STR, WBF, WBN]
100			The condition is present within the AA.	0	
101			The condition is present in waters within 1 km that flow into the AA, but has not been documented in the AA itself.	0	
102			Sampling during both low water periods and times with high runoff (storms, snowmelt) indicates no problems in either the AA or inflowing waters.	0	
103			Data are insufficient (no or inadequate sampling within 1 km, or condition exists only at >1 km upstream).This is the situation for nearly all wetlands in this region.	1	
104	OF21	Degraded Water Downstream	The problem described above is downslope from the AA, and:		May use existing data, or monitor waters as part of this wetland assessment. [NRv, PRv, SRv]
105			The condition is present within 1 km downslope and connected to the AA by a channel.	0	
106			The condition is present within 5 km downslope and connected to the AA by a channel, or within 1 km but not connected to the AA by a channel.	0	
107			Sampling during both low water periods and times with high runoff (storms, snowmelt) indicates no problems in either the AA or inflowing waters.	0	
108			Data are insufficient (no or inadequate sampling within 1 km, or condition exists only at >1 km upstream).This is the situation for nearly all wetlands in this region.	1	
109	OF22	Wetland as a % of Its Contributing Area (Catchment)	From a topographic map and field observations, estimate the approximate boundaries of the catchment (CA) of the entire wetland of which the AA may be only a part. Then adjust those boundaries if necessary based on your field observations of the surrounding terrain, and/or by using procedures described in the Manual. Divide the area of the wetland (not just the AA) by the approximate area of its catchment excluding the area of the wetland itself. When doing the calculation, if ponded water is adjacent to the wetland, include that in the wetland's area. The result is:		Topographic maps may be viewed online at the National Atlas of Canada (Toporama): http://atlas.gc.ca/toporama/en/index.html [NR, PR, Sens, SR, WS]
110			<0.01, or catchment size unknown due to stormwater pipes that collect water from an indeterminate area.	0	
111			0.01 to 0.1.	1	
112			0.1 to 1.	0	
113			>1 (wetland is larger than its catchment (e.g., wetland with flat surrounding terrain and no inlet, or is entirely isolated by dikes, or is a raised bog).	0	
114	OF23	Unvegetated Surface in the Contributing Area	The proportion of the AA's contributing area (measured to no more than 1000 m upslope) that is comprised of buildings, roads, parking lots other pavement, exposed bedrock, landslides, and other mostly-bare surface is about :		[FA, INV, NRv, PRv, SRv, STR, WCv, WSv]
115			<10%.	1	
116			10 to 25%.	0	
117			>25%.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
118	OF24	Transport From Upslope	A relatively large proportion of the precipitation that falls farther upslope in the CA reaches this wetland quickly as runoff (surface water), as indicated by the following: (a) input channel is present, (b) input channels have been straightened, (c) upslope wetlands have been ditched extensively, (d) land cover is mostly non-forest, (e) CA slopes are steep, and/or (f) most CA soils are shallow (bedrock near surface) and/or have high runoff coefficients. This statement is:		[NRv, PRv, SRv, WSv]
119			Mostly true.	0	
120			Somewhat true.	0	
121			Mostly untrue.	1	
122	OF25	Aspect	The overland flow direction of most surface water (in streams, rivers, or runoff) that enters the AA is:		[AM, NR, SFS, WC, WS]
123			Northward (N, NE). north-facing contributing area.	0	
124			Southward (S, SW). south-facing contributing area.	1	
125			Other (E, SE, W, NW), or no detectable uphill slope or input channel (flat).	0	
126	OF26	Internal Flow Distance (Path Length)	The horizontal flow distance from the wetland's inlet to outlet is:		Identify inlets and outlets, if any, from topographic maps (use elevations to determine which are inlets and which are outlets) and augment by field inspection. With the Provincial Landscape Viewer, select Nova Scotia Topo as the Basemap. Also enable the layer Forestry>WAM Predicted Flow. Then measure the inlet-outlet distance. [NR, OE, PR, SR, WS]
127			<10 m.	0	
128			10 - 50 m.	0	
129			50 - 100 m.	0	
130			100 - 1000 m.	0	
131			1- 2 km.	0	
132			>2 km, or wetland lacks an inlet and outlet.	1	
133	OF27	Growing Degree Days	In Google Earth, open the KMZ file that accompanies this calculator, called NS_GrowingDegreeDays. Place your cursor over the AA and left-click. From the pop-up window, enter the GRIDCODE number in the next column.	2192	This layer was provided by Dr. Dan McKenney of the Canadian Forest Service [AM, CS, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, PR, Sens, SR, WBF, WCv, WS]
134	OF28	Fish Access or Use	According to agency biologists and/or your own observations, the AA. [*Mark just the first choice that is true.]*:		Regarding the last choice, if uncertain if an AA is fishless, consider the possibility its waters have been stocked. [AM, FA, FR, INV, WBF, WBN]
135			Is known to support rearing and/or spawning by Atlantic salmon or other anadromous species or eels. Go to Provincial Landscape Viewer>Wildlife>Significant Habitat>Species at Risk. Contact local fishery biologists, review the ACCDC report, and visit these websites: http://www.salmonatlas.com/atlanticsalmon/canada-east/index.1.html http://atlanticsalmonfederation.org/rivers/introduction.html	0	
136			Has not been documented to support Atlantic salmon rearing and/or spawning, but is connected to nearby waters likely to contain Atlantic salmon or other anadromous species or eels and is probably accessed by those during some conditions.	0	
137			Is probably is not accessed by any anadromous fish species but is known or likely to have other fish at least seasonally.	0	
138			Is known or likely to be fishless (e.g., too small, dry, and/or not accessible even temporarily, and not stocked).	1	
139	OF29	Species of Conservation Concern	Within the past 10 years, in the AA (or in its adjoining waters or wetland), qualified observers have documented *[mark all applicable]*:		Request information from ACCDC and/or conduct your own survey at an appropriate season using an approved protocol. For birds, also check eBird.org. NOTE for NS: If your WESP-AC is being completed for a Wetland Alteration Application to NS-ECC, your ACCDC results and any taxon-specific survey results must be submitted along with your WESP-AC results, and application. [AMv, EC, PHv, POLv, SBMv, Sens, WBFv, WBNv]
140			Presence of one or more of the plant species listed in the Plants_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file, or the AA is within a mapped Atlantic Coastal Plain Flora Buffer (go to Provincial Landscape Viewer> Wildlife> Special Management Practice Zones).	0	
141			Presence of one or more of the amphibian or reptile species (AM) of conservation concern as listed in the Wildlife_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file.	0	
142			Presence of one or more of the waterbird species (WBF, WBN) of conservation concern as listed in the Wildlife_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file.	0	
143			Presence of one or more of the nesting songbird or raptor species (SBM) of conservation concern as listed in the Wildlife_Rare worksheet of the accompanying SuppInfo file, during their nesting season (May-July for most species).	0	
144			None of the above, or no data.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
145	OF30	Important Bird Area (IBA)	In Google Earth, open the KMZ file that accompanies this calculator, called IBAs_Canada. The AA is all or part of an officially designated IBA. Enter 1= yes, 0= no.	0	The source of this layer, which should be checked periodically for updates, is: http://www.ibacanada.com/mapviewer.jsp?lang=EN [SBMv, WBFv, WBNv]
146	OF31	Black Duck Nesting Area	In Google Earth, open the KMZ file that accompanies this calculator, called BlackDuck. Adjust its alignment and opacity. Determine the predicted density (pairs per 25 sq. km) of nesting American Black Duck in the AA's vicinity: <10 (enter 0), 10-20 (enter 1), 20-30 (enter 2), >30 (enter 3). If outside of region shown in map, change to blank.	0	This was provided by Dr. David Leske. [WBNv]
147	OF32	Wintering Deer or Moose Concentration Areas	If AA is on private land with no information, change to blank (not 0). Otherwise: With the Provincial Landscape Viewer, for Wintering Moose, go to Wildlife> Significant Habitat. For Mainland Moose Concentration Areas, go to Wildlife> Special Management Practice Zones Enter: yes= 1, no= 0.	0	[SBM]
148	OF33	Other Conservation Designation	The AA is all or part of an area designated by government, First Nations, or the Nature Conservancy of Canada (NCC) for its exceptional ecological features or highly intact natural conditions. With Provincial Landscape Viewer, see Protected Areas. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If uncertain, consult NCC and agencies for more recent information.	0	See: https://novascotia.ca/parksandprotectedareas/plan/interactive-map/ [PU]
149	OF34	Conservation Investment	The AA is part of or contiguous to a wetland on which public or private organizational funds were spent to preserve, create, restore, or enhance the wetland (excluding mitigation wetlands). Ask the property owner. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If no information, change to blank (not 0).	0	[PU]
150	OF35	Mitigation Investment	The AA is all or part of a mitigation site used explicitly to offset impacts elsewhere. Ask the property owner. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If no information, change to blank.	0	[PU]
151	OF36	Sustained Scientific Use	Plants, animals, or water in the AA have been monitored for >2 years, unrelated to any regulatory requirements, and data are available to the public. Or the AA is part of an area that has been designated by an agency or institution as a benchmark, reference, or status-trends monitoring area. Ask the property owner. Enter: yes= 1, no= 0. If no information, change to blank.	0	[PU]
152	OF37	Calcareous Region	The AA is NOT in a subregion that has been heavily exposed to acid precipitation. Enter "1" if true (green or yellow in map in Appendix A o the Manual). Enter "0" if false. If no information, change to blank.	0	[AM, FA, FR, INV, PH]
153	OF38	Ownership	Select the ONE ownership that covers the most of the AA. In Google Earth, open KMZ file called NS_CrownlandsUse more recent information if available.		"Private lands" may include those owned or leased by non-governmental organizations, e.g., charitable conservation land trusts, DUC, TNC. [PU, STR]
154			New timber harvest, roads, mineral extraction, and intensive summer recreation (e.g., off-road vehicles) are permanently prohibited. Includes many publicly-owned Protected Lands, and private lands under long-term (30+ year) legal agreements to maintain nearly-unaltered conditions.	0	
155			Ownership is public (e.g., municipal, Crown Reservations/Notations) but some or all of the above activities are allowed.	1	
156			Ownership is private but public access is allowed, and/or a shorter-term conservation easement (whether renewable or not) is in place.	0	
157			Ownership is private and owner does not allow access, or access permission unknown, and not a conservation easement.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Date: September 15, 2022		Site Identifier: WL50	Investigator: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis	
2	**Form F (Field). Non-tidal Wetland Data Form. WESP-AC version 2 for Nova Scotia.** DIRECTIONS: Walk for no less than 10 minutes from the wetland edge towards its core, in the part of the AA that is proposed for alteration. If no alteration is proposed, walk in a portion that appears to be most representative of the wetland overall. Walk only where it is safe and legal to do so. Conduct the assessment only after reading the accompanying Manual and the Explanations column of the data form. In the Data column, change the 0 (false) to a 1 (true) for the best choice, or for multiple choices where allowed and so indicated. Answer these questions primarily based on your onsite observations and interpretations. Do not write in shaded parts of this data form. Answering some questions accurately may require conferring with the landowner or other knowledgable persons, and/or reviewing aerial imagery. For most wetlands, completing this field data form will require 1-2 hours on a site. For a list of functions to which each question pertains, see the accompanying Interpretations form. For detailed descriptions of each WESP-AC model, see Appendix B of the accompanying Manual. Codes for functions and values are: WS= Water Storage & Delay, SFS= Stream Flow Support, WC= Water Cooling, SR= Sediment Retention & Stabilisation, PR= Phosphorus Retention, NR= Nitrate Removal, CS= Carbon Sequestration, OE= Organic Nutrient Export, INV= Invertebrate Habitat, FA= Anadromous Fish Habitat, FR= Resident Fish Habitat, AM= Amphibian & Reptile Habitat, WBF= Feeding Waterbird Habitat, WBN= Nesting Waterbird Habitat, SBM= Songbird, Raptor, & Mammal Habitat, POL= Pollinator Habitat, PH= Native Plant Habitat, PU= Public Use & Recognition, EC= Ecological Condition, Sen= Wetland Sensitivity, STR= Stressors.			
3	**#**	**Indicators**	**Condition Choices**	**Data**	**Definitions/Explanations**
4	F1	Wetland Type	Follow the key below and mark the ONE row that best describes MOST of the vegetated part of the AA:		**Ericaceous** shrubs are ones in the heather family (Ericaceae). Most have leathery evergreen leaves. They include rhododendron, azalea, swamp laurel, leatherleaf, Labrador tea, and others. Most require acidic soil. Although not in the family Ericaceae, sweetgale (*Myrica gale*) should be counted also. [AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, Sens, SFS, WBF, WBN]
5			A. Moss and/or lichen cover **more than** 25% of the ground. Often dominated by ericaceous shrubs (e.g., Labrador tea) or other acid-tolerant plants (e.g., bog cranberry, pitcher plant, sundew, orchids). Substrate is mostly undecomposed peat. Choose between A1 and A2 and mark the choice with a 1 in their adjoining column. Otherwise go to B below.		
6			**A1.** Surface water is usually absent or, if present, pH is typically <4.5 and conductivity is usually <100 µS/cm (<64 ppm TDS). Trees are absent or nearly so. Sedge cover usually sparse or absent but cottongrass and/or lichen cover may be extensive, as well as cloudberry, lingonberry, sheep laurel, and a sedge (*Carex rariflor* a). Wetland surface and surrounding landscape are seldom sloping and wetland often is domed (convex). Inlet and outlet channels are usually absent. If known, pH of peat is <4.0.	0	
7			**A2.** Not A1. Surface water, if present, has pH typically >4.5 and conductivity is usually >100 µS/cm (>64 ppm TDS). Sedge cover is usually extensive, and/or tree and tall shrub cover is extensive. Sometimes at toe of slope or edge of water body. An exit channel is usually present. Wetter than A1 and peat depth may be shallower (<2 m).	1	
8			B. Moss and/or lichen cover **less than** 25% of the ground. Soil is mineral or decomposed organic (muck). Choose between B1 and B2 and mark the choice with a 1 in their adjoining column:		
9			**B1.** Trees and shrubs taller than 1 m comprise **more than** 25% of the vegetated cover. Surface water is mostly absent or inundates the vegetation only seasonally (e.g., vernal pools or floodplain).	0	
10			**B2.** Not B1. Tree & tall shrubs comprise **less than** than 25% of the vegetated cover. Vegetation is mostly herbaceous, e.g., cattail, bulrush, burreed, pond lily, horsetail. Surface water may be extensive and fluctuates seasonally, being either persistent or drying up partly or entirely.	0	
11	*__Reminder__ : For all questions, the AA should include all persistent waters in ponds smaller than 8 hectares (~283 m on a side) that are adjacent to the AA. The AA should also include part of the water area of adjacent ponded water larger than 8 ha and adjacent rivers wider than 20 m. Specifically, the AA should include the open water part adjacent to wetland vegetation and equal in width to the average width of that vegetated zone. Throughout this data form, "* ***adjacent*** *" is used synonymously with abutting, adjoining, bordering, contiguous -- and means no upland (manmade or natural) completely separates the described features along their directly shared edge. Features joined only by a channel are not necessarily considered to be adjacent -- a large portion of their edges must match. The features do not have to be hydrologically connected in order to be considered adjacent.*			
12	F2	Wetland Types - Adjoining or Subordinate	If the AA is smaller than 1 ha, mark all **other** types that occupy more than 1% of the vegetated AA. If the AA is larger than 1 ha, mark all other types which are within or adjacent to the AA and occupy more than 1 ha, as visible from the AA or as interpreted from aerial imagery. Do not mark again the type marked in F1.		1 hectare is 10,000 sq. m or about 2.5 acres. It could have dimensions of 100 m by 100 m, 1000 m by 10 m, or similar. [AM, INV, SBM, WBF]
13			A1.	0	
14			A2.	0	
15			B1.	1	
16			B2.	0	
17	F3	Woody Height & Form Diversity	Following EACH row below, indicate with a number code the percentage of the living vegetation in the AA which is occupied by that feature (6 if >95%, 5 if 75-95%, 4 if 50-75%, 3 if 25-50%, 2 if 5-25%, 1 if <5%, 0 if none). If the vegetated part of the AA is largely herbaceous (non-woody) vegetation, these percentages should not sum to 100%.		**Deciduous** shrubs in this region usually include buttonbush, Labrador tea, bayberry (*Morella*), huckleberry, cranberry, cloudberry, sweetgale, alder, willow, birch, ash, dogwood, and a few others. If you assigned a code of 3 or higher to any of the first four choices and the ground cover beneath the trees/shrubs is <25% moss, then question F1 might be "B1". [CS, INV, NR, PH, POL, SBM

	A	B	C	D	E
18			coniferous trees (may include tamarack) taller than 3 m.	2	the trees/shrubs is <25% moss, then question F1 might be "B1". [CS, INV, NR, PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
19			deciduous trees taller than 3 m.	3	
20			coniferous or ericaceous shrubs or trees 1-3 m tall not directly below the canopy of trees.	4	
21			deciduous shrubs or trees 1-3 m tall not directly below the canopy of trees.	4	
22			coniferous or ericaceous shrubs <1 m tall not directly below the canopy of taller vegetation.	1	
23			deciduous shrubs or trees <1 m tall (e.g., deciduous seedlings) not directly below the canopy of taller vegetation.	1	
24	*Note: If none of top 4 rows in F3 was marked 2 or greater, SKIP to F9 (N fixers).*				
25	F4	Dominance of Most Abundant Shrub Species	Determine which two woody plant species comprise the greatest portion of the low (<3 m) woody cover . Then choose one:		[PH, POL, SBM, Sens]
26			those species together comprise > 50% of such cover.	1	
27			those species together do not comprise > 50% of such cover.	0	
28	F5	Woody Diameter Classes	Mark ALL the types that comprise >5% of the woody canopy cover in the AA or >5% of the wooded areas (if any) along its upland edge (perimeter). The edge should include only the trees whose canopies extend into the AA.		Estimate the diameters at chest height. If small-diameter trees are overtopped (shaded) by larger ones, visualise a "subcanopy" at the average height of the smaller-dbh trees, to serve as a basis for the minimum 5% canopy requirement in this question. The trees and shrubs need not be wetland species. [AM, CS, POL, SBM, Sens, WBN]
29			coniferous, 1-9 cm diameter and >1 m tall.	1	
30			broad-leaved deciduous 1-9 cm diameter and >1 m tall.	1	
31			coniferous, 10-19 cm diameter.	1	
32			broad-leaved deciduous 10-19 cm diameter.	1	
33			coniferous, 20-40 cm diameter.	1	
34			broad-leaved deciduous 20-40 cm diameter.	1	
35			coniferous, >40 cm diameter.	0	
36			broad-leaved deciduous >40 cm diameter.	0	
37	F6	Height Class Interspersion	Follow the key below and mark the ONE row that best describes MOST of the AA:		[AM, INV, NR, PH, SBM, Sens]
38			A. Neither the vegetation taller than 1 m nor the vegetation shorter than that comprise >70% of the vegetated part of the AA. They each comprise 30-70%. Choose between A1 and A2 and mark the choice with a 1 in the adjoining column. Otherwise go to B below.		
39			A1. The two height classes are mostly scattered and intermixed throughout the AA.	0	
40			A2. Not A1. The two height classes are mostly in separate zones or bands, or in proportionately large clumps.	0	
41			B. Either the vegetation shorter than 1 m comprises >70% of the vegetated part of the AA, or the vegetation taller than that does. One size class might even be totally absent. Choose between B1 and B2 and mark the choice with a 1 in the adjoining column:		
42			B1. The less prevalent height class is mostly scattered and intermixed within the prevalent one.	1	
43			B2. Not B1. The less prevalent height class is mostly located apart from the prevalent one, in separate zones or clumps, or is completely absent.	0	
44	F7	Large Snags (Dead Standing Trees)	The number of large snags (diameter >20 cm) in the AA plus adjacent upland area within 10 m of the wetland edge is:		Snags are dead standing trees that often (not always) lack bark and foliage. Include only ones that are at least 2 m tall. [POL, SBM, WBN]
45			None, or fewer than 8/ hectare which exceed this diameter.	1	
46			Several (>8/hectare) and a pond, lake, or slow-flowing water wider than 10 m is within 1 km.	0	
47			Several (>8/hectare) but above not true.	0	
48	F8	Downed Wood	The number of downed wood pieces longer than 2 m and with diameter >10 cm, and not persistently submerged, is:		Exclude temporary "burn piles." [AM, INV, POL, SBM]
49			Few or none that meet these criteria.	1	
50			Several (>5 if AA is >5 hectares, less for smaller AAs) meet these criteria.	0	
51	F9	N Fixers	The percentage of the AA's vegetated cover that contains nitrogen-fixing plants (e.g., alder, sweetgale, clover, lupine, alfalfa, other legumes) is:		Do not include N-fixing algae or lichens. [FA, FR, INV, NRv, OE, PH, SBM, Sens]
52			<1% or none.	0	
53			1-25% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	1	
54			25-50% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	0	
55			50-75% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	0	
56			>75% of the vegetated cover, in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more).	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
57	F10	Sphagnum Moss Extent	The cover of **Sphagnum** moss (or any moss that forms a dense cushion many centimeters thick), including the moss obscured by taller sedges and other plants rooted in it, is:		Exclude moss growing on trees and rocks. [CS, PH]
58			<5% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
59			5-25% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
60			25-50% of the vegetated part of the AA.	1	
61			50-95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
62			>95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
63	F11	% Bare Ground & Thatch	Consider the parts of the AA that lack surface water at the driest time of the growing season. Viewed from directly above the ground layer, the predominant condition in those areas at that time is:		Thatch is dead plant material (stems, leaves) resting on the ground surface. Bare ground that is present under a tree or shrub canopy should be counted. Boulders count as bare ground. Wetlands with mineral soils and that are heavily shaded or are dominated by annual plant species tend to have more extensive areas that are bare during the early growing season. [AM, EC, INV, NR, OE, POL, PR, SBM, Sens]
64			Little or no (<5%) *bare ground* is visible between erect stems or under canopy anywhere in the vegetated AA. Ground is extensively blanketed by dense thatch, moss, lichens, graminoids with great stem densities, or plants with ground-hugging foliage.	1	
65			Slightly bare ground (5-20% bare between plants) is visible in places, but those areas comprise less than 5% of the unflooded parts of the AA.	0	
66			Much bare ground (20-50% bare between plants) is visible in places, and those areas comprise more than 5% of the unflooded parts of the AA.	0	
67			Other conditions.	0	
68			Not applicable. Surface water (either open or obscured by emergent plants) covers all of the AA all the time.	0	
69	F12	Ground Irregularity	Imagine the AA without any living vegetation. Excluding the portion of the AA that is always under water, the number of hummocks, small pits, raised mounds, animal burrows, ruts, gullies, natural levees, microdepressions, and other areas of peat or mineral soil that are raised or depressed >10 cm compared to most of the area within a few meters surrounding them is:		The depressions may be of human or natural origin. [AM, EC, INV, NR, PH, POL, PR, SBM, SR, WS]
70			Few or none (minimal microtopography; <1% of the land has such features, or entire AA is always water-covered).	0	
71			Intermediate.	1	
72			Several (extensive micro-topography).	0	
73	F13	Upland Inclusions	Within the AA, inclusions of upland are:		[AM, NR, SBM]
74			Few or none.	0	
75			Intermediate (1 - 10% of vegetated part of the AA).	1	
76			Many (e.g., wetland-upland "mosaic", >10% of the vegetated AA).	0	
77	F14	Soil Texture	In parts of the AA that lack persistent water, the texture of soil in the uppermost layer is mostly: [*To determine this, use a trowel to check in at least 3 widely spaced locations, and use the soil texture key (in Appendix A of the Manual).]*		[CS, NR, OE, PH, PR, Sens, SFS, WS]
78			**Loamy**: soils that may contain a little fine grit and do not make a "ribbon" longer than 2 cm when moistened, rolled, squeezed, and extended between thumb and forefinger.	0	
79			**Fines**: includes silt, clay, silt, soils that make a ribbon longer than 2 cm when moistened, rolled, squeezed, and extended between thumb and forefinger.	0	
80			**Deep Peat**, to 40 cm depth or greater.	0	
81			**Shallow Peat** or organic <40 cm deep.	1	
82			**Coarse**: includes sand, loamy sand, gravel, cobble, soils that do not make a ribbon when moistened, rolled, squeezed, and extended between thumb and forefinger.	0	
83	F15	Shorebird Feeding Habitats	During any 2 consecutive weeks of the growing season, the extent of mudflats, bare unshaded saturated areas not covered by thatch, and unshaded waters shallower than 6 cm is: [Include also any area that is adjacent to the AA.]		This addresses needs of many but not all migratory sandpipers, plovers, and related species. [WBF]
84			None, or <100 sq. m.	1	
85			100-1000 sq. m.	0	
86			1000 – 10,000 sq. m.	0	
87			>10,000 sq. m.	0	
88	F16	Herbaceous % of Vegetated Wetland	In aerial ("ducks eye") view, the maximum annual cover of herbaceous vegetation (all non-woody plants except moss) is:		[AM, WBF, WBN]
89			<5% of the vegetated part of the AA or <0.01 hectare (whichever is less). Mark "1" here and **SKIP to F20** (Invasive Plant Cover).	0	
90			5-25% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
91			25-50% of the vegetated part of the AA.	1	
92			50-95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	
93			>95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
94	F17	Forb Cover	Within parts of the AA having herbaceous cover (excluding SAV), the areal cover of **forbs** reaches an annual maximum of:		Forbs are flowering plants. Do not include grasses, sedges, cattail, other graminoids, ferns, horsetails, or others that lack showy flowers. [POL]
95			<5% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
96			5-25% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	1	
97			25-50% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
98			50-95% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
99			>95% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0	
100	F18	Sedge Cover	Sedges (*Carex* spp.) and cottongrass (*Eriophorum* spp.) occupy:		[CS]
101			<5% of the vegetated area, or none.	0	
102			5-50% of the vegetated area.	1	
103			50-95% of the vegetated area.	0	
104			>95% of the vegetated area.	0	
105	F19	Dominance of Most Abundant Herbaceous Species	Determine which two herbaceous species comprise the greatest portion of the herbaceous cover (excluding mosses and floating-leaved aquatic plants). Then choose one of the following:		For this question, include ferns as well as graminoids and forbs. [EC, INV, PH, POL, Sens]
106			those species together comprise > 50% of the areal cover of herbaceous plants at any time during the year.	1	
107			those species together do **not** comprise > 50% of the areal cover of herbaceous plants at any time during the year.	0	
108	F20	Invasive Plant Cover	How extensive is the cover of invasive plant species in the AA? For species, see Plants_invasive worksheet in the accompanying SuppInfo file.		[EC, PH, POL, Sens]
109			invasive species appear to be absent in the AA, or are present only in trace amount (a few individuals).	1	
110			invasive species are present in more than trace amounts, but comprise <5% of herbaceous cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
111			invasive species comprise 5-20% of the herb cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
112			invasive species comprise 20-50% of the herb cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
113			invasive species comprise >50% of the herb cover (or woody cover, if the invasives are woody).	0	
114	F21	Invasive Cover Along Upland Edge	Along the wetland-upland boundary, the percent of the upland edge (within 3 m upslope from the wetland) that is occupied by invasive plant species is:		If a plant cannot be identified to species (e.g., winter conditions) but its genus contains an exotic species, assume the unidentified plant to also be exotic. If vegetation is so senesced that exotic species cannot be identified, answer "none". [PH, STR]
115			none of the upland edge (invasives apparently absent), or AA has no upland edge.	1	
116			some (but <5%) of the upland edge.	0	
117			5-50% of the upland edge.	0	
118			most (>50%) of the upland edge.	0	
119	F22	Fringe Wetland	During most of the year, open water within or adjacent to the vegetated part of the wetland is much wider than the maximum width of the vegetated zone within the wetland. Enter "1" if true, "0" if false.	0	[WBF, WBN, WCv]
120	F23	Lacustrine Wetland	The vegetated part of the AA is within or adjacent to a body of non-tidal standing open water whose size exceeds **8 hectares** during most of a normal year.	0	[FR, PR, PU, WBF, WBN]
121	F24	% of AA **Without** Surface Water	The percentage of the AA that never contains surface water during an average year (that is, except perhaps for a few hours after snowmelt or rainstorms), but which is still a wetland, is:		1 hectare is 10,000 sq. m or about 2.5 acres. It could have dimensions of 100 m by 100 m, 1000 m by 10 m, or similar. [AM, FA, FR, INV, NR, PH, PR, SBM, Sens, SRv, WBF, WBN, WC]
122			<1% . In other words, **all or nearly all of the AA is covered by water permanently or at least seasonally.**	0	
123			1-25% of the AA, or <1% but >0.01 ha never contains surface water.	0	
124			25-50% of the AA never contains surface water.	0	
125			50-75% of the AA never contains surface water.	1	
126			75-99% of the AA never contains surface water, OR >99% and there is at least one persistently ponded water body larger than 1 ha in the AA.	0	
127			99-100%. AND there is no persistently ponded water body larger than 1 ha within the AA. Enter "1" and **SKIP to F42** (Channel Connection).	0	
128	F25	% of AA with **Persistent** Surface Water	Identify the parts of the AA that still contain surface water (flowing or ponded, open or hidden beneath vegetation) even during the driest times of a normal year, i.e., when the AA's surface water is at its lowest annual level. At that time, the percentage of the AA that still contains surface water is:		If you are unable to determine the condition at the driest time of year, ask the land owner or neighbors about it if possible. Indicators of persistence may include fish, some dragonflies, beaver, and muskrat. [AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, POL, PR, SBM, WBF, WBN]
129			None. The AA dries up completely (no water in channels either) or never has surface water during most years. **SKIP to F27.**	1	
130			1-20% of the AA.	0	
131			20-50% of the AA.	0	
132			50-95% of the AA.	0	
133			>95% of the AA. True for many fringe wetlands.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
134	F26	% of Summertime Water that Is Shaded	At mid-day during the warmest time of year, the area of surface water within the AA that is shaded by vegetation and other features that are within the AA at that time is:		[FA, WC]
135			<5% of the water is shaded, or no surface water is present then.	0	
136			5-25% of the water is shaded.	0	
137			25-50% of the water is shaded.	0	
138			50-75% of the water is shaded.	0	
139			>75% of the water is shaded.	0	
140	F27	% of AA that is Flooded Only Seasonally	The percentage of the AA's area that is between the annual high water and the annual low water (surface water) is:		Flood marks (algal mats, adventitious roots, debris lines, ice scour, etc.) are often evident when not fully inundated. Also, such areas often have a larger proportion of upland and annual (vs. perennial) plant species. In riverine systems, the extent of this zone can be estimated by multiplying by 2 the bankful height and visualising where that would intercept the land along the river. [CS, FA, INV, NR, OE, PH, SR, WBF, WBN, WS]
141			None, or <0.01 hectare and <1% of the AA. SKIP to F29.	0	
142			1-20% of the AA, or <1% but >0.01 ha.	1	
143			20-50% of the AA.	0	
144			50-95% of the AA.	0	
145			>95% of the AA.	0	
146	F28	Annual Water Fluctuation Range	The annual fluctuation in surface water level within most of the parts of the AA that contain surface water at least temporarily is:		Look for flood marks (see above). Because the annual range of water levels is difficult to estimate without multiple visits, consider asking the land owner or neighbors about it. [AM, CS, INV, NR, OE, PH, PR, SR, WBN, WS]
147			<10 cm change (stable or nearly so).	0	
148			10 cm - 50 cm change.	1	
149			0.5 - 1 m change.	0	
150			1-2 m change.	0	
151			>2 m change.	0	
152	Is the AA plus adjacent ponded water smaller than 0.01 hectare (about 10m x 10m, or 1m x 100 m)? If so, enter "1" in column D and SKIP TO F42 (Connection).			0	
153	F29	Predominant Depth Class	During most of the time when surface water is present during the growing season, its depth, averaged over the entire inundated part of the AA, is:		If a boat is unavailable, estimate this by considering wetland size and local topography. Or if timing and safety allow, depths may be measured by drilling through winter ice.This question is asking about the spatial median depth that occurs during most of that time, even if inundation is only seasonal or temporary. If inundation in most but not all of the wetland is brief, the answer will be based on the depth of the most persistently inundated part of the wetland. Include surface water in channels and ditches as well as ponded areas. [CS, FA, FR, INV, OE, PH, PR, Sens, SFS, SR, WBF, WBN, WC]
154			<10 cm deep (but >0).	1	
155			10 - 50 cm deep.	0	
156			0.5 - 1 m deep.	0	
157			1 - 2 m deep.	0	
158			>2 m deep. True for many fringe wetlands.	0	
159	F30	Depth Classes - Evenness of Proportions	When present, surface water in most of the AA usually consists of (select one):		Estimate these proportions by considering the gradient and microtopography of the site. [FR, INV, WBF, WBN]
160			One depth class that comprises >90% of the AA's inundated area (use the classes in the question above).	1	
161			One depth class that comprises 50-90% of the AA's inundated area.	0	
162			Neither of above. There are 3 or more depth classes and none occupy >50%.	0	
163	F31	% of Water That Is Ponded (not Flowing)	During most times when surface water is present, the percentage that is (1) ponded (stagnant, or flows so slowly that fine sediment is not held in suspension) AND (2) is likely to be deeper than 0.5 m in some places, is:		Nearly all wetlands with surface water have some ponded water. [AM, CS, INV, NR, OE, PR, Sens, SR, WBF, WBN, WC, WS]
164			<5% of the water, or it occupies <100 sq.m cumulatively. Nearly all the surface water is flowing. SKIP to F34.	0	
165			5-30% of the water.	0	
166			30-70% of the water.	0	
167			70-95% of the water.	0	
168			>95% of the water.	1	
169	F32	Ponded Open Water - Minimum Size	During most of the growing season, the largest patch of open water that is ponded and is in or bordering the AA is >0.01 hectare (about 10 m by 10 m) and mostly deeper than 0.5 m. If true enter "1" and continue, If false, enter "0" and SKIP to F41 (Floating Algae & Duckweed).	0	Open water is not obscured by vegetation in aerial ("duck's eye") view. It includes vegetation floating on the water surface or entirely submersed beneath it.
170	F33	% of Ponded Water that is Open	In ducks-eye aerial view, the percentage of the ponded water that is open (lacking emergent vegetation during most of the growing season, and unhidden by a forest or shrub canopy) is:		[AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PR, SR, WBF, WBN, WC]
171			None, or <1% of the AA and largest pool occupies <0.01 hectares. Enter "1" and SKIP to F41 (Floating Algae & Duckweed).	0	
172			1-4% of the ponded water. Enter "1" and SKIP to F41 (Floating Algae & Duckweed).	0	
173			5-30% of the ponded water.	0	
174			30-70% of the ponded water.	0	
175			70-99% of the ponded water.	0	
176			100% of the ponded water.	0	

	A	B	C	D	E
177	F34	Width of Vegetated Zone within Wetland	At the time during the growing season when the AA's water level is lowest, the average width of vegetated area in the AA that separates adjoining uplands from open water within the AA is:		"Vegetated area" does not include underwater or floating-leaved plants, i.e., aquatic bed. Width may include wooded riparian areas if they have wetland soil or plant indicators. [AM, CS, NR, OE, PH, PR, SBM, Sens, SR, WBN]
178			<1 m.	0	
179			1 - 9 m.	0	
180			10 - 29 m.	0	
181			30 - 49 m.	0	
182			50 - 100 m.	0	
183			> 100 m, or open water is absent at that time.	0	
184	F35	Flat Shoreline Extent	During most of the part of the growing season when water is present, the percentage of the AA's water edge length that is nearly flat (a slope less than about 5% measured within 5 m landward of the water) is:		If several isolated pools are present in early summer, estimate the percent of their collective shorelines that has such a gentle slope. [SR, WBN]
185			<1% of the water edge.	0	
186			1-25% of the water edge.	0	
187			25-50% of the water edge.	0	
188			50-75% of the water edge.	0	
189			>75% of the water edge.	0	
190	F36	Robust Emergents	The percentage of the emergent vegetation cover in the AA that is cattail (*Typha* spp.), common reed (*Phragmites*), or tall (>1m) bulrush is:		Emergent vegetation is herbaceous plants whose stems are partly above and partly below the water surface during most of the time water is present. [WBN]
191			<1% of the emergent vegetation, or emergent vegetation is absent. SKIP to F38.	0	
192			1-25% of the emergent vegetation.	0	
193			25-75% of the emergent vegetation.	0	
194			>75%, of the emergent vegetation.	0	
195	F37	Interspersion of Emergents & Open Water	During most of the part of the growing season when water is present, the spatial pattern of emergent vegetation within the water is mostly:		[AM, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, PR, SBM, SR, WBF, WBN]
196			Scattered. More than 30% of such vegetation forms small islands or corridors surrounded by water.	0	
197			Intermediate.	0	
198			Clumped. More than 70% of such vegetation is in bands along the wetland perimeter or is clumped at one or a few sides of the surface water area.	0	
199	F38	Persistent Deepwater Area	If the deepest patch of surface water (flowing or ponded) in or directly adjacent to the AA is mostly deeper than 0.5 m for >2 weeks during the growing season, enter "1" and continue. If not, enter "0" and SKIP to F42.(Connection).	0	
200	F39	Non-vegetated Aquatic Cover	During most of the growing season and in waters deeper than 0.5 m, the cover for fish, aquatic invertebrates, and/or amphibians that is provided NOT by living vegetation, but by accumulations of dead wood and undercut banks is:		For this question, consider only the wood that is at or above the water surface. Estimates of underwater wood based only on observations from terrestrial viewpoints are unreliable so should not be attempted. [AM, FA, FR, INV]
201			Little or none.	0	
202			Intermediate.	0	
203			Extensive.	0	
204	F40	Isolated Island	The AA contains (or is part of) an island or beaver lodge within a lake, pond, or river, and is isolated from the shore by water depths >1 m on all sides during an average June. The island may be solid, or it may be a floating vegetation mat that is sufficiently large and dense to support a waterbird nest.	0	[WBN]
205	F41	Floating Algae & Duckweed	At some time of the year, mats of algae and/or duckweed are likely to cover >50% of the AA's otherwise-unshaded water surface, or blanket >50% of the underwater substrate. If true, enter "1" in next column. If untrue or uncertain, enter "0".	0	[EC, PR, WBF]

	A	B	C	D	E
206	F42	Channel Connection & Outflow Duration	The most persistent surface water connection (outlet channel or pipe, ditch, or overbank water exchange) between the AA and a downslope stream network is: [Note: If the AA represents only part of a wetland, answer this according to whichever is the least permanent surface connection: the one between the AA and the rest of the wetland, or the surface connection between the wetland and the downslope stream network.]		Consider the connection regardless of whether the surface water is frozen. The "downslope stream network" could consist of ditches, rivers, ponds, or lakes which eventually connect to the ocean. If this cannot be determined while visiting the AA, consult topographic maps perhaps by viewing these online with Toporama (http://atlas.nrcan.gc.ca/toporama/en/index.html) [CS, FA, FR, NR, OE, PR, Sens, SFS, SR, WCv, WS]
207			Persistent (surface water flows out for >9 months/year).	0	
208			Seasonal (surface water flows out for 14 days to 9 months/year, not necessarily consecutive).	0	
209			Temporary (surface water flows out for <14 days, not necessarily consecutive).	0	
210			None -- but maps show a stream network downslope from the AA and within a distance that is less than the AA's length. SKIP to F47 (pH Measurement).	0	
211			No surface water flows out of the wetland except possibly during extreme events (<once per 10 years). Or, water flows only into a wetland, ditch, or lake that lacks an outlet. SKIP to F47 (pH Measurement).	1	
212	F43	Outflow Confinement	During major runoff events, in the places where surface water exits the AA or connected waters nearby, the water:		"Major runoff events" would include biennial high water caused by storms and/or rapid snowmelt. [CS, NR, OE, PR, Sens, SR, STR, WS]
213			Mostly passes through a pipe, culvert, narrowly breached dike, berm, beaver dam, or other partial obstruction (other than natural topography) that does not appear to drain the wetland artificially during most of the growing season.	0	
214			Leaves through natural exits (channels or diffuse outflow), not mainly through artificial or temporary features.	0	
215			Is exported more quickly than usual due to ditches or pipes within the AA or connected to its outlet, or within 10 m of the AA's edge, which drain the wetland artificially, or water is pumped out of the AA.	0	
216	F44	Tributary Channel	At least once annually, surface water from a tributary channel that is >100 m long moves into the AA. Or, surface water from a larger permanent water body adjacent to the AA spills into the AA. If it enters only via a pipe, that pipe must be fed by a mapped stream or lake further upslope. If no, SKIP to F47 (pH Measurement).	0	If inlet tributaries cannot be searched for due to inaccessibility of part of the AA, follow suggestions in F42 above. [NRv, PH, PRv, SRv]
217	F45	Input Water Temperature	Based on lack of shade, water source characteristics, or actual temperature measurements, the inflow is likely to be warmer than surface water in the AA during part of most years. Enter 1= yes, 0= no.	0	[WCv]
218	F46	Throughflow Resistance	During its travel through the AA at the time of peak annual flow, water arriving in channels: [select only the ONE encountered by most of the incoming water].		[FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PR, SR, WS]
219			Does not bump into many plant stems as it travels through the AA. Nearly all the water continues to travel in unvegetated (often incised) channels that have minimal contact with wetland vegetation, or through a zone of open water such as an instream pond or lake.	0	
220			Bumps into herbaceous vegetation but mostly remains in fairly straight channels.	0	
221			Bumps into herbaceous vegetation and mostly spreads throughout, or is in widely meandering, multi-branched, or braided channels.	0	
222			Bumps into tree trunks and/or shrub stems but mostly remains in fairly straight channels.	0	
223			Bumps into tree trunks and/or shrub stems and follows a fairly indirect path from entrance to exit (meandering, multi-branched, or braided).	0	
224	F47	pH Measurement	The pH in most of the AA's surface water:		Preferably, measure this in larger areas of ponded surface water within the AA, or in streams that have passed through (not along) most of the AA. Unless surface water is completely absent, do not dig holes or make depressions in peat in order to provide water for this measurement. Avoid measuring near roads or in puddles formed only by recent rain. [AM, FA, FR, NR, WBF, PH, PR, Sens, WBF, WBN]
225			Was measured, and is: [*enter the reading in the column to the right.*]		
226			Was not measured but surface water is present and is darkly tea-coloured. Or if no surface water, then mosses and plants that indicate peatland (e.g., Labrador tea) are prevalent. Enter "1".	1	
227			Neither of above. Enter "1".	0	
228	F48	TDS and/or Conductivity	The TDS (total dissolved solids) or conductivity off the AA's surface water is: (select the first true row with information):		See above for measurement guidance. [FR, INV, NRv, PH, PRv, Sens]
229			TDS is: [*Enter the reading in ppm or mg/L in the column to the right, if measured, or answer next row.*]		
230			Conductivity is [*Enter the reading in µS/cm in the column to the right.*]		
231			Was not measured, but plants that indicate saline conditions cover much of the vegetated AA. Enter "1".	0	
232			Neither of above	1	
233	F49	Beaver Probability	Use of the AA by beaver during the past 5 years is (select most applicable ONE):		[FA, FR, PH, SBM, Sens, WBF, WBN]
234			Evident from direct observation or presence of gnawed limbs, dams, tracks, dens, lodges, or extensive stands of water-killed trees (snags).	0	
235			Likely based on known occurrence in the region and proximity to suitable habitat, which may include: (a) a persistent freshwater wetland, pond, or lake, or a perennial low or mid-gradient (<10%) channel, and (b) a corridor or multiple stands of hardwood trees and shrubs in vegetated areas near surface water.	0	
236			Unlikely because site characteristics above are deficient, and/or this is a settled area or other area where beaver are routinely removed.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
237	F50	Groundwater Strength of Evidence	Select first applicable choice:		Adhere to these criteria strictly -- do not use personal judgment based on fen conditions, pH, or other evidence. Consult topographic maps to detect breaks in slope described here. Rust deposits associated with groundwater seeps may be most noticeable as orange discoloration in ice formations along streams during early winter. [AM, CS, FA, FR, INV, NR, OE, PH, PRv, SFS, WC, WS]
238			Springs are known to be present within the AA, or if groundwater levels have been monitored, that has demonstrated that groundwater primarily discharges to the wetland for longer periods during the year than periods when the wetland recharges the groundwater.	0	
239			Most of the AA has a slope of >5%, or is very close to the base of a natural slope longer than 100 and much steeper than the slope of the AA, AND the pH of surface water, if known, is >5.5.	0	
240			Neither of above is true, although some groundwater may discharge to or flow through the AA. Or groundwater influx is unknown.	1	
241	F51	Internal Gradient	The gradient along most of the flow path within the AA is:		This is not the same as the shoreline slope. It is the elevational difference between the AA's inlet and outlet, divided by the flow-distance between them and converted to percent. If available, use a clinometer to measure this. Free clinometer apps can be downloaded to smartphones. If the wetland is large (longer than ~1 km), this may be estimated using Google Earth to determine the minimum and maximum elevation within the AA, then dividing by length and multiplying by 100. [CS, NR, OE, PR, SR, WBF, WBN, WS]
242			<2% or the AA has no surface water outlet (not even seasonally).	0	
243			2-5%.	1	
244			6-10%.	0	
245			>10%.	0	
246	Note for the next three questions: If the AA lacks an upland edge, evaluate based on the AA's entire perimeter, and moving outward into whatever areas are adjacent. In many situations, these questions are best answered by measuring from aerial images.				
247	F52	Vegetated Buffer as % of Perimeter	Within a zone extending 30 m laterally from the AA's edge with upland and/or other wetlands, the percentage that contains perennial vegetation cover (except lawns, row crops, heavily grazed land, conifer plantations) is:		[AM, FA, FR, INV, NRv, PH, POL, PRv, SBM, Sens, SRv, STR, WBN]
248			<5%.	0	
249			5 to 30%.	0	
250			30 to 60%.	1	
251			60 to 90%.	0	
252			>90%, or all the area within 30 m of the AA edge is other wetlands. SKIP to F55.	0	
253	F53	Type of Cover in Buffer	Within 30 m upslope of where the wetland transitions to upland, the upland land cover that is NOT perennial vegetation is mostly (mark ONE):		[AM, FA, INV, NRv, PH, POL, SBM, STR, WBN]
254			Impervious surface, e.g., paved road, parking lot, building, exposed rock.	0	
255			Bare or nearly bare pervious surface or managed vegetation, e.g., lawn, row crops, unpaved road, dike, landslide.	1	
256	F54	Buffer Slope	The steepest and/or most disturbed part of the upland area that is within 30 m of the wetland and occupies >10% of that upland area has a percent slope of:		[NRv, PRv, Sens, SRv]
257			<1% (flat -- almost no noticeable slope) or all the area within 30 m of the AA edge is other wetlands.	0	
258			2-5%.	1	
259			5-30%.	0	
260			>30%.	0	
261	F55	Cliffs or Steep Banks	In the AA or within 100 m, there are elevated terrestrial features such as cliffs, talus slopes, stream banks, or excavated pits (but not riprap) that extend at least 2 m nearly vertically, are unvegetated, and potentially contain crevices or other substrate suitable for nesting or den areas. Enter 1 (yes) or 0 (no).	0	Do not include upturned trees as potential den sites. [POL, SBM]
262	F56	New or Expanded Wetland	Human actions within or adjacent to the AA have persistently expanded a naturally occurring wetland or created a wetland where there previously was none (e.g., by excavation, impoundment):		Determine this using historical aerial photography, old maps, soil maps, or permit files as available [CS, NR, OE, PH, Sens]
263			No.	0	
264			Yes, and created or expanded 20 - 100 years ago.	0	
265			Yes, and created or expanded 3-20 years ago.	1	
266			Yes, and created or expanded within last 3 years.	0	
267			Yes, but time of origin or expansion unknown.	0	
268			Unknown if new or expanded within 20 years or not.	0	
269	F57	Burn History	More than 1% of the AA's previously vegetated area:		Look for charred soil or stumps (in multiple widely-spaced locations) or ask landowner. [CS, PH, STR]
270			Burned within past 5 years.	0	
271			Burned 6-10 years ago.	0	
272			Burned 11-30 years ago.	0	
273			Burned >30 years ago, or no evidence of a burn and no data.	1	

	A	B	C	D	E
274	F58	Visibility	The maximum percentage of the wetland that is visible from the best vantage point on public roads, public parking lots, public buildings, or public maintained trails that intersect, adjoin, or are within 100 m of the AA (select one) is:		[PU, STR, WBFv]
275			<25%.	0	
276			25-50%.	0	
277			>50%.	1	
278	F59	Non-consumptive Uses - Actual or Potential	Assuming access permission was granted, select ALL statements that are true of the AA as it currently exists:		[PU, STR]
279			For an average person, walking is physically possible in (not just near) >5% of the AA during most of the growing season, e.g., free of deep water and dense shrub thickets.	1	
280			Maintained roads, parking areas, or foot-trails are within 10 m of the AA, or the AA can be accessed part of the year by boats arriving via contiguous waters.	0	
281			Within or near the AA, there is an interpretive center, trails with interpretive signs or brochures, and/or regular guided interpretive tours.	0	
282	F60	Unvisited Core Area	The percentage of the AA almost never visited by humans during an average growing season probably comprises: *[Note: Only include the part actually walked or driven (not simply viewed from) with a vehicle or boat. Do not include visitors on trails outside of the AA unless more than half the wetland is visible from the trails and they are within 30 m of the wetland edge. In that case include only the area occupied by the trail.]*		[AM, FAv, FRv, PH, PU, SBM, STR, WBF, WBN]
283			<5% and no inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	1	
284			<5% and inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	0	
285			5-50% and no inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	0	
286			5-50% and inhabited building is within 100 m of the AA.	0	
287			50-95%, with or without inhabited building nearby.	0	
288			>95% of the AA with or without inhabited building nearby.	0	
289	F61	Frequently Visited Area	The part of the AA visited by humans almost daily for several weeks during an average growing season probably comprises: *[See note above.]*		[AM, PH, PU, SBM, STR, WBF, WBN]
290			<5%. If F60 was answered ">95%" (mostly never visited), SKIP to F64.	1	
291			5-50%.	0	
292			50-95%.	0	
293			>95% of the AA.	0	
294	F62	BMP - Soils	Boardwalks, paved trails, fences or other infrastructure and/or well-enforced regulations appear to effectively prevent visitors from walking on soil within nearly all of the AA when the soil is unfrozen. Enter "1" if true.	0	[PH, PU]
295	F63	BMP - Wildlife Protection	Fences, observation blinds, platforms, paved trails, exclusion periods, and/or well-enforced prohibitions on motorised boats, off-leash pets, and off road vehicles appear to effectively exclude or divert visitors and their pets from the AA at critical times in order to minimize disturbance of wildlife (except during hunting seasons). Enter "1" if true.	0	[AM, PU, WBF, WBN]
296	F64	Consumptive Uses (Provisioning Services)	Recent evidence was found within the AA of the following potentially-sustainable consumptive uses. Select ALL that apply.		[FAv, FRv, WBFv]
297			Low-impact commercial timber harvest (e.g., selective thinning).	1	
298			Commercial or traditional-use harvesting of native plants, their fruits, or mushrooms.	0	
299			Waterfowl hunting.	0	
300			Fishing.	0	
301			Trapping of furbearers.	0	
302			None of the above.	0	
303	F65	Domestic Wells	The closest wells or water bodies that currently provide drinking water are:		[NRv]
304			Within 0-100 m. of the AA.	0	
305			100-500 m. away.	0	
306			>500 m. away, or no information.	1	
307	F66	Calcareous Fen	The AA is, or is part of, a calcareous fen. See the Plants_Calcar worksheet in the accompanying SuppInfo file for list of plant indicators (calciphiles). Enter 1 If more than two Strong or more than five Moderate calciphile species are present; otherwise enter 0, but if not able to identify those and no information, change to blank.		[PH, PR]

Investigator: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis	**Site Identifier: WL50**	**Date: September 15, 2022**

Stressor (S) Data Form for Non-Tidal Wetlands. WESP-AC for Nova Scotia version 2.

					Data
S1	**Aberrant Timing of Water Inputs**				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item that is likely to have caused the timing of water inputs (but not necessarily their volume) to shift by hours, days, or weeks, becoming either more muted (smaller or less frequent peaks spread over longer times, more temporal homogeneity of flow or water levels) or more flashy (larger or more frequent spikes but over shorter times). [FA, FR, INV, PH, STR]				
	Stormwater from impervious surfaces that drains directly to the wetland.				
	Water subsidies from wastewater effluent, septic system leakage, snow storage areas, or irrigation.				
	Regular removal of surface or groundwater for irrigation or other consumptive use.				
	Flow regulation in tributaries or water level regulation in adjoining water body, or other control structure at water entry points that regulates inflow to the wetland.				
	A dam, dike, levee, weir, berm, or fill -- within or downgradient from the wetland -- that interferes with surface or subsurface flow in/out of the AA (e.g., road fill, wellpads, pipelines).				
	Excavation within the wetland, e.g., dugout, artificial pond, dead-end ditch.				
	Artificial drains or ditches in or near the wetland.				
	Accelerated downcutting or channelization of an adjacent or internal channel (incised below the historical water table level).				
	Logging within the wetland.				
	Subsidence or compaction of the wetland's substrate as a result of machinery, livestock, fire, drainage, or off road vehicles.				
	Straightening, ditching, dredging, and/or lining of tributary channels.				
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items had no measurable effect on the timing of water conditions in any part of the AA, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Spatial extent of timing shift within the wetland:	>95% of wetland.	5-95% of wetland.	<5% of wetland.	0
	When most of the timing shift began:	<3 yrs ago.	3-9 yrs ago.	10-100 yrs ago.	0
	Score the following 2 rows only if the altered inputs began within past 10 years, and only for the part of the wetland that experiences those.				
	Input timing now vs. previously:	Shift of weeks.	Shift of days.	Shift of hours or minutes.	0
	Flashiness or muting:	Became very flashy or controlled.	Intermediate.	Became mildly flashy or controlled.	0
				Sum=	0
				Stressor subscore=	0.00
S2	**Accelerated Inputs of Contaminants and/or Salts**				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item -- occurring in either the wetland or its CA -- that is likely to have accelerated the inputs of contaminants or salts to the AA. [AM, FA, PH, POL, STR]				
	Stormwater or wastewater effluent (including failing septic systems), landfills, industrial facilities.				
	Metals & chemical wastes from mining, shooting ranges, snow storage areas, oil/ gas extraction, other sources (download many locations from National Pollutant Release Inventory and view KMZ overlay in Google Earth. https://www.ec.gc.ca/inrp-npri/default.asp?lang=En&n=B85A1846-1				
	Road salt.				
	Spraying of pesticides, as applied to lawns, croplands, roadsides, or other areas in the CA.				
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items did not cumulatively expose the AA to significantly higher levels of contaminants and/or salts, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Usual toxicity of most toxic contaminants:	Industrial effluent, mining waste, unmanaged landfill.	Cropland, managed landfill, pipeline or transmission rights-of-way.	Low density residential.	0
	Frequency & duration of input:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & during high runoff events mainly.	0
	AA proximity to main sources (actual or potential):	0 - 15 m.	15-100 m. or in groundwater.	In more distant part of contributing area.	0
				Sum=	0
				Stressor subscore=	0.00

S3

Accelerated Inputs of Nutrients

In the last column, place a check mark next to any item -- occurring in either the wetland or its CA -- that is likely to have accelerated the inputs of nutrients to the wetland. [NRv, PRv, STR]

Stormwater or wastewater effluent (including failing septic systems), landfills.	
Fertilizers applied to lawns, ag lands, or other areas in the CA.	
Livestock, dogs.	
Artificial drainage of upslope lands.	

If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items did not cumulatively expose the AA to significantly more nutrients, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.

	Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
Type of loading:	High density of unmaintained septic, some types of industrial sources.	Moderate density septic, cropland, secondary wastewater treatment plant.	Livestock, pets, low density residential.	0
Frequency & duration of input:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & during high runoff events mainly.	0
AA proximity to main sources (actual or potential):	0 - 15 m.	15-100 m. or in groundwater.	In more distant part of contributing area.	0
			Sum=	0
			Stressor subscore=	0.00

S4

Excessive Sediment Loading *from Contributing Area*

In the last column, place a check mark next to any item present in the CA that is likely to have elevated the load of waterborne or windborne sediment reaching the wetland from its CA. [FA, FR, INV, PH, SRv, STR]

Erosion from plowed fields, fill, timber harvest, dirt roads, vegetation clearing, fires.	1
Erosion from construction, in-channel machinery in the CA.	1
Erosion from off-road vehicles in the CA.	1
Erosion from livestock or foot traffic in the CA.	
Stormwater or wastewater effluent.	
Sediment from road sanding, gravel mining, other mining, oil/ gas extraction.	
Accelerated channel downcutting or headcutting of tributaries due to altered land use.	
Other human-related disturbances within the CA.	1

If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points (3, 2, or 1 as shown in header) in the last column. However, if you believe the checked items did not cumulatively add significantly more sediment or suspended solids to the AA, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.

	Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
Erosion in CA:	Extensive evidence, high intensity.*	Potentially (based on high-intensity* land use) or scattered evidence.	Potentially (based on low-intensity* land use) with little or no direct evidence.	2
Recentness of significant soil disturbance in the CA:	Current & ongoing.	1-12 months ago.	>1 yr ago.	3
Duration of sediment inputs to the wetland:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & during high runoff events mainly.	1
AA proximity to actual or potential sources:	0 - 15 m.	15-100 m.	In more distant part of contributing area.	1
* high-intensity= extensive off-road vehicle use, plowing, grading, excavation, erosion with or without veg removal; low-intensity= veg removal only with little or no apparent erosion or disturbance of soil or sediment.			Sum=	7
			Stressor subscore=	0.58

S5	**Soil or Sediment Alteration *Within the Assessment Area***				
	In the last column, place a check mark next to any item present in the wetland that is likely to have compacted, eroded, or otherwise altered the wetland's soil. Consider only items occurring within past 100 years or since wetland was created or restored (whichever is less). [CS, INV, NR, PH, SR, STR]				
	Compaction from machinery, off-road vehicles, livestock, or mountain bikes, especially during wetter periods.				
	Leveling or other grading not to the natural contour.				
	Tillage, plowing (but excluding disking for enhancement of native plants).				
	Fill or riprap, excluding small amounts of upland soils containing organic amendments (compost, etc.) or small amounts of topsoil imported from another wetland.				
	Excavation.				
	Ditch cleaning or dredging in or adjacent to the wetland.				
	Boat traffic in or adjacent to the wetland and sufficient to cause shore erosion or stir bottom sediments.				
	Artificial water level or flow manipulations sufficient to cause erosion or stir bottom sediments.				
	If any items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, assign points. However, if you believe the checked items did not measurably alter the soil structure and/or topography, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.				
		Severe (3 points)	Medium (2 points)	Mild (1 point)	
	Spatial extent of altered soil:	>95% of wetland or >95% of its upland edge (if any).	5-95% of wetland or 5-95% of its upland edge (if any).	<5% of wetland and <5% of its upland edge (if any).	0
	Recentness of significant soil alteration in wetland:	Current & ongoing.	1-12 months ago.	>1 yr ago.	0
	Duration:	Long-lasting, minimal veg recovery.	Long-lasting but mostly revegetated.	Short-term, revegetated, not intense.	0
	Timing of soil alteration:	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Mainly during one-time or scattered events.	0
				Sum=	0
				Stressor subscore=	0.00

Assessment Area (AA) Results:

Wetland ID: WL50

Date: September 15, 2022

Observer: Darcy Kavanagh & Jordan Davis

Latitude & Longitude (decimal degrees): 44.04631816166094, -64.82420164263868

Scores will appear below after data are entered in worksheets OF, F, and S. See Manual for definitions and descriptions of how scores were computed.

Wetland Functions or Other Attributes:	Function Score (Normalised)	Function Rating	Benefits Score (Normalised)	Benefits Rating	Function Score (raw)	Benefits Score (raw)
Water Storage & Delay (WS)	7.14	Moderate	4.85	Moderate	7.27	2.15
Stream Flow Support (SFS)	0.00	Lower	0.00	Lower	0.00	0.00
Water Cooling (WC)	1.80	Lower	0.00	Lower	1.20	0.00
Sediment Retention & Stabilisation (SR)	10.00	Higher	2.25	Moderate	10.00	1.10
Phosphorus Retention (PR)	10.00	Higher	1.61	Moderate	10.00	1.25
Nitrate Removal & Retention (NR)	10.00	Higher	4.00	Moderate	10.00	4.00
Carbon Sequestration (CS)	3.70	Moderate			6.95	
Organic Nutrient Export (OE)	6.67	Moderate			4.36	
Anadromous Fish Habitat (FA)	0.00	Lower	0.00	Lower	0.00	0.00
Resident Fish Habitat (FR)	0.00	Lower	0.00	Lower	0.00	0.00
Aquatic Invertebrate Habitat (INV)	2.56	Lower	3.45	Moderate	4.54	3.10
Amphibian & Turtle Habitat (AM)	5.18	Moderate	3.06	Moderate	5.84	4.28
Waterbird Feeding Habitat (WBF)	4.40	Moderate	4.17	Moderate	3.35	4.17
Waterbird Nesting Habitat (WBN)	4.50	Moderate	3.33	Moderate	3.26	3.33
Songbird, Raptor, & Mammal Habitat (SBM)	7.08	Moderate	3.33	Moderate	6.17	3.33
Pollinator Habitat (POL)	7.97	Higher	3.33	Moderate	6.60	3.33
Native Plant Habitat (PH)	3.19	Lower	5.37	Moderate	5.17	5.37
Public Use & Recognition (PU)			2.27	Moderate		1.86
Wetland Sensitivity (Sens)			10.00	Higher		5.08
Wetland Ecological Condition (EC)			4.78	Moderate		7.50
Wetland Stressors (STR) (higher score means more stress)			7.72	Higher		3.89
Summary Ratings for Grouped Functions:						
HYDROLOGIC Group (WS)	7.14	Moderate	4.85	Moderate	7.27	2.15
WATER QUALITY SUPPORT Group (max+avg/2 of SR, PR, NR, CS)	9.21	Higher	3.31	Moderate	9.62	3.06
AQUATIC SUPPORT Group (max+avg/2 of SFS, INV, OE, WC)	4.71	Moderate	2.30	Lower	3.53	2.07
AQUATIC HABITAT Group (max+avg/2 of FA, FR, AM, WBF, WBN)	4.00	Moderate	3.14	Moderate	4.16	3.32
TRANSITION HABITAT Group (max+avg/2 of SBM, PH, POL)	7.02	Higher	4.69	Lower	6.29	4.69
WETLAND CONDITION (EC)			4.78	Moderate		7.50
WETLAND RISK (average of Sensitivity & Stressors)			8.86	Higher		4.48

NOTE: A score of 0 does not mean the function or benefit is absent from the wetland. It means only that this wetland has a capacity that is equal or less than the lowest-scoring one, for that function or benefit, from among all the NS calibration wetlands that were assessed previously.

NOVA SCOTIA - Functional WSS Interpretation Tool

3. Functional WSS Interpretation Results

Function-Benefit Product (FBP)	FBP SCORE	FBP SCORE CATEGORY
SUPPORT SUPERGROUP - HYDROLOGIC	34.61276265	Low
SUPPORT SUPERGROUP - WATER QUALITY SUPPORT	30.49154412	Low
SUPPORT SUPERGROUP - AQUATIC SUPPORT	10.84083668	Low
HABITAT SUPERGROUP - AQUATIC HABITAT	12.55145223	Low
HABITAT SUPERGROUP - TRANSITION HABITAT	32.92905189	Low

3a. Functional WSS Determination: Automatic Method

Habitat Rule Satisfied?	NO
Support Rule Satisfied?	NO
Habitat/Support Hybrid Rule Satisfied?	NO
CONCLUSION:	**Site is not a WSS**